ALMA MATER CANTABRIGIA

dexxy
6 vols.
5549C

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/catalogueofmanus01camb

Sir Thos Whichcote Bart
the Gift of the Syndics
of the University Press
Cambridge 1707

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Edited for the Syndics of the University Press.

VOLUME I.

CAMBRIDGE:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.
London: HAMILTON, ADAMS AND CO.
Cambridge: DEIGHTON, BELL AND CO.
M.DCCC.LVI.

PREFACE.

The learned and industrious authors, who have hitherto investigated the antiquities of Cambridge, are all silent touching the foundation of the University Library. One of the earliest proofs of its existence occurs in the *Statuta Antiqua*, where, on issuing fresh orders with respect to the terms of admission, it is intimated that the 'Libraria Communis[1]' had, in times anterior to the middle of the fifteenth century, been accessible to all the students. Further traces of this institution are detected in royal grants of 1438 and 1439. At the former date, King Henry VI. acceded to the prayer of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University, who appealed to him in aid of the 'Common Library;' granting for that and other objects the 'manor of Ruyslep, in the county of Middlesex, with a certain place called Northwode, with lands, &c. to that manor pertaining, after the death of John Somerseth, to whom it is given for life[2].'

If, however, we except these incidental notices, there seems to be no documentary evidence elucidating the character of the

[1] *Documents relating to the University*, &c., I. 403. Lond. 1852.

[2] *Ibid.* I. 41, 42. In 1440 six volumes were bequeathed 'librarie Universitatis Cantibrigie,' by master Robert Alne of York, the owner of a large collection of books: see *Testamenta Eborac.* ii. 78, ed. Surtees Society.

Library and the nature of its contents until the second half of the fifteenth century. A catalogue, or inventory, made by the two proctors of the year 1473, has fortunately been preserved among the archives in the custody of the Registrary[1]; and from it we gather the important fact, that the number of volumes then belonging to the 'Libraria Communis' exceeded three hundred. The same record exhibits an imperfect distribution[2] of these volumes into the following classes, at the same time adding the names of the donors in each case, so far as they were ascertainable:

1. Biblical.
2. 'Libri Theologie Disputate.'
3. 'Libri Moralis Philosophie.'
4. 'Libri Philosophie Naturalis.'
5. 'Libri Medicinalis Philosophie.'
6. 'Libri Logice.'
7. 'Libri Poetrie.'
8. 'Libri Sophisticales.'
9. 'Libri Grammaticales.'
10. 'Libri Cronicales.'
11. 'Libri Juris Canonici.'

Only two years after the compilation of this catalogue a building was erected for the reception of the Library on the east side of 'the quadrangle of the schools:' the necessary funds accruing chiefly from the munificence of Thomas Scott, a native of Rotheram

[1] The volume is entitled *Registrum Librorum et Scriptorum* (1473), and the inventory itself, *Registrum magistri Radulphi Songer et Ricardi Cokeram procuratorum Cantabrigie compilatum, anno Domini* 1473.

[2] The title is, *Registrum Librorum per varios Benefactores Communi Librarie Universitatis Cantabrigie collati* [sic]. The number of volumes, of which the titles and names of the donors are both preserved, is 119.

in Yorkshire, who is known among the benefactors of the University[1] as bishop Rotheram. That prelate, on his translation to the archbishopric of York in 1480, continued to evince an interest in the Cambridge Library, and at his death in 1500 his executors consigned to it a large number[2] of additional volumes, some of which were manuscript.

But notwithstanding Rotheram's benefaction, and a second of considerable value which was afterwards made by bishop Tonstall[3], the condition of the 'Libraria Communis' was very far from flourishing. 'Many of the volumes,' writes the first historian[4] of the University in 1574, 'are still preserved, while many others have been fraudulently abstracted (suffurantium vitio).' Fuller[5] also makes allusion to the same malpractices. 'This library,' he says, 'formerly was furnished with plenty of choice books, partly

[1] See, respecting him, the *Statuta Antiqua*, § 186, where his munificence is described at length (May 13, 1475): '...scholas novamque superius libratiam polito lapide, sumptuosa pompa, ac dignis ædificiis perfecerit, eamque omnibus ut decuit rebus exornatam, non paucis vel vilibus libris opulentam reddidit,' &c.

[2] In the *Commemoration of Benefactors*, the number of volumes is said to be two hundred. A list of such as were believed to be extant in the seventeenth century will be found in a *Catalogus Librorum quos habet Bibliotheca Publica Academiæ Cantabrigiensis* (E B, IX. 12). A mayor of the town of Cambridge, John Harris, is commemorated next to Rotheram as a contemporary benefactor of the library: cf. Caius, *Hist. Cantab. Academ.* p. 82. Lond. 1574.

[3] See Caius, *Ibid.*, and the list in E B, IX. 12.

[4] Caius, *Ibid.* After stating that the same pilferers had existed at Oxford, he moralizes in the following strain (p. 84): 'Tam paucis annis gratitudinem extinguit negligentia et benemeritorum oblivionem parit. Proinde admonendi sunt vtriusque vniuersitatis studentes, vt diligenter conseruandis his quibus affecti sunt beneficiis, colendaque frequenter Patronorum memoria a supina illa negligentia se prorsus vindicent atque sejungant.'

[5] *History of the University of Cambridge*, p. 119, ed. Nichols. When Leland visited the University at the opening of the sixteenth century, his attention appears to have been arrested by only six of the volumes he saw *in Bibliotheca Publica majori* (see the list in his *Collectanea*, III. 15, ed. Hearne). Caius, in like manner, distinguishes between the two 'bibliothecæ,' when he says (p. 89): 'Altera privata seu nova, altera publica seu vetus dicebatur.'

at the costs of the aforesaid archbishop Rotheram, partly at the charges of Cuthbert Tonstall, bishop of Durham, bred in our University... But these books, by the covetousness of some great ones, and carelessness of the library-*losers* (for library-*keepers* I cannot call them), are for the most part imbezzled, to the great loss of the University, and learning in general.'

Accordingly in the last year of Henry VIII. the University Library appeared so fallen and so 'useless,' that a grace actually passed the Senate for converting the fabric into a divinity-school. The serious diminution in the number of the volumes at this period may be estimated on comparing the catalogue of 1473 with another that professes to have been compiled exactly one century later[1]. At the last-mentioned date the number of books surviving was reduced as low as 177: while it is added, 'Most parte of all theis books be of velam and parchment, but veray sore cut and mangled for the lymned letters and pictures.'

A second eye-witness[2] who published the result of his observations in the following year (1574) has thrown additional light upon the character of this remnant. He distributes the extant volumes under the following heads:

1. 'Grammatica, Poetica.'
2. 'Dialectica, Philosophica.'
3. 'Rhetorica, Historica.'
4. 'Arithmetica, Geometria, Astronomia.'
5. 'Cosmographia, Musica.'
6. 'Biblica, Doctores.'
7. 'Theologica.'
8. 'Legalia.'

[1] See this in the *Liber Gratiarum* (Δ), fol. 330 *b*, fol. 331 *a* (in the custody of the Registrary). The title is *Nomina Librorum existentium in Bibliotheca Universitatis Cantabrigie*, anno Domini, 1573.

[2] Caius, *Ibid.*

From the same quarter we obtain the interesting fact that of the scanty aggregate, 113 volumes were 'written on parchment.'

The Library, however, had now reached the lowest point of its depression. In the very year when Caius deplored the losses it formerly sustained, a movement had commenced which issued in its rapid restoration. Andrew Perne, master of St Peter's College, writes[1] from Lambeth 'Feb. 8, 1573,' to 'Mr Stokes (Stokys) one of the bedles of the Universite,' requesting him to send the dimensions of the stalls in the Library, and a catalogue of the books in each stall; and at the same time expresses a hope that 'my lord of Canterbury' (Parker) will grant 'a store of notable bokes' which may at least enable them to fill one stall.

In the same, or following, year, Archbishop Parker gave[2] 40 volumes (afterwards increased to 100); Sir Nicholas Bacon gave 73 volumes; Bishop Pilkington 20 volumes; Bishop Horne 50 volumes. Other benefactors, including Bishop Barnes, Theodore Beza and Professor Lorkin, added to the number both of printed and manuscript works: so that when Fuller wrote he boasted how the Library of Cambridge 'will now move the beam, though it cannot weigh it down, to even the scale with Oxford[3].'

Limiting our future survey to the manuscript department of the Library, we gather from the *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis* of Thomas James (Lond. 1600) that the number of such volumes was then 259.[4] In the course of the seventeenth century further benefactions continued to arrive from opposite quarters, adding to

[1] Original in the custody of the Registrary.

[2] See the *Liber Gratiarum* (Δ), fol. 331 *b* sq., and the list in EB, IX. 12, where minor contributions are also noted.

[3] *Ubi sup.* This writer attributes much of the prosperity of the Library to 'painful Parker,' 'pious Grindal,' and 'politic Bancroft' (p. 119): but neither Grindal nor Bancroft is commemorated in the list of Benefactors.

[4] James has printed Archbishop Parker's bequests separately: but the list there given is not quite accurate, as is pointed out in EB, IX. 12.

the varied treasures of the University, and more particularly to the stock of Oriental literature. Among the leading donors may be mentioned George duke of Buckingham, John Selden, Nicholas Hobart, Dr Bretton, Thomas Baker, and Bishop Hacket. The last-mentioned prelate bequeathed to the University the whole of his extensive library[1]; directing that the duplicates should be sold for the greater benefit of the institution. The sale, which took place in 1673, by realizing the sum of £180, enabled the authorities to purchase 220 volumes, of which 26 were manuscript

A large accession was also made to both departments of this Library during the Great Rebellion, when the printed books and manuscripts in Bancroft's Library at Lambeth were transferred to Cambridge. They were, however, soon reclaimed in 1662, and after some negotiation were surrendered by the Syndics[2] (Oct. 19, 1663).

But all previous benefactions were exceeded by the munificence of King George I. who having, on the death of Moore, bishop of Norwich and afterwards of Ely, purchased the valuable library of that prelate, amounting to 30,000 printed books and MSS., for the sum of 6000 guineas, presented all the volumes to the University of Cambridge. The extent of Moore's manuscript collection in particular is determinable from the *Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ in unum collecti*, published at Oxford in 1697. That part, indeed, which relates to the University of Cambridge (the third part of the first volume) is simply a reprint of James's *Ecloga*, with a slight *Auctarium e Bibliotheca viri clarissimi Thomæ Erpenii* (pp. 173, 174): but there is a copy of the work in the University Library (AB, xi. 52) which contains not only a catalogue of Moore's collection as it existed in 1697,

[1] See the Catalogue in E B, ix. 12, pp. 63—81.

[2] Original correspondence in the custody of the Registrary: cf. Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 399, 405, 406, 503, and *Cambridge Transactions*, ed. Heywood and Wright, ii. 457. Lond 1854.

but also a list of the additions which he made to it between the publication of that work and his own death in 1714.

During the interval which has since elapsed, the manuscript department of the Library has been considerably enriched from time to time by private benefactions[1]; such, for instance, as bequests of Archdeacon Lewes, of Dr William Burrel, of Dr Claudius Buchanan, and of the celebrated traveller, J. L. Burckhardt[2]; so that the University possesses at the present time about three thousand MSS.

Yet, strange to say, until the very close of the last century no tolerable catalogue existed to indicate the real nature of their contents either to members of the University or to the literary world at large. The task of constructing such a catalogue was first confided in 1794 to Mr James Nasmith, Fellow of Corpus Christi College, who had already gained considerable familiarity with that field of antiquarian research. If his endeavours were not altogether successful in the present instance, the failure is more attributable to the magnitude of the task imposed upon him than to his deficiency either in knowledge, accuracy, or judgment. Indeed it may be questioned if any single hand could have adequately examined and described a collection of such area and variety in the short period of three years which he devoted to the work. When, therefore, the University became more anxious to put forth a printed[3] statement respecting MSS. in its possession,

[1] The Library itself contains but few records of the number and nature of these benefactions. The principal (after E B, IX. 12) is a meagre list of purchases and presents, beginning at June, 1758, and proceeding as far as May, 1789. From it we learn, for instance, that an unknown benefactor in 1786 presented the MSS. Dd. IX. 70, 71, 72, together with a copy of St John's Gospel, 'in a lock-up class.'

[2] His name is given to one large section of the Oriental MSS., described under the title *Catalogus Bibliothecæ Burckhardtianæ,* by Mr (now Professor) Preston, in 1853.

[3] A slight account of the MSS., in addition to those already noted, was subsequently given to the public in Dyer's *Privileges of the University of*

and two courses were open, either to publish Nasmith's volumes or to authorize the formation of a more elaborate catalogue, the second of these courses was suggested by the Pitt Press Syndicate, under whose auspices the present work is being executed.

The instructions of the Syndicate[1] were issued in the spring of 1851, and since that time a party of Cataloguers have been at intervals engaged in carrying out their project. The following list will exhibit the division of subjects[2] which has been adopted, together with the names of those Members of the Senate who have contributed to the first volume of the Catalogue:

1. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman, and Early English Literature, *Mr C. Hardwick*, St Catharine's Hall, *Editor*.
2. Classical, *Mr Churchill Babington*, St John's College.
3. Heraldic, &c., *Mr Chas. C. Babington*, St John's College.

Cambridge, I. 559 sq. Lond. 1824. Hänel's *Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum qui in Bibliothecis Galliæ, Helvetiæ, Belgii, Britanniæ M., Hispaniæ, Lusitaniæ asservantur*, Lips. 1830, notwithstanding the promise of the title, devotes only four columns to all the Cambridge libraries.

[1] The following are some of the chief:

That the language employed in describing the MSS. shall be *English*.

That the description of each MS. shall include the following particulars:

(1) Material.
(2) Size.
(3) Number of pages, and of columns and lines in a page.
(4) Style of handwriting (and difference of hands, if any).
(5) Probable age.
(6) Traces, if any, of original owner, and subsequent history.
(7) Present condition.
(8) Whether it has been published or collated.

That the new Catalogue shall be arranged according to the present order of the MSS.

[2] The cataloguing of the Oriental MSS. interspersed through the general collection has been entrusted to Professor Williams, whose work will form a sequel to the Catalogue above mentioned, p. xi. n.[2].

4. Historical, *Mr W. R. Collett*, Gonville and Caius College.
5. Legal, *Professor Abdy*, Trinity Hall.
6. Musical, *Mr W. W. Hutt*, Gonville and Caius College.
7. Scientific, Medical, &c. *Dr Webster*, Jesus College, and *Mr J. Glover*, Trinity College.
8. Theological[1], *Mr H. R. Luard* and *Mr C. B. Scott*, Trinity College.

In committing the first-fruits of their labour to the press, the contributors have to apologize for numerous blemishes and defects which they are conscious will not pass unnoticed by persons skilled in all the various branches of the subject. On the other hand, such persons, and they only, are aware of the formidable difficulties arising out of undertakings like the present, as well as of the inadequate representation which descriptions ordinarily furnish of the thought and labour they have cost.

The contributors particularly feel that the proposal to determine as far as possible whether each important MS. has been already published or collated, has not only entailed upon them a large expenditure of time unknown to ordinary cataloguers, but has also been the means of exposing their production to unusual criticism. Any suggestions calculated to assist them in the further prosecution of their labours, or to remedy omissions and mistakes in the present volume, will be thankfully received by the Editor.

At the conclusion of the work a set of copious *Indices* will be appended, for the purpose of facilitating reference to the Catalogue; together with a Table denoting as far as possible the last owner from whom each MS. had passed into the hands of the University.

[1] Assistance in this department has also been rendered by Mr J. E. Cooper, of St John's College, who left the University at an early stage of the proceedings; and by Mr W. W. Howard, of Sidney Sussex College, and Mr F. J. A. Hort, of Trinity College.

It only remains to add, by way of explanation, that where the title of any treatise stands between inverted commas, such title is derived from the MS. itself. In other cases the deficiency has been supplied by the cataloguer.

CAMBRIDGE, *January* 1, 1856.

CORRIGENDA.

Page 13, line 25, *for* 'braviam' *read* 'bravium'
,, 29, ,, 18, *for* 'f. 140' *read* 'f. 144'
,, 41, ,, 19, *dele comma after* 'virginitate,' *and read* B. M. *in italics*
,, 56, ,, 22, *for* 'cantaristaram' *read* 'cantaristarum'
,, 66, ,, 5 from bottom, *for* 'ελνσεν' *read* 'ℓλνσεν'
,, 70, ,, 6 ,, *for* else *read* else'
,, 77, ,, 13. This treatise is uniform in writing, &c. with the preceding.
,, ib. ,, 15. This stanza appears among the works of Marbodius.
,, 86, ,, 15, *for* 'Audimus' *read* 'Audinnus'
,, 148, ,, 25, *for* 'penurion' *read* 'penuriam'
,, 149, ,, 2, *for* 'spiritualis' *read* 'spirituales'
,, ib. ,, 9, *for* 'injustæ' *read* 'injuste'
,, 153, ,, 6, *for* 'firmaviorum' *read* 'firmariorum'
,, 170, ,, 2 from bottom, *for* Fontenay *read* Fontenay'
,, 180, ,, 9, *for* 'Nasmyth' *read* 'Nasmith'
,, 185, ,, 5 from bottom, *for* 'humanam' *read* 'humanum'
,, 199, ,, 4, *dele* 'of the margin'
for 'the variations—collated' *read* 'The copyist has collated the variations in the margin of § III.'
,, ib. last line, *read* 'This is the preface'
for 'preceding MS.' *read* '§ 9, VI.'
,, 217, ,, 29, *for* 'Nicolas of Saguntum' *read* 'Niccolò Sagundino of Negropont.' See Tiraboschi *Storia dell. Lett. Ital.* t. vi. p. 776 sqq. Moden. 1790: and for this epistle (printed at Naples) Zeno *Dissert. Voss.* t. i. p. 333 sqq.
,, 236, ,, 19. Between the brackets insert 'imbris', and see Ee. vi. 6, § 4.
,, 240, ,, 26, 'bemergebyre' is a mistake. In the MS. the words 'in bening byre' are repeated by a clerical error, with the difference of 'beninge' for 'benyng'
,, 241, ,, 31, *for* 'ipsam' *read* 'ipsum'
,, 255, ,, 3, *for* 'and—leaves' *read* 'the last five leaves are much mutilated'
,, ib. ,, 23, *for* 'Adelungh' *read* 'Adelung'
,, 275, ,, 2 from bottom, the *Scala Perfectionis* was printed by Caxton in 1494.
,, 281, ,, 13 from bottom, *for* 'Algem.' *read* 'Allgem.'
,, 307, ,, 3 from bottom. This work has been printed, but without name of place or date.
,, 341, ,, 7 from bottom, *read* 'tom. v.'
,, 360, ,, 3, *for* 'pio' *read* 'hic'
,, 377, ,, 5 from bottom, *for* 'of' *read* 'that'
,, 438, ,, 8, *for* 'sedus' *read* 'sēdus'
,, 549, ,, 12, *for* 'obreyȝ' *read* 'obreyȝ'

Catalogue of Manuscripts.

1 Dd. 1. 1.

A long, narrow folio, principally on parchment and in a tolerable state of preservation, though mutilated here and there to the extent of whole leaves: formerly consisted of 552 pages, each on the average containing 50 lines: handwriting of the same general character throughout, and assignable to the latter half of the xivth century; which is also the approximate date of the language. At p. 544, there is a reference to the year 1345 as then past.

With two exceptions (§§ 6, 7), the pieces are in verse, and all treat of sacred subjects in the vernacular language.

1. Three leaves are wanting at the commencement, but the colophon supplies the title:

'Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi.'

Begins (p. 7):

And a man he smot riht tho
Hys riht ere he nam him fro.

Ends (p. 27):

Þat is to þe blisse of heuene
Amen for his namys seuene.

This piece wants a leaf after p. 12, and nearly half of pp. 21, 22. There seems also some gap after p. 10, for although the paging is continuous, the language does not tally. The author of the poem is unknown, but as

reasons will appear for attributing other pieces in this volume to Richard of Hampole, we may conjecture that the present is also from his pen.

For perfect copies of this Passion, see Ff. v. 48. § 5: Gg. i. 1. § 11: Gg. v. 31. § 3: Ii. iv. 9. § 1: and cf. Dibdin's *Typog. Antiq.* ii. 246 sq. Lond. 1812.

2. 'Lamentacio sancti Bernardi de compassione beate Marie Virginis ex dulcissimi Filii sui passione et eiusdem crudeli morte.'

Begins (p. 27):

Lewid men arn not lerid in lore
As clerkis ben in holi writte
And þouh men preche hem euer more
It wile not wone in hir witte.

Ends (p. 42):

Whan þei schul passen þe world al fro
To seen þe peyne þat is in helle.

This poem, as it professes (pp. 27, 42), was based upon a Latin Sermon of St Bernard (col. 156 seqq. *Opp.* Antv. 1616). The following notice of the translator appears to have been subjoined some time after his death, possibly by the scribe of the present MS.:

This ryme mad an hermyte
And dide it writen in parchemyn;
Barfoot he wente in gray habyte
He werid no cloth þat was of lyn.
Þus on englisch he dide it wryte:
He seyth he drow it of þe latyn:
His mede lord ihū him quyte,
And seynt bernard clerk of deuyn.

The age, style, and character of the piece accord with a conjecture, that the 'hermyte' here mentioned as its author or translator was the famous solitary Richard Rolle, who lived at Hampole, near Doncaster, and died in 1348 (Warton, ii. 43, note *a*, ed. 1840.) It is not, however, mentioned in the ordinary catalogue of his writings, *e. g.* that of Tanner, *Biblioth.* s. v. pp. 374, 375.

3. A Poem, without title or colophon, containing *the history of our Lord from the Resurrection to the Ascension.*

Begins (p. 43):

On Esterne day in þe dawing
Ihū ros fro deth to lyue.

Ends (p. 48):

Þat he mote vs so wisse and rede
Þat to heuene blisse we mote come.

This piece may be conjecturally assigned to the same author.

4. *A course of Metrical Sermons*, consisting of paraphrases on the Gospels throughout the year, with scriptural and legendary 'narrations.' A rubric at the end (p. 412) supplies the following title:

'Dominicalia Evangelia et miracula valde bona et notabilia in lingua Anglicana.'

The Sermons proceed in the usual course from Advent onwards, excepting those for Corpus Christi and Palm Sunday. The former stands at the commencement (p 48), and the latter almost at the end of the series (p. 402). Appended is a metrical 'Narracio de Petro Toller,' (pp. 407—412), also in English.

Begins, for Advent Sunday (p. 56):

Or þe fulfilling of tyme was come
Sathanas had al þe folk nome,
And mankynde in prisoun he held
Wiþ out help wiþouten beld.

Ends, for the 25th Sunday after Trinity (p. 402):

Now swete ihū þi grace vs sende
Þat we may her our lyf amende,
So þat we alle at our ded day
Come to þat blesse þat lastiþ ay,
Þi louesum face in heuene to se
Amen, amen, so mote it be.

Gaps, more or less extensive, occur at the following places, though the paging is mostly continuous: pp. 50, 98, 106, 118, 145, 202, 300, 313, 314, 324, 356. Besides other indications of their date, an allusion at p. 55 confines the composition of the sermons to the middle of the xivth century:

Þe laste pope þat was now,
His name Johū hiht,
Al þis pardoun he grauntiþ 3ow
And doubliþ it wiþ his myht.
Moylerus þorw goddis grace
Bischop of leyȝ lymme,
He haþ amendid al þis cas
Þorw myht þat god ȝaf hym.

John XXII. was pope from 1316 to 1334, and Miler le Poer was bishop of Leighlin (Ireland) from 1321 to 1341 (Cotton's *Fasti*, II. 384.)

This date, together with a variety of words peculiar to the North of England and of illustrations drawn from incidents of hermit-life, may not unnaturally point to Hampole as the author of the Sermons; much, however, of their substance being borrowed from the Master of the *Sentences* (cf. pp. 193, 350) and apparently from the *Catena Aurea* of Aquinas.

At the end of the work, after the rubric, there follows, in black, the signature 'Quod[1] *Staundone*,' implying that he was the transcriber of the MS. His name is again repeated, in red, after the following couplet, of which he was perhaps the author:

Diues diuicias non congregat absque labore,
Non tenet absque metu, nec deserit absque dolore.

This course of Sermons has very much in common with Gg. v. 31, and with the Ashmolean MS. No. 42, (see Mr Black's *Catalogue*, p. 63).

5. *A short Metrical Exposition of Psalm* li. ('Miserere').

Each verse is quoted in Latin, and afterwards expounded in eight lines of English.

Begins (p. 413):

Merci lord god of my mys-dede.

Ends (p. 417):

He schilde vs alle fro helle fer.

6. *A copious Exposition of Psalm* xci. ('Qui habitat in adjutorio Altissimi').

After reciting the first verse in Latin, (p. 417) the paraphrast proceeds: 'Alle men þat wile lyuen in this world cristenliche, alle þei sufferen persecucioun.'

Ends (p. 450): 'Unto þat lyf he bringe vs, our lord god crist ihūs, þat on þe rode tre boughte vs' (adding the Latin doxology).

7. A Treatise without any heading, but described in the colophon as

'Memoriale Credencium.'

Begins (p. 453): 'Man and woman þat is in wil for to fle synne and lede clene lyf take hede to þis tretys þat is wreten in englisch tonge for lewid men þat nought vnderstond latyn ne frensch, and is drawen out of holi writte and of holy doctors beforn þis tyme.'

It contains an account of the plagues of Egypt, and the giving of the Law, Expositions of the Ten Commandments, the Seven Deadly Sins, Penance, Transubstantiation, the Lord's Prayer, the Creed, the Four Cardinal Virtues, the Seven Sacraments, the Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost, the Seven Works of Mercy, the joys of Heaven, and the pains of Hell. Part of pp. 457, 458, and 485, 486 are wanting. There is also a gap at p. 524.

The author was probably Hampole: see Tanner, p. 375, col. 2.

[1] Quod = Quoð.

8. *A Metrical Passion of St Erasmus.*

Begins (p. 537):

Alle eristen folk ȝe listen & lere
Of an holy busehop and a martere
Whos name is clepid seynt Erasmus
As þe boke sayth and trewe men tellen vs.

Ends (p. 540):

To which ioye and blis good god bring vs
Þorw help of þis holy man seynt Erasmus.

The following couplet occurs both at the opening and the close:

Ne noceat spasmus michi, me iuuet almus Erasmus:
O saeer Erasme, meritis precibusque regas me.

9. *A Poem on Lent*, without title.

Begins (p. 540):

Lenten is an holy tyme
In which folk wile hem schryue.

Ends (p. 544):

To come to Cristis table
At estern tyme. Amen.

10. 'A Good Lesson of ix. vertewis.'

Begins (p. 544):

Alle þat loue to here þis lessoun
Crist graunt hem his benisoun.

Ends (p. 548):

To which ioye and to which blis
God bring vs alle whan his wil is.

Between this piece and the next are the following lines:

Vis scripturarum sanctarum siue bonarum
Dat sensum clarum, confundens crimen amarum;
Et per vim quarum fit magna salus animarum:
Hinc nobis carum fieret modulamen earum.

11. *A Poem on Just Judgment*, with the following motto as a title:

O iudex vi feruida hanc seruabis artem,
Acu tinali merida[1] i. e. audi alteram partem.

[1] Ἄκουε τὴν ἄλλην μερίδα.

Begins (p. 548):

And þerfor 3e lordingis þat louedays wile holde
Loke 3e her boþe partyes and who haþ right or wrong.

Ends (p. 551):

Loke þat 3e swer truli & trewe tale telle
þat 3e dampne not 3our soulis & wend vn to helle.

A few lines in different metre are then added on the same subject.

2 **Dd. 1. 2.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

3 **Dd. 1. 3.**

A large folio, on paper, in good preservation.

Liber Valorum omnium Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in Anglia et Wallia,—is the title assigned by Nasmith in his MS. Catalogue, none having been affixed by F. Neve to the volume.

After 6 leaves which contain 'Tabula Angliæ' and 'Tabula Walliæ' are 71 leaves, on the last of which (f. 71), is the autograph note 'Scripta per Franciscum Neve olim Collegii divi Johannis Alumnum ['hodie vero hominum miserrimum,' on f. 69] 4° die Martii, 1640.'

At the end, on the inside of the cover, is the following

'Memorandum: This booke for the writing wherof the University paid fower pounds unto Francis Neve (as appeares by the Audit booke in Anno 1641) being found in the study of Mr John Tabor (as is said) was by his relict given away unto a friend: but being discovered after 20 yeares lying hid, it is now recovered to the University to be kept for publick use, for which it was at first intended. Ita testor Will. Dillingham, August 8th, 1662.'

4 **Dd. 1. 4.**

A large folio, on parchment, in good preservation, though wanting 4 leaves at the beginning. It formerly contained 234 leaves, written in the xiith century, every page being divided into 2 columns of 39 lines each.

Flavii Josephi Antiquitates Judaicæ.

On f. 5, 'de aliis longum est dicere quidem | de seth autem conabor narrare tantummodo,' are the two first lines. Though the version is that by Ruffinus and agrees closely with the text printed at Paris, 1535, the division into chapters is diverse, the words above being towards the end of

chapter IV. in the edition, while chapter IV. in the MS. begins with 'Deus itaque noe quidem iusticiam dilexit.' 'Liber Primus' is divided into XIII. capitula. 'Liber secundus' into VII. which are enumerated on f. 18 *b*. before 'Incipit Liber secundus qui continet tempus annorum ducentorum et viginti.' And similarly for the others, Lib. III. being divided into XI. Cap., IV. into VI, V. XIII, VI. XV, VII. XVI, VIII. XX, IX. XXI, X. XIV, XI. VIII, XII. XIX, XIII. XXX, XIV. XXVIII. With the XIVth book ends the MS. on f. 234 *a*, on the other side is 'Explicit Liber quartus decimus.'

The initial letters to the several books are bold and grotesque combinations of cherubim men and animals, those to the several chapters are simple in form, and red, blue, green, or purple. At the beginning of the volume are 2 leaves, and at the end 4 (marked 51, 52, 57, 58), fragments of some law treatise, in a hand of the XVth century.

A Legend (TRANSLATIO CORPORIS S. JACOBI MAJORIS IN GALÆCIAM) has been added, the portion on f. 234 *b*. being in a handwriting of the XIIIth century, that on f. 235. in imitation of the former.

Begins:

Nemo putet quod iste sit iacobus qui cognominatus est Alphei et iustus. qui a phariseis de pinnaculo templi est precipitatus.

Ends:

Discipuli autem apostoli ut cognoverunt quod illusi essent a muliere luparia orationes fuderunt ad dominum. Boves quoque per orationes sanctorum et merita iacobi apostoli adquieverunt et veluti iugarios cum mansuetudine illos adduxerunt quocunque voluerunt.

This version of the Legend appears to be the same as that given 'In MS. Floriacensis Bibliothecæ' quoted by the Bollandists, *Acta Sanctorum*, de S. Jacobo Majore § IV. (Die XXV. Julii. t. VI. p. 12).

5 **Dd. I. 5.**

A large folio, on parchment, containing 137 leaves, and 26 lines in a page; mutilated in the 122nd leaf and at the end. It belongs to the XVth century, and has the initial letters and many of the margins illuminated.

PSALTERIUM DAVIDICUM CUM HYMNIS ECCLESIASTICIS, JUXTA USUM SARISBURIENSEM.

It has rubrics and musical notes.

Begins (fol. 7):

Hic sequens hymnus (viz. 'Verbum supernum prodiens') dicitur in dominicis per totum adventum.

Ends:

Dixi tu es spes mea, portio mea in ter————

A Calendar is prefixed, which has the obits of kings Henry VII, Henry VIII, and Edward VI, and of a few private persons, noted in different hands in the margin. In the margin of the calendar for October there is the note: 'Prima dominica Octobris, dedicacio ecclesie.'

6 **Dd. I. 6.**

A large folio, on parchment, of 339 leaves, written in double columns, with from 50 to 56 lines in a column; apparently of the XIVth century.

Biblia Sacra cum Prologis Hieronymi.

The prologues 'Frater Ambrosius' and 'Desiderii mei' are written on the first leaf in a hand much smaller than that of the rest of the book. The last leaf is filled with various prologues to the Gospels.

The books of the Old Testament occur in the following order:

Genesis..... Esther, Machabæorum I, II, Job, Esaias..... Daniel, Psalmi..... Ecclus, Osee..... Malachias, Baruch, Lamentatio.

Of the New Testament, this MS. has the Gospels, Acts of the Apostles, Apocalypse, Epistle to the Hebrews from chap. iv. ver. 4, to the end, and the Catholic Epistles.

A few short annotations are added here and there in the margin. There are also the following notes of ownership:

1. On the last fly-leaf: 'Icest Livre est a mestre Nicholas de Cobeham.'

2. On the first fly-leaf: 'O paraclite mentem tergas sorde scatentem. Rector de Adisham et Abyndon juxta Northampton, &c. Anno Domini, 1474.'

This owner's name, which was John Parmenter (see the County-Histories of Northamptonshire and Kent, and Somner's *Antiquities of Canterbury*) is intended to be conveyed in the first syllables of the words '*Para*clite *men*tem *ter*gas.'

3. On the last leaf of the MS: 'John Smithe his boke.'

On a fly-leaf at the end of this MS. is a fragment of some French Poem (? *Ymage du Monde*, by Gautier de Metz). The handwriting belongs to the XIVth century, but only a few lines of the Poem survive.

7, 8 **Dd. I. 7, 8.**

Two volumes, large folio, on vellum; the former consisting of 177 leaves, the latter of 233. The date of this MS. can hardly

be later than the xiith century. It is neatly written in double columns, with about 41 lines in a column. The title given in the first volume is:

'Aurelii Augustini Doctoris in Libro Psalmorum Tractatus prior incipit.'

Vol. I. contains Ps. i. to Ps. l.

Vol. II. contains Ps. li. to Ps. c, but is imperfect at the end.

Begins:

Aurelii Augustini egregii doctoris de psalmo quinquagesimo primo sermo incipit. Psalmus brevis est de quo, &c.

Ends:

non est quid mali sentias de illo quia securi sumus et certi ———.

At the end of Vol. I. are inserted two short Treatises without titles, in the same handwriting with the rest of the MS.

1. *A Commentary on Cant.* iv. 6—8, occupying 8 columns.

Begins:

Ibo michi ad montem myrre et cetera. Sponsus hic quidam loquitur qui habet sponsam et spondet se visitaturum eam. Nota ergo quod non semper domi est sponsus iste; cavet enim ne forte vilescat amor suus.

Ends:

quia quanto magis mundum fugiendo Deo appropinquare incipimus, tanto magis in unum congregamur. Explicit.

2. *A Treatise on Retirement and Contemplation*, occupying 6 columns.

Begins:

Scrutemur scripturas et inveniemus vix unquam deum in multitudine locutum: sed quotiescunque hominibus innotescere voluit non gentibus et populis sed vel singulis, vel admodum paucis, &c.

Ends:

quod autem subjungitur conglutinavit eam sibi, hoc est cadaver invenit et amplius ad archam redire noluit.

9 **Dd. i. 9.**

A narrow folio, on paper, written about the year 1714.

A Collection of Medical Recipes.

On p. 1 is the recipe (1) entitled 'A temperate Plague Water.' On p. 115 is, 'Here ends Doctor Baits his receipts.' Then follow some recipes 'for a scurf Head,' and on p. 116 is 'Finis. 1714.'

10, 11

Dd. I. 10, 11.

These two volumes, of good parchment in folio, comprise two distinct works, both of which are imperfect, but apparently in the same condition as when presented to the University by Archbishop Parker.

1. In this division every page contains two columns of 36 lines each: from p. 1 to p. 393, the handwriting is large and clear and apparently of the XIVth century: from p. 393 to p. 1384 it is of a similar character.

EPISTOLÆ PONTIFICUM ET CANONES,—is the title prefixed by Parker's scribe.

This Collection commences with the rubric (p. 1) 'Incipiunt nomina. XI. regionum continencium infra se provincias CXIII....' This catalogue extends nearly to the end of p. 4: in other MSS. it is generally preceded by lists of bishops, see *Isidoriana*, cap. XCI. § 51. (Isidori *Opera*, Romæ, 1797.)

The contents of pp. 4—1299, *a*. appear to be the same as those of the very ancient MS. Vat. 630, fully described in *Appendix* ad Leonis Magni *Opera* (Venetiis, 1757), from p. CCXXVII. ¶XVIII. 'Præfatio Isidori' to p. CCXXXII. 'subire appetit servitutem.' Further it may be noted that in MS. Vat. the 'catalogus Romanorum Pontificum' ends with Nicholas I; and in a table of Contents in our MS. the last item (p. 364) is 'Decreta *papæ* (præsulis) Nicholai.'

The contents of pp. 1299, *b*.—1384 relate to the Church of England and chiefly to the See of Canterbury: besides being for the most part scattered, like the contents of the pages preceding, through the volumes of Mansi *Concilia* (Florentiæ, 1759), some are to be found in Wilkins' *Concilia*, and Eadmeri *Historia Novorum* (ed. J. Selden, 1623); others are noticed in Theiner *Disquisitiones Criticæ* (Romæ, 1836), cited in *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum* (ed. P. Jaffé, 1851).

The collection ends abruptly (p. 1384) with 'salutem et apostolicam [benedictionem]' in the Epistle of Honorius, 'De Confirmatione et Legatione Guillelmi Archiepiscopi Cantuarie.' It may be noted that, in the 'Breviarium' (pp. 15—20), the last item gives the title of the preceding epistle (pp. 1382—4), '[D]ecretum honorii *papæ* ut monachi perpetua stabilitate consistant in ecclesia sancti saluatoris Cantuarie. Et alia quam plura cantuariensis ecclesiæ iura, ac privilegia concernencia quæ in hoc opere habentur tabula expresse docet.' The Decretum is dated III. Kal. Feb. MCXXV. and begins, 'Equitatis et justicie ratio.' There is also (pp. 359—364) a more complete table of the contents of pp. 368—1323.

Every alternate page is marked by red chalk: but either through design or carelessness, the text on p. 518 closing Vol. I.—(the leaf marked 519 being blank)—is continued on the first page of Vol. II. marked 601, and the pages numbered 619 and 701 are on two consecutive leaves, and so are those num-

bered 719 and 801, 819 and 901, 919 and 1001. This erroneous enumeration was adopted in the table of contents written by Abp. Parker's scribe on the inside of the first cover. It seems as if a leaf had been cut out after p. 8, the last words thereon being, 'congregatis omnibus eiusdem provincia episcopis, judicium terminetur: et reliqua Sanc*ti conci:*' but 'Sanc*tæ etiam,*' which is the proper continuation (see Mansi *Concilia*, I. 8) has been erased: also the syllables *lii* have been supplied, after an erasure, on p. 9, before 'principium iuxta apostolicæ sedis auctoritatem,' words which occur in Aurelii ad Damasum *Epistola* (see Blondelli *Pseudo-Isidorus*, 544). Between p. 1304 and p. 1305 a leaf appears to be missing: for with p. 1304 concludes the Epistle of Honorius in Wilkins' *Concilia*, I. 35—6, and the first words on p. 1305 are 'fuerit appellatum, id est ut actor semper rei forum sequatur:' the series of ordinances in which they occur ends on p. 1314.

The initial letters are wanting throughout: for those as well as for many rubrics blank spaces have been left. At p. 393 the handwriting is abruptly changed, and the subsequent rubrics are supplied. It seems worthy of note that, except in the table of contents by Parker's scribe, wherever the word *papa* had been written, or any of its cases, an erasure (in obedience to the Circular Letter of Hen. VIII, June 26, 1535: see Burnet, III. *Collect.* 32) has been made, and in No. (10) *pontifex* or *episcopus* or *præsul* substituted, with the addition of *Romanus* in some places. The MS. in all other respects is in a good state of preservation.

2. The handwriting which is small and contracted belongs to the end of the xvth century: every page contains two columns of about 60 lines each.

'Expositio fratris Nycolai Treuethi Anglici ordinis prædicatorum super Boetio de consolatione.'

Begins (p. 1385):

Explanationem librorum Boecii de consolatione philosophica aggressimus vocante quorumdam fratrum satisfactione qui me ex professione ordinis predicatorum....

On p. 1500, after the colophon (Explicit commentum, &c.), commences the Tabula which comes to an end with the volume abruptly, at p. 1504.

There are some blank spaces which seem to indicate that the transcriber had a mutilated MS. before him. The present MS. is referred to as No. 236 by Wharton, in p. 13 of *Appendix* to Cave's *Historia Literaria*, under the title 'Nicolaus Trivethus,' A.D. 1310. In the British Museum, Cod. Burn. No. 131 is another copy of this Commentary, which has never been printed; see a *Catalogue of MSS. on sale* by John Cochran, London, 1829. No. 324.

12 Dd. I. 12.

A folio, on parchment, containing 225 leaves. It belongs to the xivth, or the beginning of the xvth century, and was given to

the Library by Rotheram, Bishop of Lincoln. The illuminated capitals which adorned the commencement of the various books have been cut out throughout the volume. The principal text is written in double columns of various length, but generally numbering from 50 to 70 lines, in the middle of the page, the margin being filled with a commentary in a smaller hand and darker ink, though apparently by the same scribe. A waste leaf at the beginning contains a fragment of Justinian's *Codex*, circa Lib. v. cap. 37, 38.

1. Justiniani Institutionum Libri iv. cum apparatu Accursii.

The rubric (fo. 1, *a*) is:

In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, Imperator Cesar, Flavius Justinianus, Almanicus, Goticus, Francus, Germanicus, Anticus, Alanicus, Wandalicus, Affricanus, pius, felix, inclitus victor ac triumphator, semper Augustus, cupide juventuti, Institutionum liber [primus incipit].

It ends (fo. 55, *b*):

Sed de publicis judiciis hec exposuimus, ut vobis possibile sit summo digito et quasi per indicem ea tetigisse, alioquin diligencior eorum scientia vobis ex latioribus digestorum seu pandectorum libris, Deo propicio, adventura est. Explicit Liber Institutionum.

2. Codicis Justiniani Libri x^us. xi^us. xii^us. cum apparatu Accursii.

The rubric (fo 55, *b*) is:

Codicis Domini Justiniani Imperatoris repetite prelectionis Liber x. incipit, De jure fisci.

Ends (fo. 103, *a*). The concluding lines have been cut out for the sake of an illuminated letter.

3. Justiniani Novellarum Libri ix. cum apparatu Accursii.

The Rubric has been cut out: the commentary begins (fo. 103, *a*):

In nomine Domini. Justinianus opus suum laudabile Deo attribuit.

The last sentence (fo. 200, *b*) has been cut out. The words which form the termination of the 9th Book in the edition of Contius, Paris, 1559, seem to have been followed in our MS. by two or three paragraphs, the greater part of which is lost.

4. Constitutionum (vel Consuetudinum) Feudorum Libri iii. cum apparatu Accursii.

The rubric (fo. 201, *a*) is:

Incipiunt Constitutiones Feudorum et primo de his qui feudum dare possunt.

The Edition of Contius, Paris, 1559, and of Gothofredus, Geneva, 1656, entitle this work *Consuetudines Feudorum*, and they divide it into two

books. The 3rd book in our MS. commences with the 23rd Title of the 2nd book of the Paris edition.

Ends (fo. 225, *b*):

Indignationem Dei omnipotentis et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum se noverit incursurum. Hic finiunt Feuda.

13 **Dd. I. 13.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 272 leaves. It belongs to the XIVth century, and is written in double columns of between 80 and 90 lines. On the last page is written in a hand and ink different from that of the MS.: 'Explicit [speculum juris] cum repertorio magistri [Gulielmi Durandi] scriptum XXVII° die Septembris anno Domini M°.CCC°.XLV°.' The words in brackets have been carefully scratched out and are with difficulty traced. On the back of the last leaf is a note by some former owner, dated 'In festo sanctorum Viti et Modesti anno Domini M°.CCCC°.XXX°;' but his name, which appears to have ended in *neys*, has been erased, as well as some other words, and the purport of the note is not manifest.

1. Gulielmi Durandi Speculi Juris Libri IV.

After a table of contents, the first chapter, De Actore, begins (fo. 1, *a*):

Quoniam parum esset nosse jura fore prodita nisi personæ quarum causa sunt prodita note essent.

The initial letter of the third book has been cut out.

Ends (fo. 230, *b*):

Favorem profecto non quærens humanum sed solum braviam sempiternum ad quod nos perducat qui sine fine vivit et regnat. Amen.

The Explicit added by a later hand has been erased.

2. Gulielmi Durandi Repertorium (seu Breviarium) Aureum.

It is imperfect and commences abruptly (fo. 231, *a*) with the words:

Ad comparendum cum actis et munimentis an dabitur vel denegabitur.—These words occur in the title De dilatationibus, in the 2nd Book of the Paris edition, 1519, at fo. 52.

Ends (fo. 272, *a*):

Ipse enim huic rei decens ponens unicuique laudabileque medium finem feliciter consumavit ut de con. di. i. nullus episcopus.

Gulielmus Durandus, or Durantus, surnamed Speculator, from the title of his great work, *Speculum Juris*, became bishop of Mimatum, or Mende in Languedoc in 1287. The two works contained in this MS., as well as the other writings of the author, have been frequently printed.

14 **Dd. I. 14.**

A large folio, on vellum; 401 leaves; double columns, with 58 lines in a column. The initial letters are curiously elongated so as to form borders to the pages, and many of them are illuminated. There are 13 miniature pictures, with dresses of the XIVth century.

BIBLIA SACRA CUM PROLOGIS HIERONYMI.

The books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts of the Apostles is placed after the Pauline Epistles.

Part of an alphabetical glossary of proper names, &c. occupies the last two leaves of the MS.

On the last fly-leaf is a half-erased note, in which the names of 'Hugo de Venna,' and 'Petrus Comestor,' are legible.

15 **Dd. I. 15.**

A large folio, on parchment, of 196 leaves; written in double columns, with about 42 lines in a column. A MS. of the XIVth century. One half of the last leaf has been cut away, and several other leaves are wanting, both at the beginning and throughout the book. It has illuminations and musical notes.

MISSALE AD USUM ECCLESIÆ SARUM.

Begins:

—— nives [?] domino. benedicite fulgura et imbres domino.

Ends:

qui tecum vivit et regnat, &c.

This MS. has belonged to the church of St Margaret's, Lothbury, as appears by the following note on p. 173: 'Orate pro animabus domini Hugonis Wyche militis et Willi Holt merceri, &c. Sanctæ Margaretæ de Lothbury.'

On the fly-leaf at the end is an extract from the will (A.D. 1373) of Robert Gayton, citizen of London, bequeathing perpetual annuities to the rector and clerk of St Margaret's, Lothbury, and certain tenements (contingently) to the convent of Clerkenwell.

16 **Dd. I. 16.**

A folio, on parchment, of 285 leaves; in double columns, with 45 lines in a column. Of the XIIth or XIIIth century.

1. PETRI COMESTORIS HISTORIA SCHOLASTICA SACRÆ SCRIPTURÆ.

Begins (fol. 7, *a*):

Reverentissimo patri et domino suo Willelmo dei gratia senonensi archiepiscopo.

Ends (fol. 249, *b*):

In loco magis honorabiliori scilicet in cathacumbis.

2. Petri Comestoris Allegoriarum Libri ix.

Begins (fol. 249, *b*):

In præcedentibus premissa descriptione originis et distinctionis artium et quorundam aliorum, ortum cursum et occasum omnium regnorum ab initio usque ad nos disposuimus. In sequentibus autem disposuimus profundas allegoriarum et tropologiarum obscuritates.

Ends (fol. 285, *a*):

per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

The first eleven pages of this MS. are occupied by an elaborate genealogical table, extending from Adam to Christ. Between the two treatises is inserted the author's epitaph in four lines:

'Petrus eram quem petra tegit, dictusque comestor
Nunc comedor, &c.'

Of these two treatises the first has been several times printed (see Brunet's *Manuel du Libraire*); and copies of the second exist in MS. in the Bodleian and other libraries.

17 Dd. i. 17.

A large folio volume, containing 424 leaves of parchment, of which the pages are numbered from 1 to 848. Leaves are wanting at the beginning and the end, and also in other places which are more particularly noticed below. The handwriting of articles 1—17, and 22, 23 is uniform, and appears to belong to the close of the xivth century: every page contains two columns of 72 lines each; that of articles 18—21 is of the same period, but may be described as of a *running* character: every page is in two columns of about 60 lines each.

1. As the manuscript is imperfect at the beginning it wants the title:

Galfridi Monemutensis Historia Britonum.

Begins (p. 1) with the last few lines of Book vii. (see *Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores*, ed. Heidelberg. 1587):

— sole litigabit. Ascendet virgo [dorsum] sagittarii et flores virgineos obfuscabit. Currus lune turbabit zodiacum.....

Ends (p. 21, *a*) like the editions:

hoc modo in sermonem latinum transferre curavi. valete. ¶ Explicit hystoria de gestis britonum.

2. 'H. minister servorum dei H. illustri regi anglorum salutes et orationes,'—is the rubric before the Epistle, usually entitled:

HENRICI HUNTINDUNENSIS EPISTOLA AD HENRICUM REGEM DE SERIE REGUM POTENTISSIMORUM.

Begins (p. 21, *a*):

Cum mecum propter ea quæ responsione tua accepi tractarem: cum nuper de progenitoribus tuis tecum conferrem.

Ends (p. 24, *b*):

Soror vero eorum alexandro regi Scotie maritata est. Nec plus ad presens dicavi de tua generatione sive progenie sanctissima. ¶ Valete.

This Epistle does not appear to have been printed: see the note before Liber VIII. in Savile's Edition of Henrici Huntindunensis *Historia* (*inter Scriptores post Bedam*, ed. 1596), and the remarks in Cave's *Historia Literaria*, II 225 (Basileæ, 1745).

3. 'DE GESTIS KAROLI REGIS GALLORUM'—is the rubric to the following Tracts, the principal of which is named in its colophon: (*a*) 'LIBER TURPINI DE GESTIS KAROLI.'

Begins (p. 24):

Gloriosissimus Christi apostolus iacobus aliis apostolis et dominicis discipulis diversa cosmi climata adeuntibus ut fertur primus in galecia predicavit,

that is, with chapter II. of the Edition (*Veterum Scriptorum Germanicorum &c. Tomus unus:* ed. Reuberus, 1584, reprinted, 1619, pp. 67—88). The divisions of the MS. are indicated only by rubrics.

At pp. 34, 35 of the MS., between chapters XXXI. and XXXII. of the Edition, are inserted short sections describing how 'septem liberales artes inter cætera miro modo in ea [basilica] depictæ sunt:' the rubrics to which are, 'de grammatica, de musica, de dialectica, de rethorica, de geometria, de arte metrica, de astrologia;' and a statement is made of the reason why 'nigromancia depicta non fuit:' the same are found in the Harleian MS. 6358, 2. f. 79. written soon after A.D. 1200; after these follows chapter XXXII. the last of the Edition. But in the MS. another chapter (which is also in the Harleian MS. 108) is subjoined, beginning, 'Sed valde dignum est ut inter cetera ad domini nostri ihū xpī decus revocetur ad memoriam miraculum quod pro beato Rolando...' ending, 'A domino factum est istud et est mirabile in oculis nostris.'

Qui legis hoc carmen turpino posce juvamen
Ut pietate dei subveniatur ei.
¶ Explicit liber turpini de gestis Karoli.

(*b*) Then follows De Miraculis beati iacobi.

The legend (as in Harleian MS. 108, f. 25) begins (p. 36, *a*):

Quid patrie galecie post mortem Karoli accidit memorie est tradendum.

And ends with the section:

¶ De solempnitatibus beati jacobi, and the words,

...et viii. Kal. Augusti ab iiria ad compostellam ducitur et sepulture traditur.

(*c*) After this follows, De Statura Karoli.

This section is found at p. 5 (before the Incipit, &c.) of the later Harleian MS. 108, and forms a portion of chapter xx. of the Edition.

Begins (p. 36, *b*):

Erat autem Karolus capillosus, capillis brunus, facie rubens...

Ends (p. 37, *a*):

...multas ecclesias ditavit scribere nequeo: magis enim deficeret manusque et calamus quam historia. ¶ Explicit hystoria de gestis Karoli.

4. 'Cronica fratris Martini Poloni.'

This is the title supplied in part by the rubric.

Begins (p. 37):

Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum romanorum ac imperatorum necnon et aliorum patrum ipsorum contemporaneorum quam plurimum inter alios theologos ac jurisperitos expedit, Ego frater Martinus...ex diversis cronicis.. presens opusculum...ab ipso primo pontifice Jesu Christo...usque ad Johannem xxi. papam deduxi...

These are the first words of the 'Præfatio' in the Edition published 'Opera Suffridi Petri, Antverpiæ, 1574,' to which the text of the MS. is very similar.

In the rubric the word *papæ* has been erased. On p. 71 is the paragraph (printed at pp. 316—319 of the above edition, sub anno 855) giving an account of the *Papissa* (Joan, A.D. 860); concerning which see Cave, *Historia Literaria*, II. p. 323.

From p. 45 to p. 87 the history of 'Pontifices' is written on the right-hand pages, that of 'Imperatores' on the left-hand; but on p. 86 the history of the latter is interrupted, after the words (p. 401 of the Edition), 'Simile quiddam invenies in Constantino sexto,' by the notice, 'Quoniam post mortem huius frederici propter discordiam et dissensionem electorum post multos annos ab imperatore vacabat imperium idcirco in pagina ubi imperatores scribi debent scribuntur pontifices quosque imperatores denuo ceperunt imperare:' the rest of the page is blank, the gap perhaps

corresponding to pp. 401—3 of the edition; for at p. 89, *a*, of the MS. and with the words 'Romanum imperium sive post mortem...' the account of 'Imperatores' is resumed, and terminates on p. 90, *b*, agreeing with that on pp. 403—419 of the Edition. The account of 'Pontifices' (to p. 88, *b* of MS.) agrees with that in the edition to p. 419.

On p. 88, *b*—89, *a*, are lives of Nicholaus III. Martinus [I]V. Honorius [I]V., different from those in the Edition and subsequent portion of the MS.; in that of the last-named pope is quoted the couplet:

Ponitur in petri monstrum mirabile sede
Mancus utraque manu claudus utraque pede.

From p. 93 *b*, to the end of the MS. the account of 'Pontifices' agrees with that in pp. 420—432 of the Edition.

Ends (p. 93, *a*), (giving A.D. 1284 as the date of the election of Honorius IV.):

...eos animose confouendo præstitit stipendia et animavit suscepta negocia sollicite prosequenda.

¶ Explicit cronica fratris Martini de ordine fratrum predicatorum et domini papæ penitentiarii.

¶ Hic pennam fixi: penitet me si male scripsi.

The rubrics are the only marks of division: on some pages the letters seem to have been retouched with darker ink. In the margins, besides the dates, &c., are two or three notes in a later hand, with marks indicative of collation.

5. CHRONICON BREVE RERUM ANGLICARUM.

Without any rubric it abruptly begins at the top of p. 93, *b*:

Primus habuit Kanciam: Alius Westsexe: Tercius merceneriche: Quartus northumbriam: Quintus Estengliam....

Then follows a more distinct enumeration of the kingdoms of the *pentarchy* into which 'Anglia divisa est post adventum Anglorum.' Bricbrigh the king of the West Saxons is the first of the series of kings, which concludes with a notice of Richard II. As the length of the reign of this king is not stated, while that of each of his predecessors is; and further, as, after narrating the rebellion (of Wat Tyler, 1381), the author merely mentions the king's marriage (1381) to Anne of Austria, the niece of that king of Bohemia whose father was slain by the Black Prince, according to the statement of the concluding words (p. 96, *a*), 'quia ille rex de boemia tenuit cum rege francie contra regem Anglie tanquam stipendarius regis francie,—' there seems reason to conjecture that this Chronicle was compiled soon after A.D. 1381.

6. A space appears to have been left by the scribe for the title:

GESTA TROJANORUM SECUNDUM GUIDONEM DE COLUMNA MESSANENSEM.

Begins (p. 96, *a*) with the first words of the 'Prologus:'

Licet cotidie vetera recentibus observant nonnulla tamen jamdudum vetera precesserunt que sic sui...

The first words of Liber I. are

In regno Thessalie de predicte silicet prouinciis romane cuius incole mirmidones dicti sunt quos nos hodie vulgari denominatione solomarum appellamus regnabat tunc temporis rex quidam justus et nobilis Peleus nomine cum...

After the 'Epitaphia Achillis' at the conclusion of Lib. XXXII., is

¶ Expliciunt gesta Troianorum. et nota bene auctorem. Et ego Guido de Columpna predictum dicten grecum [*i. e.* Dictyn Cretensem] in omnibus opus suum ad lectorem solatium...

This note, after an account of the author's difficulties, and a mention 'magnorum auctorum Virgilii Ovidii et Homeri,' concludes (p. 182):

...ffactum est autem presens opus anno dominice Incarnacionis m°.cc°. octuagesimo septimo eiusdem primo Indictionis ffebr. Amen.

The contents of this MS. appear to be the same as of the two early Editions (in 4to) in the British Museum (801. k. 2, and 677. f. 2), but it wants what they contain, the tabula at the end, with the preceding, 'Item troia magna edificata est tempore Aioth qui tunc judicavit populum Israel...'

7. 'PROPHECIA JOHANNIS DE LIGUNBIO solempnissimi doctoris decretorum Universitatis Bononiæ.'

Begins (p. 182, *b*):

Regnum spiritus sancti distinguuntur in iacob filii Isaac qui duas uxores ex uno patre natas viz. lyam et aliam rachielem, qui iacob ex lya prima sua uxore quatuor filios genuit.....

Ends (p. 183, *b*):

...de quibus omnibus si clarius cupitis videre videatis opus futurorum secundum sacram scripturam qm̄ composui et incipit sit nomen domini benedictum et ibi clarius videbitis.

¶ Explicit hec prophecia notabilis.

Neither of the present tract, nor of the work referred to, is any mention made by Cave in the notice of Jo. de Lignano, in *Historia Literaria*, II. Appendix, p. 71.

8. After the list of LXXXXX. 'Capitula in opus subditum,' is the title:

'HISTORIA HIEROSOLUMITANA SECUNDUM MAGISTRUM JACOBUM DE VITRI.'

This MS. wants the Prologus, printed at p. 1047-8, of *Gesta Dei per Francos...Orientalis Historia*, ed. folio, Hanoviæ, 1611.

Begins (p. 184, *b*) with chapter 1. of the Edition (p. 1049):

Terra sancta promissionis deo amabilis et sanctis angelis venerabilis...

Ends (p. 236) with the first book of the Edition (p. 1124), but without a colophon:

...et a sancta romana ecclesia de die in diem expectantes.

9. Jacobi de Theramo Compendium 'Consolatio Peccatorum' nuncupatum: et apud nonnullos Belial ad papam Urbanum sextum conscriptum.

There is no rubric before the author's address (p. 237) 'Universis Christi fidelibus...'

The text is the same as that 'Per Joh. Schushler civem Aug. impressus Anno domini Mcccclxxij Julij vero Nonas vi.' but the MS. ends abruptly, 'quod cum legeritis dicatis deo multiplicasti mag—' forming the last line of p. 298: the next leaf has been cut out, the few words necessary to complete the treatise having been added at the top of p. 299 in a handwriting of the sixteenth century, the same in which, at the top of p. 237, is written 'liber vocatur belial et viz. pro praxe juris.'

10. 'Incipit Testamentum Patriarcharum' is the rubric at the top of p. 299.

See Vincentii *Speculum Historiale*, Lib. 1. c. 125.

Begins:

Transcriptum testamenti ruben...

Ends (p. 309):

...et habitāunt in terra egypti usque ad diem exitus eorum de terra egypti. ¶ Explicit testamentum prophetarum.

Then follows a prayer beginning, 'Audi pater omnipotens audi miserum communem omnipotentie tue destructionem trepidantem.....' and concluding, '..... mihi rea ridens applaudit eua: tibi pia plorans compatitur virgo maria.'

11. The title may be supplied from the colophon:

'Explicit Cronica Marciani Scoti de gestis regni Anglorum usque ad obitum Stephani et initium regni henrici secundi qui fuit filius Imparatricis et Galfridi Plantagenetæ Comitis Anteganie.'

The MS. would perhaps be more accurately described as a Chronicle compiled from Henrici Huntendunensis Historia Anglorum, Simeonis Dunelmensis Historia de gestis regum Anglorum, and Florentii Wigornensis Chronicon.

The first rubric is (p. 309):

Incipit prologus historie anglorum contexte ab henrico archidiacono huntidon̄ ad alexandrum lyncol̄n episcopum. anno dn̄i. m.c.xlv.

From the beginning (p. 309) to p. 323 the MS. agrees with Savile's edition of the text of the above-named history contained in ff. 169—183 of *Scriptores post Bedam*, ed. 1596: the last sentence, which is near the end of Lib. II., being 'Omnes igitur reges britanniæ jam fideles effecti et universæ regionum partes Christi lumine et gratia fruebantur.' After this is a brief reference to Bede's history for a fuller account, followed by the sentence nearly at the end of Lib. III. (f. 192, *a*) of the edition, 'Hoc ergo ordine... commendavit.' After this the MS. corresponds to the edition, Lib. IV. f. 192, *b*—f. 195, *b*. l. 33.

On pp. 325, *a*—330, *a*, is inserted 'Historia Saxonum vel Anglorum post obitum Bede.' The first words after this rubric being, 'In exordio huius operis genealogiam regum northumbrorum...'

What follows is an abbreviation (by the omission, rather than the condensation, of sentences) of Simeonis Dunelmensis *Historia De Gestis regum Anglorum* (p. 657—673, of *Mon. Hist. Brit.* ab anno 731—802): 'Qui omnes sibi in vicem regnum successerunt' being the last words.

From p. 330, *a*, the MS. corresponds to Savile's edition, (f. 195, *b*. l. 34—f. 200, *a*. l. 23) till (p. 333, *b*). After a notice of King Alfred's succession is a list of forty kings of Wessex, from Cerdic to Henricus (I.) 'leo justicie;' the names accord with the genealogical table in the Appendix to Florentii Wigornensis *Chronicon* (*Mon. Hist. Brit.* I. 633).

On p. 334 commences an abbreviation (mostly by the omission of sentences) of Florentii Wigornensis *Chronicon* (A. D. 849—1121). See *Mon. Hist. Brit.* I. p. 549.

On p. 367, *b*, occurs the sentence, 'Ea tempestate rex h. facto longa terre intercissione fossato. et thorkeseye usque lincolniam per dermaconum trente fluminis fecit iter navium, Ranulphus quoque dunolmensis episcopus castellum apud northam incepit super ripam twede.' After this, without any break, follows the sentence from Henrici Huntendunensis *Historia* (Lib. VII. f. 218, *b*). 'At in vigilia natalis domini ventus insolitus non solum domos sed et turres deiecit lapideas.' The verses that in Savile's edition follow, 'De pulchritudine reginæ Adelinæ,' are omitted from the MS. But, such-like omissions excepted, the MS. corresponds with the Edition to the end of Liber VIII. and concludes with the set of hexameters (p. 376, *a*):

Rex obiit nunc rege carens caret anglia pace
* * * * *
Spiritus es caro sum: te nunc intrante reuixi.

Concerning Marianus Scotus see *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, (Preface, p. 83—4). In the British Museum is a MS. of the 15th century (Arundel, No. 46. 1) which from its title and colophon, and the identity of its contents, appears to be a transcript of this, or of some common original.

12. The title is contained in the colophon, (p. 421), 'Explicit Liber Domini Marci Pauli de Venetis de conditionibus et consuetudinibus orientalium regionum.' And the statement in the preface (p. 376), which precedes the table of contents of Liber I. 'per Franciscum Pipinum de Bononia ordinis fratrum predicatorum de vulgari ad latinum reductus' points out which of the two Latin Versions is contained in this MS.

Of the two versions And. Muller gives a full account in his preface (pp. 9—11) to the edition published, 'Coloniæ Brandenburgicæ. Ex officina Georgii Schulzii, Typogr. Elect. Anno M.D.CLXXI.' (Brit. Mus. 583. d. 5). Though the text of this edition is for the most part that of the version (Basileensis) printed in *Novus Orbis*, Folio, Basileæ, 1537 (pp. 330—417), yet in the preface (p. 11) extracts are given, 'E Libro primo Latinæ MStæ Brandenburgicæ,' with which the text of our MS. closely agrees. It concludes however (p. 421) with the words 'Qui inde ad diversas provincias et regiones deferuntur,' wanting therefore the sentence, 'Historia hæc.... in hoc MS. Prologus,' which is in a MS. at Padua, 'Testis Jac. Phil. Tomasinus in libro de MSS. Bibliothec. Patav. qui Utini anno 1639 editus est. (p. 17).' (Brit. Mus. 620. f. 23).

13. 'Iste Liber intitulatur Flos Ystoriarum Terræ Orientis, quem compilavit frater Haytonus, dominus Chursi, consanguineus regis Armeniæ ex mandato summi pontificis.'

The rubric (p. 421) is followed by an account of the contents, beginning 'Dividitur autem liber iste in quatuor partes.' In the text and divisions thereof it agrees with pp. 419—431 of 'Novus Orbis. 1537,' wanting however the preface printed on p. 418, but containing at the end the prayer of the writer.

In the colophon (pp. 450—1) is, '¶ Explicit liber y'storiarum partium orientis quem ego Nicholaus falcom scripsi primo in gallico ydiomate secundumque vir religiosus frater haytonus ore suo absque nota siue aliquo exemplari de verbo ad verbum dictauit et de gallico transtuli in latinum. Anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo}.vii. mense augusti in civitate pittaneum tempore scissimi p̃ris dn̄i Clementis (pape, *erased*) quinti.'

See Brunet under *Marco*, and *Hayton*. Under the latter (Vol. II. 597, *b*) he speaks, 'de *l'Histoire d'Orient* écrite en français par Nicolas de Salcon, Salcoin ou Salconi (mais point Falcon),...' Certainly in this MS. the name is Falcom.

14. 'Explicit Fides Saracenorum' is the colophon.

Begins (p. 451):

Credunt Saraceni unum deum creatorem esse omnium: credunt et omnia mala esse a deo sicut et bona culpam et meritum.

Ends:

¶ Credunt 10^mo^ interrogationem fieri per angelum ultimo [die] de paradiso et inferno.

The whole occupies about one column.

On the lower margin of p. 451 are drawn two lines determining 'longitudinem sepulchri domini, et latitudinem.' See the Catalogue of Caius Coll. MSS. (1849), No. 162. (6).

15. The title is contained in the colophon (p. 458), 'Explicit TRACTATUS DE ORTU PROCESSU ET ACTIBUS MACHOMETI.'

No rubric precedes the first words of the text (p. 451):

Avostendendum quod Machometus non fuerit dei propheta vel nuncius sicut asserunt Saraceni qui...

Ends (p. 458):

...nec fuit spiritus sanctus qui non potest videri sed pocius corporalis et visibilis et tam fedus et vilis sicut patet in omnibus supradictis.

16. 'GESTA MACHOMETI,' is the running title. It may be more particularly described as 'Willelimus Tripolitanus Aconensis conventus de egressu Machometi et Saracenorum atque progressu eorumdum, de statu Saracenorum, de Machometo pseudopropheta eorumdum ipsa gente et eorum fide:' according to the rubrics (pp. 462, 467), and the preface (p. 458) addressed 'Theobaldo ecclesiarchio digno sancte terre peregrino sancto.'

After this preface and the rubric 'Quis fuit machometus et unde surrexit,' are the words (p. 458): 'Anno igitur saluatoris domini nostri Jesu Christi DCI^mo^ quo eius fides in partibus floreret dum impleretur vaticinium Isaie XIX^o^....'

It ends abruptly (p. 468):

Cibus ciborum vescentur gr'ubus.

Between the pages 468, 469, it appears that three leaves have been cut out: on these, according to the Table of Contents on the inside of the cover of this volume, besides the conclusion of 16 and commencement of 17, were contained

— SOMNIUM BEATI THOME martiris post decessum ab Anglia. PROCESSUS FRATRIS NICHOLAI WYSEBECHE de unxione Regis Anglie, &c.

17. 'LIBER SANCTI GILDÆ ABBATIS DE GESTIS ANGLORUM' appears to have been the title, which now with the greater part of the first chapter is wanting.

Of the two MSS. employed by Josceline in his edition of the text of Gildas (published 1568), this is one, and, as he informs his readers, was

once the property of the abbey of Glastonbury, but when he wrote 'was the sole property of a Kentish gentleman in the profession of the law.' See *Mon. Hist. Brit.* Preface, § 131. In this latter edition its various readings are given and denoted by B. See also Mr Stevenson's edition (1838), Preface, xvi.

The first line on p. 469 is, 'aque torrentem viue ex undantibus irrigua,' which is towards the end of c. 1. at p. 6 of the text printed in *Mon. Hist. Brit.* The colophon to the 'Epistola Gildæ' (p. 490, *a*) is, 'Explicit liber sancti Gildæ Abbatis et historiographi Anglorum: et cetera.'

18. A large folio, as before, 60 pages, in double columns, each containing about 60 lines, bisected by the metrical dot or point. The handwriting is good, and may be assigned to the close of the 14th century.

'Dialogus [*or* Vision] of Piers Plowman.'

The reputed author of this alliterative Satire was *Robert Langlande*, and its date 1362. It has been printed at least three times, but no editor appears to have collated the present MS. The text differs very considerably from that of the MS. employed by Whitaker (now in the British Museum, *Additional MSS.* No. 10,574), and is closely related to an earlier one in Trin. Coll. Camb. B. xv. 17, from which Mr. Wright has derived his edition (Lond. 1842).

The opening lines of the Poem (p. 490) will serve as a specimen of its orthographical and other peculiarities.

In a somer seson. when softe was the sonne
I schope me in schroudes. as I a schepe were
In habit as an heremyt. vnholy of werkes
Went wide in this world. wondres to here
An (*sic*) on a May mornyng. on Maluerne hulles
Me befel a ferli. of faire me thoughte.

19. 'How men that ben in hele sholde visite sike folk': in four chapters, handwriting as in § 18.

Begins (p. 550, col. 2):

My dere sone or doughter in God it semees þ^{t} thow hiest the fast in the way fra this lif to godward...

Ends (p. 552, col. 2):

... and help it, for in thy merciful hands I put it. Amen.

20. Sir John Mandeville's Journey to the Holy Land.

Begins (p. 554):

For as muche as thei land ouer the see that is to say the haly land that men calles ye lond...

the last words of the prologue are, 'w^{t} gret companye of lordes.'

Nearly at the end (p. 594) occurs the clause, 'And I John Maundevyle what wente out of my countre and passed the see the yere of oure Lord a

thousand thre hundred and thrytty and twa.' Compare this date with that in the edition of 1725, reprinted in 1839 by J. O. Halliwell, wherein mention also is made of some of the many MSS. that exist of this once popular Book of Travels.

21. A large folio, as before, 19 pages, in triple columns, of 60 lines each. It is carelessly transcribed in a hand of the second half of the 14th century.

'Seuene Sagees,'

or (as it is more frequently entitled) The Seven Wise Masters, a metrical Romance.

Begins (p. 594):

In Rome was an emperour
A man of swyth mikil honur,
As þe book tellys vs
Is name was de Occlicius.
Al the londe hadde to gye
And hadd a wyfe that hight helie
Bi twene thaym twa come a nayer
A good child and a faire.

The 'book' alluded to seems to have been the *Historia Septem Sapientum Romæ*, which was in its turn derived from a Hindoo source. (See Ellis's *Early Metrical Romances*, Introd. to *The Seven Wise Masters*).

Ends (p. 612):

And went in to heuen riche
Thare joye and blysse hys euere i-lyche.
To that ilke blysse bryng vs gode
That neuer in erth 3ed schodde.
Amen Amen for charite.

The present MS. was printed in 1845 for the *Percy Society* (see Mr Wright's *Preface*). A different version of the same stories is contained in Weber's *Metrical Romances*, Vol. III., being drawn from the Auchinleck MS., and Cotton. Galba, E. IX. § 2. Akin to this latter version, though differing in some of the details, is a fragment also among the Camb. Univ. MSS. Ff. II., 38. § 39.

22. Double columns, about 72 lines in each, apparently of XIIIth or XIVth century. The handwriting seems to be the same in this and the next §. (No. 23.)

'Clementis Lantoniensis Ecclesie presbiteri concordia quatuor Evangelistarum.'

A Latin Harmony of the Gospels, in XII. parts, with a prologue, and table of the headings of the chapters prefixed.

At the end is subjoined a sort of index or digest of the whole, which however is imperfect, not extending beyond part IX.

Begins (p. 614, *a*), 'Prologus:'

Clemens Lantoniensis Ecclesie presbiter n[ato] pacem otiumque. Hujus operis fili karissime causam requiris et fructum queris ...

Ends (f. 662, *b*):

...Tunc ita locutus est ad turbas. Ordinis ratio patet.

This MS. is mentioned, and some account of the author given, in Wright's *Bibliogr. Britann.* 'Anglo-Norman Period,' p. 265. The text differs in almost every line from Weber's edition.

23. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higdeni Cestrensis.

The work is given imperfectly in this MS. which abruptly begins (p. 663) in c. 4 of Lib. I.:

que vulgares cronice que dionisium predictum....

It is divided as MS. No. 1742, except that Lib. v. does not contain c. 33. It ends with the volume in c. 2 of Lib. VIII.:

... ad angliam recesserunt. verum male.

18, 19

Dd. I. 18, 19.

Two large folios, on paper, written about 1640, the first containing 474 pages, the second 378.

On p. 1 of Vol. I. is the title,

'The Historyes and Chronicles of the world. By John Zonaras.... Contayneing all the most memorable actions happened in the world in the revolution of sixe thousand sixe hundred yeares, and more. Digested into three Bookes....Done out of Greeke into French with annotations in the margeant, vpon the diuersitie of the Greeke copyes; with aduertisements, and Index of the most memorable things....Paris....for John Paxent in Saint James Streete, M.D.LXXXIII. And done into English, by the noble and learned Lady, the Lady Agnes Wenman, sometime wife of the Right honourable Richard Lord Vis-Count Wenman deceased[1].'

The first volume has been made to end in the middle of a sentence of which the continuation is to be found at p. 191 of the second: the preceding 190 pages ought to follow p. 378: the second volume is also defective, the narrative breaking off abruptly with an account of how

[1] Sir R. Wenman was sheriff of Oxfordshire in 1627, and afterwards made Viscount Kilmainham. See Burke's *Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies*, 1841.

'Tryphon brings Jonathan to his death, by trecherie,' the last words (p. 190) being

> ...which done, he, accompanied with his men went forth to meete Tryphon bringing Jonathan prisoner into Judea. And he demanding a hundred talents of silver and the two....

These volumes have been transcribed from Lady Wenman's autograph, of which a portion is contained in MS. 2331 (Mm. 3. 32).

20 **Dd. I. 20.**

A large folio, on vellum, of 111 leaves, with double columns of 30 lines each: one leaf missing after f. 6, one after f. 50, and two after f. 110: handwriting probably of the XIVth century. The initial letters are illuminated throughout, and there are a few vignettes and borders: catchwords at every eighth leaf.

LATIN PSALTER, CANTICLES AND HYMNS, with KALENDAR prefixed. The Kalendar extends to fol. 6, where after the names of St Clement and St Sylvester the word 'papæ' has been effaced. The Psalter appears to have contained all the Psalms in their usual order, except Ps. xcix, which is omitted.

Begins (fol. 7, *a*):

> Verba mea auribus.

Ends (fol. 74, *b*):

> Omnis spiritus Dominum.

The Cantica follow, including the *Te Deum*, *Quicunque vult*, &c.: then the *Litany*, beginning f. 81, *b*, 2: then other canticles, partly from Isaiah: then *Vigiliæ Mortuorum* (f. 90, *a*, 2—f. 94, *b*, 1). Then follow *Hymns* for the various festivals of the year; the volume concluding (f. 111, *b*, 1) with *Gloria tibi Domine.*

In the title-page is written the name of Gilbert Norts.

21 **Dd. I. 21.**

A folio, on parchment, of 213 leaves, in double columns; apparently of the XIVth century. §§ 1—3 contain 80 lines in a column; §§ 4—10, 100 lines; §§ 11—30, about 82. §§ 4—23 have illuminated initials; the writing is nearly the same throughout, except that § 29 is in a small running hand, and both § 29 and § 30 appear to be somewhat later than the rest.

All the treatises contained in this MS. have been frequently printed, except §§ 9 and 14.

1. ff. 1—127 *b*. 'Liber Sancti Augustini de Civitate Dei.'

Begins, after an index of chapters to the first book,
Gloriosissimam civitatem Dei...

Ends
mecum gratias agant.

2. f. 127 *b*. A list of S. Augustines works, numbered successively from 1 to 100 (by an error of the MS. 110).

Prefixed to the list is the following heading:
Libros quos vero beatus Augustinus edidit hic breviter enumerari vel annotari non omisi. Et hoc indicium librorum omnium Sancti Augustini.

3. ff. 128 *a*—129 *b*. 'Liber de Ecclesiasticis Dogmatibus.' A work of Gennadius falsely attributed to Augustine.

Begins
Credimus unum...

Ends
in moribus inveniri.
An index of chapters is appended.

4. ff. 130 *a*—135 *b*. 'Sancti Anselmi Libri duo Cur Deus Homo.'

Begins
Sæpe et studiosissime....

Ends
Benedictus in secula. Amen.

A portion of Book I. (chapters 14 and 15, 'transferat quod aufert...qui si vult fugere') is partially obliterated. Also a portion of Book II. (chapter 17, 'Voluntas Dei nulla necessitate .... puerilibus questionibus sicut') is obliterated.

5. ff. 135 *b*—136 *a*. 'Pastoralis Sancti Ambrosii episcopi.' This is the treatise commonly called 'De Dignitate Sacerdotali.'

Begins
Si quis oraculum fratres reminiscitur ...

Ends
que sanctis in seculorum secula dare promisisti. Amen.

6. ff. 136 *a*—141 *b*. 'Enchiridion Augustini ad Laurentium primicerium notarium ecclesie urbis Rom—'

Begins

Dici non potest....

Ends

de fide et spe et caritate conscripsi. Amen.

7. ff. 141 *a*—142 *b*. 'Liber Anselmi de Libero Arbitrio.'

Begins, after an index of the 14 chapters into which the book is divided,

Quoniam liberum arbitrium videtur....

Ends

quod necesse habeam de illis interrogare. Amen. Explicit.

8. ff. 142 *b*—144 *a*. 'Liber Proslogion Anselmi.'

The prologue begins

Postquam opusculum quoddam....

Then follows an index of the 26 chapters, and then the work itself.

Ends

deus benedictus in secula. Amen.

9. f. 140. A Treatise without title, which coincides more or less with the 5th and 6th chapters of Anselmus, De fide Trinitatis.

Begins

Cur deus magis assumpserit hominem....

Ends

nec aliud individuum rationale aut alia persona corpus petri quam anima. Amen.

10. ff. 144 *b*—148 *b*. 'Prologus Libri Innocentis pape tertii de miseria condicionis humane.'

Begins

Domino patri karissimo....

Ends

ab istis liberet nos pater et filius et spiritus sanctus. Amen. Amen. Amen.

It agrees for the most part with the edition of 1575; but the order of chapters 27 and 28 of Book I. is inverted. In Book II. chapters 14, 15, 16 (of the Edition) are inserted between chapters 9 and 10. Also chapters 42, 43 of Book II., and chapter 4 of Book III., are not found in this MS.

11. ff. 149 *a*—152 *b*. 'Anselmus de casu diaboli.'

Begins, after the chapters,
Illud apostoli quid habes....
Ends
uti potestate loquendi.

12. ff. 152 *b*—160 *a*. 'Monologion Anselmi Archiepiscopi.'

Begins
Si quis unam naturam....
Ends
ineffabiliter unus et trinus.

Besides the prologue 'Quidam fratres,' and the chapters, there is prefixed the epistle to Lanfranc, numbered cii. of Book IV. in the Benedictine edition.

13. ff. 160 *a*—163 *b*. 'Liber Anselmi de conceptu virginali et originali peccato.'

After a list of the chapters the book begins
Cum in omnibus religiose....
Ends
Si vera probari poterit.

14. f. 163 *b*. 'Liber Anselmi de Antichristo.'

Begins
De antichristo scire volentibus predicemus quare sic vocatur.
Ends
In dispositione vero domini manet qui ea hora qua antea seculum judicandum esse predixit. vel prefixit.
The treatise occupies only a column and a half. It appears never to have been printed.

15. ff. 163 *b*—164 *a*. 'Liber Anselmi de corpore et sanguine Christi.'

Begins
Nota quod tota humana natura in anima et in corpore erat corrupta.
Ends
ita est ipse qui per spiritum sanctum hunc panem in suam carnem et virum faciat transfundi in sanguinem.
This is the same as Epistle cvii., p. 453, of Ed. Benedict.

16. f. 164. 'Liber Anselmi de bona occupacione.'

Begins
Ad insinuandam interioris hominis custodiam....
Ends
Qui cum patre et filio et spiritu sancto vivit et regnat deus. amen.

17. ff. 164 *b*—165 *a*. 'Liber Anselmi Intravit Jesus.'

Begins

Intravit Jesus in quiddam castellum. Quid ad gloriosissimam virginem....

Ends

qui vivit et regnat deus per omnia secula seculorum. amen.

This is Homily IX. of the Benedictine edition, preceded by the prologue which appears in the 'Castigationes,' p. 640.

18. f. 165. 'Meditationes Anselmi.'

Begins

Terret me vita mea....

Imperfect, ending:

deus igitur est pater rerum creatarum, et maria mater recreatarum, deus est [pater constitutionis].

It contains the whole of 'Meditatio II.' p. 207, and part of 'Oratio LI.' p. 280.

19. ff. 166 *a*—168 *b*. 'Tractatus Anselmi de conceptione beate virginis.'

Begins

Principium quo salus mundo processit ...

Ends

ob salutem generis humani de sue carnis substantia verum hominem genuisse. Amen.

20. ff. 168 *b*—172 *b*. 'Liber ejusdem Anselmi de excellentia beate virginis.'

Begins

Supereminentem omni quod post hominem deum creatum est.

Ends

per infinita secula. Amen. Amen. Amen.

21. f. 172. 'Liber Anselmi de azimo.'

Begins

Anselmus servus ecclesie Cantuariensis...

Ends

absque dubio repudiandum judicatur.

22. ff. 172 *b*—173 *a*. 'Liber Anselmi de Sacrificio Grecorum.'

Begins

Domino et amico Waleranno....

Ends

misi vobis quandam epistolam.

This is the 'Responsio ad Waleranni querelas,' given at p. 139 of the Benedictine edition.

23. ff. 163 *a*—177 *b*. 'Liber Anselmi de concordia predestinacionis et gratie cum libero arbitrio.'

Begins
De tribus illis questionibus....

Ends
gratis volui petentibus impendere.

At the bottom of the last page is drawn a thick black line between 4 and 5 inches in length, and underneath it are the words 'Hec linea sexdecies in seipsam ducta quantitatem dominici corporis ostendit.'

24. ff. 178 *a*—180 *a*. 'Disputacio Anselmi inter Christianum et Gentilem.'

Begins
Majestas divina cur ad dolores mortalis nature....

Ends
in signum veri sacrificii hoc interim facientes. Explicit. Amen. Amen.

25. ff. 180 *a*—182 *b*. 'Anselmi dialogus de Veritate.'

After the preface 'Tres tractatus pertinentes....' and an index of chapters the work begins
Quoniam Deum esse veritatem...

Ends
tunc ejus dicitur veritas vel rectitudo.

26. ff. 182 *b*—187 *b*. 'Liber [Anselmi] de processione Spiritus Sancti.'

Begins
Negatur a Grecis quod spiritus sanctus a filio procedat.

Ends
Mihi imputetur, non sensui latinitatis.

27. ff. 187 *b*—190 *b*. 'Tractatus editus ab Anselmo Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo de Incarnatione Verbi.'

Begins
Domino et patri universe ecclesie in terra peregrinantis, summo pontifici Urbano...

Ends
in eodem libello aperte inveniet.

This is the treatise commonly called 'De fide Trinitatis et Incarnatione Verbi.'

28. ff. 190 *b*—201 *b*. De S. Anselmi Similitudinibus.

Begins

Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur....

Imperfect, ending

solem quippe aut mare cum depicta videmus non sicut [est in ipsa].

Printed among the works of Eadmer. It breaks off in the middle of chap. 167.

29. ff. 202 *a*—211 *b*. A copious alphabetical index to Augustine 'de Civitate Dei.'

30. ff. 211 *b*—213 *a*. 'Liber beati Augustini [Anselmi] de Meditationibus.'

Begins

Domine Deus meus....

Ends

per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

It contains the whole of Orationes X. XI. and XIV. as given in the Ed. Benedict. of Anselm's Works.

On the fly-leaf of the MS. is the following note:

'Changed with Mr Proudlow for Albertus Magnus' Mark and John, and Trelcatius' Common places.' Wilmus Berier.

On the first leaf of the MS. 'Robert Woodward.'

22 Dd. i. 22.

A folio of 19 leaves; the first five, the 11th, 12th, and 19th, being of parchment, the rest of paper. Some pages ragged and torn, and the writing of the first and last pages very illegible.

The Year-Book of the 38th of Edward III.

This copy is not so complete as the printed edition, and concludes with the case which there stands last but one.

At the end is written, 'Explicit annus XXXVIII. Edwardi tercii quod Johannes Haywarde.'

On the last page, and in a different hand, is a scarcely legible memorandum of the receipt of a sum of £8 'in a plase callid Schypmē hall,' by some former owner of the book, and apparently made in the reign of Edward IV.

23 Dd. i. 23.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

24 **Dd. I. 24.**

A folio, on paper, containing 92 leaves: written about the end of the XVIIth century.

'The Apocalyps or Reuelation of St John, in Greek and English, clausularily drawne, so as it may be easily read out of Greeke into English, or out of English into Greeke, by such as take delight in the text. Also a short commentary or explanation of the most difficult places and visions therein contained. Togeather with Greeke Marginal Notes, shewing the greatest part of the phrases and expressions which the Holy Ghost useth therein, are taken out of the Greeke translation called the Septuagint, which serves as good direction to know what is to be meant thereby. As also the Iconologie or Figures of all the said visions, drawne and designed according to the visions therein expressed, and are very usefull for the easy remembring of them, and better imprinting the idea of them in the mind and memory of the studious. Claused by William Spenser, gent.'

Begins ('by waye of preface touching revelations in Scripture')

Revelations of mysteries are not for infidels but for believers, &c.

Ends

'And no more were now to be expected.'

The Greek and English text, which occupies the page opposite to each page of commentary, has been formed by cutting out the several clauses from printed editions, and pasting them side by side in parallel columns. The drawings, which consist of rough unfinished sketches, are 54 in number.

For another work by the same author and in the same handwriting see Dd. VIII. 4. There was a William Spencer, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb., editor of Origen, *contra Celsum*, 4to, 1658, who may perhaps have been the compiler of this MS.

25 **Dd. I. 25.**

A folio, on paper, 41 leaves, well preserved.

The Arms of English Nobles emblazoned, commencing from the Norman Conquest, and ending with the reign of James I.

On the fly-leaf at the end is an account of the Stewarts, Earls of Lennox, and the Lady Arabella Stewart.

Appears to have been the private register of some herald of the time of King James I.

26 **Dd. I. 26.**

A large folio, on paper, in fair preservation, written about 1610.

The volume has not a title affixed, but may be called AN INVENTORY OF THE WARDROBE OF THE QUEEN-CONSORT OF JAMES I.

After a blank space for a heading, the first entry is (p. 1),

'One paire of bodies of green satten, cut with whit taffeta, with a paire of wearing sleeves of whit satten trymmed with spangled lace.'

In a column on the left margin of each entry is the letter S, and on the right 'ex.,' except when such notes occur as, (on p. 2) 'at court,' and 'April 17. 1608. to Dorithie,' 'May 11, Mrs Bolstrode.' The pages 6—10, 24, 28, 30 are blank. On p. 11 the entries (but without the S and ex.) recommence with occasional marginal notes as (on p. 12), 'Delivered into the queens chamber y^e^ 16^th^ of Aprill 1611: at grenw^ch^.' After p. 24 the marginal notes become more frequent, and indicate the time and place at which the various garments were received, and the persons by or to whom they were given.

The entries terminate with the following (p. 54):

One petty-cott of w^t^ satten cutt willowe and cutt downerighte in spaces, and a border belowe the sparrowe bylls the lower parte cutt in scollops bounde with a gold and silver parchment (?) and edged with a shorte golde and silver spangeld frenge and lynde with a narrow taffatye. 16 May: 1611. grenw^ch^.

The remainder of the volume is of blank leaves, except that at the end is 'A survey taken the 23 of March 1607,' of 'Whalebone bodies,' 'Mantles,' 'Vardingales,' 'Points of silck and silver,' and 'Ribbons,' occupying portions of 6 pages.

On the covers are the arms of England quarterly with those of Scotland and Ireland, with the regal crown and motto, and a wreath composed of the rose, portcullis, fleur-de-lis, Prince of Wales' feathers, crowned eagle, and thistle.

The volume came into the possession of the University 'Munificentia Regia. 1715.'

27 **Dd. I. 27.**

A very thick folio, on vellum, well-preserved, 536 leaves, double columns, each containing about 62 lines: several illuminations, but none of them remarkable. It was written before the middle of the xvth century (1430—1440). The handwriting is uniform as far as Zechariah viii.

HOLY BIBLE, WITH APOCRYPHA, IN ENGLISH.

This version was mainly due to John Purvey, the second leader of the Wycliffite or Lollard party, although it had been based upon the old translation made in Wycliffe's lifetime (see *Preface* to the *Wycliffite Versions*, pp. xxiv. sq. Oxf. 1850). The following analysis of the MS. is derived from the same source (p. liii.): 'The Books to Esther inclusive have no prologue: Job has two, both of the earlier version: so likewise the Psalter: Proverbs and Ecclesiastes have each a prologue in the same version. Those to Wisdom and Ecclesiasticus are of a later version, found only in this MS. Isaiah and Baruch have the usual prologues of the later version; and to Ezekiel and Daniel are prefixed the prologues which are found elsewhere only in the Queen's College Oxford MS. [No. cccLxxxviii: see Mr Coxe's *Catalogus*, i. 89, Oxon. 1852]. The prologues in the New Testament agree with the more recent text.'

The books themselves follow the order of the Vulgate, excepting the 'Dedis of Apostles,' which, as in other MSS., is placed between the Epistle to the Hebrews and that of St James. Some peculiar readings are found after Zechariah viii, where the second hand commences (fol. 400).

Between the Old and New Testaments (fol. 423—428) is 'A Reule þat tellip in whiche chapitres of þe bible 3e may fynde þe lessons, pistles and gospels þat ben red in þe churche aftir þe usse of Salisberi,' &c. A similar Table is preserved in the Oxford MS. adverted to above.

28 **Dd. i. 28.**

A folio, on parchment, like MS. **4**. This is described by Nasmith as of the xiith century, but might, perhaps, be assigned to the xiiith; the initial letters to the books are not so large and bold, nor those to the chapters so simple as in MS. **4**. The rubrics and *capitula* are written in a much smaller handwriting than that of the text, which is large and regular. It has suffered from damp, and in consequence the first two leaves are much mutilated, and the last leaf of the text now in the volume is much decayed. It contains 302 pages of 2 columns, and 39 lines in each column.

The title may be derived from the rubric (f. 2 *b*.)

Flavii Josephi Historiarum Antiquitatis Judaice liber primus incipit.

This is preceded by 'Eusebii ieronimi prebyteri laus qua iosephum computat inter ecclesiasticos scriptores;' after which, 'Historiarum Antiquitatis Judaice prologus incipit.' These agree with the printed editions of the version by Ruffinus.

The division of the books into chapters corresponds to that in MS. **4**, except that Lib. X. contains xv. cap., cap. xii. of (4) making xii. and xiii. in this.

The MS. as was said above, is imperfect; the last words being, 'Mordentur enim qui quosdam apud principes plusquam se.' (Lib. X. c. xi. of MS. Lib. X. c. xiv. of Editions).

There are various corrections of the text, interlinear and marginal.

29 **Dd. i. 29.**

A folio, on vellum, 179 leaves; written in double columns of 36 lines each. An excellent MS. and in good preservation. Date not later than the xiith century.

Expositio Bede super Lucam.

Begins (fol. 4, *a*):

Incipit epistola Acce episcopi ad Bedam presbyterum.

Ends (fol. 179, *b*):

In lauda dei et benedictione conclusit. amen. Explicit liber omeliarum venerabilis Bede presbyteri super Lucam.

The division into books (but not into chapters) is the same as in the folio edition of 1612.

On fol. 2 and fol. 3 is a list of 55 of the capitula, not following the order of the book itself, though written in the same hand.

On fol. 1 is written, 'Liber Sancte Marie de Parcho Lyde,' viz. the Abbey of Louth Park in Lincolnshire: see Tanner and Dugdale.

30 **Dd. i. 30.**

A large folio, on parchment, 245 leaves, double columns, written about the commencement of the xiiith century. The tops of many of the leaves are cut off or torn, and several whole leaves are missing in many places.

Hrabani Mauri de Universo, Libri xxij.

There is about a folio missing at the beginning, and the first legible sentence is, 'Sed cum Deus dicitur irasci aut zelare aut dolere nostro usu dicitur,' which is found on p. 57, col. 1, of Vol. I. of Rabani Mauri *Opera*, Coloniæ Agrippinæ 1627.

The last words are, 'Vela dicta quod objectu suo interiora domorum velent.' (Lib. xxi. cap. xix. of edition).

31 **Dd. I. 31.**

A large folio, on vellum, now containing 326 leaves, in double columns, each column containing about 70 lines. Written in a black-letter character, probably in the XVth century: the large capitals (most of which have been cut out) illuminated in blue, red, and gold; smaller capitals less elaborately ornamented; the margins variously flourished.

THE CATHOLICON OF JANUS JANUENSIS.

The MS., which is in other respects also considerably mutilated, has lost 3 or 4 leaves at the commencement, and begins

[Est enim liquescentia quæ dicitur quædam ha]bilitas elementi (a iii. *fol. vers.* Ed. Lugd. 1520),

and ends in the middle of the article *Stephanus*, at the word viduas (H. *fol. vers.* edit. cit.)

A strip of parchment is pasted inside the cover at the beginning:

Catholicon ex dono Thome Rotheram
Lincoln Epī. et Cancellarii Anglie.

32 **Dd. I. 32.**

A large folio, on parchment, containing 183 leaves; double columns of about 45 lines each; handwriting of the XIIth or XIIIth century.

GREGORII MORALIUM PRIMA PARS in XVI. Libris.

Begins

Beatus papa Gregorius librum Job....

Ends

opitulante Deo latius disserantur. Explicit liber sextus decimus.

The 3rd leaf, which contained 'mentem melius par flagella' (chap. 4 of the Epistle to Leander).....'ut par utrum[que]' (chap. 2 of the preface), is wanting. The first leaf also has been mutilated by cutting out an illuminated initial.

33—36 **Dd. II. 1—4.**

Seven folio volumes (formerly bound in four) written on paper, in a hand of the 17th century.

A DIGEST BOOK, or INDEX TO THE LAW REPORTS, arranged alphabetically from 'Abatement' to 'Waste.'

The vols. are paged throughout, but irregularly, many leaves being interspersed unpaged, some blank, some bearing entries.

Vol. I. is paged from 1 to 466, but with numerous unpaged leaves inserted throughout the volume, some blank, others containing entries.

Vol. II. paged from 467 to 924.

Vol. III. paged from 1 to 470.

Vol. IV. paged from 471 to 927.

Vol. V. paged from 1 to 458.

Vol. VI. paged from 459 to 949, for 299.

Vol. VII. paged from 1 to 383.

At the end a Table or alphabetical index has been begun, but only one page is completed.

37 **Dd. II. 5.**

The original portion of this fine folio consists of 252 leaves of parchment, written in a large bold hand of the XIVth century, each page containing 24 lines 4½ inches wide, with a margin of the same width. The continuation on ff. 253, 254 has been supplied in a later hand; then follow 2 leaves making up the 256 mentioned by Abp Parker, in the Catalogue of whose donation is the title

'CHRONICON ABINDON. PER R GISBURNUM.'

'Author huius operis monachus Abindoniæ ut in fol. 47 *a*. 42 *a*. 100 *a*. 21 *b*. 38 *b*. 40 *a*.' is one of the notes by Abp Parker on the inside of the first cover. See *Mon. Hist. Brit.* Introd. p. 30.

The Chronicle, which is nearly identical with Liber III. of *Chronicon* Gualt. Hemingford, extends over a period of 91 years (1216—1307, Hen. III. and Edw. I.); see Hamilton's edition of the latter published by the Eng. Hist. Society, Vol. I. p. 257—Vol. II. p. 268.

Begins (f. 1):

Anno a plenitudine temporis quo misit deus filium suum in mundum m°.cc°.xvi°: sublato de medio rege Johanne Willelmus comes marescallus vir magnæ auctoritatis ...

Ends (f. 254, *a*):

Appositusque est ad patres suos Rex fortissimus prudentissimus et sapientissimus Anno etatis sue sexagesimo octavo et regni sui tricesimo quinto. ffinis.

Appended is a note (? by the scribe employed by Abp Parker), 'Prosequitur historiam Edwardi secundi ab anno 1307 ad annum 1313 inclusive hic author Gualterus hemyngeforde Canonicus Gisburnensis: quem hic Scriptor Abendonensis in hac historia henr. tertii et Edwardi primi sequitur maxime. pluribus tamen ab eo adiectis, et ad annos aliquanto accuratius dispositis. Scribit etiam predictus. G. historiam Edwardi III^i ad annum

eiusdem regis 21. hoc est a°. d. 1346. quo anno obiit Gualterus.' See Pitsius, A.D. 1347.

There are traces of many marginal notes which have for the most part been erased: those that remain are chiefly references to 'Chronica de Gisburn;' from which this MS. appears to have been chiefly taken.

At the beginning of the volume are five fly-leaves; the first four contain quotations from other sources, with references to the MS. On the last is the list of the MSS. given to the University by Abp Parker.

It may be noted that the ff. 253—6 are plainly palimpsest, as also are four of the fly-leaves at the beginning. On ff. 179, 183, are impressions of writing or printing, but so faint as to be illegible. There are illuminated capitals on ff. 1, 6, 15 and 83. The initials M. P. are on the covers.

38 **Dd. II. 6.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 200 leaves, with 44 lines to the page. Written apparently in the XIVth century.

POSTILLÆ NICHOLAI DE LYRA SUPER VETUS TESTAMENTUM, comprising the books of Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Canticles, Wisdom, Ecclesiasticus, 1 and 2 of Maccabees.

Begins

Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter...

Ends abruptly (the last leaf having been cut out)

...hec historia habetur 4. Regum. 19.

Several of the leaves have been misplaced by an error of the binder: thus fol. 43 and fol. 46 have changed places, so also have 100 and 101, 102 and 103, 108 and 109, 110 and 111.

Fol. 93 is a leaf inserted from some other work. It is a fragment of a commentary on Rev. ix. 11—17.

Begins

... corporis sensus subsistunt. *Et habent super se regem* id est diabolum dominatem qui est rex super omnes filios superbie.

Ends

...4^to^ describit equos eorum *et capita equorum* dicit ergo *et numerus equestris exercitus.*

The *Postillæ* of De Lyra were first published at Rome, 1471.

39 **Dd. II. 7.**

A square folio, consisting of 176 leaves of parchment (besides 6 leaves which have been bound up with it at the beginning and end); in double columns of 42 lines each. It is beautifully written, apparently in the XVth century.

'EPISTOLE IERONIMI.'

The first page contains the titles of all the letters and treatises comprised in the volume, numbered in order according to their position in the MS.

Begins f. 1, *b*.

Epistola Damasi pape ad beatum Ieronimum. Dormientem te et multo.

Ends

primum sequeris patriarcham Loth.

This MS. contains the whole of the 150 Epistles given in Vol. I. of the Veronese Edition (A.D. 1736), with the exception of Nos. 3, 33, 37, 63, 65, 78, 80—82, 85—96, 98—100, 106, 113—116, 128, 133, 135, 137—139, 144, 148—150. 46, § 1—§ 9, and § 12, 66, from the words 'quod interpretatur declinans' in § 11 to the end of the epistle, 102, § 3, 110, from the commencement to the words 'negare non possum' in § 3, 140, from the commencement to the words 'quod in singulari numero,' in § 16.

Epistles 18, 55 and 117 are separated into two epistles each; and the second part of Ep. 18 is placed before the first.

§ 10 and § 11 of Ep. 46 are inserted as a part of Ep. 43. This MS. also contains

Liber contra Helvidium de perpetua virginitate, B. M. II. col. 205.
Liber contra Vigilantium, II. col. 387.
The translation of Origen on the Canticles, III. col. 499.
[*Pelagii*] *Epistola ad Demetriadem*, XI. col. 1.
De tribus virtutibus, XI. col. 87.
Symboli Explanatio ad Damasum, XI. col. 261.
Epistola ad Tyrasium, XI. col. 146.
Ad Oceanum de vita clericorum, XI. col. 270.

Of the 6 additional leaves which have been bound up with this MS., 4 contain a fragment of some legal treatise entitled COLLECTARIUM JURIS, the second book commencing with a chapter 'De Judiciis.'

The remaining 2 leaves contain 16 columns in a hand of the XVIth century. This is a fragment of the *Summa Theologiæ* of Aquinas.

Begins

circa verecundiam autem queruntur quatuor.—II. 2. Quæst. 144.

Ends

videtur tamen in talibus.—II. 2. Quæst. 147. Art. 4.

40 **Dd. II. 8.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

41 **Dd. II. 9.**

A thin folio, on paper, containing 106 pages, written in the XVIIth century.

'A View of the Accompt of Francis Lenthall, Esq., receiver general of the revenues of the King, Queen and Prince, in the counties of Surrey and Sussex, for the year ended at Michaelmas, 23 Car. I. A.D. 1647.'

Between two blank leaves at the end are inserted two smaller leaves, on the first page of which only is a rough draught of the dues from Egham, Chertsey and Weston.

42 **Dd. II. 10.**

A long folio, on paper, containing 150 pages, written about 1650: but generally every alternate leaf is blank.

Chronologia.

'Duplex est modus chronologiæ contexendæ vnus per Epitomen...' are the first words on p. 1, under the title 'Notæ in Chronologiam sequentem.'

On p. 3 commence the Tables, very similar to those in Blair's 'Chronology,' and dating from 'Patriarcharum ætates.'

There are no entries after 1610 except under England and Scotland, where we find 'Carolus incipit Martii 27 (1625) Quem deus conservet,' and the final note 'A Sectariis trucidatur Infandum.' These are followed by 18 pages of genealogical trees combined with chronology.

43 **Dd. II. 11.**

A small folio, on paper, and in a fair state of preservation. The upper portion of the MS. has been damaged by exposure to rain. Its date is probably about 1600. This MS. consists of 196 pages, most of which contain eleven staves of Music.

The music is written on a single stave of six lines: the notes are represented by letters on the lines or spaces, and their length by symbols above the stave. The music consists of Pauans, Galliards, Marches and Songs, composed principally by Dowland and Holburne. The following are specimens of the titles of the pieces: 'My Hart is surely soft;' 'Go frō my windoe go;' 'Bonny sweete Boy.'

On the fly-leaf are the following lines:

Musica mentis medicina mœstæ.

Qu an di tris dul pa
os guis rus ti cedine vit
H san mi Chris mul la
pit rē nā pit rem.
Qui ca uxo pœ ca atque dolo
ret re na ret re.

44 **Dd. II. 12.**

This paper-book, in folio, bound up with **43** and **45**, was written about 1630, and contains

Docquets of Grants which passed the Signet Office from 17 Dec. 1628 to 30 June 1630.

These occupy 163 pages, and are preceded by 3 leaves containing 'An Index (alphabetical) according to the Surnames, and most pertinent Titles of all the Docquettes &c. herein conteyned from the 17th of December, 1628, untill the last of Decembre 1629 (inclusive).' At the end of every month is a note stating by whom the Docquets of that month were subscribed.

A few leaves at the beginning have suffered from use.

45 **Dd. II. 13.**

A folio, on paper, bound up with the two preceding numbers; fairly written, in the reign of James I.

'A brief Collection of the yerly Assignments of the King's Ma^ties^ Revenues, Customs, Imposts and other Profits, hereafter particularly mentioned, made and collected by the order and direction of the Lord High Treasurer of England, according to a book conteyning an Establishment in that behalf made and signed by his Highnes.'

'The Court of the Exchequier. Customs, Subsidies of Tonnage and Pondage, and Impost,' is the heading (p. 2, 3) to the first set of entries. They are frequently made across the book on two pages, and hence, with the next leaf, the *sums* corresponding to the entry (p. 54) 'Some totall of the Kinges Ma^ts^ Revenues in the severall courts of the Exchequ^r^ Duchie of Lancaster and Court of Wardes and Liveries,' are wanting.

46 **Dd. II. 14.**

A folio, on paper, of which the latter half is blank: the former in indifferent handwriting, contains

'Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ inferioris nobilissimi viri Domini Georgii Savile Marchionis de Halifax. Londini, 1692.'

This title (f. 1) precedes the *Libri Latini:* on the cover outside and on a fly-leaf is the title, 'A Catalogue of the Books in the Lower Library, London, 1692.' The books are arranged in the Catalogue according to language, size and subject: the place and date of publication are also given.

47 **Dd. II. 15.**

A folio, on paper, written towards the end of the XVIIth century.

I. A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS, chiefly Theological, arranged according to Authors' names, from Mei to Zui, with the place, the date of publication, and the size of each work.

There are many blank leaves between this and the following article.

II. At the other end of the book reversed are 24 leaves containing LAW PRECEDENTS, written in various hands.

1. '*An Indenture tripartite of Covenauntes* to lease uses of a fine and recoverie with divers provisoes and limitations therein conteyned.'

Begins (fol. 1, *a*):

This Indenture tripartite made the tenth day of September in the one and fortethe yere of the reign of our sovereigne Ladie Elizabeth, &c.

Ends (fol. 7, *b*):

The s^d^ Sir Thomas Mildmay and Thomas Mildmay the sonne have putt their seales the daie and yeare first above written.

2. *Bargain and Sale of Lands*, preliminary to suffering a recovery.

Begins (fol. 7, *b*):

This Indenture quadripartite made the daye and yeare, &c. Between Thomas Herrys of Maulden in the countye of Essex esquire...

Ends (fol. 8, *b*):

And to none other use, effect, intent or purpose. In Witness, &c.

3. *Mortgage in Fee.*

Begins (fol. 9, *a*):

This Indenture made the —— daye of —— in the yeare of y^e^ raigne of our soveraigne Lord James by the grace, &c.

Ends (fol. 10, *b*):

by any other reasonable way meane or devise with like warrantye as is aforesayd or without warrantye. In Witnesse, &c.

4. '*A Lease to try a Title upon an eiectione firmæ.*'

Begins (f. 11, *a*):

Memorandum, that I William Grant of Hadham in the Com. of Hertford, Barber...

Left unfinished.

5. *Covenant to levy a Fine.*

Begins (fol. 11, *b*):

This Indenture made the —— day of —— in the yeare of y^e^ raigne of our soveraigne Lord James...

Ends (fol. 12, *a*):

to the only use of y^e^ said Sir Arthur Herrys his heyres and assignes, and to no other use intent or purpose.

6. '*Formes for presentations to Advowsons.*'

Begins (fol. 13, *a*):

To all Christian people to whome thes presents shall come...

Ends

In the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred and fifty an twoe.

7. *Lease of a house for* 21 *years.*

Begins (fol. 14, *a*):

Edward Horwood and Martha his wife for divers good causes and considerations them moveinge...

Ends (fol. 16, *a*):

... the said John Pedley his executors and assignes. In Wittnes whereof, &c.

8. '*The plea of John Woodward gent one of the defendants to the bill of complaint of Edward Rookwood.*'

Begins (fol. 16, *b*):

The defendant sayeth that he ought not to make any answere...

Ends:

... prayeth to be dismissed with his costs and charges in this behalf wrongfully sustayned.

9. *Writ of Outlawry.*

Begins (fol. 16, *b*):

Jacobus dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie rex...

Imperfect.

10. '*The replication of Robert Fryth gent complainant to the severall answers of Edmund Cooke Esqr. and Lambard Cooke gent. defendants.*'

Begins (fol. 17, *a*):

The said replyant doth and will justifye mayntayne and averr...

Ends:

... and he humbly prayeth as in his bill he hath prayed.

11. '*The Plea and demurrer of Elizabeth Pert widdowe defendant to parte and her answeare to other parte of the bill of Complaint of John Buxton and Margarett his wife complainants.*'

Begins (fol. 17, *a*):
The said defendant by protestation...
Ends:
In this behalf wrongfully and without cause susteyned.

12. '*Covenants proper to houses in London.*'

Begins (fol. 18, *a*):
That he the same William —— his executors, administrators, and assignes...
Ends:
Give up to the said Humfrey Fairfax his executors or assignes.

13. *Grant of Arms by Clarencieux King at Arms, dated* 1612.

Begins (fol. 19, *a*):
To all and singular as well nobles and gentles as others...
Ends:
And of Scotland the six and fourtieth.

14. *Agreement between merchants as to their shares in a mercantile adventure.*

Begins (fol. 21, *a*):
This Indenture made the fourtenth daye of December anno domini 1608.
Ends:
...the daye and yeares first above written.

15. *Lease of an impropriate parsonage for* 3 *years.*

Begins (fol. 22, *a*):
This Indenture made the day of in the yeares of the raigne...
Ends:
anything herein conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding. In Witnes, &c.

16. *Letter of Attorney to deliver seisin.*

Begins (fol. 22, *a*):
Knowe all men by these presents, &c.
Ends:
In the yeare of the raigne, &c.

17. *Grant of Land in reversion.*

Begins (fol. 23, *a*):
Hec indentura facta quarto die Aprilis...
Ends (fol. 23, *b*):
Cum eorum pertinentiis universis.

18. *Articles of agreement for building a ship.*

48—50 **Dd. II. 16, 17, 18.**

Three Volumes, small folio, on paper, of 230 leaves each.

Miscellaneous Notes, Rhymes, Cabbalistic Formulæ, &c., in English, Latin, Greek and Hebrew. The entire is a mass of nonsense, and the author can scarcely have been of sane mind.

51, 52 **Dd. II. 19, 20.**

Two small folios, on paper, of 242 and 233 leaves respectively, containing various poems in doggerel Latin and other Miscellanea, in the same handwriting and by the same author as the three preceding.

53 **Dd. II. 21.**

A large folio, on paper, 312 leaves, about 45 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the XVIIth century.

A Register of the Acts of the Court of the Lord-Commissioners in Causes Ecclesiastical, from Michaelmas Term 1631 to Hilary Term 1633.

Several names, apparently of owners, had been inscribed at the beginning of the volumes, but all were afterwards erased except those of 'Anthony Parkinson' and 'John Harrigates.'

54 **Dd. II. 22.**

A small folio, on parchment, of 189 leaves, a full page containing about 70 lines. The handwriting is small, and of the XIVth century. The MS. is continuously paged throughout.

The first page contains an index to the contents of the volume, in which the titles of the treatises occur in a different order from

that of the MS. itself. References to the present paging have been inserted.

SANCTI MAXIMI CONFESSORIS OPERA.

1. pp. 2—79. 'Πρὸς Θαλάσσιον περὶ διαφόρων ἀπόρων, κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Φυσικὸν μὲν τοῖς λογικοῖς . . .

Ed. Combéfis, Paris 1675, I. pp. 1—300.

Scholia are written in the margin.

2. pp. 79—85. 'Πρὸς Θωμᾶν περὶ διαφόρων ἀπόρων, κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Ἁπλανοῦς θεωρίας ἐξ ἐμμελοῦς . . .

Printed pp. 46—70 of Appendix to Joannis Scoti Erigenæ *de Divisione Naturæ*, Oxon. 1681.

3. pp. 85—152. 'πρὸς Ἰωάννην ἀρχιεπίσκοπον Κυζίκου περὶ διαφόρων ἀπόρων τοῦ θεολόγου' [i. e. Gregory of Nazianzum].

Begins

Ἐπαινοῦνται μὲν καὶ τυχὸν δικαίως . . .

Ends

. . . καὶ μόνην ἀπαιτοῦντι παρ' ἡμῶν θυσίαν τὴν εἰς ἀλλήλους φιλανθρωπίαν. τέλος τῶν σχολίων, κ. τ. λ.

Part of this treatise, viz. from the commencement to p. 95,

. . . ἀβρόχοις διώδευσαν ἴχνεσιν,

has been printed pp. 1—45 of the Appendix to Jo. Scotus as above. The remainder, viz. pp. 95—152, from

θεωρία τῆς διὰ τῆς θαλάττης διαβαθείσης δυνάμεως διὰ Μωσέως. Οὕτω τάχα καὶ Μωυσῆς ἔκεινος ὁ μέγας τῇ πληγῇ . . .

to the end, does not seem ever to have been printed.

4. p. 152. 'Περὶ τῶν δύο φύσεων τοῦ Κυρίου καὶ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ.'

Begins

Ὁ Ἀρειὸς τὰς τρεῖς ὑποστάσεις . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. 76—78.

5. pp. 152—154. 'Πρὸς Ἰωάννην ὅτι ἀσώματός ἐστιν ἡ ψυχή.'

Begins

Τὸ τίμιον τῆς ὑμετέρας . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. 238—243.

6. pp. 154, 155. 'Πρὸς Ἰορδάνην περὶ τοῦ μετὰ θάνατον ἔχειν τὴν ψυχὴν τὴν οἰκείαν ἐνέργειαν.'

Begins

Τῇ δευτέρᾳ τοῦ ἐνεστῶτος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. 243—247.

7. pp. 155, 156. 'Πρὸς ἡγουμένην περί τινος ἀσκητρίας ἐξελθούσης τῆς οἰκείας μονῆς.'

Begins

Οἱ τῆς ἀληθείας κήρυκες . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. 255—259.

8. pp. 156—163. 'Εἰς τὴν προσευχὴν τοῦ πάτερ ἡμῶν.'

Begins

Αὐτὸν ἐδεξάμην τὸν θεοφύλακτον . . .

Ed. Combéfis, I. 344—366.

9. pp. 163—164. 'Περὶ τῆς κατὰ Θεὸν λύπης.'

Begins

χαίρω καὶ εὐφραίνομαι . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 231—235.

10. pp. 164—166. 'Ἐπιστολὴ ἄλλη.'

Begins

Ὁ κατὰ σάρκα πόθος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 248—251.

11. pp. 166, 167. 'Πρὸς Θαλάσσιον πρεσβύτερον.'

Begins

Τρία κάθως φασὶν . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 251—253.

12. pp. 167—172. 'Πρὸς Γεώργιον ἔπαρχον κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

οὐδεὶς οὕτω τοῦ φωτὸς . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 201—218.

13. pp. 172, 173. 'Πρὸς Πύρρον κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

τὴν ἁγίαν σου . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 343—347.

14. pp. 174—184. 'Πρὸς Ἰωάννην κουβικουλάριον κ.τ.λ.'

Begins

καλῶς ἔχειν λογισάμενος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 259—264.

15. pp. 184—188. 'Πρὸς Πέτρον ἰλλούστριον...'

Begins

Ἔδειξεν ὡς ἀληθῶς . . .

Ends

. . . κατὰ τὴν σύνθεσιν.

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 291—304.

16. pp. 188—195. 'Περὶ κοινοῦ καὶ ἰδίου.'

Begins

ἐπειδήπερ πολὺς . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 313—332.

17. pp. 195—206. 'Παρασημείωσις τῆς γενομένης ζητήσεως κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Τί σοι κακὸν ἐποιήσαμεν . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 159—195.

18. pp. 206—210. 'Πρὸς Μαρῖνον.'

Begins

Σκοπὸν θέμενος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 1—17.

19. pp. 210, 211. 'Πρὸς Μαρῖνον.'

Begins

Ἀλλὰ τούτοις . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 17—21.

20. pp. 211, 213. ''Εκ τῆς αὐτῆς πραγματείας κ.τ.λ.'

Begins

Ἀλλὰ μηδεὶς . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 22—27.

21. pp. 213, 214. 'Πρὸς Γεώργιον.'

Begins

Νοῦν μέντοι . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 27—31.

22. pp. 214, 215. 'Πρὸς τοὺς λέγοντας ὅτι κ.τ.λ.'

Begins

πρῶτον μὲν . . .

Ends

. . . κατηγορεῖται.

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 31, 32.

23. pp. 215—218. 'Τόμος δογματικὸς κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Οὐ μᾶλλόν σου . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 34—46.

24. pp. 218, 219. 'Περὶ τοῦ Πατέρ, κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Εἰ τὸ Πατὴρ . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 32—34.

25. p. 219. '"Οροι διάφοροι.'

Begins

Οὐσία καὶ φύσις . . .

Ends

. . . ὁρμή τε καὶ κίνησις.

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 78—81.

26. pp. 220—224. '"Ισον ἐπιστολῆς κ.τ. λ.'

Begins

Αὐτὸς θεοτίμητε . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 46—58.

27. pp. 224—227. 'Τοῖς κατὰ τήνδε τὴν Σικέλων κ.τ.λ.'

Begins

Εἰρήνη πολλὴ . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 58—69.

28. pp. 227—239. 'Περὶ τοῦ τίνων σύμβολα...'

Begins

Πῶς σοφώτερος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 489—527.

29. pp. 239—241. 'Ἑρμηνεία εἰς τὸν νθ' ψαλμόν.'

Begins

Εἰς τὸ τέλος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, I. pp. 335—343.

30. pp. 242—249. 'Ἀνομοίου.'

Begins

Χριστιανὸς εἶ . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 381—407.

31. pp. 249—253. 'Ἄλλη διάλεξις.'

Begins

Πᾶσι τοῖς νοῦν ἔχουσι . . .

Ends

. . . ἐβαπτίσθης.

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 407—420.

32. pp. 253—261. 'Αἱρετικοῦ φρονοῦντος.'

Begins

Ποῦ γέγραπται . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 434—462.

33. pp. 261—264. 'Διάλεξις Μακεδονιαστοῦ, κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Σῶμα ἀνθρωπίνου . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 462—472.

34. pp. 264—267. 'Ἀπολλιναριαστοῦ.'

Begins

Θεοῦ ἐνεργήσαντος . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 472—484.

35. pp. 267, 268. 'Τί τὸ καταληπτικὸν κ. τ. λ.'

Begins

Ἅπαντα τὰ ὄντα . . .

Ed. Combéfis, II. pp. 196—200.

36. pp. 268—283. 'Τῷ πανευφήμῳ Πατρικίῳ.'

Begins

Ἐπειδή σε . . .

Ends

. . . τὸ φμέ'.

This has been printed by Petavius in his *Uranologion*, Paris, 1630, pp. 313—357. Another section of the same work follows, pp. 283—296 of the MS. with various tables and calendars. The text begins

Κρατοῦμεν τὰς ἀπὸ Θὼθ ἡμέρας . . .

and ends

. . . περὶ ἡμᾶς γάρ ἐστιν ἡ σελήνη.

37. pp. 297—305. '*Λόγος ἀσκητικὸς κ. τ. λ.*'

Begins

Ἀδελφὸς ἠρώτησε . . .

Ed. Combefis, I. pp. 367—393.

38. pp. 305—324. '*Πρὸς Ἐλπίδιον.*'

Begins

Ἰδοὺ πρὸς τῷ . . .

Ed. Combéfis, I. pp. 394—458.

39. pp. 324—378. '*Περὶ θεολογίας.*'

Begins

Εἷς Θεὸς ἄναρχος . . .

Ed. Comb. I. pp. 461—634.

The MS. has been bound up with a few leaves containing portions of Jerome's Commentary on Zephaniah and Haggai, in double columns, apparently of XIVth century.

There are some notes on a paper fly-leaf as to the date of the MS., from a catalogue of emperors which it contains, which however only proves it not to have been written earlier than 921 A.D.

55 **Dd. II. 23.**

A folio, on paper, 16 leaves, in good preservation.

'A BREEFE OF THE STATE OF THE HONORES MANNORES AND LANDES WITHIN THE QUEENES JOINTURE which are demizeable, with the annual rente of each Honore and Manore, together with the name of the Stewarde, Bayliffe and feodaries.'

It is a report to Queen Henrietta Maria's Lord High Steward, made apparently shortly after the year 1631.

56 **Dd. II. 24.**

A paper book, in folio, bound up with MS. **55**, contains 336 pages, written in the XVIIth century.

ROLLS OF PARLIAMENT.

1. 'Rotulus Parliamenti de anno quinto Edwardi secundi.' pp. 1—28.

The gaps in this copy are more numerous than in that printed in *Rolls of Parliament*, Vol. i. pp. 281—6.

2. 'Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Westm̄ in Octav. Sc̄i Hillar. Anno regni Regis Edv̄i Sc̄di Octavo,' is the title on p. 29.

Printed *Ibid.* pp. 287—333.

3. 'Parl. 8 and 9 E. 2,' is the running title after p. 209 to p. 270.

Printed *Ibid.* pp. 334—349.

4. 'Parl. 9 E. 2,' is the running title on pp. 274—332, after the title on p. 273, beginning 'Memoranda de Parliamento ... tento apud Lincoln...' On the last three pages are many gaps.

Printed *Ibid.* pp. 350—364.

5. 'Parl. 19 E. 2,' is the running title to the last three pages, after the title on p. 333, beginning 'Ex rotulo claus...'

Printed *Ibid.* p. 430.

At the end, on p. 336, is written in red ink, 'exaiatur,' and so on p. 209; on pp. 28, and 270, 332, 'exaiatur quoad:' whence it would appear that this MS. was collated for the printed edition of the Rolls of Parliament. (See Vol. i. p. 481).

57 **Dd. II. 25.**

A folio, on paper, containing about 130 pages, bound up with the three following numbers.

1. 'A Remonstrance delivered his Ma^tie in writinge after the Inhibition .... not to proceede in the examininge his right to Impose without the assent of Parliament.'

This is that presented by the Lower House in 1610, and printed with the two following articles under the title 'The Rights of the People concerning Impositions.....By a late eminent Judge of this Nation.' 12mo. London, 1658. The treatise was also ordered by the House of Commons, 20 Maii 1641, to be published.

2. 'The Question is, whether the Kinge without assent of Parliament, may set Impositions upon the wares and goods of Merchants exported and ymported, out of, and into the Realme.'

The discussion begins (p. 6):

Three things have been debated in this Parliament that have much concerned the right of the whole nation...

Ends (p. 131):

I will end with the sayinge of that true honest Councellor Phillip Commines in his 5 booke the 18 chapter. That it is more honourable... ...and I have priuelidges soe to doe.

3. 'After the Kinges right to Impose had been throughly examined in Parliament... this hereafter was given concerning Impositions.'

It begins (p. 128):

The pollicye and constitution of this your ma^{ie} kingdome.....

Ends (p. 131):

...who will be thereby no less discouraged than disabled to supplie yo^{r} matie when occasion shall serue.

See under the first article.

58 **Dd. II. 26.**

A folio, on parchment, formerly bound in wood, but now between the same covers as MSS. **57** and **59** and **60**.

On a fly-leaf is the title,

LIBER STATUTORUM CŌMUNAS CANTARIORUM ET CHORISTARUM HUIUS COLLEGII [sc. de Wyndesore] CONCERNENCIUM.

1. 'Fundatio cōmunarum Cantariorum et choristarum inter Collegium et M. Jacobum Denton indentata.' f. 1.

Dated 17 April, 1520. 11 H. VIII.

2. 'Indentura inter Collegium ex vna parte et Cantarios ac Choristas huius Collegii ex altera parte.' f. 2.

This Indenture made the 18 April, 11 H. VIII. is in English.

3. 'The implementys geven vnto the new Cōmonys by M. James Denton....' f. 4 *b*.

This is an inventory of the furniture of The Hall, The Pantrye, The Kechyn, The Cooks Chamber, The Storehouse, with the cost of the several articles, together with 'The cost and charge of the newe byldyng,' and 'The beying of howses and lands.' The accompt is dated 3rd September, 1520.

4. 'What suffrages the said M. James Denton desireth to be observed and kept of the Chauntrey prests and Choresters.' f. 8.

At the bottom of the page is, 'God saue Maister James Denton Channon of Wyndesore.'

5. 'Here folowyth the chargs and costs made by the saide M. James Denton from the iiij day September (1520).' f. 8 *b*.

At the bottom of the page (8 *b*), 'Et sit laus deo, diue virgini Marie, divo Georgio, et sto Edwardo.'

6. 'Statuta et ordinaciones per Cantarios infra castrum de Wyndesore degentes auctoritate Decani et Capituli huius Collegii edita et facta.' f. 9 *b*.

These statutes, with the exception of the last ordinance, are in English; they are dated 20 October, 1522, and signed by Ja. Denton and four canons, chauntry priests.

The above six Articles have each the signature of Ja. Denton, besides various marginal notes in his handwriting

7. The Will of the said James Denton made 1 Aug. 18, Hen. VIII. with the signatures of himself and six witnesses. f. 14.

Then follow in another hand,

8. 'Decreta quædam et statuta, quæ edita sunt unanimi consensu et consilio omnium sacellanorum seu cantaristaram,... et per decanum et capitulum rata et approbata....' f. 16.

At the end of the 20th Statute on f. 19 *b* is, 'Post Lectionem statutorum dicat De profundis.'

On the inside of the original cover at the beginning is, 'Superscriptio in valuis Sacellanorum et Choristarum. Ædes pro sacellanorum et choristarum conviviis, extructa anno dñi 1519.'

At the top of the same page in another handwriting is, 'At Mr Glovers howse in dishestaffe lane at the signe of the blue boare for Mr Willson canon of Windesor.'

59 **Dd. II. 27.**

A folio, on paper, bound up with the preceding, and containing Lists of printed Books, all of which were published before 1607.

The first list is of Theological Works, and is imperfect, commencing with the letter B. (p. 1).

On p. 37 begins an alphabetical list of 'Libri Juris utriusque.'

On p. 63, 'Libri Medici.' On p. 77, 'Libri Chemici.'

On p. 79, 'Libri Philosophici ac Historici,' of which the list terminates (p. 101) with the letter P.

60 Dd. II. 28.

A folio, on paper, consisting of 35 leaves; it is bound up with MSS. **57**, **58**, **59**, and is in the same handwriting throughout.

A Collection of Medical Recipes for various affections, with remarks and advice as to regimen and diet, each recipe bearing a reference to Nicholaus Florentinus.

The first recipe is entitled 'To purge the evil matter that swimeth in the stomach by gentle vomitt,' and is subscribed, 'Nichus Florentinus Tractat. 4 pag. 35. d.' The last, (p. 70 of MS.) ascribed to Gordonius, relates to the treatment of 'Singultus,' and contains several ingredients. It is subscribed, 'p. 81. c. d.'

61 Dd. II. 29.

A small folio, of 151 leaves of parchment, written in double columns of 38 lines each. Apparently of the XIIIth century.

Treatises of St Augustine.

1. '*Sancti Augustini Retractationum Libri duo.*'

Begins

Jam diu est quod facere...

Opp. Paris. 1836. I. col. 21.

2. '*Aurelii beati Augustini de Achademicis Libri tres.*'

Begins

O utinam Romaniane...

Opp. I. col. 421.

3. '*Liber beati Augustini de beata vita ad Manlium Theodorum.*'

Begins

Si ad philosophie portum...

Opp. I. col. 497.

4. '*Ejusdem de Ordine Rerum Libri duo.*'

Begins

Ordinem rerum Zenobi

Opp. I. col. 529.

5. '*Libri duo Soliloquiorum Sancti Augustini.*'
Begins
Volventi mihi ...
Opp. I. col. 597.

6. '*Liber Sancti Augustini Episcopi de immortalitate anime.*'
Begins
Si alicubi est disciplina ...
Opp. I. col. 649.

7. '*Liber Sancti Augustini Episcopi de quantitate anime.*'
Begins
Quoniam video te Adeodatus habundare ...
Opp. I. col. 677.

8. '*Liber beati Augustini Episcopi de Magistro.*'
Begins
Augustinus. Quid tibi videmur efficere ...
Opp. I. col. 887.

The proper portion of the *Liber Retractationum* is repeated by way of preface in front of each of the other seven treatises.

62 **Dd. II. 30.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

63 **Dd. II. 31.**

A small folio, on paper, 298 pages, of about 48 lines each; handwriting of the XVIIth century.

1. 'PRAXIS FRANCISCI CLARKE, tam jus dicentibus quam aliis omnibus qui in Foro Ecclesiastico versantur apprime utilis,' is the title given by Thomas Bladen, who edited the work (Dublin, 1666). The arrangement of the Edition varies from that of the present MS.; e.g. 'Tit. 347' of the latter corresponds with 'Tit. CCCXXVIII.' of the printed copy.

2. On p. 247 commences a shorter and distinct treatise entitled:

DE MODO INCHOANDI SIVE INSTITUENDI ACTIONES IN SUPREMA CURIA ADMIRALITATIS ANGLIÆ.

This is also printed, Lond. 1743.

Mark of ownership: 'Gulielmus Thomas, Jan. 27, 1634.'

64 **Dd. II. 32.**

A small folio, on paper, 85 leaves.

'THE ART OF PREACHING. A treatise on the composition of a Sermon, being a translation from Mr Claude, Minister of Charanton in Paris. Translated by L. D. M.'

It only contains the first six chapters of the treatise, with a brief summary of the seventh chapter.

Begins

There are five general parts in a sermon...

Ends

... enter upon self-examination.

At the foot is added,

'Ther is to follow in another volumne a Translation of the contenuation, viz. the Eyght Ninth and Tenth Chapters.' See Dd. IX. 40.

The treatise has been several times printed both in French and English.

65 **Dd. II. 33.**

A small folio, on paper, 189 leaves, written early in XVIth century.

THE INSTRUCTION OF NOVICES. A translation from the Latin 'Formula Novitiorum;' and divided into three books, the first of which is entitled, 'the instruction of novices,' the second, 'the reformation of the soul,' the third, 'the perfecting in religion.' 'Wrytten by the hand of Thomas Prestins brother of Syon.'

Translated, with some omissions, from the Treatise of David de Augusta (De ordine minorum), vid. Bibl. Max. Patt. XXV. p. 869. Lug. Bat. 1677.

66 **Dd. II. 34.**

A folio, on paper, containing 161 leaves.

'SUNDRY REMEDIES collected out the DR. DAN. SINNERTUS his workes, and put into English by D. B. for his owne pticular use.'

The first 4 leaves contain the index, which is entitled, 'An Alphabeticall Index or Table to the medicines or Receipts following, collected out of Dr. Daniell Sinertus his workes, conteyned in 3 Tomes translated by Dru Burton, for the use of himself, and his Friends.' Upon the top of the first page of the Recipes is found the Title as above given. The first Recipe is for 'A cooling Aperient,' and is subscribed, 'Sinertus, Tom. j. pag. 774.'

The last few pages contain a treatise on the pathology and treatment of various convulsive affections. The last words of the MS. are 'Concerning the cure of the convulsion *vitio uteri*, see Galen Lib. vi. "de locis affectis," cap. 3.'

67, 68, 69 Dd. II. 35, 36, 37.

Three middle-sized folios, on paper, from 25 to 30 lines in a page. The first volume contains 338 leaves, the second 341, and the third 472, including blanks.

The Lectures of Carolus Ruynus at Bologna upon Civil Law, delivered in the years 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, and taken down by a pupil Hieronymus Fons, in whose handwriting the volumes appear to be.

Vol. I. (fol. 1 *a*), begins:

Rubrica ff. soluto matrimonio, lecta ac repetitio per excellentissimum dominum Carolum Ruynum Regiensem. In civitate Bononiæ anno 1518.

Ends (fol. 323, *b*):

secus in repe. rei legate $\bar{z}$ Bar Ind. l. in repetendis.

Dicere solemus quod omnes homines natura scire desiderant, hoc autem de facili adimplere poterimus deo parente atque pro

In the foot of p. 1, 'Es al S. Doctor Bernardo Constantin $m\bar{r}o$. escuela y provisor de Cadiz.'

On the 1st fly-leaf, 'Compre este libro y otros tres de la misma lect^a. de Carolo Ruyno. 3 de Abril de 1562 por diez & seis reales. De cosme Constantin que fua heredero del doctor Ber^{do}. Constantin in escuela y provisor q fue de Cadiz. P. Nunez.

Vol. II. (fol. 1 *a*), 'Lectura ex^{ma}. & q^{d}. monarchi dni Caroli Ruini Regini Bononiæ anno 1519.

Quoniam, ut ait ille philosophus omnes homines natura scire desiderant ideo omni studio curandum est, &c.

At foot of page, 'este libro es al doctor Ber^{do} Constantin $m\bar{r}o$ escuela y provisa de Cadiz.'

Fol. 336, *a*, 'Finita est hec repetitio $d\bar{n}i$ Caroli Ruyni regiensis Jur. utri monarchi in Gymnasio Patavino. Finis.'

Vol. III. fol. 1.

Sequitur Rub^a. lex p^a. 2^a et 3^a. de lega. p^o. recollecta per me Hieronimum Font. sub $d\bar{n}o$ Carolo Ruyno Regien. preceptori meo Bononiæ $a\bar{n}o$ $d\bar{n}i$ 1520 tertia die mensis novembris melius fidelius quam potui

Begins:

'Et primo venio ad glo. rub^{ca} que dividitur in duas partes.'

At the foot,

'Es ab s. doctor Ber^{do} Constantin $m\bar{r}o$ scuela y provisor de Cadiz.'

Fol. 467, *b* 'Itaque huc et non amplius legit dominus Carolus Ruynus de isto § propter calores immensos Ideo ne mireris si lectura est imperfecta 1521. xviii Julii MDXXI.'

Respecting the author see the Supplement to the *Biographie Universelle*.

70 Dd. II. 38.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

71 Dd. II. 39.

A folio, on paper, containing the two following tracts.

1. 'An abstract of certain observations, notes and other things in the parliament holden at Westminster, beginninge the 27 of October beinge Symon and Judes daie 1601. 43 Elizabeth, and ended the 19 of December 1601 aforesaid with the manner of proceedings &c. collected by Heyward Townsend of Lincolnse Inne.' This is the title at the top of a leaf marked 2.

Printed in 'Historical Collections, by H. Townsend, London, 1680' (pp. 173—336). There is added, in the MS., a memorandum relating to the behaviour of the Commons on the Queen's leaving: after which follows a Catalogue of the several Acts passed in this Parliament.

2. 'A true relatione of every dayes proceeding in Parliament since the beginning thereof being tuesday the xx^th^ of January 1628.'

Written on different paper and in a different hand from the preceding.

There is a tract 'Diurnal occurrences &c. Jan. 20—March 10, 1628,' 4to. London, 1641. (Brit. Mus. 12 F g 12).

See also Parl. Hist. II. 485—492.

Begins (p. 1):

Upon the said Twentieth day of January being the first day of the Parliament [i. e. of the session] nothing was done but only the settling of the committees.

Ends (p. 130) with the form of dissolution by the Lord Keeper after the King's speech on March 10th.

72 Dd. II. 40.

A folio, on paper, 88 leaves, in good preservation. Containing various Extracts from the Patent and Close Rolls of Escheats, Inquisitiones post mortem, and similar documents.

Amongst them are several lists of the feoffs and lands of Edmund Earl of Cornwall, (temp. Edw. I.), and Edward Duke of Cornwall, (temp. Edw. II.)

73 Dd. II. 41.

A folio, on paper, containing 118 leaves; it is bound up with MS. **72**, and is in the same handwriting throughout.

'SUNDRIE RARE IMPROVED REMEDIES, for the safe curing of moste kinde of diseases, collected out of the learned workes of the best Phisitions, in these later times, who were famous either in the chief Universities, or in the courts of the Emperor and other Princes, or in great Citties, faithfully digested by the most learned and most diligent JOHANNES GEORGIUS SCHENCKIUS of Grafenburge into 7 centuries; the greatest number whereof are translated by Drue Burton, for his owne and his friends' use.'

There are 12 pages previous to the 'Remedies,' of which the first 4 contain a treatise on Dysuria extracted from the works of Lazarus Riverius, the next 7 contain 'A perfect Alphabeticall Index or Table for the readie finding of the several remedies (for moste kinde of diseases) conteyned in this Booke,' and the 12th page contains a treatise on certain Urinary Affections, with an account of the treatment and cure of a case of Diabetes by Lazarus Riverius. Upon the top of the first page of the Remedies is the 'Title' as above, and also a marginal note to the effect that 'Many things more are added out of the very same learned Authors which are not in Schenckius and out of the learned phisition Lazarus Riverius.' The first Remedy is for 'Weakness of sight,' and is as follows, 'The Root Valerian is a principall helpe for weakness of the Sight, and for that cause Cattes are so much delighted in it:' it is subscribed Hier. Tragus: schen: p. 35. At the end of the MS. are found several pages containing regulations with regard to diet. They are subscribed, Ant. Fumanellus de Senum regimine pag. 16.

74 Dd. II. 42.

A middle-size folio, on paper, containing in all 108 leaves.

1. *Reports of Hilary Term*, 15 Jas. I. in King's Bench and Pasch. et Trin. 16 Jas. I. Folios numbered 1 to 41.

2. *Reports in B. R.* in Mich. and Hill. 20 Jas. I. Folios numbered 1 to 58.

This volume contains a good many cases not reported in Croke.

The first case is that of Mawett and Samuel. A case of arbitration:

Deux submitt eux memes al Arbitre M^r. Dancer de touts suits quarrells et demands.

The last case 16 Trin. Jac. ends:

il agree que le rejoinder fut vitious per default d'un travers et il done 3 rules concernant Traverses.

The first case Mich. 20 Jac. begins:

Nota que in le case de Serjeant Hitcham et Sir Robert Nauton, &c.

The last ends:

uncore pur ceo que le pl. ne m̄re qu'il ad eigne tytle Judgement.

75 **Dd. II. 43.**

A folio, on paper, containing

Collections from 'Mountaine his Essayes.' pp. 1—29.

Collections from 'The Historye of Scanderbegge.' pp. 30—2.

Collections from 'Charron, de Sapientiâ.' pp. 33—46.

Collections from 'Sleiden's Comentaries.' pp. 47—72.

'Collections out of Perkins.' pp. 73—106.

'Collections out of the Vocall Forist.' pp. 107—111.

'Collections out of Donne's Lettres.' pp. 112—118.

'Excerpta ex Marcelli Paling: Signis Zodiacis.' pp. 119—122.

About 10 blank leaves follow, stained by damp like the rest of the book. Beneath the book-plate on the fly-leaf may be distinguished 'E. Revell.'

76 **Dd. II. 44.**

A small folio, on paper, 106 leaves, many of which are blank. Writing at both ends of the volume.

Note Book of a Law Student, containing

1. *A Summary of Civil Law* arranged tabularly, occupying 56 leaves.

2. *Miscellaneous notes from the Christian fathers* and upon matters religious and ecclesiastical, occupying 11 leaves.

At the other end of the book, two leaves in a hand scarcely legible. On the third begins a treatise *De diversis regulis juris antiqui*, which is left unfinished.

Then follow 24 leaves of scribbled notes on various *theological and ecclesiastical matters*.

On the first leaf is the name of 'William Howson.'

3. The remainder of the MS. contains a collection of Theological notes, irregularly written from both ends, on 33 leaves: besides which there are 14 leaves blank. Two pages of similar matter occur in the middle of § 1. The first page is headed Miscellanea.

77 **Dd. II. 45.**

A folio, on paper, forming the first two-thirds of a Volume, entitled 'Tractatus MS. Dd. II. 46—45,' containing 163 pages, as marked in the MS., but some are blank.

Various Remedies for Diseases, and several dissertations as to the pathology and treatment of different diseases, taken by Drue Burton from various authors.

There are 4 pages preceding the first of the Remedies, of which three are occupied by an Alphabetical Index of the contents of the MS. and the fourth contains eighteen 'Wholesome Rules for health,' from Dr. Hidron. Donzellinus, Consil. 229, 676, &c., and also one from Sinnertus, Tom. III. p. 294. L. 10.

The first recipe is 'To make the belly lose or soluble that is costif or bounde,' subscribed Crato, Lib. 4. pag. 60.

At p. 145 there is a break off in the MS., the last few lines having reference to the treatment of Quartan Fever, by Dr Balthazar Scheiderus. Consil. 260, p. 778 and 779. At p. 159 of MS. there commence some remedies entirely directed to the cure of the Plague, and are taken from Mindererus, with the exception of one from the 'Pharmacopœa Augustana,' p. 560, extolling the virtues of Ginger, and one for making purgative pills, which was 'imparted to me by Mr. W. Eugler.' On the last leaf of the MS. are some observations on the properties of different spices, &c. which have no signature.

78 **Dd. II. 46.**

A folio, on paper, of 70 leaves, roughly but legibly written.

1. *A collection of Readings, cases and arguments upon the Statute of Pluralities and Advowsons* (13 Eliz.); mostly in English, in parts in law French, end of the XVIth century (*circa* 1700).

Begins:

The Statute is large and consists of many particulars which doe concearne the clergy.

Ends:

And that D. by this commendam had good power to hold his first benefice within this statute.

2. At the other end of the book, *A Collection of Law Precedents*, occupying 17 leaves, in the same hand (*circa* 1700).

Begins:

Indenture Tripartite Between the Rt. Honble. Charles Earle of Carnarvon, &c.

)—82

Dd. II. 47—50.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

83

Dd. II. 51.

A quarto, on paper, 232 leaves, about 31 lines in page, handwriting of the XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—147 *b*. 'Πρόχειρον νόμων Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ Ἁρμενοπούλου.'

Begins

Κατὰ τοὺς παλαιοὺς χρόνους . . .

Ends

. . . φθάσαντες εἴπομεν.

Ed. Heimbach. Leipsic, 1851. pp. 20—826.

2. ff. 148 *a*—152 *a*. 'Νόμοι γεωργικοὶ κατ' ἐκλογὴν βιβλίου τοῦ τῆς θείας λέξεως Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασίλεως περὶ γεωργῶν.'

Begins

χρὴ τὸν γεωργὸν . . .

Ends

. . . τοῦτο ἄδειαν ἐχέτωσαν.

Ed. pp. 830—850. (§ 9).

None but the first two sections of the MS. appear to have been printed. The remainder exist in various MSS. at Paris and elsewhere. Compare the Preface to Heimbach's Edition.

3. ff. 153 *a*—179 *b*. 'Ἐπιτομὴ τῶν ἱερῶν καὶ θείων κανόνων· γέγονε δὲ καὶ αὕτη παρὰ τοῦ αὐτοῦ πανσεβαστοῦ σεβάστου νομοφύλακος καὶ κριτοῦ θεσσαλονίκης κυρίου κωνσταντίνου τοῦ ἁρμενοπούλου.'

Begins

τῶν κανόνων οἱ μέν εἰσι . . .

Ends

. . . τῶν αἰχμαλωσίας εἶεν κατεγνωσμέναι.

4. f. 180 *a*, *b*. '*Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ πίστεως ὀρθοδόξου.*'

Begins

πιστεύειν δεῖ . . .

Ends

. . . κόλασιν ἀτελεύτητον.

5. ff. 180 *a*—183 *b*. '*Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ ὧν οἱ κατὰ καιροὺς αἱρετικοὶ ἐδόξασαν.*'

Begins

οἱ περὶ Ἄρειον . . .

Ends

. . . τούτων διαφοράν.

6. 184 *b*—189 *a*.

α. '*τὰ ὀφφίκια τοῦ παλατίου.*' f. 184 *a*, *b*.

β. '*τὰ τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας ὀφφίκια.*' f. 184 *b*.

γ. '*ἡ γεγονυῖα διατύπωσις παρὰ τοῦ βασιλεύοντος τοῦ σοφοῦ ὅπως ἔχουσι τάξεως οἱ θρόνοι τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν τῶν ὑποκειμένων τῷ πατριάρχῳ κωνσταντίνου πόλεως.*' ff. 184 *b*—185 *a*.

δ. '*τάξις προκαθεδρίας τῶν ὁσίων πατριάρχων.*' 185 *a*.

ε. '*ἡ γενομένη ἔκθεσις τῶν ὑποκειμένων τῇ βασιλίδι κωνσταντίνου πόλει μητροπόλεων, ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλείας τοῦ ἀοιδίμου βασίλεως κυρίου Ἀνδρονίκου τοῦ δευτέρου τοῦ παλαιολόγου.*' ff. 185 *a*—186 *b*.

ζ. '*τάξις προκαθεδρίας τῶν ὑπὸ τὸν ἀποστολικὸν θρόνον κωνσταντίνου πόλεως τελούντων μητροπολιτῶν καὶ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοὺς ἐπισκόπων.*' ff. 186 *b*—189 *a*.

7. ff. 189 *b*—190 *b*. '*Ἐρωτήματα ἅπερ ελυσεν ὁ τιμιώτατος χαρτοφύλαξ κύριος Πέρτος καὶ διάκονος τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας, ἐν ἔτει ς^ω χ^ω.*'

Begins

εἰς πόσον καιρὸν . . .

Ends

. . . τῷ ἁμαρτωλῷ.

8. f. 190*b*. '*Περὶ πατριάρχου.*'

Begins

Πατριάρχης ἐστὶν . . .

Ends

. . . καὶ μὴ αἰσχύνεσθαι.

9. f. 191 *a*. '*Τοῦ Δικαιοφύλακος Θεσσαλονίκης κυρίου Γεώργου τοῦ φοβηνοῦ.*'

Begins

ἡ τοῦ κάσσου . . .

Ends

. . . ἀπαιτεῖται.

10. ibid. '*Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ ὑποβόλου.*'

Begins

τὸ ὑπόβολον . . .

Ends

. . . μετὰ τὸν ἰβ ἐνίαυτον.

11. ff. 192 *a*—195 *b*. '*Περὶ κεκωλυμένων γάμων, καὶ περὶ συγγένειας βαθμῶν.*'

Begins

ἡ συγγένεια ὄνομά ἐστι γενική . . .

Ends

. . . ὁ παῦλος καὶ ἡ βαρβάρα.

12. ff. 196 *a*—200 *b*. '*Λεξικὸν κατὰ στοιχεῖον ἑρμηνεῦον τὰς ῥωμαϊκὰς λέξεις τὰς ἐν τῷ νόμῳ κειμένας.*'

Begins

Ἄβετ—ἔχει . . .

Ends

. . . ποτὲ μὲν μστάδιος· ποτὲ δὲ ἑξστάδιος.

13. ff. 201 *a*—232 *b*. '*Ἔλεγχος ὧδε τῆς πλάνης τῶν Λατίνων, θύτου παρ' οἰκτροῦ Ματθαίου μονοτρόπου.*'

Begins

ἄρτι μὲν ἡ τοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐκκλησία . . .

Ends

. . . ὅμως οἶκτον οὐκ ἀποτίθεται.

This last is mentioned as existing at Moscow, in Fabricius, Bibl. Græc. (Vol. xi. p. 681, Hamb. 1808), where it is called 'Matthæi monachi libellus contra Latinos.'

Matthæus Monachus lived about A.D. 1210, vid. Saxii Onomast. II. p. 287. Ed. 1777. Also Hanck. de Byz. Rer. Scriptt. p. 680, where a line is quoted from another of his works, *Ἰατροῦ μοναχοῦ ταυτὶ Ματθαίου θύτου*, of which the title above may be a corruption.

At the end of the book, in a much later hand, are the words

θεοδόσιος δικαιοφύλαξ τοῦ πατριαρχαίου κωνσταντίνου πόλεως ὁ ζυγοβάλας μνήμης ἕνεκα τῷ κυρίῳ σπουδαιοτάτῳ ἰωάννῃ βωρρε. ἐγραψα ἐν τῇ μεγάλῃ πόλει κωνσταντίνου ταῦτα $\bar{\alpha}^{\omega}\bar{\chi}^{\omega}$ μηνὶ ὀκτωβρ ιανῷ ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς συστάσεως τοῦ παντὸς κατὰ τὴν ἀληθῆ ἡμῶν $\overline{7109}^{ον}$ ἔτος.

84—86 **Dd. II. 52—54.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

87 **Dd. II. 55.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 50 leaves, about 33 lines in a page, date about 1400.

1. Petri Lombardi Sententt. Liber Quartus.

Begins:

Samaritanus enim vulnerato appropians...

Ends (Distinct. xxxvii.):

Item ex Carthaginensi concilio placuit episcopos presbyteros diaconos...

2. Bound up with this Fragment is a paper-book of 32 leaves.

'*Lectiones Astronomicæ de Eclipsibus habitæ*,' with date Feb. 7, $170\frac{8}{9}$.

The MS., in the handwriting of Wm. Whiston, corresponds with the Edition, (*Prælectiones Physico-Mathemat.* Lond. 1726, 2nd ed.) but ends with the words:

Atque hactenus eclipses ipsas, ex historicis exhibuimus [termino proxime futuro æquum est ut easdem astronomice et organice exhibitas expectetis.] The words in brackets are not printed.

This is merely a history of eclipses, as the above words also signify.

88 **Dd. III. 1.**

A small folio, on paper, 29 pages, in good preservation.

THE COURT ROLLS OF THE ROYAL MANOR OF CHERHILL, in Wiltshire, from 17 Jac. I. to 2 Car. I.

89 **Dd. III. 2.**

A small folio, on paper, of 289 leaves, written in the first half of the XVIIth century.

'COLLECTIONS PER MR. GOLSBOROUGH UN DES PROTHONOTARIES DEL COMUN BANKE.'

The first 39 leaves contain an index of contents, in running hand. Then follow 245 leaves, containing cases and legal dicta in law French, written in a law-clerk's hand. The last 15 leaves and many others very illegible.

Then follow four more leaves of index in running hand. The illegible parts are probably by Mr Golsborough; the rest by his clerk.

Owner's name, 'Phil. Shapcote Hospitii Lincolniensis.'

0—95 **Dd. III. 3—8.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

96 **Dd. III. 9.**

A folio, on paper, 154 leaves. Legibly written in a running hand of the first half of the XVIIth century.

'UN BRIEFE COLLECTION DE TOUTS TIELS DECREES FAIT IN LE COURT DE GARDS QUEUX DECIDENT ASCUN DOUBT IN LOY ou auterment a expresse ou explayne ascun matter necessary pur estre conus d'aver experience de mesme le court les queux decrees remayne en roll et enter en le livers de decrees del dit Courte hors de queux livers jes aye fait cesty collextion pur mon experience de mesme. Incipiunt Termino Trin. Ann°. Regni Regis Edwardi Sexti 7^mo^. et ensuit.'

From fol. 109 the MS. seems to be by a different hand.

The entries are brought down to 'Mich. 7 Jac.'

97 **Dd. III. 10.**

A paper-book in folio containing 125 pages of writing in English.

'SUNDRIE RARE REMEDIES, AND RECEIPTS, with Histories also, translated out of Zacutus Lusitanus his 3 Books de Praxi medica admiranda, lent me by M^r^ Sam. Peck my worthy friend, & Phisition at Chelmsford.'

There are 18 pages marked with the letters of the alphabet, coming immediately before the Recipes. Of these the first contains an account of the treatment and successful issue of a case of Pruritus taken from the works of Amatus Lusitanus, the two next are occupied with a description of the preparation of the 'China Roote' and its great use in various diseases, from the same author. The four next pages contain 'A perfect Alphabeticall Index of all the rare Receipts, Cures, and Histories, conteyned in this written Booke, translated by D. B., oute of the Learned D^r^ Zacutus Lusitanus his Workes, viz. oute of his 3 Books de Praxi medica admiranda and 4 other books of his de Medicorum Principum Historiâ. The first number directs to the page; and the second to the figures in the Margent.' The remaining eleven contain accounts of various cures from the works of Amatus Lusitanus.

The first Recipe recommends the decoction of vipers as a remedy for Porrigo Capitis, and contains an account of the cure of a young courtier by this medicine, when numerous other remedies had proved of no avail. It is subscribed 'Zacutus Lusitanus de Praxi medica admiranda obser. 2. pag. 3.' The last page of the MS., which is marked 141, is really only the 125th page, and contains the account of 'The cure of clamy phleagme congested in the cavitie or hollownes of the stomach' The last words are 'for in regard she was a rich woman, she had p^r^tions & costly medicaments, and with these things she did excellently well, without using Bath waters or ought else. This is subscribed Amat. Lusit. Cent. 4 p. $\begin{cases} 527 \\ 528 \end{cases}$

Dd. III. 11.

98 See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

99 **Dd. III. 12.**

A folio, on paper, bound up with the two preceding MSS., and containing, according to a note on the old cover,

'Letters from S^r Henr. Spelman, M^r Tho. Adams, S^r Symon Dewis, &c. to M^r Wheelocke, relating to severall of their donations.'

They are all original letters, retaining frequently the seal and the address.

I. *Four original letters.*

1. In Alippo the 29th of August, 1624. Thomas Davies to Abp Usher. Printed No. lxix. in Richard Parr's Collection of Abp Usher's Letters. Fol. 1686.

2. Gedan. 21 Maii, 1632. Petrus Kirstenius Gulielmo Bedwello.

He had had thoughts of transferring to England his family and Arabic types with some MSS., but the hope of peace induced him to remain in Germany.

3. Tottenham this $\overline{\text{xii}}$ of viiiber. Wilhelm Bedwell to M^r Abraham Wheelock, one of the fellowes of Clare-hall.

Renews his promise to bestow his Alcoran upon the University Library.

4. Tottenham. ciɔ ɔ cxxx. Janu. 4. The same to the same, Keeper of the University Library.

II. *Thirty-six original letters*, from Sir Henry Spelman to Mr Abraham Wheelock.

1. Barbacan, 30 Jun. 1637. Henry Spelman to the Arabic Lecturer.

Thanks for the loan of a MS. of Gildas and Simeon Dunelm. de Lindisfarn. Eccles. (Probably No. 1149).

2. Barbacan, 4 Aug. 1637. The same to the same at his house neare Queens Colledge.

Thanks for transcript of some part of Ælfric's Saxon Canons.. asks him to compare the places in 'the Nicene Councell' touching the marriage of Priests, &c.

Printed by Sir H. Ellis, Letters of Eminent Literary Men, No. liv. from the copy by Baker, who may be pardoned for having read Sigenous.

3. London, 22 Sept. 1637. Thanks for transcripts. 'The matter of the Canons is what I now chiefly aim at.'

4. Barbacan, 12 Oct. 1637. Touching the laws of K. Edmund already published by Lambard. The MS. in Benet Colledge Library.

5. 4 Nov. Asks him to translate the Canons.

6. Barbacan, 8 Dec. Thanks for 'your Saxon labours.' Asks him to obtain thro' Dr Cumber the loan from Trinity College Library of a fair MS. book touching the Abbey of Glastenbury.

On the back are some rough notes (by Wheelock), touching the Fourth Commandment.

7. Dec. 22. About the provision for the Saxon Lecture ... desires a Catalogue of all the Saxon MSS. in the kingdom.

8. Jan. 24. Asks for anything that may follow certain words in the 70th Section of the Canons and Poems.

9. 2 Feb. 1637. Hopes to see him and for a transcript of the rest of the MS.

10. 6 April 1638. 'This letter,' as Wheelock has written at the top, 'shewes that Sir Hr. Sp. first comended me to my Lord of Ely.'

11. 4 Maij. Wishes to borrow from the University Library a MS. nu. 256 to compare with 'a very faire and ancient interlinear Latine-Saxonicum Psaltar and some leaves of another' in his possession.

12. 8 Jun. Wishes to see the Saxon Psalter soon: the printing going on.

13. 31 Aug. Sickness prevalent. Bp of Norwich well disposed to him. 'My Councells were finished a fortnighte since.' The Saxon Psalter delayed.

14. 5 Sept. 'As of the Saxon Psalter there is much variety in the MSS. so it semeth there is also in the Translation of the Gospells.'

15. 28 Sept. Mentions the Bp of Ely's favour: the design of a Lecture 'for reviving the Saxon tongue:' is prepared to put forth a Saxon Grammar as the Bp had suggested: mentions his correspondence with M^{r} de Laet of Leiden about the publication of a Dictionary... Sends Ælfric's MS. grammar.

Some lines have been carefully obliterated, which do not appear to be noticed in the copy (Harl. MS. 7041) printed by Sir H. Ellis, Letters, &c. No. LV.

16. 5 Oct. He sends him 50*s*. 'Every quarter,' writes Wheelock in the margin, 'I receive of Sir Henrie Sp. 50*s*. as a beginninge of this (Saxon) Lecture.' He also notes 'My L. of Elie his offer,' and his own hoped for preferment.

17. 2 Nov. Sends him a presentation to the vicarage of Middleton, of which he designs an augmentation for our intended Lecture...a passage boate goeth from Cambridge to Lynn on Munday morninges.....recommends M^{r} Thorowgood the parson of Grimston to be his bosome frend.

Printed by Sir H. Ellis, Letters, No. LVI.

18. 3 Nov. Mentions one for a curate of Middleton—encloses a letter about the Psalter borrowed of Trinity College.

19. 8 Nov. Letters with the presentation to Middleton miscarried—will enlarge the vicarage (worth £60) out of the Impropriation.

20. 15 Junij 1638. Has received the Saxon Psalter from Trinity College, and binds himself to return it.

21. 14 Jan. 1638. 'Pray bring Elfrics Saxon gram̄ar with you.' Incumbe Saxonicis.

22. Maij. vlt. 1639. Hopes the Mr and Fellowes of Trinitie will not call for their Psalter before it be finished printing.

23. 28 Junij. Sends his translation of certain Saxon lawes: 'since you ar (by the grace of God) to be the Professor of that Lecture in your University,' 'give me your opinion thereof.'

24. 13 Sep. Is busy—About East Winch.—'will be no suter to any man'—Returns the MS. Psalter (on which he had put a clasp) to Trinity College, and sends 'my British Councils and the Saxon Psalter published by my Sonne.' Sends back also 'your Pub. Library Psalter.'

25. 17 Sept. Will make the same present to the Publ. Library and to Benet as to Trinity College—introduces Samuel son of M^r^ John de Laet.

See above, 15.

26. 20 Sept. Refers to the two preceding letters, and presents the books.

27. 28 Sept. 'I am mutch troubled w^th^ the scandall layde vppon me and my sonne for misvsinge Trin. Colledge MS.' 'I pray entreate it may not be vnbounde till, &c.'

28. 29 Nov. His intent about 'our Lecture of Church and Saxon Antiqq.'—wishes to consult with the ViceChancellor.

29. 10 Jan. ...is thankful for 'very curtuouse lres from the M^r^ and Seniors of Trinity Colledge,' and accepts the library keeper's acknowledgment. Touchinge our businesse of the lecture.

30. 12 Mar. is growing better 'after 7 weekes languishinge.'...'my nephew Harbt. Whitfelde.'

31. 20 Mar. 1639. The carrier has demanded much more than the usual groat for the papers...need not be told of their value.

32. 24 Apr. 1640. About the rent now to be paid by Mr Collyns. 'remember your curat.' could have wished him to have visited Leiden about the Saxon Grammar and Dictionary. 'S^r^ Symond Dewes thrusteth his sickle in amongst us...and will presently put forth Jocelins...leave him to himself.'...'use no such attribute to me in the direction of your lres as most learned, &c.'

33. 5 Junii. approves of the oration...will shew it to the ABp of Armagh.

34. 30 Oct. Enquires for his health after eight weeks silence, and 'aboute the businesse of the Lecture what the heads of the howses advise.'

35. 9 Nov. Expresses his great comfort at having been brought forward by so many in the University as a Candidate in the late election of Burgesses.

36. 27 Nou. 1640. Thanks for 'farther paynes in my behalfe.'

The above letters generally commence 'Mr Wheelock,' but nos. 8, 11, 21, 25, 26, 28, 31, 32 have instead 'S. P.'

III.

1. Barbacan, 6 April, 1638. John Spelman to Mr Abraham Wheelock. has no purpose to enquire into the antiquity of the University, yet wishes the clause in Camden's edition of Asser relating to Grimbold at Oxford to be compared with the MSS.

2. Tottenham, the 29 of June, 1632.

There are two letters of this date from John Clerke, the first written to a (married) friend (probably Wheelock), the second addressed to M. Olrye, Fellow and President of Clare Hall. In both he makes enquiry whether the University will print the Arabic Dictionary given by his father with all the types to print it withall: and if not he offers to present a printed copy: states that 'Sir Killume Digbye would have given five hundred pounds for the booke and types.'

3. Barbacan, 8° Oct. 1641. Jo: Walden to Mr Abraham Wheelock. Gives an account of the death of his master, Sir Henry Spelman. Printed in Ellis's Letters, &c. No. LXV.

4. 'Reverendissimi Eliensis et D. Procancellarii Dñs Cozini consilia in propositiones D. Henrici Spelmanni, de prælectione Saxo-Britanica in Academia Cantabrigiensi stabilienda, &c.' is the endorsement (? by Wheelock). The 'Order concerning the Saxon Lecture' is signed 'Jo: Cosin Procan:'.

IV. *Thirty-two original letters* addressed to Mr Abraham Wheelock: of these 27 are from Thomas Adams, the founder of the Arabic Professorship; they are dated from London, and extend from the 3rd February, 1631 to the 26th August, 1633. The first three are printed in Ellis's Letters of Eminent Literary Men, L—LII; the 28th, London, March 20th, 1639, is from Thomas Adams, the son; 29th, from Thomas Adams, the father, is without date; 30th, London, 27th March, 1640; 31st, 21st January, 1640; and 32nd, 28th of March, 1634, are from the same.

V. The rest of the volume is made up of the following:

1. A short latin epistle from Thos Brockmann to Mr Wheelock excusing his absence for a day on the score of illness. Without date.

2. A letter in German without date or address.

3. Three letters from Jo: Foorthe to Mr Wheelock, Bachelor in Divinitie.

a. April 28. 1628. Enquires whether he might trust the bearer with the books named in letter *b*.

b. April 22. 1628. Being sick desires to send the Hebrew concordance, 'Schindlerus his Pentaglotton,' and another book.

c. No date. Prays him to continue his favour to Whitchurch, and to the son of Randal Hardinge... would leave an old Avenarius dictionarie with divers things written in it and many loose papers.

4. London, this 27th August, 1633. Thomas Hill to M^r^ Abraham Whillock. introduces Professor Jacques Lescott and other friends from Paris.

5. *a.* Boxworth, Aug. 27, 1629. Gilb: Wigmore to M^r^ Whillocke.

Will use his influence with D^r^ Mansell. M^r^ Boise is fallen in love with Arabicke.

b. The same date. Jo: Boise to M^r^ Wheelock.

Excuses himself from being a suitor on M^r^ Wheelock's behalf for the reversion of M^r^ Brookes' place. 'It is an odious thing to bury a man before he be dead.'

6. April 14, 1624. Jo: Foorthe to the same.

After compliments urges him to translate Maimone into Latine.

7. A 'testimony' of the University, signed by 'Jo: Gostlin Procan. and 13 others, addressed to the Mayor and Aldermen of Lynn, that M^r^ Wheelock is well qualified to be Master of the free School. [1622].

8. A complimentary letter in Latin, signed 'Tho: Rylæus,' to the same.

9. Hodnet, Aug. 2, 1630. Richard Sackey to the same.

Enquires how many had died of the sickness in the Colleges and the Town.

10. Two letters signed Simonds D'Ewes to the same.

a. Bury, Aug. 26. 1639. About printing Bede...wants another Ælfric's grammar...wishes much to see him.

b. Stowh. May 18. 1640. Sends a proof of his proficiency in Saxon. 'Slack not your studies for evil times.'

11. Lin Regis, April 26. 1625. R. R. to the same.

'M^r^ Robinson Scholemasters of Kings Lin' is a note on the back. Asks how to read Arabic without vowells.

100 **Dd. III. 13.**

A small folio, on parchment, single columns, each containing about 36 (double) lines. The handwriting is inferior and not later than the close of the XIVth century. Wants two leaves at the beginning, and is also imperfect at the end.

PIERS PLOWMAN'S VISION.

The first lines (starting from v. 267 of Wright's edition) are :

Hoc vt agas melius iustus et esto pius
Nudum ius a te vestiri vult pietate

A passage then follows, which with sundry variations is trajected in Wright to v. 417 seqq.: though in this and other particulars, the present MS. accords almost literally with the text of Whitaker's edition. It breaks off at v. 14000 of Wright's version, presenting as before a great variety of readings:

Philosofres fursoken welþe. for þey wolde be nedy.
And wonede wel elingly. and wolde nat be riche

101 Dd. III. 14.

A small folio, on paper, 56 leaves, written in a legible running hand, of the early part of the XVIIth century.

'A TRUE METHODE OF THE STUDIE AND PRACTICE OF THE COMMON LAWE OF ENGLAND, WRITTEN BY JUDGE DODDRIDGE.'

Begins:

Aristotle in the first booke of his Topicks expressing the meanes wherebie, &c.

Ends:

resteth wholly upon industry and memory in publishinge and notinge that which he findeth all readye framed to his hand. Finis.

On the back of the last leaf somebody has written 'y^e 11 Jan. 1639.'

This treatise corresponds with the work entitled 'The Lawyer's Light, or A due direction for the study of the Law,' written by the reverend and learned professor thereof J. D. Lond. Benjamin Fisher, 1629. pp. 119, small 4to.

The printed edition is considerably longer than our MS., the concluding words of which are found in p. 93.

102 Dd. III. 15.

A folio, on paper, of 88 leaves.

A CATALOGUE OF COMMENTARIES (existing in some Library, with Class-marks) on books of Holy Scripture, viz. Pentateuch, Historical Books of Old Testament, Job, Psalms, Minor Prophets, Apocrypha, Pauline Epp., Catholic Epp., and Apocalypse.

103 Dd. III. 16.

A small folio on parchment, of 12 leaves, in double columns of 44 lines each.

1. ff. 1—7. 'MEDITATIONES BERNARDI.'

Begins:

Multi multa sciunt et semet ipsos nesciunt.

Corresponds as far as f. 7. a. col. 1, ('qui vivit et regnat per infinita sæcula. Amen,') with Ed Ben. Paris, 1839, Vol. II. p. 661. After this follows the paragraph:

Tedet me vita mea, quia diligenter discussa..... gloriaris per infinita sæcula. Amen. Explicit.

(Anselmi. Opp. p. 207. Paris, 1675).

2. About the middle of the second column of p. 7,

AN ALPHABETICAL TREATISE ON THE NAMES AND VIRTUES OF STONES.

5¼ pages. (2 cols. of 43 lines in pag.)

Next follows a continuation of this treatise by the same hand. It is left incomplete, breaking off in the account of the 'Emerald.'

In a later hand is added the following stanza:

Smaragdus virens nimium
Dat lumen oleaginum
Est fides integerima
Ad omne bonum patula
Quæ nunequam scit deficere
A pietatis opere.

104 Dd. III. 17.

A folio, on paper, bound in the same volume with the preceding, of about 300 leaves, 39 lines in a page, in a very unfinished state.

Only the second Vol. appears, with the following title:

'Tome the Seconde, of SCHOOLLE EXERCISES, or, The Divine Humanie Mathematicall Woorke of Master John Stay, philo musus, And student, In the universe, 1634. In which is contained στερεομετρια: and the arte of Μυσικε as well of the whole worlde as of the humaine voyce, and instrumentall also the arte of Grammer all in 500 leaves or 10 Quires.'

There are similar titles of a 3rd, a 4th, and a 5th Booke, the last said to be the quinta essence of the other four.

Traces of the first book exist in the form of an 'Index.'

105 Dd. III. 18.

A long quarto, on paper, and in a good state of preservation: date about 1600. It consists of 66 numbered leaves, most of which contain on each page seven staves of MUSIC.

The notation and the character of the music in this volume is the same as in MS. 43. The music is generally harmonized, in which case the staves contain six lines; when only the melody is given, the staves contain five lines only. On leaf 64 there is a melody written in a later hand and in the more modern notation of breves, minims, &c. On leaf 66 there is an index headed 'Lessons in this Book.' The Airs or Melodies are termed 'Trebles.'

106 Dd. III. 19.

A folio, on paper, and in good preservation. In the latter half many leaves have been injured by damp but not so as to destroy the legibility of the pages. The whole MS. consists of 69 pages, each on the average containing 29 lines: handwriting of the same character throughout, and assignable to the middle of the XVIth century. Imperfect at the beginning.

A COLLECTION OF PLEADINGS, temp. Hen. VI. in the usual Law-Latin.

Commences abruptly:—

Walterus tenuerit de ipso Ricardo manerium predictum cum pertinentiis per homagium et fidelitatem.

Then comes the record of a 'Placitum detentionis syngraphi obligatorii.'

The last folio but one is headed 'XXIX^th^. H^i^ VI^th^.'

The whole work is apparently a transcript from the *Rotuli Placitorum*, preserved among the Records; most of which have been published by the Commission of 1800.

107 Dd. III. 20.

A paper-book in folio bound up with **106**.

The contents to the end of § 4 are written in a legible and clear hand, the remainder by the same person though generally in a small running hand of the XVIIth century.

1. '*Placita Concilii* in Farnamensi castello, 17 Augusti A.D. 1569. præsentibus Duce Norfolchiæ, Comite Bedfordiæ, Comite Lecestriæ, Regii Cubiculi Præfecto, Domino Secretario.'

Begins (f. 1):

Conventum est vt de reliquo omnibus mercatoribus Angliæ et Galliæ libera commercii ratio sit negotiandi.

2. '*Responsio magno aceruo Articulorum* quos Burgosius quidam Hispani Oratoris familiaris eius Legati nomine, secretioris consillis Dominis obtulit. 1569.'

Begins (f. 2. *b*):

Vera quidem omnia illa quos missimus legato retulerunt.

3. (*a*) '*Articuli a D. Francisco Geraldi equite* scritoris Consilii Dominis Regis Lusitani nomini propositi Anno Dni 1571. Mensis Januarij.'

Begins (f. 5):

Ut liberum utrinque commertium aperiatur...

(*b*) '*Responsio quorundam dominorum privati consilii* articulo a D. Francisco Geraldi regis Lusitani nomine proposito 1571 mensis Januarij.'

Begins (f. 6):

Nunquam volens Ser^ma^ Regina ansam ullum præbuit eius commercii interrumpendi...

Ends (f. 7):

Ultimo Articulo Ser^ma^ Princeps reciproce assentitur.

4. *Letters of Queen Elizabeth* (1568—1585).

These letters are only copies of Epistles addressed to various sovereigns by Queen Elizabeth: there are 306 letters on 264 leaves according to the numbers in the margin: ff. 194, 195 *a*, are blank, apparently for the insertion of Epistles 235 and 236: they are preceded by an Index on 4 leaves.

They have been copied by Baker (xxxii. 19—128) under the title 'Copies of Letters, taken from a large volume of Letters, &c. in the late Bp of Ely's Library, endorsed $10^{li}:00^{s}:00^{d}$: which probably was the price of the book, and yet only copies.' This endorsement has disappeared, probably in the process of binding.

5. The following Speeches of Lord Keeper Bacon may also be found in the Collection, in MS. No. 1828, § 4.

a. The effecte of the speeche used by the Lord Keeper unto the Queen's Majestie at such tyme as her highness called him first to serve.

It begins (f. 1):

I wish for suerties sake (seeinge it hath pleased your Ma^tie^ to call me to serve) that those parts which your highnes by reporte...

It ends (f. 1):

...so for dewties sake I shall with good intentacons enter into such calling as your Matie shall command me.

b. A Speeche used by the Lord Keeper unto the Lords assembled in the parliament.

This (on ff. 1—5) differs somewhat from No. 1828, 4. *k*.

c. An oration made to the Queens Majestie by the Lord Keeper concerninge her marriadge and the succession of the crowne.

This (f. 5) is the same as 1828, 4. *d.*

d. A speeche used by the Lord Keeper about ten dayes befor Christmas 1559 at the Counsaile board, concerning an aide required by the Scotts for the removinge of the Frenche out of Scotland.

See under No. 1828, 4. *h.* It occupies ff. 7—14 *b.*

e. A speeche used by the Lord Keeper in the Counsell 1562, when it was brought in question, whether the interviewe betweene the Queene of Scotts and the Queens Majestie were convenient to be allowed or no.

Compare this with No. 1828, 4. *i*, with which it agrees in the beginning and in substance, though it ends (f. 15 *b*) '...but thereby the protestants must be weakned.'

f. A speeche used by the Lord Keeper amongst the Lords of the Starre Chamber 1569. This (ff. 15 *b*—18) accords with No. 1828, 4 *f*, with the exception of the date.

g. An oration made by the Lord Keeper in the Parliament then endinge to the Nobles and Commons in the presence of the Queens majestie.

This (ff. 18—21 *b*) is the same as No. 1828, 4 *l*; which see.

h. The effect of my Lord Keepers speeche used to Mr Bell when he was called to be Lord Cheef Baron.

Except that it omits the three Latin lines, this agrees with No. 1828, 4 *m*.

108 Dd. III. 21.

A folio, on paper, 600 leaves, in Latin, with additions in English of a different hand; the writing of the early part of the XVIIth century.

A COLLECTION OF MEDICAL TREATISES, principally taken from Capivaccius, with the *Nomen*, *Definitio*, *Causa*, *Signa*, *Judicatio*, *Prognosis*, *Cautio*, *Curatio*, of each malady duly considered.

On the fly-leaves are memoranda of other remedies for particular diseases. On the 2nd folio are various recipes of a Dr Clarke; on the 3rd to the 6th are others with the heading, '10th May, 1630. Out of Mr Rob Dey his private Shop Note Book;' on the last three folios are 'Receipts of Sir Will Paddy his practice from Mr Drue.' An Index to the Diseases, with the number of the folio on a left-hand column, will be found on the 6th folio from the end. It commences with 'Lampas vitae et mortis mittatur sanguis ad ℥viij.' and ends with an almost illegible receipt of Dr Clerk for the jaundice of children.

9,110 Dd. III. 22, 23.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

111 Dd. III. 24.

A small folio, on paper, irregularly written in different hands of the XVIIth century; unfinished.

A COLLECTION OF HEPTADS, OR TREATISES IN PHILOSOPHY. Written in Latin, apparently by the owner, Henry Howe, or Rowe.

It contains, after a few disconnected Moral Maxims, Five Heptads or treatises on Physics, Geography, Aristotle's Ethics, Arithmetic, Optics. In each of these treatises the subject is found to be sevenfold; each department being similarly subdivisible in sevens. And where the natural heads are less than seven, the difference is supplied from imaginative sources, and "delirantium somnia."

2-125 Dd. III. 25—38.

WALDENSIAN MANUSCRIPTS, presented, together with other and more ancient, but now missing, documents, 'to the publick Library of the famous University of Cambridge in August 1658,' by Samuel Morland, according to the heading of the Catalogue appended to the Contents of the 'History of the Evangelical Churches of the valleys of Piedmont,' fol. London, 1658, by the Donor.

These volumes are not noticed at all in the Folio Catalogue, printed Oxon. 1696, which, however, was compiled from a MS. previous to 1658. Another Catalogue, in 1753, speaks of the Manuscripts only which yet remain, and of which only an account is given by Nasmith in his MS. Catalogue completed in 1794. The preface to the latter account has been printed in the Introduction (p. 155) to *Waldensian Researches*, by W. S. Gilly, 8vo. London, 1831.

Of the Waldensian Manuscripts, preserved in the Library of the University of Dublin, Dr Todd has given a full account in the volumes for 1841 of the *British Magazine*, XIX. 393, 502, 632, and XX. 21, 185. At page 637 of Volume XIX. Dr Gilly also says, 'I find the Ussher Collection of MSS. in Dublin contains the substance, if not the counterparts, of almost all the ancient treatises which Morland deposited in the Library at Cambridge, in volumes, marked A, B, C, D, E, and F, and which have been since removed, nobody knows how or when. But I have no reason to think that

any of these missing books or parchments have found their way to Dublin. The portions which Dr Todd believed he had discovered in the Dublin Library are transcripts, in a more modern handwriting, of part of volumes G and H, which are still remaining in the Morland Collection at Cambridge. The Ussher Collection of Waldensian MSS. was made many years before Morland's.'

Of the following Catalogue of the volumes yet remaining, that of Morland supplies the outline, additional particulars being filled in generally in a smaller type.

112. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, G.*

1. A small paper book (11 inches by 4) containing 16 pages, on 10 of which is written in a small hand a narrative of what is described as

'*A verbal process against the Waldenses* by the Archbishop of L'Ambrun, in the year 1497 and 1502, written in the French tongue.'

Begins:

Est a presupposer que l'an mil iiij^{c} iiij^{x} dix et sept apres ma translation de frejus a ambrun me deliberay visiter ma diocese d'ambrun.

There are some few marginal notes in French in a small hand: in a good and large hand that occurs on many of the other MSS. is the title, 'Proces verbal de l'archeu d'Ambrun de l'an 1497 et 1501, sur le saict des Vaudois.' Another copy of this narrative is in No. 113.

What Dr Todd takes to be the original of this Tract is to be found among the Waldensian Documents at Dublin, No. IX. § xx. See *Brit. Mag.* xx. p. 192. An abstract is given by Perrin, *Histoire des Vaudois*, Liv. II. ch. 3. pp. 137—143. ed. 1619.

2. On paper (11 inches by 8½) injured by damp and doubling is

A Bull of Pope Innocent against the Waldenses in the year 1487 in Latin.

Printed by Morland (p. 196) and by (his copier) Leger (Liv. II. ch. ii.): the seals rudely represented in the former still remain. On the paper cover, below the French title, 'Bulle & commision tres ample &c.,' is the note in a hand of the XVIIth century, 'No. 2. Processe against them by Albertus de Capineis, mentioned in the process framed Anno 1501. Article 36.' See Dr Todd, *ub. sup.* § III. Though there are 9 leaves, of which some are blank, no watermark is discernible on the paper.

3. pp. 1—15. A Latin Treatise called *Origo Valdensium et processus contra eos facti.*

This has been printed by Dr Peter Allix in the Appendix to *Ancient Churches of Piedmont*, London, 1690. An English translation with the initial words of the Latin is printed in Morland, p. 215.

4. As a sequel to the foregoing (3), and on similar paper[1], follow

'*Divers Informations and Examinations* taken by the Archbishop of Evereux and others of the Popes Commissaries against the Waldenses of Fraissinere and other places, in the years 1478. 1479. 1483. 1486. and 1501. wherein are many passages very remarkable, and worthy to be diligently perused by all the curious.'

a. pp. 16—43. Sequuntur examinationes facte In materia heresis secte Valdentium per Reue^{am} et Reue^{dos} pres laurentium bureau Epm Sistavicen. et thomam pascal ac Rostagnu archipm ebredunen. commissarios...

In the margin, in a more modern hand, there is written, 'Informacions prises par les commis du pape, l'evesque de Sisteron et autres nommés par le Roy.' The first examination is headed 'Examinatio fazii gay de fraycineria pro teste,' and is dated 1501, 26 July. It is followed by the examinations of Francis Ruffus, Anthony Pau, D. Fazius Ripert, all of Frassinière; also of 'Dominus Johannes Lagerus Vicarius de Orseria in Campo-sauro,' of Peter Raymund, John Arnoux, Angelinus Palon, John Barthelem, Hugh Jacques, John Faber, Pierre Jourdan, Hippolyte Blen, Jacques Pari, Thomette wife of Fazius Ripert, Marie wife of William Bret, Jacques Bonnefoy, Hunet Julian de Valle, Thomas Granet de Valle, Johannes de Burgo, Claudius Hunbert, Honoratus de Burgo, Giraud Ruffi or de Roux, and Jacques Chambon.

There are marginal notes in a small hand, and in French, besides a few in Latin in the larger hand: see § 1. Compare the above with the account given by Dr Todd of No. IX. § 1. 2 of the Waldensian Documents at Dublin in *Brit. Mag.* xx. pp. 188-9.

b. 'Regiarum | copia $\overline{\text{rarum}}$, Morum de fraxine$^{\text{tis}}$ Valle loysia ac Angentaria. No. 2.' is the endorsement by a more modern hand.

The first of these 'Lettres du Roy Loys vnzieme' is printed by Perrin, *Histoire des Vaudois*, pp. 118—124; it is dated 18 May, 1478. The date of the second appears to be 31 Mars. 1478: that of the third is '8 April 1478.' Many corrections have been made by the copier of these letters. They are followed by two, copied by the same hand, of Jehan de Daillon seigneur du Lude; the former, in French, is dated 20 April, 1479, the latter, in Latin, dated 29 May, 1479. At the end (p. 9) is 'Facta est collatio pntis copie cum pp$^{\text{o}}$ originali per me not$^{\text{r}}$ publicum N Paris'

c. Ihūs. Sequitur extracta processus In materia heresis valden per Reueren. in $\overline{\text{xpo}}$ prem et dnm Do. Johannem Archiepum Ebredunen.

[1] Distinguished by the watermark, a grotesque old man's head.

incepti Anno a nat^{e} Dni mīllio quadringentesimo octuage^{mo} t'cio et die secunda Aprilis.

On six leaves[1], of which the first three are marked B, C, D, and the sixth bears the endorsement 'Continuatio informationum.' Then in the larger hand, '1483 Informaons par on n'apperi d'aucune diffamatio de paillardise, mais seulement des aultres points.' After which, in another hand, is 'N° 4 Arch. Jehan.'

d. Processus factus et formatus in facto sancte fidei per Rev^{mum} in x̄po patrem et dominum nrm dnm Johannem Dei et ap^{ce} sedis gra Archiepm et Principem Ebredunen. contra Anthon Blasii de Angrogina dioc^{s} Taurinen. hm̄ Dalphini Sistarien. Dioc^{s}.

The description given by Dr Todd (*ub sup.*) of the Dublin MS. (No. IX. § v.) applies to this with the exception of the handwriting, that of this differing somewhat from the hand of § 3 and § 4 *a*.

The endorsement is 'Proces & Abiuratio d'Antoyne Blasij,' and in another smaller and later hand, '1483. no 12.' See Dr Todd, No. IX. § xxi.

e. The description by Dr Todd, (*ib.* § iv.) applies to this, with the additional endorsement 'Vniversitatis vallis Loysie' in the same handwriting as the text of the MS.

f. Processus factus per R^{mum} in x̄po.. (as in *d*)....Ebredunen. contra Anthoniū fabri als Baudon de Castro-rodulpho de crimine heresis Valdensium seu pauperum de Lugduno diffamatum.

At the top of the page is the word 'Ihus;' and in the margin 'Originalis,' with the signature of the notary N. Paris, as in *d* The date of this document also is 1486.

The leaves were numbered by the scribe; but have subsequently been disarranged, f. viii. being now followed by f. xvii. After f. xx. follows a leaf headed 'Ihus,' and containing 'Tabula p'ntis processus,' with the number of the leaf opposite each item. Another document of the date 1488. 23 Nov. and signed 'Saichen (?) N. P.' is here inserted: after which follow ff. ix—xvi: the last two being blank and f. xiv. cancelled. A second document, of the date 1488, and by the same hand as the former, is here inserted; after which follow ff. xxi—xxv, of which the last two are blank[2]. On the old wrapper is the more modern endorsement, '16.7^{ber} 1486.'

g. Processus factus &c. (as in *d*)....Ebredunen. contra Anthoniū Albi de Fraxinerin. Ebred. dioc. etatis quadraginta annorum vel circa.

The account given of *d* and *f* applies to this, with the addition that at the top of the first page in the right hand corner is 'Ordinarius' as in *d*, and in the left hand 'cum pna.' as in *f*.

[1] The watermark is S. Catharine's wheel.

[2] In *f* and *g* the watermark on the paper is generally a bunch of grapes surmounted by a cypher and a star, sometimes the two latter are not visible.

The endorsement by the larger hand is, 'Antonius Albi. 1486. recite seulemēt ce que le barbe luy dit en confession. R. d'une corde qu'on mettoit au col des mourans.'

113. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, H.*

On paper, of various sizes, and written by two or three different hands, in the volume H are contained the following MSS.

Before those mentioned by Morland and Nasmith is a book similar to No. 112. 1, written by the same hand, but previously, as a collation of the texts and marginal notes seems to indicate. This is followed by

1. '*Divers ample and very remarkable processes* and cruel Inquisitions against those of Fraissinere and other places in the years 1487, 1488, 1489, 1492 and 1494.'

a. On paper[1], of the same size as No. 112. § 2 and subsequent portions, and in a hand of the same date.

Processus Inquisitionalis agitatus coram R^mo^ in xp̄o patre et dn̄o domino Joh̄e dei et aplice sedis gra Archiepiscopo et principe Ebredunen.

Inter

Dominum Promotorem heretice prauitatis Sancte fidei ex vna agentem.

Et

Audinum Crispini al̄s Valoy de fraxineria hitatorem Sancti Andree Diffamatum de secta Valden. partibus ex altera.

Begins (p. 1):

In nomine domini n̄ri Ih̄u xp̄i. Amen. Anno a nat. dn̄i millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo sexto Et die lune que fuit Intitulata et numerata vndecima mensis decembris.....

The top of the leaf has been cut off in the binding, and only slight traces remain of the word 'Jesus;' in the margin of the first page is '4^to^,' and below it 'fregit carceres,' and by the same hand on the next page is the note respecting Audinus Crispini, 'etatis xxiiij^or^ annorum vel circa.'

On f. v. the account of the first Interrogation is concluded with the names of the witnesses (Petro Sabine...officiali Ebredunen...Desiderio Martini, Desiderio Forget, et Spn' Rouerij Cap^nis^ testibus), and the signature of Nicolaus Paris.

'Examinatio secunda Audini Crispini de Sancto Andrea' is dated in the preamble (f. v. *b*) '1487. 30 Januarij.'

The account (f. vi. *b*—f. viii.) of the next interrogation begins, 'Deinde anno quo supra et die Sabbati quinta mensis Maij...'

The date of the next (f. viii.) is the 10th of May.

On the 15th of May, after the first examination (f. ix. *b*) he is sent to the torture, after which is 'alia examinatio seu Repeticio predicti Odini Crispini;'

[1] It may be noted that the watermark is the same as of No. 112. § 4. *f. g.*

and again (f. x. *b*), 'post vesperas,' when he is again sentenced to the torture, the examination under torture is renewed, the account ending on f. xiii. *b*.

The summary (ff. xiii. *b*—xv.) of his tenets deduced from the preceding interrogations is without the signature of N. Paris.

'Alia Repeticio dicto (*sic*) Odini Crispini,' is dated (f. xv. *b*) 'die Martis vicesima sexta mensis Jugnij[1],' and ends on f. [x] vi. After the usual signature, in the same handwriting as the foregoing, is 'concordat hmoi copia cum proprio originali. N. Paris.'

In the margin, by one hand, are notes both in Latin and French, with pointers, and lines under some words.

Eight leaves follow, which are blank, except that the last is endorsed '1486. 1487.,' and by the same hand as the marginal notes but larger, 'Proces contre les Vaudoys:' beneath, in a smaller and apparently another hand,

'Audimus Crispini alias Valoy.
Jehan Archeveq3 poursuivant.
N° 6.'

Compare with the above account that given by Dr Todd (*Brit. Mag.* xx. 190) of an imperfect transcript at Dublin. (No. IX. § x.)

b. Three leaves[2], (12 inches by 8½) which have suffered from having been folded and exposed to damp before they were curtailed by the binder.

Cest l'extraicte faicte du contenu au proces fait et demene deuant Mess^re^ Mons^r^ linquisteur aplicque et official de ceste cite in p̄ns et assistans contre Steue Raoux de fraxinieres.

The endorsement, in the same large hand as that on *a*, is:

'Vidi | Stephanu Ruffi de fraisinieres.'

After 'No. 16,' which has been altered to No. 17, is, in a small hand,

'On na autre response de cestui cy examine | par Albertus de Capitaneis, sinon que sen rafferte a dieu;' and, 'Cest Albertus...auoir persequiute les Vaudoys en l'anne 1488.' A leaf has been torn out before

c. 1488. Minutte de diverses responses de ceux de fraiciniere vbi ne verbum quidem de paillardise.

This endorsement is in the same large hand, and, beneath, 'N° 7' are, in the smaller, 'Sous ce messieur Jehan Archevesque d Ambrun.' 'Veyleti inquisiteur.' A pen has been drawn across these; the pen through the second also subscribed, 'Laugeri inquisiteur.'

The whole is much less carefully written than *a*, the latter portion very hastily: but the marginal marks are similar. The watermark on the paper is the same as that of *a*.

d. 1489. Proces contre Pierre Valet (*sic*) de Freicinieres.
Confisq. ses biens le liurant au bras seculier.

[1] *Maii* is in a marginal note by a later hand, but from the dates the month must be June.

[2] The watermark is a spearhead through a ducal crown.

The two lines of the above endorsement are in different hands: in another is 'N° 8;' (the 8 has been written over 7, by the same pen which has been drawn through 6 by the side). On the back is also 'Cum Pīa:' this was also on f. 1, but has been partly torn off with the corner of the leaf: in the margin of f. 1 remain 'f. aplica.' and '2°. 1489.' in one hand, and, apparently in the two hands of the endorsement, are 'Petrus Valoy' 'Liuré au bras seculier.'

The account of the examination is in Latin, concluding (f. vi.), '...testibus Et me notario Gebaud.' The MS. continues, 'Demum vero sequitur tenor processus in vulgari sermone translatus...,' and concludes (f. vii. *b*), 'Die ultima Marcii ante Palanū. N. Gebaud.'

The paper[1] is nearly the same size as in § 1 *a*, the handwriting is different.

Compare Dr Todd's notice of No IX. § xv. and xvi. *ubi supra*.

e. 'Proces contre deux barbes asavoir francois de gerundino, dict barbe Martin, et Pierre de Jacob, dict barbe Jean: aux responses des quels ont esté adioustées des calomnies sur le faict de Paillardise et d'Idolatrie comme appert par le somptum des dites Responses en breuet y joint, le quel le Gressier a estendu a son plaisir.'

This first portion of the endorsement (on f. xii.) is in the large hand, the portion after 'N° 9' in the smaller: there are, besides, endorsements in Latin by two or three other hands. On the top of f. 1 is 'Ihus,' and in the margin '1°.' '1492:' the other notes generally in Latin[2].

The first portion (ff. i.—viii.) is printed by Allix (*ubi supra*, pp. 307—317.) The latter part concludes (f. xii.), 'Extracta fuit hinoi copia a proprio originali et concordat N Paris.' Compare Dr Todd's account of No. IX. § xvii.

f. Contra peyronetam Relictam Adam Petri Beraudi alś fornerii loci belli Respecty.

This is on the first cover; 'vis. 3°.' and, 'Ihus marie filius' being above; and below, in the large hand, 'A Valence l'an 1494,' and, in a somewhat smaller hand, 'Existimo fidelit' scriptas responsiones.'

The whole is printed in Allix (*ubi supra*, pp. 318—331). That which he prints (p. 318) under the title, 'Sumptum ex ore Peyronettæ,' is on a slip of paper[3] inserted before f. 1, and endorsed, by the large hand, 'Nota hanc chartulam,' with the heading, 'Icy se voit come on receuoit en bref les responses et puis on les estendoit a plaiser.' Marginal notes as in *e* are chiefly in Latin. See Dr Todd's account of No. IX. §§ xviii. and xix. The same endorsement is on *f* as on § xix.

2. *A Bull of Pope Alexander*, bearing date the first of April in the year 1501, for absolution of the Waldenses, &c. to encourage them to revolt and abjure their Religion.

[1] The watermark resembles a bunch of currants.

[2] The watermark is a stag's head.

[3] With the same watermark as the rest, viz. a gauntlet.

'Cum nos hodie te...'

The endorsement is the same as the title given by Dr Todd in his account of No. IX. § VI.

3. *A Bull of the same Pope Alexander*, bearing date the fifth of April, 1501, for absolution of Usurers, &c.

'Ab eo qui....'

The scribe has made some corrections. See Dr Todd, No. IX. § VII.

4. *A Bull of the aforesaid Pope Alexander* bearing date the seventh of October, 1501, for absolution of all sorts of crimes and sins, and particularly of that of Heresie.

'Cum nos alias te...' See Dr Todd, No. IX. § VIII.

5. *An Edict of Louis King of France*, bearing date the 12 of October, 1501, for the restitution of the goods of those of Fraissinere.

The endorsement consists of that and the title given by Dr Todd, No. IX. § XXIV: the date of the text is 'XII. jour.'

6. *Letters Patent* obtained of Louis King of France by those of Fraissinere, bearing date the twelfth October, 1501.

The endorsement is the same as that given by Dr Todd, No IX. § XXIII. There are many marginal notes to this document and the following.

7. An *Arrest du Grand Conseil* of the 27 of May, 1502, in favour of those of Frassinere, Val Loyse, Argentiere, and other Inhabitants of Dauphine who turned Catholicks.

This has the same certificate and endorsement as No. IX. § XXV. After this follows (see No. IX. § XXVI.), A letter from the King on the same subject, dated 27 May, 1502. The endorsement is now scarcely legible.

114. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, I.*

Volumes 114—120 (I—P inclusive) are bound together. In the Volume I are contained the following MSS. on paper, 10½ inches by 7½. The documents 1—5, which alone are catalogued by Morland and Nasmith, are all copies written by the same hand, and are of the date (1656) of the certificates subscribed by Balcet and A. Javel: these certificates are written in the smaller hand and with the darker ink with which the descriptions of the seals have been added to the copies. The document 6 is by a different hand, of about the same period as the others: at the top of every page (ff. 23—44) is the mark +.

1. *The Agreement made between Henry the Fourth of France and the Evangelical Professors of the Valleys of Piemont*, in the year 1592.

This (ff. 1—10) includes the Letters Patent which with the foregoing Agreement are printed in Morland, Bk. III. ch. II. pp. 429—448. See also § 6.

2. *A Petition of those of Val Perosa*, presented to his Majesty of France, with the King's Answer thereunto, upon the sixth of June, 1630.

This (ff. 11—12) under the title '*A Confirmation of the Privileges, &c.*' is printed by Morland, pp. 449—455.

3. *Several Articles of Capitulation* accorded by the King of France to those of Val Perosa, bearing date the eleventh of April, 1630, to which are annexed his Majesties Letters Patents.

The latter (ff. 15*b*—17) are dated Jan. 1633. The two following form part of the same collection.

4. *The Kings Letters Patents in favour of the Evangelical Professors of Val Perosa*, issued forth the tenth of March, 1648.

This is preceded (on ff. 17*b*—19) by an 'Arrest du Conseil' of the same date. On f. 17 is the heading, 'Extraict des Registres du Conseil d'Estat.'

5. . . . . issued forth the 18 of August, 1653.

The documents are similar to § 4. On f. 22 is a Certificate similar to those at the end of § 1 and § 2.

6. *Lettres patentes du Roy*, sur l'homage fait a sa Majeste par ceux qui se sont remis soubs l'obeissance d'iceluy en Piedmont.

This is the title on f. 23, which also Morland has prefixed to the contents of pp. 457—465. With the exception of the notary's signature, the documents are in fact the same as those previously printed, in an inverted order, on pp. 429—448. See above, § 1.

115. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, K.*

1. *The Concessions of the Duke of Savoy* to the Evangelical Professors of the Valleys of Piemont in the year 1561.

This document does not now form part of the volume.

Probably Nasmith, in entering it in his MS. Catalogue, blindly followed Morland's List.

2. *The Concessions of the Duke of Savoy* to the Evangelical Professors of the Valley of Piemont in the years 1602 and 1603.

Printed in Morland, pp. 466—496. On the last of the ten leaves (12 inches by 8½), which are written in a large hand, is the endorsement hurriedly written, 'Copia autentica delle concess. del 1603 et 1620 et del Interᵉ.'

3. *The Confirmation of the above said Concessions*, bearing date the 2 and 4 of June and 29 of December, 1653.

This on five leaves, of somewhat larger paper, is written in a smaller and clearer hand than the preceding document. It is referred to by Morland, p. 497, and translated by Leger, Liv. II. ch. VII.

116. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, L.*

In this volume are contained the following MSS., of which the list will be found to differ somewhat from Morland's Catalogue. They occupy about 60 leaves of the same size (12 inches by 8), excepting in § 12.

1. *A Memorial concerning the Evangelical Churches in the Valleys of Piemont*, in the year 1644.

This is in French, with the heading, 'Memoire sur les affaires des Eglises en Piedmont en l'année 1644,' and at the end the note 'Il est imprimè en la 2. partie de la Relation des aff. Piem. in 8°.'

2. *A Letter from the Evangelical Cantons of Switzerland* to the Duke of Savoy the $\frac{5}{15}$ of March, 1655.

A translation into French of this letter, and a portion of the reply (§ 3), are given by Leger, Liv. II. ch. XIII.

This and the following articles are copies, and with the exception of §§ 4, 5, 7, 12, and 22, have at the end certificates like the one to this article,

Dass dissere Copia dem Original Inn allweg glychluthend syge Bezügt Andreas Schmid, der Statt Zürich Understatt-schrÿber.

The articles are in German with the exception of §§ 3, 8, 11, 12, 13, and 23, in French, § 5 in Latin, and § 22 in Italian.

In the margin at the beginning of many of the articles are written the titles, those in English perhaps by Morland, those in French by the same hand as the notes to § 1.

3. *A Letter of the Duke of Savoy* to the Evangelical Cantons the 6th of April, 1655.

4. *A Letter from the Ministers of Zuric* to those of N. N. touching the negotiation of Mr Duræus for the unity of the Churches, together with a relation of the beginning and progress

of the late persecution in Piemont; as also two other letters touching the same subject. They are dated from Zurich respectively the 5th March, the 22nd March, and 23rd April.

5. *A Letter from the Pastors of Zurich* to those of Basle, Schaffhouzen, &c. concering the massacre in the year 1655, bearing date the 1 of May, 1655.

6. *The Evangelical Cantons* to the Duke of Savoy, the 6 of May, 1655.

7. *Col. Weiss his account of the Commission given him by the Evangelical Cantons* to negotiate or intercede in the behalf of the Valley People in Piemont with the Duke of Savoy.

See Leger, Liv. II. ch. XIII. where the name is Wits, in the MS. it is Waiss.

8. *The Duke of Savoy* to the Evangelical Cantons, 13 June, 1655.

9. *The Evangelical Cantons* to the Duke of Savoy, 17 June, 1655.

10. *Coll. Weiss his account* to those of Bern touching his second cold Reception in the Court of Savoy upon his intimation of the Evangelical Cantons Embassie intended thitherward in the behalf of the poor Exiles of Piemont.

11. *The Duke of Savoy* to the Evangelical Cantons received by their Ambassadors at Aigle, the $\frac{8}{18}$ of July, 1655.

This reply to the letter in § 14. is translated in Morland, B. IV. ch. VII. p. 616.

12. *The First Proposition of the Four Ambassadors of the Evangelical Cantons* to the Duke of Savoy in behalf of the poor Evangelical Churches of the Valleys, together with the said Duke's answer thereunto.

This article is in a different handwriting from the rest, and seems to have been inserted in the volume subsequently. See Morland, p. 619.

13. *The Duke of Savoy* to the Ambassadors of the Evangelical Cantons, the 29 of July, 1655.

14. *The Ambassadors* to the Duke of Savoy, 17 Junij, 1655.

Printed in Morland, p. 614.

15. *The first Relation of the Negotiation of the Four Ambassadors* of the Evangelical Cantons in the Court of Savoy, bearing date the $\frac{1}{11}$ of August, 1655.

Printed with a translation by Morland, B. iv. ch. vii. pp. 623—635.

16. *The second Relation of the said Ambassadors*, bearing date the $\frac{9}{19}$ of August, 1655.

Printed *ibid.* pp. 636—643.

17. *Their third Relation*, bearing date the $\frac{11}{21}$ of August, 1655.

Printed *ibid.* pp. 644—5.

18. *A Memorial given by the Ambassadors* of the Evangelical Cantons of Switzerland to the Baron of Greisey, $\frac{16}{26}$ of August, 1655.

19. *Their Letter* to the Evangelical Cantons, the $\frac{28 \text{ of August}}{7 \text{ of Sept.}}$. 1655.

20. *Their fourth and last Relation*, bearing date the $\frac{21}{31}$ August, 1655.

Printed by Morland, pp. 646—650.

21. *The second Proposition of the Four Ambassadors* of the Evangelical Cantons to His Royal Highness the Duke of Savoy, the 24 of August, 1655.

22. *The Duke of Savoy's Answer* to the request of the Four Ambassadors of the Evangelical Cantons, written in Italian, bearing date the 6 of September, 1655.

23. *The Baron of Greisey* to the Four Ambassadors of the Evangelical Cantons, the 30 of August, 1655.

117. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, M.*

The MSS. in this volume appear to be all original, and on most the seals still remain.

1. *Marchio a Sancto Thoma his Letter* to Mr Morland during his abode at Turin, bearing date the 10 of July, 1655.

This letter and the next are printed in Morland, B. iv. ch. iv.

2. *The said Marquess his letter* to the said Mr Morland, the 17 July, 1655.

3. *A Letter from Major Weiss* to the said Mr Morland, from Pignerol to Geneva, the $\frac{1}{11}$ of August, 1655.

4. *A second Letter from the said Major Weiss* to the said Mr Morland, from Pignerol, the $\frac{9}{19}$ of August, 1655.

5. *A Letter from the Four Ambassadors* of the Evangelical Cantons to Mr Morland, dated from Pignerol the $\frac{9}{19}$ of August, 1655.

6. *A second Letter* from the said Ambassadors to the said Mr Morland, the $\frac{11}{21}$ of August, 1655.

7. *A third Letter* from the abovesaid Ambassadors to the abovesaid Mr Morland, dated from Turin the $\frac{21}{31}$ of August, 1655.

8. *The Attestation of Thomas Guiot and Fra. Pra.* concerning the eating of the Protestant's Brains, during the heat of the Massacre, dated 7. 8^{bre}, 1655.

Printed by Morland, B. II. ch. VI. p. 336.

9. *The Attestation of Mr Thomas Trouchin of Geneva*, concerning the MSS. mentioned in the History of Mr Paul Perrin, dated 19 Novembre, 1656.

10. *The Declaration of Mr de Petit Bourg*, first Captain of the regiment of Grancey, touching the cruelties that were exercised upon persons of all ages and sexes, among the poor Protestants of the Valleys of Piemont, subscribed with his own hand at Pignerol, the 27 of November, 1655, in the presence of two other commanders.

Printed *ibid.* pp. 333—35.

11. *The Attestation of Mr Andrew Schmidt*, Under Secretary of State at Zuric, touching the Ambassador Stockar, and his dissenting from the other three Ambassadors in the hastening of the Treaty at Pignerol made at Geneva, the $\frac{17}{27}$ of September, 1655.

Printed by Morland, B IV. ch. VIII. p. 672, with a translation differing from that appended to the attestation in MS.

118. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, N.*

Authentick Copies of several excellent Letters of consolation, from divers Protestant Churches in other parts to their poor afflicted Brethren in the Valleys of Piemont. The certificate of S. Borsetto, notarius, is subscribed to each.

The letters are at present arranged as below.

1. De Bergerac, ce 22 Octobre, 1655. (Formerly also 1.)
2. De Paris, ce 19 d'Octobre, 1655. (Formerly 7.)
3. A Clairac, ce 20me Nov. 1655. (2.)
4. Ecclesiæ Reformatæ Middelburgensis Pastores .... 22 Decembris, 1655. (5)
5. Flesingæ, 12 Januarij, 1656. (6.)
6. Hanavie, 23 Jour Juin, 1656. (4.)
7. De Francfort, ce 15me Juillet, 1656. (3.)

119. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, O.*

In this volume are contained sundry edicts and state-papers, all printed, viz.

1. *Edicts of the Dukes of Savoy*, some against, others by way of answer to the petitions, and in favour of their poor Protestant subjects.

The dates of twelve of these edicts are given in Morland's Catalogue: those numbered therein 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 are comprised in '*Confirmatione de' Privilegi fatta alli Signori Conti, e Communita della Valle di Luserna.* 4to. Torino, 1643; in which are also two edicts dated Torino, 19 September, 1635, and Torino, 8 May, 1643. The date of No. 5, in Morland should be 1618.

2. *a.* '*Relatione de' successi seguiti nella Valle di Luserna*, nell' anno 1655.

b. The same in Latin, '*Gesta in Valle...*'

c. The same in French, '*Relation de ce qui s'est passé...*'

3. *The Court of Savoy's reasons* for the justice of the order of Gastaldo, &c., in the year 1655.

a. '*Summa Rationum*, quibus Regia celsitudo...'

b. '*Sommaire des Raisons et Motifs...*'

The Italian version mentioned by Morland is not noticed by Nasmith.

4. *The Duke of Savoy's Patent*, (Patente di Gratia, e Perdono) granted to the Evangelical Churches of the Valleys. Dated Riuoli, 18 August, 1655.

See Morland, B. iv. ch. vii. pp 652–667.

120. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, P.*

1. *The Epistle of Scipio Lentulus* to a friend of his concerning the persecution of the Evangelical Churches in the Valleys in the year 1561.

A translation with the initial words of the Latin original is given by Morland, B. II. ch. I. Art. III.

2. *A large and solid Justification of* a certain Book written in French, 1655, concerning the Persecution of the Evangelical Churches in the Valleys of Piemont, entituled, '*La Relation veritable Justifiée, ou Refutation d'un escrit imprimé à Turin, &c.*'

3. *Brevis refutatio dissertationis de jure expellendi religionem evangelicam ex Italia et Sabaudia.*

4. *The Duke of Virtenberg's Letter* to the Duke of Savoy in behalf of the Evangelical Churches of the Valleys, the 14 of July, 1655.

5. *The Prince Elector Palatine's Letter* to the Duke of Savoy upon the same subject, the 14 July, 1655.

6. *The Grievances of the Treaty concluded at Pignerol*, which were delivered into the hands of Monsieur de Bais, to present to his Majesty of France.

See the translation in Morland, B. IV. ch. VIII. pp. 602—8

7. *Copies of the several gratulatory letters*, which were sent in the names of the poor Evangelical Churches of the Valleys of Piemont, immediately upon the conclusion of the treaty at Pignerol, 14 Aug. 1655; namely, to the Cardinal, to His Highness the Lord Protector, the States General, and the Evangelical Cantons of Switzerland.

The last is in Italian, the others in French.

8. *Copies of several sharp letters* from Ambassador Servient, Monsieur de Bais, &c. to the poor people of the Valleys, to make them accept and rest contented with the treaty at Pignerol, together with their respective answers. They occupy nearly 30 leaves, on the first of which is Chap. I.

The first is dated 'A Turin le 30 x^bre, 1655,' the last, 'De S. Jean ce 29 Juin, 1656.'

9. *The Reasons of the poor Protestants of the Valleys*, offered to Ambassador Servient, the 21 of April, 1656, why they ought not to be debarred the priviledge of entertaining foreign ministers.

This appears to be a certified copy of an original document in the French language.

121. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, Q.*

The following are copies, in Italian, with the exception of 1, 2, 4 and 13 in French.

1. *H. R. H. Order concerning the Tax due from his Protestant subjects* for the year 1655, after which follows a copy of the Injunction; the first bearing date the 26 of April, 1656, and the other the 6 of October, 1656.

2. *The poor people's Reply* of the 5 of September, 1657, to the Marquess of La Pianezza's Answer to one of theirs, sent them by Mr. de la Londe, bearing date the 2 of August, 1657.

3. *The humble Remonstrance of the poor Evangelical Churches of the Valleys of Lucerna*, &c. to Madame Royale, the 20 of August, 1657, concerning the grievances of the Treaty at Pignerol.

4. *An humble Remonstrance of the poor people of the Valleys of Piemont* professing the reformed religion, which they put into the hands of M. de la Londe, to present to His Majesty of France, in August 1657, concerning the grievances of the Treaty at Pignerol.

5. *The humble Reply* of the poor Evangelical Churches of the Valleys of Lucerna, &c. to a paper sent them from Madame Royale, through the hands of Monsieur de la Londe upon the 2 of August, 1657, bearing date the 5 of October, 1657.

6. *The humble Supplication* of the poor people of the Valleys to the Duke of Savoy, together with the Duke's answer at Turin, the 6 of October, 1657.

7. *An order of Andrea Gastaldo*, in the month of December, 1657, summoning those of the poor people who refused to sell their possessions, to appear before him at Lucerna, under pain of being proceeded against as contumacious, &c.

8. *An order of Andrea Gastaldo*, the 20 of December, 1657, summoning the poor people to Turin for having public exercises of their religion at San Giovanni.

9. *The poor people's Letter* to Ambassador Servient, the 28 of December, 1657.

10. *The poor people's Supplication* to H. R. H. of the 28 December, 1657.

11. *The poor people's Supplication* to H. R. H., together with his said R. H. answer thereunto, given at Turin the 25 of January, 1658.

12. *The poor people's Request*, the 26 of October, 1657.

13. *A Letter from the four Ambassadors* of the Evangelical Cantons to Ambassador Servient, Count Teuchi, and the Baron de Greisy, in favour of the poor Evangelical Churches of the Valleys the 30 of November, 1657.

122. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, R.*

On small quarto paper, in two handwritings are,

1. *a.* Vrthel Spruch der Catholischen Sätz und Schiel richtern beyder Stätten Fryburg und Soluthurn.

b. Sentence des Arbitres & Juges Catholiques des deux villes Frybourg & Soleure.

These transcripts are by the same hand, and are dated 1657.

2. *Historia breue e vera de gl' affari de i Valdesi delle Valli.*
This occupies 22 pages, carefully written.

A brief Confession of Faith, &c., mentioned by Morland, is not now in the volume, and was not catalogued by Nasmith.

Waldensian Documents.

The volume marked *S.* is wanting, and was not catalogued by Nasmith.

123. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, T.*

The volume marked *T.* described by Sir Samuel Morland as containing the rest of the original pieces mentioned in his history, is now bound up with the two preceding numbers, and contains a fragment of a *History of the Waldenses*, on the first leaf

of which is 'Chap. 2. Le commencement de la derniere persecution assavoir la publication de l'ordre de Gastaldo et la fuite des fideles au cœur de l'hyuer.'

The pages numbered 1—36 at the corners are better written than the last six pages not so numbered. There is also another enumeration from 10—50; there is finally a certificate as to the authenticity of the documents quoted which is signed by D. Leger and other pastors, and in this the former numbers are referred to.

124. Waldensian Documents: *Morland, V.*

This folio volume, bound up with the next, contains,

1. *A brief but exact Relation* in English, of the occasion and grounds of the late war in Switzerland between the Protestant and the Catholic Cantons, bearing date the 14 of December, 1655. On two leaves.

2. *A large History* written in the French tongue, of all passages and transactions between the Evangelical and Catholic Cantons of Switzerland, in relation to the Nicodemites, or poor exiles of the Cantons of Switz, compiled with much pains and industry by Samuel Morland, Esq., during his abode at Geneva; the which history consists of the following parts or branches: 1, The beginning of the troubles in Switzerland, in the year 1655, upon account of religion, with their several assemblies upon that occasion. 2, The Rupture. 3, The effects of the said Rupture. 4, The peace concluded at Baden the $\frac{25 \text{ Feb.}}{7 \text{ March}}$, 1656.

It contains Copies, printed and in manuscript, of many documents.

125. Waldensian Documents. *Morland, W.*

In this volume are contained the following authentic High Dutch MSS. for the Justification of the abovesaid History concerning the differences in Switzerland about the poor Exiles of Switz, &c., all signed (as in No. 116, § 2) by Mr Andrew Schmidt, Under Secretary of Zuric.

1. *Their Citation* in September, 1655.

2. *The Nicodemites Letter* to those of Switz, written from Zuric the 15 of September, 1655.

3. *A Letter from the Canton of Zuric* to those of Switz, in favour of the said Nicodemites, the 15 of September, 1655.

4. *A Letter from the Nicodemites of Art* to the Canton of Switz, the 24 of September, 1655.

5. *A Letter from the Canton of Zuric* to that of Switz, the 24 of September, 1655.

6. *The Answer of the Canton of Switz* to that of Zuric, 27 Sep. 1655.

7. *A Letter from Zuric* to that of Switz and the other four Catholic Cantons, the 28 September, 1655.

8. *A brief description of those persons who were cruelly executed and put to death for the truth at Switz* in Nov. in the year 1655.

9. *A Letter from the Canton of Bern* to those of Switz, the 13 October, 1655.

10. *The proposition sent in writing* to those of Switz by the hands of the Deputies of the Evangelical Cantons.

11. *The Answer of the Council of Switz* to the abovesaid Proposition of the Evangelical Cantons.

12. *The Answer of those of Switz* to Messieurs de Bern, the 27 October, 1655.

13. *A Deposition of Articles of those of Art* touching their Confession of Faith.

The Articles are enumerated in Morland's Catalogue.

14. *Copie of the Memorial of the Nicodemites* of Switz touching their coming out of Babylon in the year 1652.

WALDENSIAN DOCUMENTS.

The Black Box marked N. is not in the Library: its contents are described in Morland's Catalogue.

26 Dd. III. 39.

A middle-sized folio, on paper, 72 leaves, about 30 lines in a page, legibly written, circ. 1600.

'A Reading or Declaracion of th' authorityes, libertyes, and offices of a forest, made uppon the statute called Carta de foresta by one Traherne de Lincoln's Inn.'

Begins:

The Statute of Charta de foresta is expressed and sett forth by a booke of lawe that is intituled and called by the name of Magna Charta.

Ends (fol. 69, *b*):

il serra pr a pendus non obstante ascun clause ou sentence de cest Statute. Finis.

Manwood, in his treatise on *Forest Laws* (Lond. 1598), refers to the 'Reading of M. Traherne,' but he quotes probably from a MS. copy.

127 Dd. III. 40.

A middle-sized folio, on paper, 24 leaves, legibly written in a running-hand of the middle of the XVIIth century.

Sir Henry Spelman's Treatise, de Sepultura (printed Lond. 1641).

Begins:

As it is a worke of the lawe of nature and of nations

Ends:

And theise in many places desiringe monie rather than amendment doe for...

These words are in p. 31 of the printed edition, the MS. therefore wants 6 or 7 leaves. It varies a good deal verbally from the printed edition.

128 Dd. III. 41.

A folio, on paper, of 18 leaves, in an obscure and abbreviated law-hand, watermark 'hand and star.'

Twelve Readings in law French, on various legal topics.

Begins:

Cum quis petet tenementum versus alterum et implacitatus vocaverit ad warantum et

Ends:

il naura a ley action de dette ut per S. XXVI. H. VI. Finis.

The ragged edges of the paper have been carefully repaired.

At the beginning is 'Frowyk lector.'

129 Dd. III. 42.

A folio, on paper, bound up with **130**, and containing on 22 leaves,

Statuta Collegii Jesu in Universitate Cantabrigiensi.

The title is wanting, and also the Introduction which precedes the 37 Statutes in the copy printed in 'Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge,' 8° London, 1852, Vol. II. pp. 94—123. The MS. however contains 'Cap. 38. Collij Jesu statutum de numero et victu sociorum et Discipulorum per Visitatores D^ne Reginæ Eliz.' and Cap. 39, which is a copy of a royal Letter from Charles I., dated Westminster, 22 December, 1635, 'To our trusty and wellbeloved the Master and Fellowes of Jesus College at Cambridge.'

130 Dd. III. 43.

A folio, on paper, containing about 110 pages, written apparently in the middle of the XVIIth century.

STATUTA OMNIA COLLEGII SANCTI JOHANNIS BAPTISTAE in Academia Oxon.

This MS. is stated to have supplied the text of the Edition given in 'Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford, &c.' 8° London, 1853. Vol. III. pp. 11—136.

On 3 leaves before the final 'Index omnium statutorum' is 'Index rerum omnium memorabilium, quæ statutis nostri Collegii continentur summa cum diligentia congestus. A. A.' The short abstracts of the statutes in the margin are also preceded and followed by A.

131 Dd. III. 44.

A small folio, on paper, 68 pages of writing, in good preservation.

A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF EXTRACTS from the public records, concerning the lands belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster in different counties.

132 Dd. III. 45.

A quarto, partly on paper and partly on parchment, 102 leaves, about 35 lines in each page: damaged and disfigured here and there. It is written in a slovenly hand of the XVth century. Imperfect at the end.

ROMANCE OF JASON, IN ENGLISH PROSE.

At fol. 68, Medea instructs Jason 'how to conquere the noble moton or ffleese off golde.' This tale of chivalry is said to have been embellished by

Raoul le Feure, chaplain to the duke of Burgundy, who instituted the Order of the 'Golden Fleece' in 1468. (See Warton, *Engl. Poetry*, i. 140, ed. 1840). An English translation was made by Caxton about 1485.

Begins (fol. 1):

Auncyentlye the kynges and prynces of hygh felycyte were attend-aunts and awayted whan theyr seed...

Ends:

Wyth that medea began stronglye to weepe and syne [forthwith] kneeled doune on booth her knees with greete humylite toffor Jason requiryng and cryeing...

A few indistinct traces of ownership survive in the margin of fol. 35, 68, 92, the first of these being a fragment of a deed which bears the name 'William Wytynge.....of the county of Norfolk.'

133 **Dd. III. 46.**

A middle-sized folio, on paper, 232 leaves, fairly written in a running hand.

Law Reports.

Begins:

Solonque le purport, intent, et fine meaneing a Indenture & est.

The Reports are of the following terms: Mich. 4. Car. 1. Hil. 4. Car. 1. Pas. 5. Car. 1. Trin. 5. Car. Mich. 5. Car. Hill. 5. Car. Trin. 6. Car. Mich. 6. Car. Hil. 6. Car. Pasc. 7. Car. Trin. 7. Car.

134 **Dd. III. 47.**

A small folio, on parchment, 256 leaves (the last two imperfect), double columns, about 40 lines in each, except f. 248 *b* to end, where the page is not divided; date xvth century.

Theological and Moral Treatises.

1. ff. 1—184. '*Liber de regimine principum editus a fratri Egidio Romano ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini.*'

Begins:

Ex regiâ ac sanctissimâ prosapiâ oriundo suo Domino...

Ends:

...promisit fidelibus, qui est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.

2. ff. 185—224. '*Francisci de Maronis, De virtutibus Moralibus.*'

Begins:

Auditu auris audivi te, nunc autem oculus meus videt te. Job. ult. quint vs.

Ends:

non potuerunt crucifigere dominum meum Jesum Christum, cui est honor in secula seculorum. Amen. Amen.

3. ff. 225—237. '*Questiones de virtutibus moralibus.*' By the same author.

Begins:

Utrum principi terrenorum sit necessaria peritia literarum

Ends:

...sine resistendo, sine desistendo.

4. ff. 238—244. '*De modo quo Apostoli habuerunt dominia in communi cum aliis.*' By the same author.

Begins:

Utrum apostoli habuerunt dominia in communi....

Ends:

...non debet intelligi de apostolis sed de discipulis ut fine declarat.

Immediately following this is the title:

'Hic incipit *Franciscus de Maronis super unam decretalem* que intitulatur *de Trinitate et fide Catholica.*'

This treatise is not in the MS.

5. ff. 245, 246. '*Quædam quæstio bene disputata.*'

Begins:

Utrum tendenti ad perfectionem necessaria sit abdicatio temporalium quæritur articulus 19...

Ends:

...quia sic ad usum possessa non retinent ut iis de desiderio succumbant. Explicit quædam quæstio bene disputata ab memorato.

6. ff. 246—256. '*Doctor subtilis* [Joh. Duns Scotus] *de perfectione Statuum:*' imperfect.

Begins:

Quod status Prelatorum videlicet pastorum ecclesie presupponat statum alium probatur sic...

Ends:

...aliis indigere alimentis nec possibile est....

A perfect copy of this unpublished treatise exists in the Library of C. C. C. Cambridge, No. cvii. § 8.

135 **Dd. III. 48.**

A small irregular folio, of 232 leaves, in different hands, containing

VARIOUS LAW COLLECTIONS.

After 7 leaves of Index, follow 34 leaves of a transcript of Judge Doddridge's work on Law, *The Lawyer's Light*. Then follow notes under various heads, of the XVIIIth century, arranged, not alphabetically, and roughly written. A large part of the book is blank.

On the back of the last leaf is a letter written to a lady, signed R. T. son or daughter-in-law of Sir Thos. Myddleton.

136 **Dd. III. 49.**

A small folio, on paper, written in the year 1594, damaged by damp.

REMARKS ON THE BEARINGS AND SOUNDINGS OF THE COASTS OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE, NORWAY AND THE GULPH OF VENICE.

There are many elevations of the coast, with the castles and other landmarks, and directions for sailing thereby. At the end are drawings of the Astrolabe and Mariner's Compass, with tables and directions for their use.

137 **Dd. III. 50.**

A quarto, on parchment, 160 leaves, 25 lines in each page, written about the XIIth century, imperfect.

'JOANNIS SCHOLASTICI ABBATIS S. MONTIS SINA, vulgo CLIMACI dicti.'

1. ff. 1—132. Κλίμαξ sive Scala Paradisi.

Begins (Grad. viii.):

περὶ ἀοργησίας καὶ πραότητος
καὶ ἐκ βοθύνου εἰς κρημνὸν πεσόντας. (p. 173. Ed. Par. 1633.)

After *ὁ μέγας μου μύστης ἔφησεν*, f. 131 *a* (p. 457), follows a list of the 'steps,' then f. 131 *b* (p. 458), *ἀναβαίνετε ἀναβαίνετε.*

Ends:

εἰς ἀορίστους αἰῶνας. φῶς. ἀμήν.
νυνὶ δὲ μένει τὰ τρία ταῦτα πίστις ἐλπὶς ἀγάπη· μείζων δὲ πάντων ἡ ἀγάπη—τέλος τῶν τριάκοντα βαθμῶν.

From old marks of paging, 44 leaves appear to have been lost at beginning; a leaf is also missing between 23 and 24, where there is a hiatus from *πταίομαι ἐκδιδόναι πάλιν οὐ* to *ἐπ' ἄλλης ἁμαρτίας γίνεσθαι.* (Opp. pp. 223, 224.)

2. ff. 132—151. 'Πρὸς τὸν ποιμένα.'

Begins:

ἐν τῇ μὲν κάτω βίβλῳ . . .

Ends:

. . . ἡ δὲ ἀγάπη ἐστὶν ὁ Θεός· αὐτῷ ἡ δόξα εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἀμήν.

3. 'Σχόλια τῆς θείας καὶ ἱερᾶς κλίμακος τῶν ἀπορρήτων ἐκ τοῦ βίου τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου τοῦ συγγραφέως τῆς κλίμακος.'

Begins:

καὶ τῇ μὲν ξενιτείᾳ . . .

Ends (in 'Step.' 4):

. . . τὴν ὑπερηφανίαν καλεῖ τοῦ διαβόλου νόσον.

The rest is lost, but a waste leaf in a much older handwriting, probably not later than the xth century, has been bound up at the end (f. 160) containing a fragment of St John's Gospel, xvi. vs. 15—33.

Begins:

διὰ τοῦτο εἶπον ὅτι . . .

Ends:

. . . ἐμὲ μόνον ἀφῆτε καὶ ὁ—

138 Dd. III. 51.

A quarto, on parchment, 136 leaves, chiefly double columns, about 30 lines in each, handwritings different, but attributable to the early part of the xvth century.

'Glossa Joannis Platearii super Antidotarium.'

The first nine pages contain a list of medicinal plants under headings of their therapeutic actions, as the Hydragoga, Purgantia, Chologoga, &c.

On the 11th page the MS. commences with 'Liber iste quem in presentiarum legendum assumptimus, ex multorum antidotis est compilatus, quod patet ex ipsis medicamentorum intitulationibus;' and proceeds to treat of various complaints, in which the several herbs in the introductory catalogue have been found of service as antidotes.

The last page is illegible.

139 Dd. III. 52.

A quarto, on both parchment and paper intermingled, of 259 leaves, about 39 lines on each, with some loose pieces bound together, handwriting of the latter part of the xvth century.

An introduction begins (p. 2), titles and capitals both wanting:

[A]ffter þat I haue first y-goldyn thankyng to Almy3te God the geuer bothe euere lastyng lyff of soules and healthe of bodyes.

Then follows the chief work on p. 8, the colophon supplying the title:

'Ye Inventorye of Guydo de Caulhiaco Doctor of Phisyk and Cirurgien in ye unyversitie of Mount Pessulanet of Mountpeleres.'

A general treatise on Human Anatomy, commencing, 'Here beginneth the first boke of Guido de Caulhiaco, &c.'

On the 256th leaf is a lunar calendar.

The fly-leaf contains, 'Jesu Christ saue y^e. soule of Mich. Hare the owner of this Booke 1560,' and also below, 'John Dwyne his Booke 1700.' On the adjoining leaf is a receipt for 'Unguentum Esell.'

140 **Dd. III. 53.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing two distinct works on 266 pages, besides fly-leaves, formerly bound in wood, but now in modern covers.

On what was the inside of the old cover is 'Sum Mulcasteri,' and bound up between the fly-leaves at the beginning is an epistle on paper headed, 'Viro illustri et reverendo Joanni Episcopo Norvicensi, S. P. D. Petrus Burmannus,' and dated 'Trajecti Batavor.' 15 Jan. 1707.

I. The former work is comprised in pp. 1—210, and the larger portion of it (pp. 1—179) was written by various hands about the commencement of the xvth century. Generally, at the points where the MS. is defective, a change in the style of the initial letters may be observed. The other portion, which may be regarded as a separate Formulary, is, as is stated below, by a more modern hand, perhaps of the xvith century.

It is, according to the following description by Nasmith, 'A Formulary, or Book of Precedents, of such Grants, Warrants, and Letters as were accustomed to pass the Signet Office, and was probably drawn up for the use of the Keeper of the Privy Seal. These forms are some in Latin, but a greater number in French, and contain much curious matter, though their utility, both to the topographer and the historian, is considerably abated by the want of dates, and by the names, both of persons and places, being frequently expressed only by their initials. There are short rubrics in the margin pointing out the

subject-matter of each article, but without any specification of persons or things. The name of King Richard is prefixed to many of these forms, either from the oscitancy of the writer, who mistakenly supposed the initial R. used for Rex to be an abbreviation of Ricardus, or more probably because the collection was made in the time of Richard II.*; but the contents of several, which thus bear the name of Richard, plainly prove them to belong to the preceding reign. The MS. is in some places defective, and in others has received additions from more recent hands; but as with all its imperfections it affords an accurate and authentic picture of the customs of the times, particularly of the manner in which the regal power was then exercised, and of the favours which the sovereign was accustomed to bestow, I have given a minute description of its contents, and I have numbered the pages, that any article may more easily be found.'

The first eight pages contain Warrants from the King to his Chancellor for letters patent, to be passed the Great Seal for *Licences*.

1. p. 1. To William de Sudbury, Bp of Chichester, to exchange lands in Coushute with the Abbat and Convent of Chersey, for a messuage and lands at N. in the parish of C., and the fourth part of a knight's fee in T. K.

The scribe's description in the margin is, ¶ Lra escambii concordati inter Epm et certos natiuos suos et abbatem et conventum de certis terris et ten. suis.

The letter begins:

Edwardus Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie dilecto et fideli nostro Ricardo Maundeville Cancellario nostro salutem.

It ends:

vobis mandamus quod lras nras inde sub magno sigillo nro in forma debita fieri faciatis. absque fine inde ad opus nrm capiendo. Dat. &c.

2. p. 2. To Simon de Sudbury, Bp of London, and John his brother, to exchange one messuage called Lambarde's hall, and three shops in St Mary Magdalen in London, with the prioress and convent of Nun Eaton, for the advowson of the church of St Gregory in Sudbury; and for the said Simon and John to found a College of Chaplains in the said Church.

This is given in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, Vol. VI. 1371, (Edn. 1830) and

* But see under § 104.

probably other of these documents and references to them exist there and elsewhere, though not easily to be traced.

3. To Adam, Bp of St David's, to exchange 15 acres of land in C. belonging to his see for 15 acres of Glebe land belonging to the rectory of K.

4. p. 3. To William la Zouche, of H., to give the advowson of E. in Gloucestershire to the Abbat and Monks of St Mary of B., and for them to impropriate the same.

5. To Ralph, Baron of Graystock, to give the advowson of Horsley to the prior and convent of Brenkburn, and, &c.

This appears to be that referred to by Tanner, *Notit. Monast.* as Pat. 10. Ric. II. p. 1, m. 3.

6. p. 4. To Esmon de Snaith, to give the advowson of D. to the prior and convent of M., and, &c.

7. To Adam, Bp of St David's, to give the advowson of M. and H. in Wales to the master and chaplains of a chantry founded by John, Duke of Lancaster (*avunculo nostro*) and the said Bp in the cathedral of St David's, and, &c.

8. To the prioress and convent of sisters of the order of preachers in Dertford to impropriate the church of Nortoun.

Dugdale, VI. 539.

9. To the prioress and nuns of T. to impropriate the church of Little Lyuermere in the diocese of Norwich.

10. p. 5. To Simon, parson of the church of Castre, and Nicholas de Massingham, to give the advowson of G. to the abbat and convent of W., and, &c.

11. To Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, and his successors, to impropriate the church of B. in Devonshire.

12. To William de H., to give the advowson of R to the prioress and convent of sisters of the order of preachers in Dertford to impropriate the church of Nortoun. See § 8.

13. To Thomas de Woulton, clerk, and William Topcliff, to give one acre of land in Codeham in Kent, and the advowson to the prioress and convent of Kilbairn, to impropriate for the support of a chaplain to celebrate daily in the church of the convent for the soul of Symon, sometime Cardinal of Canterbury.

See Dugdale, III. 423.

14. p. 6. To Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, to give an acre of land in M., in the county of Glocester, and the advowson to the dean and chapter of Exeter, to impropriate to the support of two chaplains to celebrate daily in the said church according to the ordinance of the said Bp.

15. To Ralph Basset, of Sapcote, to give lands to the yearly value of £10 for the support of three chaplains of a chantry founded by him there.

See Ro. 49 of 35 Ed. III. in *Abbrev. Rot. Orig. in Cur. Scac.* Vol. II. p. 268. (Ed. 1810.)

16 p. 7. To John Atte Welle and Robert William, to give 4 marks of annual rent issuing out of certain tenements called la Rye, in Oterford in Kent, for the support of Adam de Flemyng, chaplain, and his successors celebrating in the chapel of Aspuldrefeld.

17. To the prior and convent of C., to take lands, &c., in the county of Bedford to the yearly value of £10.

18. To Adam Lovekyn, citizen and grocer of London, and Catherine his wife, to give 10*s.* of yearly rent issuing out of certain shops in London, to the dean and chapter of the free chapel of St Martin the Grand in London, and other 10*s.* issuing out of the same to the parson of the church of St Nicholas to celebrate the anniversary of Walter Turk, citizen of London.

In Stow's *Survey*, W. Turk is said to have been buried in 1349, in the Church of St Nicolas Cold Abby.

19. p. 8. To Geoffrey de Fiston, of W., to give 4 messuages, 7 shops, 1 stall, 18 acres of land, 1 rood of meadow, and 5*s.* of yearly rent in W. and C. to the wardens and canons of the free chapel of Wyndsore.

20. To Blanche de W., to give 4 acres of land in Ware, joining the mansion of the warden and brethren of the order of minors, to them.

See Dugdale, VI. 1512.

A leaf or more is here wanting. On pp. 9—12, are copies of *Grants* under the great seal, viz.

21. p. 9. *Licence* for an exchange between J. de P. and the abbat et convent of...

22. *Confirmation* of the church of S. and 100 acres of pasture in S. to the prior and convent of St Katharine without Lincoln.

See the first reference by Tanner to Pat. 1. Ed. III.

23. p. 10. Of sundry lands to the abbat and convent of N.

The MS. is here again defective.

24. p. 11. *Licence* granted to J. de W., to alienate the manor of C. to W. de B. and J. his wife for their joint lives.

25. To the master and brethren of the hospital of St John the Baptist in Brig. to take 4 messuages and 2 acres of land in B.

See Dugdale, VI. 662.

26. To the abbat and convent of R., to take lands, &c. to the yearly value of £20.

27. p. 12. To Richard Barton, to give to them a messuage and land in N.

28. To them to take other lands.

A leaf or more wanting: on pp. 13—18, are *Grants*, as before.

29. p. 13. To the abbat and convent of C., to give 8 acres of land adjoining the dwelling-house of the vicar of B., to him and his successors.

30. To the abbat and convent of Battle, to take 1 messuage and 1 carucate of land in B.

31. To B. de T., to found in his manor of B., in Kent, a house of canons regular, and to endow the same with 24 acres of land.

32. To the Bp of Hereford, to unite a prebendship in the said church to the deanery.

33. p. 14. To the prior and convent of B., to impropriate the church of P.

34. To R. de S., to give the advowson of D. to the abbat and convent of N., and, &c.

35. Writ *ad quo damnum* for founding a chantry.

From p. 16 to p. 28, are warrants to the chancellor for letters patent to be passed the great seal, viz. for *Licences*.

36. p. 17. To William de Gournay, to enfeoff Sir William de Beauchamp, of Warwick, Sir John Fitzwaryn, and Sir Bernard Brocas, in the manor of Cory Malet.

37. To William Vavasour, to enfeoff Henry Muls and Robert de Meltoun in the manor of Wickle, in Northampton, and to them to grant the said manor to William and Alice Mikelfeld.

38. To Joan, sometime wife of W., to enfeoff Richard Arundell and others in the manors of C. and L., and three knights' fees in C. and K., and to the said feoffees to grant the said manors and knights' fees to the said Joan, for the term of her life, with remainder to Sir John Darrundell in fee.

39. To Alice Perers, to enfeoff John de Berners, citizen of London, and others in the manors of Wendour in Bucks, and Easthenney in Berks, and to W. and G. to enfeoff the said John, &c. in the manors of M. in Southampton, and of N. in Berks.

40. p. 18. To R. de G., to enfeoff John de C. and S. his wife in the manor of S.

41. To enfeoff in order to make a settlement in tail.

42. p. 19. To the abbess and convent of S. to enfeoff.

43. To enfeoff in lands held of the queen.

44. p. 20. To Sir John Darrundell, to enclose and fortify (*firmare, kernellare et turrillare*) his house at Becheworth in Surrey, and to empark Horteswode and 360 acres of land adjoining.

45. To the warden of the hospital of N. in the county of W., to enclose the said hospital.

46. To William, son of Sir William Kerdeston, to finish the fortifying his house at Claxtoun in Norfolk, begun by his father.

47. To the Bp of Exeter, to erect a fortress in his manor of Chudele, in Devon or elsewhere, on the lands of his see.

· See Dugdale, II. 524: in note c this is quoted, from Tanner, as Pat. 3. Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36 vel 37. This appears to be continued on p. 21, where is a portion of a date, 'x Julij anno &c.' On p. 21 (marked 11 in the folio enumeration), 'Ricardus' first appears as the initial word in place of Rex. See note before, § 261.

48. p. 21. For a *grant* to Thomas Henry, clerk, of the prebend of Nowell in the church of Suthwell, vacant by the death of John de Nowell.

49. For a *presentation* of Robert de B. to the church of Kukelemyngton in the diocese of Carlisle.

50. Of William Dale to the church of Bykenor Englysh, in the diocese of Lichfield and Coventry.

51. For a *confirmation* of the Archdeaconry of York to John Theorun, of the prebend of Wystow to Robert de Manfeld, and of the prebend of Driffelde to John de Daventre, to which they had been severally collated by the Abp of York.

52. For a *presentation* of Robert de F. to the church of Ivingho in the diocese of Lincoln.

53. p. 22. Of Geoffrey de Westwick to the church of St Mary's, Cales.

54. Of Edward de C. to the church of Ivingho.

55. Of Matthew de Bolton to the vicarage of St Nicholas, in Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

56. For a *grant* of a chantry in the said church to Peter Augryme, chaplain.

57. Of the free Chapel of Salbourn, in the parish of Staundon, to Robert de Lincoln.

58. Of a prebend in the Church of Sarum to Thomas de Sudbury.

59. For a *confirmation* of the prebend of Norton, in the church of Lincoln, of the prebend of the altar of St Peter, in the church of Beverley, and of the prebend of Northwell, in the church of Suthwell, to Richard de Chestrefeld.

60. p 23. Of the prebend of Perton, in the church of Tettenhale, to Thomas Dufford.

61. For *revocation of a confirmation* of the deanery of St Asaph's, granted to Howel ap Madock.

62. For *restitution of the temporalities* of the see of Artferlen, in Ireland, to William Bishop elect.

63. p. 24. *Conge d'Elire* to the dean and chapter of Bangor.

64. The Royal assent to the election of Henri de Wakefield archdeacon of Northampton to the see of Ely.

65. For *declaring the royal assent* to the election of William de Gratton to be abbat of St John's in Colchester.

66. For a *grant of the custody* of the alien priory of Stoke by Clare to the prior of the same under the yearly rent of £60.

67. p. 25. Alien priory of Bermondsey to Richard Dointon, prior of the same, under the yearly rent of £40.

68. For a *pardon* to John Uphulle, clerk, for a contempt and forfeiture incurred by prosecuting a suit without the realm.

69. p. 26. For *revocation of a grant* of restitution of dower to Margery, the wife of John de la Feld.

70. For a *grant of view* of free pledge in the manor of Peneriche, to John de Beverle.

71. p. 27. For a *pardon* to John Uphulle, and restitution of his lands and goods.

72. To the escaetor of the county of Chester for an *inquisition* to be taken of the lands of Adam de Bostock, deceased.

73. For *livery of the lands* of John the son and heir of Richard Bray, being of full age.

74. General *pardon* granted to John Sonde.

75. p. 28. To Richard Bers, forester, of many transgressions by him committed in the forests.

76. For *licence* to William la Zouche, of H., to enclose a road for enlarging his park.

After four blank leaves, follow, from p. 37 to p. 49, copies of royal *Letters* (*sub signeto nostro*) to the pope and to secular princes, with others intermixed. Where the pope has been styled 'Beatissime pater,' a pen has been drawn through the words: see at the end of No. 10, 11. § 1.

77. p. 37. To the pope, requesting he would recall his reservation of a prebend in the church of Lichfeld, and of another in the church of Welles, surreptitiously obtained by William de Yoxhale.

78. Requesting indulgences to those who should contribute to the rebuilding of the church of the abbey of Waltham.

79. p. 38. For the canonization of Thomas de la Hale, a monk of St Martius, Dover, martized by the enemy when they plundered and burnt the monastery.

80. p. 39. Recommending William de Kanderbergh for the bishoprick of Tornay.

81. To a cardinal, desiring him to further the above request.

82. p. 40. To the pope, desiring he would impose silence on Hugh de Fereby, who was prosecuting a suit against Henry de Snaith for a prebend in the church of Beverly, contrary to the agreement made between pope Gregory and King Edward III.

83. To appropriate to the college of Cobham a church given them by their founder, Sir John de Cobeham.

84. p. 41. Soliciting the promotion of John de Fordham, keeper of the privy seal, William de Pakyngton, treasurer of the household, and Reginald de Hulton, controller of the household, to benefices vacated by the cardinals in rebellion.

85. To Cardinal Alencon, desiring his furtherance of the king's request to the pope.

86. To the pope, that he would grant to John de Seremerston, a dispensation for irregularity and inability.

87. p. 42. That he would grant to the warden and chaplains of the chantry at Greystok the impropriation of the church of Greystock, given them by Ralph, baron of Greystok.

88. Thanking him for the promotion of Raymund de Requerus, abbat of the Holy Cross in Bourdeaux, to the archbishoprick of Bourdeaux, and of Bernard Salomons, to the said abbey of the Holy Cross.

89. Recommending Gerald de Menta for a bishoprick in Aquitaine.

90. p. 43. Edward III. to Pope Gregory, thanking him for the favor shewn to his ambassadors, and about a conference to be held by commissioners on both sides.

91. To the pope, requesting him to confirm the tresorship of the church of Wells to Thomas Lynton, dean of the King's Chapel.

92. p. 44. In favor of Henry de Reyburtz, chaplain to the Queen.

93. Of Robert Thunnilby.

94. For the translation of Bernard Salomons to the abbey of the Holy Cross.

95. p. 45. To Cardinal Delenson, that he would further the preceding request.

96. Recommending Helias Thillelmi his chaplain.

97. To the pope, for indulgences to the abbey of Waltham. See § 78.

98. p. 46. Recommending Robert Withened, provincial prior of the order of St Mary of Mount Carmel, for the next vacant bishoprick.

99. To the Cardinals on the same subject.

100. p. 47. To the pope, requesting him to confirm John Stacy in the prebend of Masham, in the church of York, conferred on him by the king.

101. Wenceslaus, king of the Romans and of Bohemia, to Richard, king of England, acquainting him with his welfare, &c.

102. p. 48. To the King, probably from some Cardinal, requesting that the money the king had sent to Florence for raising troops to oppose the French, might be paid into the pope's hands.

103. p. 49. Restitution of the vessels and cargoes of the Genoese taken by his admirals.

Next follow *Warrants to the Chancellor.*

104. p. 49. For *restitution of the temporalities* to William Welles, abbat elect of St Maries York.

This document commences 'Henricus &c. Cancellario,' and ends, 'Dat. &c. apud Westmonasterium primo die Martii Anno regni nri primo.' On this page and the next the grants commence, 'R. Canc. suo.'

105. For a *grant* of lands in Ireland to James de B., Earl of Ormon.

106 p. 50. A tenement in St Margaret Patyns, London, to John Audeler.

107. For a *Licence* to William Bardolf to exchange the manor of Walton at Stane, in the county of Hertford, with Robert Bardolf, for the manor of Stow Bardolf, in the county of Norfolk.

108. p. 51. For a *grant* to Robert De Assheton of the wardship of Edmund, the son and heir of Emmeline, sometime wife of Thomas Hogshawe, daughter of Sir Edmund de Clivedon, deceased.

This and subsequent grants commence 'Ricardus, &c.'

109. Of the custody of the castles, manors, &c. of Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, deceased, to Thomas, Earl of Buckingham, who married Eleanor during the minority of Mary the other daughter and coheiress of the said Humfrey.

110. p. 52. To Gilbert de Umfravill, Earl Danegas, and Matilda his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas de Luci, of free chace and free warren, in the soil and herbage of Allandale in Cumberland.

111. To John de Beverle, of view of free pledge, in the manor of B. in Stafford.

112. For a *licence* to the chancellor to enclose and embattle his manor of Bolton in Wencelowdale, and to give lands, &c. of 20 marks yearly to the abbat and convent of St Agatha, near Rugemont.

113. p. 53. For a *confirmation of the grant* of 50 marks yearly to the Friers Preachers at Oxford.

These are followed by royal and other *Letters*.

114. p. 53. To a Prince of Poland, or Germany, on a treaty concluded with the Hanztowns.

115. To the consuls of the cities of Prussia and Lubec on the same subject.

116. p. 54. To the Grand Master of the Teutonic Order,

complaining that the goods and merchandize of English subjects had been unjustly seized in Prussia.

117. Thanking him for a present of Falcons.

118. To the Burgomasters, Consuls, and Citizens of Lubec and Stade, that the king had detained a ship of theirs for having carried certain of his seamen placed in it by his admiral to Sluce, in Flanders, where some of them were slain, and others imprisoned.

119 p. 55. A *Letter of Credence*, but the name of the prince to whom directed is wanting.

120. A *Letter* requesting a safe conduct for John, Bishop of Bangor, Walnred, Monk of Durham, Sir William de Burton, knight, and Master John de S., doctor of laws, ambassadors to the pope.

121. To Reymund Berenger, high master of the order of St John of Jerusalem, that the king had refused Robert de Hales, prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, his licence to attend the general councill of the order at Avignon, because his presence was necessary to the defence of the kingdom of England.

122. p. 56. To the great preceptor and knights of the said order on the same subject.

123, 124. To excuse the attendance of the prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in Ireland.

125. p. 57. To Brocard de Fennystrange, a letter of compliment.

126. To . . . . . in a similar style.

127. p. 58. To the King of Portugal, thanking him for his letters brought by Sir John Fernard, desires he would give credence to the answer which Sir John carried back.

128. To the King of Norway, recommending William Norbourgh, a minorite, advanced by the pope to a bishoprick in Norway.

129. Thanking him for the favor shewn to the English merchants trading in Norway, and desiring the continuance of the same.

130. To Omander Fynnesson, knight, (probably a minister of the king of Norway) on the same subject.

131. To the Merchants of the Hanse Towns residing at Northborne in Norway, on their injurious treatment of the English Merchants trading in Norway, and desiring redress.

132. p. 60. To Wenzelas, King of the Romans and of Bohemia, to give credence to Sir Simon de Burley, Robert de Braybroke, bachelor of laws and 'secretarium nostrum specialem,' and Sir Bernard van Zeiles, the king's ambassadors.

133. To the King of Arragon, a letter of credence.

134. To William, *dno Juliacensi nepoti nostro*, that the king had received the letters in favor of his sister, the Lady Dowager of Kent, and would continue to treat that lady favorably.

135. p. 61. To the Merchants of the Hanse Towns at the fair of Stone, in recommendation of the English Merchants resorting thither.

136. To the Magistrates and Consuls of Lubec on the same subject.

137. To Barnaban, lord of Milan, vicar-general of the empire, desiring a safe conduct for Sir N. de Dagworth and Master John Moubray, LL.D., the king's ambassadors to the court of Rome.

This letter commences, 'Ricardus, &c.'

138. General *Letter of Credence* for Sir John de Haukewode and Sir Nicholas Dagworth, and Master Walter de S., Doctor of Laws, the king's ambassadors to the parts of Germany and Italy.

139. p. 62. To the King of Portugal, a *letter* of compliment.

After some blank pages follow in a different handwriting, which continues to p. 108,

140. p. 69. To Sir John de Hales, prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England,—the king having commanded a general array for the defence of the kingdom, and William Piron, commander of Glebethe, and James de Wyncetre, commander of Yevele, being absent —, to entrust the said commanderies to John Dingley, a brother of the said order.

The letter begins, ' Rychard par la grace de dieu Roy dengleterre.'

141. p. 70. *Summons* to council and to treat about an expedition against the enemy.

142. *Order* to equip a ship against the enemy.

143. Of array for the defence of the kingdom.

144. To march to the sea coast.

145. p. 71. *Letters* of safe conduct to the messenger sent by the Cardinal of Canterbury to the see of Rome.

146. *Grant* of timber out of the forests of Aquitaine to the mayor, burgesses, and inhabitants of Rochelle for the repair of their fortifications.

147. p. 72. For John Popyn to take masons, and other workmen for the repair of the king's Manor of Woodstock.

148. *Licence* to Symkyn Symeon to hunt wild beasts in his woods near Grafton in the king's forest of Rockingham.

149. The King's *engagement* for the repayment of 10,000 marks borrowed of Richard earl of Arundel.

150. p. 73. *Letter* to the Clergy of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, that as Orgovic archdeacon of Cornwall was employed in the exchequer, and therefore unable to visit the archdeaconry, they would pay the procurations to his commissioners.

151. Another to the same purpose.

152. Of thanks to the commander and other officers for their good conduct in an engagement in the marches of Arde and Guines; and directing that the Count of St Pol, and other Prisoners, be not ransomed till further orders.

153. p. 74. To a prelate sent from the pope to treat of peace, giving him leave to come to London.

154. To John de Burle captain of Calais, directing him honorably to receive and expedite in his voyage to England the archbishop of Ravenna, the pope's nuntio.

155. *Grant* of the Custody of the alien priory of Tetteleye in Wales to William Jones, Steward of Broghenoc.

156. p. 75. *Letter* to . . . . for his good conduct in the wars of Aquitaine.

157. To the Officer commissioned to muster the Troops which were to serve beyond sea under the earl of Cambridge and the Duke of Britanny expressing the Royal displeasure at delay, &c.

158. p. 76. For the protection of the prior and convent of St Bartholomew in Smithfield, impropriators of the church of St Sepulchre without Newgate, against whom, on refusing to give up to the parish a vestment-room called the Cruddes within the Church, the parishioners had conspired to forbid any greater offering to be made at any burial, anniversary, churching or wedding than one penny, and had by threats and force of arms hindered the said prior and convent from prosecuting their rights by due course of law.

159. p. 77. Of like tenor to the parishioners of St Sepulchre.

160. Against the transportation of money out of the kingdom, under pretence of responsion, pension, rent, tallage, or visitation.

161. To the king's Son, concerning a Truce for three years with France.

162. p. 78. To the keeper of the temporalities of the see of Worcester, to pay to the Bishop all profits of the bishoprick due at Michaelmass then last past, and since to the day that the temporalities were restored to the bishop.

163. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer for allowance of such payment.

164. To John de Bemes, mayor, and John Wroth, John Pyel, and John Pecchee, aldermen of London, reprimanding them for not duly attending the hustings.

165. p. 79. To a Bishop, to negociate for the good of the realm and for the security of Calais and its marches, an alliance with the Earl of Flanders and his three good cities of Gande, Bruges, and Ypres.

See Rymer, *Fœdera*, An. 6 Ric. II.

166. To the Bp of Lincoln, to visit the Abbey of Missenden, the Abbat whereof was charged with having dilapidated the lands, &c., and alienated the books, &c. of the house.

167. To the Chancellor and Masters regent and non regent of the University of Oxford for the repression of all disturbances and riots in the election of proctors.

168. p. 80. To the Earl of Buckingham, constable of England, the Duke of Britany, John Darrundell, Marshall of England, and the admirals and Lords serving beyond sea, to give credence to John Clerc the king's messenger enformed of his Will.

169. To the Mayor and bailiffs of Dover, commanding them to arrest certain ships laden with the goods of the enemy brought into that port.

170. p. 81. About the fortification of the City of Bayonne.

171. Appointment of Proctors on the part of the crown for recovery of the ransom of the count of Deve taken at the battle of Nazarre in Castile.

172. p. 82 To the Governor of Bordeaux, thanking him for his good services.

173. p. 83. To the Commissioners for treating of peace with France.

174. p. 84. To the Abbat of Angers, that whereas the king had kept in his hands during the war with France the pension of £40 issuing out of the priory of Spalding, and the Abbat had notwithstanding endeavoured to recover the same by Ecclesiastical censures, he desist on pain of forfeiture of all that he held in England.

175. To the proctor of the Abbat on the same subject.

176. To the Bp of Chichester, in favour of William de Wymundham the king's physician, preferred by the pope to the prebend of Norwell in the church of Chichester.

177. p. 85. To one of the king's uncles to attend the Councill.

178. To the Mayor, Recorder, and Aldermen of London, certifying that John de Wesenham had before the Councill in the Star Chamber renounced all claim to a tenement in St Thomas'.

179. To a Bishop to attend the Councill.

180. To one of the king's sons to the same purpose.

181. p. 86. To the abbat of Hide, collector of the tenth granted by the clergy within the archdeaconry of Winchester, for the speedy levying and paying the same to the king's Treasurer.

182. To . . . . . praying him to grant his licence to Thomas, bp of Exeter, to amortize one acre of land in Martho and the advowson of the church (which were held of him), and to appropriate the said Church to the support of three chaplains to perform divine service in the cathedral of Exeter for the souls of the King and the Bishop.

183. p. 87. The prior and convent of New place in the forest of Sherewood, having had many of their houses blown down by a high wind and their best grange called Hokenale, and their mill burnt, and much corn, cattle, and other goods therein consumed, and having represented their inability to rebuild the same, the king commands the premises to be surveyed, and a report to be made to him in councill of the timber that would be necessary.

184, 185. Two letters for assistance to be granted to the towne of St Macaire in recompence of the losses and damages they had sustained during the war.

186. p. 88. To the Chancellor, Regent, and Non Regent Masters of the University of Cambridge, that Nicholas Roos, doctor of Civill law, keeper of King's Hall in the said University, might be permitted to read in the canon law.

187. To John Berber, clerk, controller of the Works in the Castle of Queensburgh and William Symme, late one of the surveyors of the same, commanding them to certify the measure of the walls of the Barbican, at what price John Boix, Morice Yong,

and John Robesacre had undertaken to build the same, what sums they had received, and what still remained due.

188. p. 89. To the Mayor and Bailiffs of Southampton to aid Sir Edward de Berkele, sent thither to treat with the people of Bayonne, who were to come with certain of their ships to Southampton.

189. To the mayor, bailiffs, and good people of Sandwich to prepare their barge and to equip it sufficiently for war, putting on board one master, one constable, and four score and ten seamen to serve at the king's pay.

190. To the warden, brethren and sisters of the Hospital of St Nicholas, near Kardeill, that as the king's progenitors used to have continually three professed sisters of their nomination in the said Hospital, and there is no sister there so nominated, he appoints Editha de Fenton to be a sister, and commands them to certify what they shall have done in that behalf.

191. To the general of the brethren Heremites of the Order of St Augustin, a letter of credence to what Geoffrey de Herdeby should shew on the king's part relating to the convent of the said order in London.

192. To Master John Thoresby, provost of the collegiate church of Beverley, that he would permit Adam de Thorp, cousin of Walter de Skirlawe, to enjoy unmolested the church of North Burton given him by the pope.

193. p. 90. To the Sergeant at Arms of the Marshalsea prison, to liberate John Lenot committed on suspicion for the death of John Spalding.

194. To the abbat and convent of Vale Royal in Cheshire, to contract the plan for building their church of which the foundations had been laid.

195. To the Bp of Salisbury, that he would further John Lef, vicar of the church of Yatemynstre, and Thomas Fryday, parson of the church of Mynterne in the exchange of their preferments.

196. p. 91. To the Mayor and Bailiffs of Newcastle upon Tyne, to protect Matthew de Bolton, who had the vicarage of the said town by favor of the Holy See, and had possessed the same twenty-five years, and had been confirmed therein by the king's letters patent, against the attempts of John de Fishbourn to eject him.

197. Letter as it seems of the Councill on the treaty with France.

198. p. 92. To a judge, to do right to the parties in a case of trespass, in which William de Fournyvall was plaintiff.

Nothing more unexceptionable than the terms of this letter; though it is not easy to discern why the king should write at all on such a subject, unless indeed more was meant than meets the ear, and that in the words of the rubric in the margin it was, "quod faciat justitiam cum favore."

199. To the sheriff of Yorkshire on the same subject.

200. On the same subject.

201. To a bishop, that the king had received his letters touching the expected arrival of the pope's embassadors at St Omers, and had sent John de Appelby, dean of St Paul's, and Sir Arnold Savage to declare his will on the subject.

202. To Richard, son of Thomas de Roos, of Kendale, knight, to assist Margaret, widow of Henry of Tresdale, in her suit touching a burgage in Kirkby, of which she had been wrongfully disseized.

203. To some ecclesiastic, requesting he would permit the abbat of Westminster to take in his woods oaks for beams to the hall he was now building in the abbey.

204. To the Admirall of the West, in the port of Southampton, and to the Mayor and Bailiffs of the said town, for restitution to the Merchants of Catalonia of the goods taken in a vessel.

205. *Summons* to a bishop to attend the councill to be held about a treaty with France.

206. p. 94. *Letter* touching a purchase made of an executor, two executors having made different sales of the same property, the king desires one of the purchasers to release his bargain.

207. To the abbat of Ramsey, desiring him to keep twelve of the king's running dogs.

208. To the abbat of Crowland, desiring him to keep for the king a servant and twelve dogs.

209. To the abbat of Osneye, desiring him to keep a servant and a greyhound bitch with her puppies, till the puppies should be able to run.

210. p. 95. To the prior of Bath with a like request.

211. To the abbat of Osney, desiring him to keep a lad and a bitch big with whelp, till she should have littered and her puppies be able to run.

212. To an ecclesiastic, desiring him to send two dogs, puppies, which the king had heard he intended to give him. 'Deux cheaux techelez, afin que nous les puissions faire nurrir et chastier pur estre deux nos bercelets pur nostre deduit.'

213. To Robert de Wythyford, to desist from aggrieving and harassing the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury by informations against them before the Bp of Salisbury their ordinary.

214. p. 96. To the prior and canons regular of . . . . . to repair the damage done to the town of Waynfleet by the ditches dug (out of their fee) into a certain sewer, or drain, separating their lands in Thorn, and the lands of the town parcell of the manor of Dalby belonging to the daughter and heir of Orraby, then the king's ward, 'et en la garde [de] nre bien amée Alice Perreres.'

215. To Sir Hugh Zouch, knight, that he desist from threatening Nicholas Brakele because he had brought an action of trespass against Robert Gore, servant of Sir Hugh.

216. p. 97. To Sir Adam de Clifton, knight, that he desist from harassing the tenants of the town of great Massingham.

217. To the minister of the brethren of the order of Minors, of Dorchester, that he correct John Gery, brother of the order, for having excited the cottagers and tenants of the abbat of Middelton against their lord.

218. To the Mayor and Recorder of London, to do right to Henry de Dodyngton, chaplain of a chantry in the city, as to many rents wrongfully withheld.

219. p. 98. To Thomas de Malton, that he permit John Avable and Katherine his wife to have again the lands &c. in Malden of which he had wrongfully dispossessed them.

220. To John Atte Hethe, complaining that he had suborned the jury on the inquest taken after the death of John Typtot, so that the truth concerning the king's right could not be found.

221. To the Mayor of London, that surety of peace be granted to William Harding, the king's messenger, of John Baldoch, one of the Mayor's sergeants.

222. To the Abbess of Shaftesbury, to pay the arrears of the pension of 100*s.* which at her creation she had by the king's command granted to John Irelond.

223. p. 99. To the Abbat of Colchester, enforcing the payment of the arrears of a like pension to John Marchall.

224. To the abbat and convent of Goldelyns, that they certify into the office of the privy seal what belonged to a corrody in the king's gift in the said abbey.

225. To the Chancellor, for a grant under the great seal to John le Hen, of corrody, in the priory of Thetford, which Richard de Otyngham, outlawed for felony, held for life, and which fell therefore to the king's gift.

226. p. 100. Recommending Warter Pertriche to be made free of the city of London.

227. For an exchange to be made between Thomas Draper, sub-dean and penitentiary of the church of Exeter, and John de

Podderton, parson of the church of Hathlegh in the diocese of Wynchester.

228. To . . . . . recommending Robert de Newton, esquire of the chamber, to be her husband.

229. Summons to a nobleman to accompany the king beyond sea with all his retinue (but without horse) victualled for four months.

230. Recommending a monk to his superior.

231. p. 101. Robert Brown to be admitted to his freedom in the city of London.

232. p. 101. John Wasteneys, a frier minor, inceptor in divinity at Oxford.

233. To the Good People of Hadley in Suffolk, that they should not overrate William de Merston, and Alexander his servant, by reason of the lands they held in Hadley, towards the building of the barge which the town was to find for the king's service.

234. To the Collectors of the Tenth and Fifteenth in the county of Hereford for the relief of Richard of Roudon by them over-assessed.

235. p. 102. To Thomas de la Bere, to desist from troubling the abbess of Shaftesbury.

236. To the Abbat and Convent of Bordesley, to restore to Henry Otterhunt the corridy granted to him by the king.

237. p. 103. Summons to appear before the Councill.

238. To the Keeper of the Forest of Shirwood, to deliver the prior and convent of Beauvale ten oaks fit for timber.

239. To the Keeper of the Forest of Dene, to deliver to Thomas Leveson four oaks fit for timber.

240. To . . . . . to settle a dispute which had arisen between John Boton, one of the king's falconers, and the people of the town of Norbury.

241. To Sir William Trussel, knight, and John Carles, esq.,

to desist from disturbing John Pris, in the possession of the church of Donyngton, in the diocese of Lichfield.

242. p. 104. To some ecclesiastic, thanking him for a present of three greyhounds, which the king sends back to him to keep, till he again wants them.

243. *Order* for passing from Dover to Calais Jeffrey de Stwecle, sent into Flanders by the king.

244. *Letter* of protection for the abbat and convent of Dore.

245. p. 105. To the Mayor and Bailiffs of the town of Southampton, to impress the ships and mariners in their port for the king's service.

246. To Robert de Crulle, clerk of the navy, to deliver a ship to certain persons in recompense of three ships of theirs burnt in the king's service before Rochelle.

247. To . . . . . that they aid Richard Medeford, clerk, warden of Magdalen Hospital near the town of Berwick-upon-Twede, in recovering the rent due from John Hornby.

248. To . . . . . requiring him to have his company fit for the king's service according to his indenture.

249. To the Justices of the Peace for Cornwall, to hear the complaint of John Oisell, of Liskerred, against Sir Walter Pynhergard, knight, Thomas his brother, and others, for carrying away his goods, and to do him full justice.

250. p. 106. To the Mayor and Aldermen of London, to do justice in a claim of wardship.

251. To John Staple, Sergeant at Arms, and John Brice, to hasten the passage of the North fleet to the port of Plymouth for the embarkation of the Duke of Lancaster and his army.

252. To the Keeper of the Forests of Bernewode, Sholtore, and Storvode, for delivery of two oaks fit for timber to Esmon Bardolp.

253. Letter of Credence for Sir Thomas Musgrave and

John de Appulby, Dean of St Paul's, sent to the king's commissioners, treating of a truce with France.

254. p. 107. Letter of Protection for William de Coupelade, in his office of bailiff-errant in the county of Lincoln.

255. To William de Sleford, keeper of the works of the palace of Westminster and Tower of London, for the delivery of three great engines, and one trebuchet, 'et sys cent pes pur ycelx,' to William de Armyn.

256. For the delivery of handmills to the King's sons, the King of Castile, and the Earl of Cambridge.

257. To the Judges to do full justice to the parties, and not to suffer Thomas de Twicham of Adesham, and Maud his wife, to be wronged in a cause.

258. p. 108. Another letter to the same purpose.

259. To David Craddock, justice of North Wales, or his deputy, and John Wodhouse, chamberlain there, for the confirmation of the abbat elect of Berdesey, and the restitution of his temporalities.

260. To the Duke of Lancaster, and Robert Tresilian, chief justice, empowering them and others, commissioners of oyer and terminer in the county of York, 'mettre a fyn persons' endited before them of treason and felony.

Several blank pages, after which are warrants[1], in the former handwriting, to the Chancellor for *Grants* to be passed the Great Seal, viz.

261. p. 117. To W. de S., parson of the church of St George of W. and others, to give the manor of W. in the county of Southampton, holden in capite of the king's manor of Hamstede Marshall, to the prior and convent of St Swithin's of W.

262. To Esmond de S., to give the advowson of D. to the prioress and convent of M.

263. To A. de B., parson of R., to grant certain tenements in the parish of St Martin's in the 'vynetre de Londres,' in fee

[1] The continuation of § 47, given on p. 21, is also to be found at the top of p. 117.

farm, to the abbat and convent of our Lady of Grace, near the Tower of London.

264. p. 118. To Alexander, Abp. of York, to grant Westwood in B., containing 400 acres, to the burgesses of the town of B. in fee farm.

265. To W. de Mulsho, clerk, to grant the manor of Mulsho in Berks to any persons of holy church that he pleases, religious or others.

266. To William Wightman, of the custody of the lands of J. de Merkeshale, during the minority of the heir, and of the marriage of the heir.

267. p. 119. For the remission of £4 yearly from the rent reserved in a grant to Margaret, countess of Norfolk, and Anne, relict of John de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, of the custody of two thirds of the lands of the said Earl during the minority of the heir.

268. To J. Stegein, of the custody of 1 messuage, 80 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, 53*s.* 7*d.* yearly rent in the county of Derby, late John Frenchevilles of Ballurton, deceased, during the minority of his heir, and of the marriage of the said heir.

269. To John Pasy, of the custody and marriage of the heir of John Huggeford.

270. p. 120. To William Gambon, of the custody of the manor of Netherall in Hynton, in the county of Cambridge, until the full age of the heir of R. de Thorp.

271. To R. Forster, of the custody of the manor of W., and of 1 messuage in Thornele, in the county of Oxford, and of the manor of Normenhale in Bucks, and of the third of the manor of Yatington in Berks, during the minority of the heir.

272. To Robert de Assheton, of the custody of the manor and park of Sudbury, during the minority of the heir of Edward le Despenser, p. 120.

273. p. 121. To Richard Breton and Richard H., of the custody of the lands of John P. during the minority of his heir, and of the marriage of the said heir.

274. To Sir Hugh de Hastyng, knight, of a market and two fairs in Elsyng in Norfolk.

275. To the Abbat and Convent of Bordesley, of free warren in all their demesne lands and woods in the counties of Warwick and Worcester.

276. p. 122. To Juliana, widow of Roger B., and to Thomas, Henry, and Ralf, heirs to the said Roger, according to the custom of gavelkind in Kent, of a market and fair in the manor of G.

277. To Peter Cantrell, of a corrody in the priory of Minstere.

278. To Richard de Donington, prior of Bermondsey, of the custody of the said priory there, with the other alien priories seized into the king's hands on account of the war with France.

279. To Roger Ratescroft, clerk, of the annual pension which the Bishop of London owes by reason of his new creation.

280. p. 123. To Bartholomew Fitzwilliam Langriche, clerk, of the annual pension which the abbat of Waltham Holy Cross owes.

281. For a licence to Elizabeth, widow of David de S., Earl D'Athell, to marry whom she pleases.

282. To John, Bp of Lincoln, to absent himself from parliament on account of his age and infirmities.

283, 284. For a safe conduct for shipping.

285. p. 124. To the Abbat of the Holy Cross and his successors, that they shall not without their consent be made collectors or assessors of Tenths, Fifteenths, Subsidies, &c.

286. Of a corrody in the priory of St Andrew, Northampton.

287. For a general release to John Beauchamp, receiver of the chamber.

288. To Hugh, Earl of Stafford, and Ralf his son, to hunt and fish in the king's parks, forests, &c.

289. p. 125. To the Abbat of Waltham Holy Cross, to hunt 'le gossil' and other vermine in the king's forests of Essex, taking care to frighten as little as possible the wilde beasts or game, 'la sanongere,' but if, when so hunting, any wild beast should come before him, the abbat is permitted to run his dogs, 'ses livrers,' and take it, provided he does not exceed the number of two in the year.

290. To the keeper of the Forest of Shirwood. 'Exoneratio forestarii de animalibus per ipsum datis.'

291. To Richard Stury, for his house at Bernewell, of a load of 'fuyal,' to be taken weekly during life in the bailiwick of Choe, in the forest of Rokingham.

292. To Henry, Bp of Worcester, to fell his wood in the forest of Feckenham belonging to his manor of Hamburg, near Wyche, and to sell the same to the value of 200 marks.

293. p. 126. To Esmond, Earl of Cambridge, to trim up once his oaks and other trees growing in the wood belonging to his manor of S. in the king's forest of Braidens, and to sell the cuttings.

294. To Denys Fauconer, of a corrody in the abbey of Bordesley.

295. For letters testimonial under the Great Seal to William Pyn and another, of their having done homage for their lands holden of the manor of Bradenash, parcell of the dutchy of Cornwall.

296. Of a writ *de probanda etate* to Sir William Coggeshall, knight.

297. *For revocation of letters of protection* granted to Robert Monk.

298. p. 127. Nomination of Marion Herney of Hurwold, to be a nun in the abbey of Grace-Dieu, in the county of Leicester, by virtue of the king's right on every vacancy of the abbey.

299. For the revocation of letters of protection granted to Roger David.

300. *Letter* to the Chancellor, to proceed in a suit concerning two parts of the manors of Bok and Ribbesford, and the advowson of the church of Ribbesford, notwithstanding the king's letters of aid before obtained by one of the parties.

301. p. 128. To the Abbat and Convent of Evesham, to empark 300 acres of land and water in the manor of Ambresley, in the county of Worcester.

302. For the Chancellor to proceed in a suit between William Martin and John de Waltham, concerning certain messuages and lands in Tunbridge, notwithstanding, &c.

303. p. 129. Between Walter Fitzwalter and Bartholomew Stygyn, concerning a bank of land called Rysand, near Wilflets, and certain fisheries there, notwithstanding, &c.

304. The *confirmation* of Richard Brigghouse, chaplain in the commandery of St Anthony, to which he had been appointed by letters apostolic.

305. A *pardon* to William Dille for a trespass in the forest, and a grant of the forfeiture.

306. p. 130. *Letter* to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to allow to Walter W., farmer, of the Castle of Hadlee, his reasonable expenses in enclosing the park of Hadlee.

307. A general *pardon* to Aleyn de Heton, knight, and a grant of all forfeitures by him incurred.

308. To Andrew Cavendish, for all vessels by him taken at sea, during the war or truce, contrary to the king's protection.

309. p. 131. To Emma Baxstere, an accessory to a felon after the fact, whose execution had been respited on account of her pregnancy.

310. To Walter Resqmen for purchasing of John Bridsted messuages and lands in Worcestershire and Herefordshire without the king's license.

311. *Letter* to the clerk of the Hanaper, to deliver to John de Beverle the king's grant of a warren in his manor of B. in Oxfordshire, without fee.

312. A *pardon* to Henry de C. of the forfeiture of all his goods and chattels, incurred by reason of an outlawry.

313. p. 132. A *grant* to the Mayor and Commonalty of York to levy for the next six years, twelve pence yearly of every twenty shillings of rent of tenements in the said city, to be employed in repairing the walls of the city.

314. To John Excester, batchelor of laws, of the place of a scholar in the King's Hall, at Cambridge, void by the resignation of John Brid.

315. To William La Zouch, of free chase in his demesne lands and woods of Weston and Eclesale in Warwick.

316. A *pardon* to John Daddingsole, Sir Richard Abberbury, Sir John Knyght, and Richard Bronus, for purchasing without the king's license the manor of Langeleye, one hide of land in Milton, and the bailiwick of the forest of Wichewode; and for license for them to settle the said premises on the said Sir Richard Abberbury for life, with remainder to G. son of Sir John Pelham.

317. p. 133. A *confirmation of a grant* made by Isabel, countess of Bedford, of the keeping of the great park of Brustwyk in Holderness, to Walter de T.

318. By William de Montagu, earl of Salisbury, to Master John Bray his phisician, of an annual pension of 100*s*. payable out of the manors of the said earl.

319. *Pardon* to Isabella, wife of Edward Conhard, for feloniously killing John Shepherd.

320. p. 134. *Letter* to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to surcease the demand of ten marcs for two hobelours, assessed on John de Carnes, deceased.

321. To the Coroner of the Marshalsey of the Houshold, a pardon to John Typet, baillif of the liberty of ABp. of Canterbury in Southwark, of the escape of William Torton.

322. To a Lady of the Court to repair to Wallingford on occasion of the marriage between the earl of Cambridge, the king's son, and Isabella, daughter of Peter late king of Spain.

323. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to discharge Nicholas de Heth of the sum of 50 marks due from him to the king, and to cancell his recognisance.

324. p. 135. To account with Sir William la Zouch of Haryngeworth, for the expenses of the voyage of him and his retinue to Cherburg in Normandy.

This is 'to the Chamberlains' also. The forms run 'to the Treasurer and Barons of the Ex. to discharge...:' 'the Tr. Ba. and Chamberlains of the Ex. to account...:' and 'the Tr. and Ch. of the Ex. to pay....'

325. To pay to the keeper of the kings lions in the Tower of London, the usual wages for a lion lately delivered to his keeping.

326. To discharge Rowling Thurbarn, late Sheriff of Surrey, of the sum of £77. 4*s.* 7*d.* due from him, which the king had pardoned.

327. To account with William de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, for the expenses of his voyage into France, according to the indenture made with the said Earl.

328. p. 136. To the same on the same subject.

329. To account with Robert de Assheton, one of the king's admirals, for the time that he and 7 knights, 198 squires men at arms, 109 armed men, and 187 archers were in the king's service, as well by sea as by land; allowing to the said admiral 4*s.* per diem, to the said knights 2*s.*, to the esquires 12*d.*, to the armed men 8*d.*, and to the archers 6*d.*, to the master of the barge 6*d.*, and to the seamen 3*d.*

330. p. 137. To cause to be levied the fines and amerciaments set before the king's justices of oyer and terminer of certain trespasses committed against the abbess and convent of Tarente, and to pay the same to the said abbess and convent.

331. To the Sheriff of Dorset, to levy the said fines, and to pay them into the Exchequer.

332. p. 138. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to discharge John Pury, sergeant of the scullery of the

household, of the silver spoons and other plate lost from the said scullery, which the king had pardoned him.

333. To pay to John de Cobham the surplusage due to him on account.

334. To account with William Hanney, clerk, for his expenses in conveying and safe keeping the vessels of gold and silver and other ornaments of the king's chapel.

335. To abate to Richard de Lancastre in the arrears of the farm of the manor of Stoke Bardolf the sums due to him from the king.

336. To Henry de Wakefield, keeper of the wardrobe, to discharge John Pury of the plate, &c. as 332.

337. p. 139. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer to the same purpose as 332.

338. To account with John de Derby for his expenses in surveying and safe keeping the vessels of gold and silver and other ornaments of the king's chapel.

339. p. 140. To John de Derby, clerk, to deliver to John de Sleford, keeper of the privy wardrobe in the Tower of London, all the guns, powder, and other harness belonging thereto.

340. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to allow to Sir Nicholas de Louvain in the sums due to him from the king for the ransoms of Charles de Blois and Hugh Chatillon, his prisoners given up to the king.

341. To discharge Henry de Wakefield, keeper of the wardrobe, of certain sums to him impressed, which the king had pardoned him.

342. To account with the Executors of the will of John de Streteley, who accompanied the prince in his expedition into Gascony.

343. With Guy de Briens, who, with his retinue, accompanied the king in his last expedition by sea.

344. p. 141. With Richard de Imworth, sergeant at arms, for his expenses in sundry voyages.

345. With Jeffrey de Stivecle, esq., the king's messenger, for his expenses in a voyage to Holland and other parts.

346. p. 142. With Roger de Beauchamp, for his expenses in the maintenance of the two sons of Charles de Blois.

347. To discharge Walter Blere, farmer of the manor of Preston, of the sum of £40 in the rent of the said manor, the wheat in the said manor having been almost wholly destroyed by a mildew.

348. To the same, to discharge the Sheriff of Southampton of certain rents of lands then by purchase in the king's hands.

349. p. 143. To allow to William Symme, farmer of the manor of Gare, £90 in consideration of the costs the said William had been at about the marsh and the mill there, and of a murrain in the stock, he being bound notwithstanding the said murrain to leave the same stock on the manor as he found there.

350. Concerning the appointment of a receiver of the rents of Humfrey de Bohun, late Earl of Hereford.

351. To account with Edmund, Earl of March, for the expenses of his journey to the Marches of Scotland to treat with the deputies of the king of Scots.

352. p. 144. To account with Sir Henry Lescop for the expenses of himself and retinue in accompanying the king in his expedition by sea.

353. To allow to William Newelyn, master canoner, out of the sums imprest to him £28. 11*s*., that is to say, £18. 11*s*. for a canon made by the said William, and by him delivered for the use of the Garison of Calais, and £10 of the king's gift.

354. To account with William de Stapulton, keeper of the castle of Loguravan, and to pay him after the rate of 250 marks per annum.

355. To discharge Adam Rous, surgeon, of 20 marks to him imprest for medicines for the king's use.

356. p. 145. To account with John de Wesenham, and to allow what may appear due to him.

357. To allow Adam Pynkhurst, the keeper, his costs on the enclosure of the park of Asshehurst, and on the repairs of the lodge there.

358. A grant to the same of the keeping of the said park, with a salary of 3*d.* per diem.

359. To the Treasurer, Barons, and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to account with John Hankyn, sergeant at arms, for the expenses of sundry journeys by him made for to impress vessels for the king's service, and for conveying sundry sums of money to Calais for victualling the garrison.

360. p. 146. To John Bacon, keeper of the king's jewels and plate, to deliver to the ABp. of Canterbury certain plate as a security for the sum of 200 marks which the king had borrowed of the ABp.

361. To Henri de Wakefield, the keeper of the wardrobe, to account with John, King of Castile and Duke of Lancaster, for the expenses of his expedition into Aquitaine.

362. p. 147. To account with Thomelyn Spigonell, keeper of the king's great horses.

363. To allow to the same in his account certain horses which had died.

364. p. 148. To allow to William Strete, 'nre bouteller,' in his account a pipe of Gascony wine, and a tun of the same wine delivered to Master Adam, the surgeon, for medicines for the king's use.

365. To John de Sleford, keeper of the privy wardrobe in the Tower of London, to account with John de Derby for the expenses he had been at for powder and ball for the guns.

366. To Henry de Wakefield, keeper of the Wardrobe, to account with Robert Bardolf, keeper of the King's great horses, as well of the horses as of other things belonging to his office.

367. To John 'Sur de Nevill Seneschall de nre houstell,' or his lieutenant in the Marshalsea of the same, appointing Thomas de Honton, lawyer, to be clerk under him to hold pleas of the Marshalsea.

368. To John Bacon, keeper, &c., to deliver certain pieces of plate to the Duke of Lancaster in part of payment.

369. p. 149. To Aleyn Stokes, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, to account with the king's sadler.

370. To Robert de Whitberg, the king's almoner, appointing Nicholas Herblot to be one of the king's bedemen, with the daily pay of 3*d.*

371. To William de Mulsho, keeper of the Wardrobe, to pay 3*d.* daily to the same.

372. p. 150. To John Olneye, eschaetor in the counties of Bedford and Bucks, to deliver to Peter de la Botellarie the goods and chattels forfeited by Thomas Trillowe, an outlaw.

373. To Henri de Wakefield, keeper, &c., to allow William Strete, &c. (see § 364), certain wines delivered by the king's order.

374. To Richard Rounhale, keeper of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge, to remove thence all Scholars that were preferred, and all Scholars not residing, and all persons residing there and not belonging to the same.

375. p. 151. To Symon Neylond, keeper of the same, for Nicholas de Heth to be a Scholar there.

376. To William de Gunthorp, treasurer of Calais, to account with Roger de Beauchamp, captain of the town.

377. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to allow to Helmyng Leget, constable of the Castle of Wyndesore, certain sums by him expended for hay, for support of the game in the Park of Lydecroft under the castle, and in the parks of Guldeford and Folye-John.

378. p. 152. To account with the same for his wages and those of his men at arms, armed men, archers and mariners under his command. See note to 324.

379. To discharge William Herland, the king's master carpenter, and John Spoule, his master mason, of the sum of £9. 6*s.* 8*d.* imprest to them by the keeper of the Great Wardrobe.

380. *Warrant* to the Chancellor, for a grant to Thomas Sutton of an exemption for life from being put on assizes or juries, and from being appointed mayor, sheriff, eschaetor, coroner, or bailiff.

381. To the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay the arrears of Wages due to Thomas Snynyll, one of the king's archers.

382. To discharge John de Clyfford, late Sheriff of Glocester, of a fine of 100*s*.

383. p. 153. To discharge the lieutenant of the constable of the Castle of Wyndesor from all account of the issues and profits of the lands, &c. of Sir John Brocas, knight, the king having given such issues and profits to the executors of Sir John for the discharge of his debts.

384. To Thomas Tyrrell and John Esbury, attornies general, and to John James, receiver general of the Earl of Bedford, to pay to John de Chichester, goldsmith of London, a sum due for jewels delivered to Isabella, Countess of Bedford.

385. p. 154. To the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to Robert de Plesyngton, chief baron, the half of his accustomed fee, and the half of £40, annual pension, to the last Easter, altho in strict law he was only entitled to a proportionable part of the same.

386. To a Lady, telling her, 'entendant que vous estez nre veue,' his will was that she should take Sir Thomas Trivet, knight, and no other, to be her husband.

387. To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, to discharge John May, receiver of the manor of Cokeham, of the arrears due from him.

388. p. 155. To the Sheriff of Bucks, that the king had granted certain forfeitures to Henry Almayne.

389. To the Sheriffs of London, to release Nicholas Morle, confined for the murder of William Aldewyncle.

390. To the Sheriff of Lincoln, to take surety of the peace of William de Belesby towards the Burgesses and tenants of Grimesby.

391. To all Sheriffs and Bailiffs, and other Ministers, as well of the household as others; a letter of protection to Richard Lyons, of London, and his tenants in the manors of Gosfeld and Liston.

392. Similar letter of protection granted to the said Richard Lyons as farmer of the priory of Mersey.

393. p. 156. To the Sheriff of Warwic, to return a jury before John de Catesby and Thomas le Hore, the king's eschaetors, to enquire whether Thomas Freburn, late tenant of the manor of Whitley, held the same of the king in capite, and whether Alice his daughter be his next heir.

394. To the Sheriffs of London, to pay out of the fee farm rent of the city the limited prices for all hawks exposed to sale in London, or within ten leagues thereof, and taken by Walter Stapell, the king's falconer, for the king's use.

These limited prices were as follows: 'le Gerfaux, 26*s.* 8*d.*; le Faucon gentil, 20*s.*; le Tercelet gentil, 10*s.*; l'Oustour, 13*s.* 4*d.*; le Tercel del Oustour, 6*s.* 8*d.*; le Laner et Laneret, Sacre et Sacret, chacun, 6*s.* 8*d.*' Compare the prices given in *Issue Rolls of the Exchequer* 11 Feb. 22 Ric. II. (8°. 1837).

395. To the Sheriff of York, to execute the king's writ to have the body of William de Dutton before the justices of the King's Bench.

396. p. 157. To the Sheriffs of London, to same purport as § 394.

397. To the Sheriff of Norfolk, to pay the arrears of a pension of 100 marks granted to John Cobham.

398. To the Sheriff of Warwic, to take such high issues as the law directs of the persons impanelled to pass on a jury in a plea of certain tenements pending in the Common Bench between John de Flanders, a poor man, and Sir John de Clynton, knight, the said cause having been long delayed for default of jurors.

399. p. 158. To the Justice of South Wales, to stay all suits and claims made on John, Duke of Lancaster, and his men

and tenants of Kidwelly, till the coming of the counsell of the said duke into those parts.

400. To the Chamberlain of South Wales, directing the purchase of oxen for the household.

401. To all Sheriffs, Bailiffs, &c., to the same purport.

402. To the Justices of the Common Bench, to excuse the appearance of John Stoner, engaged in the king's service.

403. p. 159. To all Mayors, Sheriffs, &c., to aid Walter Stapell, the king's falconer, in taking for the king's use, at the limited prices, all hawks exposed to sale in the city of London, and in the ports, &c.

404. To the Bailiffs of Great Yarmouth, to do justice to the Commons of the town in their suits.

405. To the Sheriff of Norfolk, to execute the king's writ, granted at the suit of the commonalty of Yarmouth.

406, 407, 408. To the Justice and Chamberlain of Chester, to enquire into the right of Patronage in the Deanry of St Asaph's belonging to the Earls of Chester on the vacancy of the See of St Asaph's, with two other writs directed to certain persons to aid the said justice therein.

409. p. 160. To the keeper of a castle in Aquitaine, to deliver the same for five years to John de Greilles, Captall de Buche.

410. p. 161. To the keeper or farmer of the manor of Witteley, to pay to John Brown, keeper of the park there, the arrears of his wages.

411. To . . . . to proceed by virtue of a writ of *Nisi Prius*, to take an inquisition in a plea of Quare impedit, touching the advowson of the church of Sutton in the diocese of Lincoln.

412. p. 162. Similar order to proceed on a writ of *Nisi Prius* touching the advowson of Compton Martyn in the county of Somerset.

413. To the King's Eschaetor, in the counties of Devonshire and Cornwall, to pay to Alexander Longwith 20 marks of

the goods and chattels of Richard Atte Welle, of Tavystoke, an outlaw.

414. To Johan de Wodhouse, Chamberlain of Chester, to pay to John Gray, his wages of 3*d.* per diem as chiunclour of a forest in Chester.

415. To the Sheriff of Dorsetshire, to impanell a jury to try an issue in a plea of trespass between Alice Stoure, plaintiff, and the Abbess of Shaftesbury, defendant.

416. p. 163. To certain prelates sent by the pope to mediate between England and France, thanking them for their diligence, and praying them to continue it.

417. To the same, excusing his embassadors not being in time at Brughes, and complaining that Bertram de Gueselin, count of Longvil, had extorted a third ransom from the inhabitants of Jersey.

418. p. 164. To the Abbat of Clum, recommending Robert de Dunton, monk of Codelacre, to be prior of Bermondsey and vicar of the abbat over the cells of the order in England.

419. To the Earl of Flanders, praying restitution of certain wools and cloths shipped by the merchants of Florence and Luca residing in London on board a vessel for Italy, driven by stress of weather into the port of Sluce.

420. p. 165. To . . . . ., thanking him for his conduct in defending the city of Bayonne against the attack of the bastard Henry, styling himself king of Castile, the Duke Davion, and Bertram Claykin.

421. p. 166. To the Duke of Brittany, that the king had sent him 500 marks, and had written to his son, the Earl of March, about the plate and jewels which the Duke had pledged to him; in return he desires the Duke either by ransom or exchange to obtain the freedom of Sir William de Nevill and Sir William Bruys, hostages for the town of Brest.

422. To William de Grantson, acknowledging his services, and informing him that he should have timely notice when to repair to the king.

423. p. 167. To the Count de Foix; the king acquaints him with his recovery from illness, and that he had appointed commissioners to conclude a treaty of alliance with him.

424. To . . . . .; the king desires, that altho the day of payment of £1000 borrowed of him was passed, he would not proceed to the sale of the jewels and plate pledged to him, and promises speedy payment.

425. p. 168. To .....; that the king had sent the bishop of Bangor and others, to treat of certain matters proposed on his part to the king's councill, and also to seek redress of certain wrongs done to the king's subjects since the peace.

426. To the Duke of Luxemburgh and Brabant, that Sir Warner Voskyn, a German knight, who had been arrested in passing thro' Brabant, on occasion of certain sums demanded by the city of Brussels from the Dutchy of Gelders, and obliged to give his word to surrender himself prisoner on St Andrew's day, may be released.

427. Without direction, but probably to the city of Brussels on the same subject.

428. p. 169. To the Duke of Juliers: a letter of credence for Sir Canon Robesart, knight, and John Cadeford, Doctor of laws.

429. To the Earl of Flanders, the Duke of Brabant, and Duke Aubert de Bremere, letter of credence for the same.

430. To the King of Scotland, that, complaints having been made by many subjects, of their lands, &c., in Roxburgh and elsewhere having been seized by certain Scotch, contrary to the truce, he would send, on the day of the marches in the next Lent, commissioners with full powers to redress the said wrongs, on which day le Sire de Percy should be there with full power on the king's part.

431. To the Captain, Mayor, and Treasurer of Calais, not to give leave of absence to any of the garrison.

432. p. 170. To the Treasurer of Calais to account with the late Captain of the town.

433. To the Bailiffs, Jurats, Gentlemen, and Commons of the

Isle of Jersey; the king thanks them for their good behaviour, is ready for an expedition beyond sea with his forces, and after the expedition will take proper means for garrisoning his castles.

434. p. 171. To the inhabitants of Guernsey, to the same purport.

435 To the Captal de Buche and constable of Aquitaine, on the affairs of Aquitaine.

436. To . . . . . on the same subject.

437. p. 172. To the Duke of Britanny, that he had sent at his desire Thomas de Percy, to whom he might shew the important affairs he wished to lay before the king: that as to the commission to enquire into the infractions of the Truce with France, the king had issued it, not to the prejudice of the Duke, but to satisfy the conditions of the truce.

438. p. 173. To Thomas de Percy, desiring him to repair to the Duke of Britanny.

439. To the King of Scotland on the affairs of the marches.

440. p. 174. To Henry Lescrop, to repair, as one of the king's deputies, to the marches of Scotland

441. To the King of Navarre, to release two citizens of Bayonne and their goods arrested by way of reprisals for goods of the subjects of Navarre seized in England, promising that on complaint made to the king's courts, they should have ample justice.

442. To the lieutenant and other officers in Aquitaine, a protection to William de Saint George, his castles, &c. in Aquitaine.

443. p. 175. To the King of Navarre, will enter into the treaty for putting an end to the schism in the church of Rome, desires a safe conduct for two bishops, two barons or two bannerets, and two clerks to be sent to Bayonne within three weeks of the approaching Easter: will make the King of Navarre a party to any peace or truce made with France: and will forbid his subjects in Aquitaine to serve against the King of Navarre.

444. p. 176. To the Sheriff of Southampton, to surcease execution of all writs of assize or nisi prius in the Isle of Wight, whilst the inhabitants are employed in guarding against an invasion from France.

445. To the King of Scotland, had received his letters by Sir Robert de Erskin, and sent unto him Sir Thomas de Musgrave and John Appleby, dean of St Paul's.

446. p. 177. To the Abbat and convent of the Holy Cross, at Bourdeaux, recommending John Spencer to have the corrody in the place of John de Kirkby, deceased.

447. To the duke of Luxemburg, thanking him for his treatment of the Embassadors returning from Germany, and praying him to extend the like kindness to others now sent thither.

448. To the Duchess of Luxemburg, on the same subject.

449. p. 178. To the Mayor, Consuls, Burgesses, and good people of Bourdeaux, thanking them for their defence of the city, and exhorting them to a continuance of the same:—he would shortly send certain ordinances to the comfort of them and his other subjects.

450. Probably to the same, thanking them for their loyalty, he would shortly send le Sir de Neville, as his lieutenant, with such ordinances and powers as should be to their comfort.

451. Richard II. to Lyon King of Armenia, excusing himself from sending him a safe conduct to come and mediate a peace between England and France, because the French King was then preparing to invade England.

Here, says Nasmith, ends the Original Register, or Book of Precedents; on the next thirty pages are written in a different and more modern hand, "Forms of Latin Letters," which are still more defective than the preceding collection; for not only are they without dates and express persons and places by their bare initials, but they also frequently omit the names of those by whom they were written, and of the parties to whom they were addressed. They were probably collected by some ecclesiastic or lawyer employed under the Corporation of London, in whose name the

greater part of them appear to me to have been written; and they exhibit the functions and duties of a Corporation in former times, which have long since gone into disuse. They then corresponded with other corporate bodies as well without the realm as within; with the former they expostulated for wrongs done to any of their fellow citizens, and even threatened reprisals, if redress was withheld: they granted testimonials of the innocence of persons accused or defamed, of the payment of debts, and of various other matters; and they warmly expressed their resentment where their letters testimonial had been treated with disrespect. In the margin are short rubrics to each letter; these, says Nasmith, I have copied, and added such further particulars as I could gather from a perusal of the letters.

452. p. 181. "Litera missa ad episcopum Lincoln. pro reformatione et correctione certæ transgressionis in sua diocesi enormiter factæ;" in qua narrantur injuriæ a priore et conventu S. Frideswidæ cuidam canonico ejusdem domus illatæ.

453. p. 182. "Regracio" scholaris cujusdam paupereculi in academia degentis ad quendam episcopum "pro collatis beneficiis et exhibitione eleemosinæ intuitu caritatis."

454. Epistola supplicatoria "pro promovendo unum ad aliquod officium in subvencionem suæ paupertatis."

455. p. 183. "Pro injuriis mercatoribus illatis reformandis."

456. Literæ testimoniales majoris, ni fallor, et aldermannorum civitatis London "pro bona fama hominis male diffamati pro suspectione latrocinii," et ob eam causam in carcerem intrusi.

457. p. 184. "Cuidam principi pro favore adhibendo."

458. Major et Aldermanni London "cuidam domino," nempe Venetiarum duci, "ad faciendam justiciam causæ per attornatum cujusdam prosequendæ."

459. "De restitutione fienda unius navis cum certis bonis in eadem contentis" epistola, ut videtur, eorundem majoris et aldermannorum, qui minantur, justitia sibi negata, se ad alia exquirenda remedia fore compulsos.

460. p. 185. Major et Aldermanni civitatis London. Burgo magistro scabino et consulibus oppidi Dordracensis, "pro reformatione cujusdam contemptus contra certas literas testimoniales inhumaniter perpetrati," literas civitatis London diffamavit et flocci fecit quidam J. W. in curia Dordracensi, rogant igitur, ut eundem J. W. castigent et lubrica ejus labia silentii munimento compescant.

461. p. 186. "Litera" eorundem "excusatoria" majori et consulibus civitatis Ollexben, pro frumento non deducendo extra regnum" quia a rege prohibitum est, A. D. 1424.

462. "Litera pro damnis condignam emendam habere:" scilicet ut justa compensatio decernatur marinariis quibusdam ultra conventionem in portubus Normanniæ cum navibus suis detentis.

463. "Litera" eorundem "excusatoria" Burgomagistro scabino et consulibus villæ Brugensis, "de debito" in civitate London "soluto, et post solutionem injuste" apud Bruges "repetita."

464. "Litera regratiatoria missa per episcopum London. civibus ejusdem civitatis."

465. p. 188. "Exhortatio facta cuidam episcopo ad condonandum cuidam pauperrimo viro in causa debiti," nempe mercatori, qui vina Burdegalia in usum episcopi comparavit, et propter incautam emptionem, caristiam et invalitudinem vinorum, et diuturnas et inopinatas mercatorum moras in deliberatione vinorum, in penurion delapsus est

466. Episcopi cujusdam ad alterum episcopum "pro favore adhibendo cuidam presbitero in adeptione offici sive beneficii ecclesiastici" prioratus scilicet sive prepositure collegii Kalendarum in Bristollia.

467. p. 189. "Episcopi cujusdam (vide supra 465) excusatoria, quod non fuit causa destructionis certæ personæ;" remittit tamen 30 nobilia auri de summa debiti.

468. Majoris et Aldermannorum civitatis London ad R. episcopum Londinensem, "quo modo filii languescunt in absentia patris spiritualis.

469. p. 190. "Ad patrem spiritualem pro certificatione valituræ ejus ad filios spiritualis intimanda:" eorundem ni fallor ad eundem episcopum.

470. Legatorum regis Franciæ ad legatos regis Angliæ, pro conventione fienda in tractatu pacis, et pro salvo conductu concedendo.

471. p. 192. Cujusdam oppidi subditione ducis Burgundiæ ad civitatem London "pro restitutione fienda de certis bonis injustæ captis, et emendis reddendis pro diversis transgressionibus."

472. p. 193 Civitatis London "excusatoria de certis injuriis in civitate perpetratis et gubernatoribus ejusdem minime cognitis."

473. "Civitatis London ad relaxandam certam quantitatem vinorum injuste arrestatam."

474. "Responsio regraciatoria ad patrem spiritualem pro litera filiis suis prius missa."

475. p. 195. "Litera excusatoria" Majoris etc. London. Ballivis et probis hominibus villæ G. "de verbis reprehensibilibus in publico perhibitis in dishonoracionem unius communitatis:" testimonium perhibent major et aldermanni concivem suum nihil tale fuisse locutum.

476. "Propter manus adjutrices apponendas ad reedificationem scholæ theologiæ."

477. p. 196. Major etc. London. Burgomagistro scabinis et consulibus de Brile "pro restitutione fienda de certis vinis violenter captis."

478. "Pro exhibitione scholaris intuitu elemosinæ," supplicatio scolaris ad magistrum.

479. p. 197. R. episcopi London. "missa" majori vicecomitibus et aldermannis ejusdem civitatis "de electione" Martini V "summi pontificis"

480. p. 198. "Responsio literæ precedentis."

481. p. 199. "Ad promovendam causam alterius versus aliam personam condignam" commendat scriptor epistolæ cuidam episcopo causam J. B. aldermanni Londinensis.

482. "Certificatio quod quis resignavit beneficium suum:" epistola est notificatoria, quod quidam resignavit ecclesiam etc. quodque presidens et socii collegii eligerunt eum, cui scripta est epistola, in magistrum; quo cognito custodibus communitatis mistere mercerie London, ipsi eundem priori et capitulo ecclesiæ Cantuar. nominarunt ad ecclesiam illam presentandum.

483. p. 203. Testimonium majoris civitatis London "contra diffamacionem quod quis non fuit alienigena et (sed) sub ligeancia domini regis."

484. p. 204. "Contra malam diffamacionem, quod mulier non intoxicavit maritum suum."

485. "Qua causa M. devenit in paupertatem."

486. p. 205. "Quod simul abligatus solvit creditori debitum alterius obligati."

487. "Quod nullum arbitrium factum fuit:" lite inter partes exorta asserebatur ex una parte, quod ambæ se submiserint stare ordinationi et judicio majoris, et quod ille decretum et arbitrium vel concordiam non fecisse, nec unquam de submissione partium audivisse.

488. p. 206. "Contra malam furti diffamacionem."

489. "Contra diffamacionem hominis tenti pro homicida."

490. p. 207. "Quod aliquis debet per duas obligationes."

491. Contra malam diffamacionem pro uxore alicujus non vivente; hominem scilicet alibi uxoratum nunquam habuisse aliam uxorem in civitate London degentem.

492. p. 209. Majoris etc. London "contra malam suggestionem pro homine in plena vita existente."

493. "Quod unus est mortuus."

494. "Quod unus debit alii £40 quas solvit pro ipso: et quod unus debuit alteri certam summam in vita sua."

495. "Quod nullum arbitrium fuit factum."

II. Then follows an English prose treatise, in a hand of the xvth century, the colophon (p. 264) supplying the title:

'Tractatus de Conclusionibus Astrolabii compilatus per Galfridum Chauciers ad filium suum Lodewicum, scolarem tunc temporis Oxonie sub tutela illius nobilissimi philosophi, magistri N. Strode *etc.*:' imperfect at the end.

Begins (p. 212):

Litell lowys my sone, I haue perceiued well by certeyne euidences thine abilite to lerne sciences...

Respecting Strode, see Warton, II. 165, ed. 1840. The treatise was written in 1391, and is printed (without the diagrams) in Chaucer's *Works*, ed. Urry, pp. 439, sq.

141 Dd. III. 54.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

142 Dd. III. 55.

A parchment roll, written in the former half of the xvth century, 12 ft. long and 1 ft. wide, containing

A Genealogical and Historical Table from Adam to the time of the Apostles.

The author is, in a later hand, said to have been Roger Alban a Carmelite Friar. For a fuller account of him and of the present MS. see Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 640.

143 Dd. III. 56.

A second copy of the above MS. somewhat damaged.

At the back are genealogical trees, hands, &c. intended to convey moral and spiritual lessons, and a series of concentric circles containing the Lord's Prayer, &c.

144 Dd. III. 57.

A roll of parchment, 21 feet long, in good preservation.

A Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Ethelbert to Richard II. and Henry IV. written in old French. Each person is represented by a drawing inclosed in a circle. It was apparently written in the reign of Hen. IV. It is defended by a leather cover.

145 Dd. III. 58.

A roll of parchment, 8 feet 5 inches long, in good preservation.

A GENEALOGY OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND from Harold II. to Hen. VI. with rather elaborately finished drawings of each person inclosed severally in circles. The roll has been longer, for a part of the commencement was cut off at some former period. The first imperfect lines relate to the reign of Edward the Confessor.

It is very clearly written in old French.

146 Dd. III. 59.

A roll of vellum, 10 feet 4 inches long, in good preservation.

A GENEALOGY OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND from Alfred to Hen. III. It is headed CRONICON ANGLIE, written very clearly in Latin, and of the date apparently of the reign of Hen. III.

A roll of vellum, 11 feet 8 inches long, in good preservation.

THE ARMS OF THE LORDS IN PARLIAMENT, A.D. 1515, as is deduced from the fact that Wolsey is entered as Archbishop of York and Cardinal, and Warham as Archbishop of Canterbury and Chancellor.

The arms are arranged in two rows, after those of the king, which stand at the top, the bishops and abbots in one row and the temporal peers in the other, with the exception of the Cardinal Archbishop of York and the Bishop of Durham, whose arms head the temporal column. There are 11 bishops and 12 abbots and 22 temporal peers. The arms are beautifully emblazoned. At the top is written in a contemporary hand, 'in A° vi. Parleamentum.' On a piece of parchment attached to the top is written, 'Ex dono Roberti Lloyd de Cheame in Agro Surriensi. Aul. Pemb. Soc. 1702.'

147 Dd. III. 60.

A roll, consisting of 10 pieces of parchment, about 9 inches in width, and containing the record of

'ELECTIO ABBATIS MONASTERII DE KAYNSHAM Anno. R. Henr. VIII^vi. Angl. XVII°.'

From the contents of the roll it appears that the king's letters were issued from Richmount 16 April, 17. H. 8. (1526) for the election of a successor, John Sturton, to William Rolffe, who had died on 2 April.

The document is referred to by Tanner, *Not. Mon.* (ed. 1787) Somersetshire. XXVIII.

148 Dd. III. 61.

A bundle of 20 rolls of parchment, of different lengths, fastened together, in good preservation.

'COMPUTUS OMNIUM BALLIVORUM, collectorum, præpositorum, messorum et firmaviorum, ac aliorum ministrorum computabilium, omnium et singulorum dominicorum et maneriorum Rev. in Christo patris ac domini, Dom. Richardi Dei et Apostolicæ sedis gratia NORVICENSIS EPISCOPI de uno anno integro finito ad festum Sti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici VIII. decimo nono.'

On the outside of the rolls is written, 'Curn' Thurston made a p'sent of these writtings to his Ldship the 26 of October 1607.' 'Compt de d°. 25 h. 8, I gaue to Mr. Fitz Lainbe. Robt. Howard' 'Compt. de d°. 26. h. 8, I gaue to Mr. Egruston of ..... Robt. Howard.'

149 Dd. III. 62.

A bundle of 23 rolls of parchment, similar to No. 148, of different lengths, fastened together, in good preservation, for the year 26 of the reign of Hen. VIII. In the title the words 'et apostolicæ sedis' are omitted, and 'Dom. Hib. et fidei defensoris' are added.

On the cover, which is separate from the rolls, is the same indorsement beginning 'Curn' Thurston.'

A similar Computus for the 1—2 year of the reign of Charles II. will be found in (173) Dd III. 86, No 7.

150 Dd. III. 63.

A volume consisting for the most part of ORIGINAL LETTERS, now so bound together that often the endorsement is illegible. The letters from Henry Earl of Northampton to Robert Carr, successively Viscount Rochester and Earl of Somerset, contain many allusions to the intrigues for promoting the Essex Divorce, and to the last illness of Sir Thomas Overbury. Copies of some of these letters will be found in Baker's MSS. Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 447—454; and extracts are printed in 2 St. Tr. 936—7. How these and other letters came into the hands of Chief Justice Coke is recorded in 2 St Tr. 979. See also the *Great Oyer of Poisoning*, by Andrew Amos. 8vo. London, 1846.

1. H (Earl of) Northampton to 'Swete Lord' (Rochester), dated Monday.

The decision in Talbot's case: his submission.

2. The same to the same. On the back is the note 'Lo. Pr. Seale. Nov. 1613.'

Offers of service. Allusion to a commission (see 4). Promise to send 'your letter to my Lo. of Hartford.'

3. The same to 'S^r^ Geruaise Elwais, Lieutenant of the Tower.'

To this letter are appended memoranda, signed 'Ger. Helwysse,' of the allusions in it to Lady Arabella Stuart, to the 'Irish Cause,' to 'citizens kept for aresting in the king's liberty,' and to Sir Tho. Overbury's sickness.

4. To Ld. Rochester. (Saturday Morning at Grenwich.)

About the instructions to the Commission. Sir R. Gardiner's retirement. The members of the Commission to enquire into Irish matters, and the proceedings in Wexford. Russian Trade. The sale of the house and park of 'Sunninge hille.' 'My poor nephew.' On a form of a proclamation sent to Sir Tho. Lake, but 'staid by the giddy littell Thresorer.'—Begs him to keep his letters in his own cabinet.

5. To the Lieutenant of the Tower, enclosing a letter from Mounson.

6. To Ld. Rochester, (Nov. 1613).

'About Murrey's place.' The Queen and Ld. Southampton. The Queen displeased with the Lo. Chamberlain: her former favour.

7.

An account of the judgment in the case of the Irish and Talbot. Sir Howell Charon's speech on Green-land. 'The new threepenes.' 'The Laces brought over.' About the citizens' breaking into a house 'in the Spittal' occupied by a Spanish lady with five English nuns. The purport of the speech before the lords by the Spanish Ambassador, and a request to know the king's mind. The proclamation sent to the printer. Sir R. Bingley has seized the Perle, near Ireland, freighted with Indian goods.

8. 'To the R. honorable my speciall good Lord the Erle of Somerset of his Mtis. priuye councll.'

In behalf of Sir Robert Brette. Salaries due to himself at Midsummer. 'The last farewell in the last letter that ever I look to write to any man,' dated 'Tuesday at 2.' (He died June 15, 1614.) A copy of this is in Baker, xxxvm. pp. 449, 450, and has been printed by Professor Amos in his account of the trial of the Earl of Somerset, *Great Oyer of Poisoning*, p. 231, 2.

9. The same to the same, (Nov. 1613).

The king's letter to the Commission. Doctor Edwardes absents himself, and Sir John Bennet also. Sergeant Montagew. The Archbishop. Some obscure allusions to the Essex case. On the back are the words, 'Overbury, Cooke.'

10. To Sir H. Spelman, (13 June).

About an ancient monument. 'The Stewardship.'

11. To Ld. Rochester.

Relating to 'the pretty lady who lives by the life of your letters.' Mention of two letters from Tho. Mounson. At enmity with Lord Haye. The lieutenant and his prisoner. A successor to the place of Lord Clanrickard in a dying state.

12. August 14.

About the removal of the 'prety lady from Hatfield to Audley Ende till the knotte be tied.' The Commission for Ireland sent off. Lord Haye's dislike to the match. 'That naughty proud boy Salisbury.'

13. (Greenwich at 1).

About the Lieutenant of the Tower.

14. (28 Nov^{r}. 1613).

Scruples at being the go-between and agent in some scandalous intrigue. Lord Lenox. What a *passionate* creature she (?) is. Lord Hertford. The Queen's desire to take away Northampton's Lodge in Greenwich Park. Assurance of secrecy.

15. No date.

The Bp of London. Dr Edwardes. The protest of those Commissioners who opposed the 'nullity.' Request for a letter from the king to silence them before the meeting at Lambeth on Thursday. 'What the king should doe.'

16.

The libell agreed to. The Countess of Essex. Her signature (Fr. Howard) appended.

17. Part of a letter addressed to a Bishop from some Arian, 'quære (says Nasmith) whether not Whiston to Bishop More.'

18. H. Northampton to Lo. Rochester.

Professions of Interest. 'Prompting the Lieutenant.' Sir Arthur Ingram. Duplicity in Cranfield's matter confessed. Duel between Lords H. Howard and Essex prevented.

19. (The last of Nov^r. 1613).

The Queen's hostility. She desires to take away Northampton's patent of grant of a house, &c. in Greenwich Park. He is willing to yield to the Queen. The case of the old earl[1].

20.

The effect of the King's letter to the Commissioners. The Register. Report of the proceedings of the Commission. The Archbishop, the Bishop of London, Dr Bennett, Dr Edwardes, Cottington. The Spanish Ambassador and Spanish lady. The loss of 'The Perle,' the goods saved by Sir R. Bingley.

21. ('After the time of the pettie treasurer.')

On the union of Somerset with Lady Essex. The omission of Lord Pembroke's name from the Commission for Sales 'was Mr Atturney's error.' The conduct of Queen Elizabeth in calling to account her great officers instanced in Lords Winchester and Warwick, and 'she had a greate minde to have dealt in the same sorte with Burley after he was deade.' The Earl of Pembroke cosens the King. The sale of Sir H. James' land. The ancient Burgundian plate and jewels. Sir Tho. Overbury in good health, and reported by the Lieutenant to enquire about Lady Fr. Howard (Essex.) Sir Lionel Cranfeld's suit. 'The lords as well of the commission as of the councell' busy.

22.

Concerning the Essex Cause, and certain Letters. The Lord Chamberlain. Willing to forward the marriage.

23. 28 August, 1613.

Account of a conference between the Lieutenant of the Tower and Sir Tho. Overbury, about his making interest at court for his release. Sir T. O.'s health.

24. Nov. 1613.

About an intended duel between Devereux and Ouseley. Lord Lenox. Lord Essex took exception, by Southampton's instigation, who was

[1] Effingham perhaps, see Strickland's *Queens of England*, Chap. III., and § 14, above.

enraged at not being able to 'make his Damon Secretary.' The bold speeches of some. What the King said to the Earl of Essex.

25. Saturday.

For the King to secure the presence of the Bp of Ely at the giving of the decision in the Essex Cause. Asks opinion of a letter from Sir Tho. Overbury to the Lord Chamberlain. What passed between the Bishop of Winchester and Lord Southampton about the Earl of Essex. Delivery by the Bp of Lichfield of a letter from the King to the Archbishop who, as well as the Bp of London, cannot believe in the plea of impotency. The evidence of Lords Worcester and Knollys. The Queen likely to be offended with the former. 'What frier Bacon's dombe heade will oppose.' The condition of Sir Thomas Overbury's body required hasty burial: 'God is gracious to cut off ille instrumentes;' his religion.

26. Nov. 1613.

About choosing the title 'Somerset.' Lord Talbot. Sir Tho. Lake. Proclamation against duels. Complaints of 'hustling spirits,' 'the stupefaction of the King,' 'all discipline dissolved.' Treachery of some suspected.

27. Lord Suffolk to Sir Thomas Overbury, (Aug. 23).

He promises to assist in procuring his liberty. Sir Tho. O. had promised to 'mediate a fast friendship' between Lords Rochester and Suffolk.

28. The answers of Sir Francis Bacon, Attorney General, to queries propounded to him by the king touching the prosecution of Somerset for the murder of Overbury; with notes written by the king in the margin, (dated 28 April, Sunday, 1616).

Published in Bacon's Works, Vol. IV. p. 616. (Folio. 1730.)

29. Certificate that Lady Packington was the author of the 'Whole Duty of Man.'

Ending: 'This is a true copy of what I wrote from Mr Caulton's mouth two days before his decease. Witness my hand Nov. 15th, 98. John Hewyt.'

See *Harleian Miscellany*, Vol. x. (4to. Ed. 1809—13), Oldys' *Catal. of Pamphlets*, No. 137.

30. 20 March, 1694-5. Norwich. Dr Prideaux to the Bp of Norwich, at his house in Charles Street.

About filling up the living of Swaffham in Norfolk.

31. Two 4to leaves, (according to Nasmith, from Dr Prideaux, Archdeacon of Suffolk, to the Bishop of Norwich,) dated Norwich, October 9, 1699, contain

a. A notice of 'one Mr Gargrave a dissenting minister born in Yorkshire,' expelled for acts of lewdness by the congregation at Lastoft in Suffolk about the year 1693, afterwards admitted into deacon's orders and curate to Dr Burnell at Sudbury, and now fixed at Mersey in the hundreds of Essex as curate to Mr Paul.

b. One Mr Tate, brother to the Poet, coming from Ireland is admitted minister of the Independent congregation at Beccles about the year 1692: betrays an orphan, for this and getting very drunk (about Michaelmas, 1694) is obliged to leave the town: and is succeeded by Mr J. Killinghall, 'a man of noe contemptible parts, who hath a very comely woman for his wife,' yet is presently expelled on his own confession, and is now under prosecution in the Bishop of Norwich's consistory for adultery with his maid.

32. Feb. 16, 170[illegible]. Sir Roger Lestrange to Sir Christopher Calthorp,

Expressing his deep concern for his daughter's departure from the Church of England to the Church of Rome; and solemnly declaring that as he was born and brought up in the communion of the Church of England, so was he firmly resolved to continue in the same to his life's end.

33. A Letter dated from Battersea 14 Nov. 1661, without signature or direction, entitled 'Of Illustrious Providences' containing two wonderful stories of apparitions.

See under No. 151, § 62.

151 Dd. III. 64.

A paper book in folio, consisting chiefly of ORIGINAL LETTERS, written during the XVIIth century.

1. Dunbar, 15 August, 1650. Robert Stapleton to Mr Richard Floyd of the Inner Temple,

That my Lord General was very intent on the business touching Baronets, having proposed to himself a supply of £40,000 for Ireland out of the money to be raised thereby.

2. Alkerton, August 16, 1636. Thomas Lydgate to Sir Henry Spelman, at his house at London, in Barbican,

Desiring his pamphlet on some mathematical subject sent a quarter of a year since, may be returned to him, as he has discovered errors in it: alludes to recent imprisonment.

3. Cambridge, Dec. 5, 1638. Abraham Wheelock to [Sir Henry Spelman]

The illness of Mr Rylie, 'a good proficient in Saxon.' The 'councels' much enquired after (now passing through the press). The repair of the Vicarage (Middleton, in Norfolk). Offers to correct the press in John Walden's place.

4. D'Aix en Prouence le 25 Juin, 1624. De Peiresc to Sir Henry Spelman:

Expresses his sorrow for the death of Camden: wishes Sir Henry to answer his former letters, 'principalement à ceque concerne vos Pairs.'

5. Barbacan, 7 June, 1634. Sir Henry Spelman to Captain Roger North at his lodgings by St Dunstan's Church in the fields,

Concerning the same matter as the following (6), but of the previous year, if 1634 be not an error.

6. Earls of Bedford and Dover to Sir Henry Spelman,

'About acquittances for disbursements to Captaine Bamfeild, to be brought before them the 16 May, being Saturday, 1635.'

7. Chesterton, 8 March, 1635. William L'ysle 'dutiful cosen' to Sir Henry Spelman,

About the 'towardly sonnes' of 'my lady your daughter,' who were then at Cambridge.

8. Wotton, near Northampton, 30 Jan. 1632. Jeremy Stephens to the same,

On sundry subjects on which they had conferred:

K. James's opinion about the dissolution of religious houses. On the want of a Latin and Greek and Hebrew press in the kingdom. About the printing of some of Sir H. S.'s works which his brother would undertake. That he knoweth one who hath 200 MSS. that were Bishop Bonner's. Best wishes of a happy new year to your worthy daughter Carbery.

9. London, 17 Sept. 1564. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sir Nicholas Strange,

That if he were sent embassador into Germany to condole with the Emperor on the death of his father, he would take Strange's brother with him; with notices in a postscript, of the health of the Q. of Spayne, the marriage of the Q. of Scotland, and the state of Ireland. Names of other candidates for the post, he the most likely 'to be dispatched within eight dayes after the writing hereof: onless determinations do change in this resolution as they have don in many others.'

10. A copy of the new Trent Creed, published by Pope Pius IV. Anno 1564.

This endorsement is in the same hand as the heading in which is the statement, 'This Bull is extant in the Trent Council Sess. 24. De Reformat. in calce cap. 12, p. 450. Edit. Antverp, 1633. Though in other editions of that Council (as in that at Salamanca, 1583, and that at Paris, 1667, &c.) it be placed in the end of the Council after the 23rd or last Session.'

11. Prefatiuncula in seriem episcoporum in celebrioribus quibusque ecclesiis.

This is the title assigned by Nasmith; on the back are 6415. 3 and MS. NE. F. 5. 1. Bodl. In the margin are various readings.

It begins:

'Successiones sanctorum Apostolorum et tempora...'

and ends:

'.. singulorum narrationem aperire temptabimus.'

12. Stowe hall, Marche 9, 1623. Will. Watts to Sir Henry Spelman, Knight, at Mr Whittfield's howse, in Barbacan.

About avoiding induction to his living that he might hold it without danger of his fellowship in Cambridge, fears field sports will draw him from his studies.

13. 'Sacramentum consiliarioris dñi Regis' and 'in 23. E. 1. ex parte rem R. not. 64,' are the title in the margin and the date at the top of the leaf.

The copy of the oath itself is in the French language, in a hand resembling Lord Burleigh's: at the end is the note 'Vide the oath of a Priuy Counsellor in y^e^ Red-booke, et vide lib. apd. turrim f. 129.'

14. Two small leaves of paper, in folio. The Summons of Henry Bromflete, knight, Baron de Vessey, to Parliament. Extracted from the Close Rolls '27 Hen. VI. m. 24 dorso.'

15. Without date: John Littleton to his brother. An answer to an 'enquiry made for the extent of the word Sedition in authors of all sorts.'

16. The original order to Mr Selden and Mr Whitelock to search and report the state of the Peerage of the Earl of Somersett. Dated 14 May 1645.

It consists of three lines of writing, signed by the Clerk of Parliament.

17. 'Questyon Whether the Corte helde before the Earle Marshall, and commonly called the Corte of Honor, may hold plea of words tendinge to the dishonor of a gent, as callinge him base fellowe ... And whether uppon examination and sentencing such a cause the Corte may fyne give damages and imprison.'

This appears to be the original draft of an argument with references to the authorities in the margin. See under § 23.

18. 'I humblie offer theis reasons whie I should be restored to my place among the Serieants according to my antiquitie, in Grayes Inne, without respect of reading or not reading.'

This is a fair copy on one leaf, with the signature of Tho. Hetley.

19. Certificates that the Chief Justice of Chester hath always had place and precedence at the Council in the Marches of Wales, as well out of Court as in Court, next to the Lord President, signed by H. Towneshend, E. Littleton, B[ria]n Crowther, Richard Smyth, Edw. Waties, Ric. Blount, Tho. Eaton, Richard Jones, George Leighe, Richard Cam, Roger Bradshawe, William Aston.

In the margin is the note, Apud Beaulieu 16 Julij 1621. See Ormerod's *Cheshire*, i. xlix. and 101.

20. Oath of the Gentlemen of his Majestie's (Charles') most honorable Privy Chamber.

This is nearly the same as the first part of the Oath of a Gentleman Usher, printed at p. 69 of *The Book of Oaths*, 12mo. 1689.

At the top is the note

> Cam. Stell. See the Information of the Can: against Sir Tho. Thynne's son, M^r^ Henry Fredericke Thynne, for not going with the King contrary to this oath.

21. A middle-sized folio sheet of letter-paper, the 1st page apparently in a hand older than the remaining two, which have been probably added by a commentator, who in addition to fresh matter has appended remarks on the 1st page: the date of the 1st page may be ascribed to the beginning of the xviiith century, that of the other to a few years later.

Its title is: '*That the professors of the comon lawes ought not bee excluded from practysinge in cases of honor.*'

22. Middle-sized folio paper copy in Latin of the *Judgement of the Lord High Marshall*, in a suit between Francis Warner, of Parham, in the county of Suffolk, and John Lynch and others, of

Barfold, in the same county, for an assault, brought by the complainant in the High Marshall's Court of Honour, as being a suit between a gentleman and tradesman.

Dr. Thos Eden, whose name appears as the High Marshall's Assessor, died Master of Trin. Hall, A. D. 1645.

23. Consists of 6 folio pages containing,

(1) A Copy of *The Return made by Thos. Glenham and Edmund Doley* to the High Marshall's order. (See below.)

(2) Lord Arundell's order to the above Glenham and Doley to call all the parties in the matter before them in order to enquire into it. Apparently the original document signed by Lord Arundel, and dated Arundel House, July 26th, 1638.

(3) A copy of the Appeal of the defendants, "*to the Honble the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses* in this Sessions at Parham assembled," against the judgement in the High Marshall's Court.

(4) "*The humble Petition of Francis Warner*, of Parham, in the county of Suffolk, Esqre.," to the High Marshall, complaining of certain injuries inflicted on him and his servants by the Defdts. This too seems to be a copy. For full information of the Jurisdiction of, and manner of proceeding in the High Marshall's Court, see Hearne's "Curious Discourses," Vol. II.

24. Four small pages of extracts from THE BLAZON OF GENTRIE, by John Ferne. London, 1586.

25. FINE OF A BARONETSHIP, by which Sir Edw. Tyrrell endeavoured to surrender the state, title, dignity and name of a Baronet to the King.—One page, in folio.

Edw. Tyrrell, of Thorston, in Buckinghamshire, Esq. was created a Baronet by patent in 1627. He surrendered the patent to the crown in 1633, in order to deprive his eldest son of the title, having disinherited him, and obtained a new one with succession to his second son omitting the eldest. It was held that this surrender could not be made, and therefore both sons became Baronets.—*Burke's Extinct Baronetcies*, 533.

26. Act of the Council of Ireland concerning an oath to be taken by the Scotts professing their abhorrence of the disturbances in Scotland.

At the end, by another hand, it is stated, 'in y^e^ beginning of June 15 Car. y^e^ like othe was taken from the Scots in and about London.' See Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.* III. pp. 921—4.

27. Hague, 22 Feb. 1709. Alexander Cunningham to his nephew James,

Desiring him to send the books Ramus *de Parricidio*, and *ad Legem* Αξιωσις, and borrow Antonius Augustinus *de propriis nominibus* from the Bp of Ely, 'who is very ready to lend books to those who are upon any public work.'

28. 18 Sept. 1699. John Jeffery to Bishop More, at his house in Charles St., near St James's Square,

About Coll. Harbord and the Tenths of Stanningold: Mr Rothwell and the presentation to Thursford; Mr Brown likely to be chosen school-master and vacate his livings.

29. The petition of Margaret Mortimer to the Queen;

Praying the queen to hear a few words before she dies, that her majesty might reap the benefit of the petitioner's twenty-four years sufferings for her majestie's preservation.

This is an original, on 4to. paper. In the Brit. Mus. 816. $\frac{m.\ 10}{113}$ is 'The case of Margaret Mortimer, widow, and seventeen more Sufferers by a dreadful fire, which happened in Derby Court, Westminster, the 16th of April, 1697. Humbly submitted to the Honourable the House of Commons;'—on the back is printed 'Sir Samuel Morland's Paper.'

30. 22 Feb. 1698-9. William Battie to Bishop More.

Recommends Mr Johnson, curate at Alderton, for priest's orders.

31. Norwich, 9 Oct. 1699. Dean Prideaux to the same.

The living of St Clements refused by Mr Stukeley because of simoniacal terms. Address from Peasenhall. Mr Hoadley elected to the school at Norwich has declined the place.

32. Enfield, 10 July, 1714. S. Knight to the same.

Presents 'a parcel of papers.'

33. Emmanuel, 19 April, 1699. Joshua Barnes to Mr Laughton, Fellow of Clare Hall.

Some MS. notes of Casaubon: sends two books.

34. *a*. '15 December, 20 July. Extracts of two letters of Morgan to the Scot Qu.'

b. '28 January, 1585. Extract of the Letters written to the Scot: Qu: deciphered.'

This latter date is that of the third extract or rather abstract, and is part of its endorsement: the two former letters also belong to the year 1585.

35. Inventory of Letters and State-papers, chiefly relating to the Queen of Scots.

On six leaves written in a formal hand of the period to which the documents described belong. The portion of the inventory headed,

'M^r Beales Negotiation Nouember 1581.' contains a list of 13 articles, his Instructions and letters.

'The E. of Shrewsbury and M^r Beales Negotiation 1583.' of 7.

'The E. of Shrewsburie and S^r Walter Mildmays Negotiation 1583.' of 25.

'M^r Wades Negotiation Aprill 1584.' of 3.

'M^r Beales May 1584.' of 10.

'Nau's Negotiation 1584.' of 30: No. 24 of these is 'Another from the Q. of Scots to myself 20 January:' now there is one to Ld. Burleigh of 20 Jan^y 1585 in Labanoff *Lettres, &c.* t. vi. p. 88. (Ed. 1844.)

'Sir Raph Sadler' precedes a list of 76 letters &c. in 1584, many of which to Walsingham are printed in Vol. III. of Sadler's *State Papers*.

'Diuers matters' is a heading to a list chiefly of copies of the 'Qu. of Scotts' Letters in 1578—1582.

'S^r Aymas Paulett's negot.' heads a list of 42, in April—September, 1585.

36. 'Theise are the wordes y^t I remember were betwixt the King and the Q. in Glasco, when she took him awaye to Edinbro'.'

This heading is on what is now the fourth page: the report occupies this and the next two pages and is continued on p. 1, ending on p. 2; the rest of p. 2 contains an imperfect account of 'The wordes y^t the king spake vnto me at his departing forthe of Glasco.' On p. 3. 'Theise are the wordes y^t were betwixt the Q. and me bye the waye as she came to Glasco to fetche the Kinge when my Q. my missez sent me to showe her the cause whye he cam not to mete her himselfe.' A pen has been drawn through the first line of this heading, and above is written, 'The wordes betwixt the Q. and Thomas Craford(?)' There are many alterations in apparently the same handwriting as the rest: it is bad enough to be Lord Burleigh's.

In a small hand on p. 3 is the endorsement, 'The words betwixt the Q. and Thomas.' See Hume's *History, &c.* Vol. v. note L. (8vo. 1826).

37. A petition in Latin, signed 'Le Sauuage, Minister,' to the ABp of Canterbury.

He asks for £9 in addition to £24, as his share 'beneficentiæ Regiæ:' 'ago annum 68, laboribus fractus, omnibus fere bonis exutus: uxor mea oneri quotidiano succumbit.' See Stow's *Survey*, B. v. p. 303.

38. 'Mense Decembris, 1568. The principall poincts exhibited by the regent and his associates against Marie quene of Scottes, touching the murdre of hire late husband Henrie Stuart, Lord Darlie, sonne of Matthewe, earle of Lennox.'

'A brief note of the chief and principall poincts &c.' printed by Hugh Campbell at p. 23 of *Appendix* to *Love-Letters of Mary Queen of Scots* (ed. 1825) differs in form more than in substance from this which begins with,

'The first. The alienation of her mynd frome him, the greate hatred manifestlie shewed against...'

This point and the next are under the heading 'Antecedentia,' the third under 'Adjuncta,' and the two last under 'Sequentia,' with brief abstracts in Latin in the margins. After these follow 'All these and manie other by them alleged probant eam participem et consortem fuisse necis mariti sui,' and a paragraph, 'A° domini 1348. Quemadmodum olim Joanne regine Neapolitane.. armis prosequeretur.' 'Scotica tragoedia.'

See Bp Keith's *History*, Vol. II. and III. (1845).

39. An incompleted paper folio copy of a letter, without signature or date, addressed to the Court of Delegates appealing against Proceedings in the Admiralty Courts in the case of a Danish Ship, the White Lamb.

The name of Dr. Lane is mentioned by the writer (who appears to have been attached to the Danish court) as advocate for the King of Denmark.

40. A folio sheet of letter-paper, containing on one page an extract in Latin, written apparently about the middle of the last century from the Statutes of Norwich cathedral, entitled, "De dignitate Episcopi et Visitatione Ecclesiæ."

41. 'Frankeræ in Frisia, 1601. Johannes Arcerius Theodor.' to Casaubon.

Asks assistance in preparing a second edition of Iamblichus.

42. Norwich, 10 Feb. 1706. Dr Thomas Tanner to Bishop More.

Mr Challoner to have Happisburgh and curacy of Wolcot,—form of presentation. Mr Townsend positive and touchy about repairs. Affairs of the diocese.

43. Kinsale, 20 April, 1704. Thomas Knox to Edward Griffith, Esq. at the Board of Greencloth:

About an estate of the latter in Ireland.

44. 'A form of Consecrating Churches, Chappels, and Church yards or places of burial.'

This is the title; at the end is this note: 'Concordat cum originali facta fideli Collatione per me Tho: Tyllot No^rium^ Publicum Domus Superioris Convocationis Actuarij Deputatum.'

The form is that given in Wilkins' *Concilia Mag. Brit.* Vol. IV. p. 668.

45. A Copy of the award of John, Bishop of Ely, William, Lord Cooper, and Henry Newton, LL.D., in a cause between the Vicar General and principal official of the Bishop of Lincoln and Commissary in the Archdeaconries of Lincoln and Stowe on the one part, and the official of the Archdeacon of Lincoln on the other part, concerning their respective jurisdictions, made at the Bp of Ely's Palace, Holborn, 19 June, 1713.

46. Oxford, 20 Nov. 1703. Dr Potter to Mr Ab. Seller, Red Lyon Square, London: sends a transcript of the piece long desired.

47. Two Drafts of the preamble to Lord John Hervey's Patent. The former is on the half of a letter addressed to the Bishop of Norwich (More).

48. Tres humble Memoire du President de Brandenbourg a Son Altesse Royale Monseigneur le Duc de Yorck, etc.

For passports to two vessels of his master's, released at his request.

49. Cork, 24 May, 1698. Bishop of Cork and Rosse to Bishop More,

About a law-suit with Mrs Verdon; the ruin brought upon Sir Wm. D'Oyley's family by Verdon's knavery.

50. Some notes concerning a PEDIGREE OF the Scottish house of SETON.

Four quarto pages of paper.

51. Yoxford, 7 June, 1699. Nath. Parkhurst to Bishop More, in answer to the Brief in behalf of the Protestants, and excusing his absence from the Bishop's Visitation.

52. Presentation of Henry Whall, Parson of West Lynn in Norfolk (1695).

53. Yarmouth, 19 Dec. 1690. Thomas Moore to his brother, the Rev. Dr Moore, in Hatton Garden.

Had sent two couple of Ling: about condemned goods. 'Pray let me often hear of you:' mentions his brother Laughton, and wife's sister, Sayer: asks him to send proper medicines for the Yellow jaundice, &c.

54. 'The Certifycate of the Bishop of London answering to certain articles sent from the Queens Majesties most honorable Pryvy Councill.'

It begins:

To the first Article viz. how many shires or counties the diocesse of London dothe containe...

It is imperfect.

55. The Speech of the Duke of Lennox at the Council Table, on Scotch affairs, against war.

Beginning:

Most gratious souereigne I am not altogether insensible of this business..... I know I shall suffer some disadvantage because I am a Scott by nation and education...

Ending:

as they are who now talke much of warr, but neither do know where to begin it, nor greatly care where to end.

56. Folio letter-paper copy of the RULES AND ORDERS MADE FOR THE COURT OF STANNARINES, at Whytehall, the 28th of Ffebruary, 1632.

Handwriting of a somewhat later date. On the back are scribbled in another hand notes of statutes and cases.

57. A half sheet of folio letter-paper, containing copies of A PARDON GRANTED BY "THOMAS EARL OF ARUNDEL, ONE OF THE LORD'S MARCHERS, AND LORD OF CLON AND TEMPSITTOR IN THE MARCHES OF WALES," at the request of King Henry 8th, to one John Clon, of all murders and manslaughters by him committed within the said Lordship.

The following marginal note appears:

'Mr Vincent and Mr. Lilley knowe where the originall is. [He is pictured over head on horseback like a prince, a as main] his hand over head like James Rex.' [N. B. The words in brackets are scored through.]

58. A copy on a folio sheet of letter-paper of a DECREE OF THE COURT OF STAR CHAMBER, MADE CONCERNING THE PRICE OF HAY AND OATS, AND TOUCHING VICTUALS.

It begins:

Mr Attorney,

Wee send you inclosed our opinions of those things which we propounded and thought fitt to be performed at our last generall meetinge, 6th November, 1633.

(Signed) Your most lovinge friends.

59. Reasons presented 'to the King's most excellent Ma^tie,' by the Clergy against subscribing the Address proposed by their Bishop, on the Declaration published by the King, (1687).

60. Copy of the Nomination of William Sterne, A.M., to a fellowship at St John's College, Cambridge, by Symon, Bp of Ely, dated from St Peter's College, 21 May, 1700.

61. 'A Designe for registring of Illustrious Providences.'

That is, as the author explains himself, 'apparitions of spirits witches, the proof of them &c. judgements as upon all sinners, soe especially against such as have falne away from Gods truth and ordinances.'

In 1697 Wm. Turner published a *History of the Most Remarkable Providences*, &c... See also Wodrow's *Analecta or Materials for a History of Remarkable Providences*, published by the Maitland Club, 1842, with a *Prefatory Notice* in Vol. I.

62. 23 Sept. 1657. 'Of Mr Poole's designe.'

See above, and § 67.

63. Jo. Ebor. to Bishop More,

'To get the Act continued for recovery of Small Tithes, which I doubt is to expire this session'

64. 14 Oct. 1699. Mary Allestry to the same, begging his assistance.

65. Elizabeth Newett to the Bp of Ely (Moore);

Knowing the bishop's hospitality to the poor in bestowing medicines on those in necessity, she prays the like favour. Compare § 53.

66. Oxenden, 11 April, 1713. J. Morton to the same:

Requests the Bishop to obtain leave for him to present his book to the Duke of Montague and Lord Cardigan.

67. Nov. 14, 1661. A Letter from Battersea, on Illustrious Providences.

See another copy, No. 150 by the same hand, § 8, and above, § 61.

68. Lambeth, the 16th of Februarie, 1608. From R. Cant. to the Bp of Norwich: an official circular respecting the Granting of Prohibitions.

69. A leaf endorsed 'An abstracte of all the moneys in the funds,' with names of persons and amounts.

152 **Dd. III. 65.**

An original document on parchment, written in 1250, now folded in a case.

The initial words 'Innocentius ep̄s servus .... Priori et conuentui monasterii Sancti Andree Northampton....' indicate that in form the deed is a PAPAL BULL, though in Nasmith's opinion, it was never completed. It relates to a dispute respecting the advowson of Sywell.

'Actum Lugdun. a. d. MCC.L. XIII kal Oct. 8 Innocent. IV,' occurs before the names of the witnesses, after which is the Papal scribe's maledictiion, 'Dat. Lugd. V kal. Nou. 8° Pontif. nri.' Two seals are mentioned, but a loop of red and yellow twist only remains.

On the back of the sheet, in a small cotemporary hand is, 'Dño priori de Norhāton per manum dni Johannis de Guevres;' in a larger hand is 'Bulla pro eccl̄ia de Sywell,' with two other, and much later, endorsements: from the second of which this MS. appears to have been one of a parcel of 'Popes Bulls and other olde deeds.' See Dugdale, *Monast.* v. p. 185.

153 Dd. III. 66.

A volume of papers (excepting 1) bound up with Nos. **154** and **155**, in various hands of the XVIth century. Articles 1, 3, 4, 5 have been copied by Baker, XXXVI. 301—310.

1. 13 July, 1570. A Letter from Pope Pius V. to Mary Queen of Scots.

On a strip of parchment, having on one side the address: 'Charissimæ in chr'o filiæ nostræ, Mariæ, Reginæ Scotiæ Illustri:' on the other, after the superscription, 'Pius PP. V^s,' follows a letter of consolation, 'Dat. Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum sub annulo Piscatoris die xiii. Julii M. D. LXX Pont. nostri Anno quinto,' with the signature, 'T. Aldobrandinus.'

2. 'Ane informatioun of probable and infallable karecteuers and presumptiouns qwherebie it appeers evidentlie that the Queen Moder to our soveraine lord not onlie ves previe of ye horrible and unworthe morthour perpeteat in ye person of ye king of good memorie his hienes fader but als· wes ye weeling instrument chief origine and causer of yt unnatural crueltie.'

It begins:

'So enter on y^e declaration of her inconstancie towardis y^e King...'

It ends (on f. 7) with

'...testifie a multitude of infallible presumptiouns.'

It is endorsed, 'Probable Argumentis that the Quene was priuie of the Kingis murtheur.' Compare Anderson's *Collection*, II. p. 37. Also see Journal of the Commissioners, &c. in *Appendix* (p 36) to Campbell's *Letters of Q. Mary*. See No. 151, § 38.

3. 'These be the wordes which John Habrowne of Bolton and John Hey of Talley did say to me Thomas Crayford, upon the scaffold, at the hower of theire death.'

An original, signed at the bottom of the page by 'Thomas Crayfurd of Fordangill.'

This is much shorter than that printed in 1. St. Tr. 927-8.

4. 'The Secretories Lothyngtons wordis to M^r^ Henrie Pouewis.'

Beginning:

'Imprymis vpone sertane talke they had of the quene of Scots. Lythyngtone said that yf thingis dyd fall out...'

5. 1577. Draft of the Will of Mary Queen of Scots.

At the end on the sixth page is:

'Made at the Manor of Sheffelde in England the ... day of ... 1577.'

It begins:

'Considering by myne owne condition the state of humane lyfe.'

Copied by Baker, xxxvi. pp. 301—6, with the note, 'It seems plainly to confirm Bp Burnet's account.' (*Hist. Ref.* Vol. III. pag. 327. ed. 1715.)

6. 'A brief discourse of the usaige of Henry the King of Scottis sonne to me the Earle of Lennux be the quene his wyff.'

It begins:

'Seeing your Lps and hono^rs^ authorisyed be the Q. Ma^ties^ comissionrs to hear and try the mattre...' See § 2.

7. A very long letter (in French) from Fontenay, then resident at the Court of Scotland, to the Scottish Queen; he shews her that she has nothing to expect from the interposition or assistance of foreign princes, and strongly advises her to attempt her escape from prison and to come into Scotland, where he persuades himself she would be received both by the king and the nobility.

Beginning:

'Madame depuis que j'ay eu cest honneur.'

Ending on the back of the fourth leaf with:

'De Edinbourg le 25 Novembre 1584. De vot^re^ ma^te^ très humble subject et obeissant serviteur Fontenay; and a postscript of three lines.

8. 'The manner of the proceedinge to the funerall of Marie quene of Scotland, which was observed on Tuesday, being the firste of Awguste, 1587.'

This is merely a list of the Persons present without the preliminary account printed in *Archæologia*, i. pp. 355—360. See also *Collections relative to the Funerals of Mary Queen of Scots*, edited by R. Pitcairn, sm. 8vo. Edinb. 1822.

154 Dd. III. 67.

A paper book in narrow folio.

"1° Junii, 1644. INVENTORY OF THE ACCOMPT OF SEQUESTRATIONS" is the title on the first leaf.

After this, the accompts beginning at the 4th leaf, with the date, '13 March, 1643,' extend over 22 leaves through the year 1644 to 8th Janu. 1644.

After these follow some private accounts of Dr John Moore, under 'June the 7. 1686, expences upon entrance into the new house in Sutton street,' the first item is, 'Paid M^r^ Colton for his right and woodwork in the same house £25.00.00.' Then, among other items, 'Rec^d^ for sister Bonning.' After these are various inventories of apparel and house-linen; then some loosely-kept accounts from Michaelmas 1686 to Aug. 31. 89. After which, a series of 'Received of Doctor John Moore,' by Will. Clark and Tho. Flint, ends with house-expences 1689. Aug. 29—Nov. 30.

155 Dd. III. 68.

Bound up with Nos. **153** and **154** is this volume containing some

ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS of the XVIIth century.

1. 'A brief Collection taken out of the Customers' accompts remayninge in the custody of the Clerke of the Pipe.'

In the margin, in another hand, is 'Tonnage and pondage,' to which the extracts relate: they begin with Edward the Third, and end with: 'Kinge James enjoyed the like Subsedy.' At the end, in the other hand, is 'searche but to the 6^th^ yeare of Henry the 8^th^.'

2. 'Breddon Forrest for Mr Chauncellor.'

This is the endorsement on a leaf containing notes of a Grant to be made about the year 1629.

3. 24 Jan. 1620. Sir John Michell, a Master in Chancery, appoints Robert Henley, one of the Six Clerks, to appear for him in the matter of Dame Thomasin Carew.

4. 'Jan. 1630. A Warrant for the supply of a value of $\overset{li}{4}$. $\overset{s}{15}$. for my Lo. of Munmouth.'

This is the endorsement to a warrant with the signature and seal of the King for a grant of lands in Skenfryth, Monmouthshire, and of pasture for 400 sheep upon the wastes of Cowberne, Lancashire, dated Westminster, 10 Jan 6 Car. I. and addressed to 'Edward lord Newburgh Chancellour of our dutchye of Lancaster.'

5. Juramentum Examinatorum Cancellar.

This title precedes the oath in English, which is printed in the *Book of Oaths*, p. 143. (12^mo^. 1689).

6. Depositions in a cause between Lord Newburgh on the one part, and Mr James and Mr Robert Fenn on the other, by John Lawrence and Richard Broughton.

7. Petition of Lord Viscount Chaworth to Lord Keeper Coventry in a Chancery Suit, dated 5 August, 1630.

8. Copies of *Warrants* for payment of pensions and wages,

a. 7° Marcii, 'pro Rodulpho Bayly uno vibrellatorum infra turrim nostram London vadum et feedum vi*d.* per diem.'

b. 6. June, 3. C. I. 'of 40 £. yearly for livery, and 44*s.* 5*d.* for wages to Thomas Duckworth.'

c. xx° Martii, 'pro Willelmo Allen xii*d.* per diem et xvi *l.* ii*s.* vi*d.* per annum.'

d. From K. Charles I. (5 April) to Sackville Crow Esq. 100 marks yearly, his two clerks 8*d.* a day each, and the said Crow 6*s.* 8*d.* a day when he travels.

e. 3° die Decembr. 'pro Thoma Bludder milite, magistro supervisorum omnium et singularum ordinationum et munitionum infra turrim London 2*s.* per diem.'

f. xii° die Junij, 'pro Blount domino Mountjoy xx marcas annuatim ex villa de Thurveston in Comitat Nottingh. et Derb.'

9. Two leaves containing a summary, or an index to some book, of 'disbursements.'

10. *Letters* dated from London, and addressed by George Henley[1] to his brother Robert Henley, Esq^re^., at his house at Bramshill. See § 3.

[1] On the seal is a lion rampant with a crescent for a difference, all within a bordure bezanté.

a. Wednesday night. That he and M^r^ Whitwicke should see old M^rs^ Jourdaine and her daughter M^rs^ Cradocke, and tell the latter (a widow with whom the writer contemplated marriage) that 'I am religious and truly godly,' denying 'that I am rash and was so to my other wife,' and 'that I am misserable and worldly.' 'As a proof of love to M^rs^ C. I rejected two several motions from yourself.'

b. London, 6 November, 1635. 'My cozen Dorothy ill': 'pray prepare my bill against Elcock.'

c. 25 March, 1641. Asks for the small gelding to be sent—is willing to give £10 for it.

d. 25 Mar. is not well,—wishes him to remove his sister from Worcester.

e. 5 April. 'You put me in mind of your cosen Eldred [a widow with children] for a wife for me;' desires one having a reasonable portion of £4000, and not above 40 years: will make a jointure of £100 yearly for every £1000 portion, 'or else ⅓ of my estate, according to the costom of London, if her portion be £5000.' As for estate, can have as good elsewhere.

f. April 20. 'business such I could not come down last week.' Sends a letter of Grace Lemon from Worcester, whence 'cosen Richard' (his *nephew*) is come up, idle and lazy; also one of the executors to prove a will.

g April 21. Richard's ill-carriage at Worcester; though a minor, letting a house. 'My lo deputy of Irland (Strafford) was yesterday by the house of comons voted guilty of high treason, and this day it is reported they deliver up to the lords a bill of Inditement against him.'

h. 25 March, 1641. To his sister; desires her and 'my cosens' to come up to London.

i. 15 July, 1642. The hamper of plate received; 'am going to the Treasurers of Ireland;' 'your man may forbear to buy those horses.'

k. 11 August, 1642. To send up his family to London if any danger in Hants. The array in Somersets. Marquess Harford forced to fly from Wells. Arms taken by the cavaliers from the trained bands in Northamptonshire, and sent to Dunsmor Castell: troops from London went thither on Monday; the King goeth to Chester. 'Go not over for Ireland: with much ado I have got you some pistoles for defence.'

l. 2 August, 1635. Will perform certain business; his son George in a burning fever, and his wife fallen sick.

This is addressed, Henley near Crookehorne.

m. After these is a letter dated London, July 20, 1642, from Robert Street to Mr Gabriell Elliot, at Robert Henley's.

11. Report of the Lord Mayor and Corporation of London to the Lord Keeper Littleton, concerning the customs of the City

of London, as to a child's share of an estate, in the case of Ld. Newburgh v. Fenn, dated 28 July, 1641,

At the end of this § and the next is 'Ex.' See § 6.

12. Inquisitio capta apud Brecon, 2 Nov. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. coram Commissionariis dictorum regis et reginæ ad dividendum et separandum omnia terras et tenementa ac possessiones spirituales dictorum dominorum regis et reginæ a terris ac possessionibus temporalibus existent. infra comitat. de Brecknock.

This appears to be a copy, and occupies 8 leaves.

156 **Dd. III. 69.**

A folio paper, LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK; size about 12in. by 4½, written in Law French, in a hand of about the beginning of the XVIIIth century, and containing 209 pages, numbered irregularly by folios. It is incomplete.

Beginning with:

"Patents Grants le Roy."

And ending with:

"Servants, apprentices."

The last ten pages are in darker ink, and appear to belong to another common-place book, containing matter relating to "Bridges, Brewers, Boatmen, Watermen, and Barges." This part is not numbered, and is in English, though in a more modern hand than the preceding.

157 **Dd. III. 70.**

A Collection of DOCUMENTS copied by various hands, and of Letters written about 1625, now bound together in a volume.

1. *Cahyer general des Deputes de la Religion et la Response*, 1625.

This title is the endorsement, and under it, 'receaved Aug. 8. 1625.' Compare *Collection des Mémoires*. Petitot. t. XVIII. p. 267. It is probably contained in the *Pièce* described in the *Catalogue de l'Histoire de France*. Louis XIII. 2441. t. 1. p. 559 (4to. Paris. 1855).

Begins:

Sire,

Les deputes generaux de vos très humbles subjects faisans profession de la Religion, vous demandent en toute humilité pour tous vos ditz subjects, Le moyen de pourvoir, en seruant votre Ma^tie^ seruir Dieu librement et securement suivant vos Edictz de pacification, et pour cet effect ordonner. 1.

Twenty-one demands, with the responses to each, follow on 12 pages with gilt edges.

The last 'Response' is:

Lorsque le temps de la tenue de l'Assemblee generale des supplions sera arrivé, lesdits deputes generaulx en demanderont au Roy la permission, sur quoy il sera pourveu par S. M.

2. *Copie de la lettre* de M^rs^ les Amb^rs^. du Roy de la Gra. Bret. a M^rs^ de la Rochelle du xi^e^. feburier. 1626.

This endorsement is in the same hand as the copy.

The letter begins 'Estans envoyez en cette Court...,' was signed by 'Hollande' and 'Carleton,' and dated 'De Paris.' See Petitot. *ib.* p. 274, and the references given in *Histoire de France par* M. Martin, t. XII. p. 493.

3. *Original letters* to Sir Edward Barret, late Ambassador at Paris, relating chiefly to his private affairs, and the shipping of his furniture for England, written in 1627, with the exception of the first in 1626.

a. No place, September $\frac{1}{2}$. 1626. 'most humble serviteur Medhope' to 'his very good Lord S^r^ Edward Barret Lord Ambassador for Fraunce.'

b. De Rouen ce 29^me^ de Mars 1627. De la Fleur 'To the Right Honourable S^r^ Edward Barret K^nt^ Lord Ambassador for fraunce att his house in Great S^t^ Bartholomews London deliver theise with speed I pray.' After reporting his own movements and Lord Carleton's kindness, mentions the rumour of an intention to expel from France all foreign merchants.

c. 4. April. From the same as *a*. 'I have done fideliter quoad meum officium.'

d. De Paris ce 4^me^ Apuril. From the same as *b*, contains many curious particulars of a domestic establishment.

e. Rouen, 7 April. G. Charlton. Is expecting advice from M. de la Fleur that the goods at Paris are laden. As for news M^r^ Montagu has passed by Paris into 'Lauregne' & from thence to the D. of Sauoy.

f and *g*. Paris the 11 and 26 of April are both from the same as *b*.

h and *i*. Rouen, 28 April. From the same as *a* and *e*. The latter encloses a bill of exchange for £33. 8*s*. 3*d*. paid to M. de la Fleur.

k. Paris, 30 April. As *b*.

l. From the roads de Havre de gras. May $\frac{9}{19}$. Apparently from the same as *a*, but the ink is very faint.

m. Rouen, 5 May. As *a*.

n. Rouen, 26 May. As *e*.

o. De Paris ce 27 Mars. This letter without signature mentions that on the 21^st^, 'le Marquis de Bonniuel fut mis à la Bastille' for challenging le Duc de Chaune. The Ambassador of Denmark departed. The relations between the King, the Parliament, and the Cardinal.

p. $\frac{18}{28}$ Auvril 1627. As *a*, expects to sail on Monday.

q. is a memorandum on one page without address relating to Spanish finance, the state of the exchanges, and the war in Silesia, and is dated 'De Bruxelles le 16e auril 1627.'

4. *a.* Coppie de la remonstrance mise entre les mains de Monseigneur de Canoua primier secretaire de la Serenissime Majesté.

b. Coppie des articles et conditions de paix pour la ville de Rochelle.

See under § 1.

c. Coppie de la lettre de Messieurs les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires du serenissime roy de la Grande Bretagne.

The same as § 2. Dated, 'A Paris ce xi fevrier, 1626.'

5. *Articles* accordes et convenus entre le Roy de France et les Ambassadeurs extraordinaires de Messieurs les Etats des provinces Unies des Pays Bas a Compiegne an mois de Juin, 1624.

See Dumont, *Corps Diplomatique*, t. v. P. II. p. 461.

6. *A printed Proclamation* declaring all ships carrying corn or other victual or munition for the King of Spain or his subjects, to be lawful prizes, Dec. 31, 1625.

This is given in Rymer, *Fœdera*, t. XVIII. p. 259.

7. *Declaration* du Roy pour le razement et demolition de toutes sortes de fortifications des villes et chasteaux, qui ne sont frontieres et importantes au Royaume à Paris, 1626.

This in print on 16 pages. See *Mercure François*, t. XII. p. 370.

8. *A printed Proclamation* forbidding any trade with Spain, 24 Dec. 1625.

Also in Rymer, *Ib.* p. 251.

9. *Traité de Ligue* entre le Roy, la Republique de Venise et le Duc de Savoye, pour le recouuerement de la Valteline; concerté en Avignon, et arreté à Paris le 7e Feb. 1623.

Printed in Dumont, *Ib.* p. 417.

10. 1626. *Capitul*^{ne} fatta in Spagna fra le Duc Cor^{e}. per la pace de la Valtellina et di Genoua.

A note on the back states, 'rec^{e}. $\frac{11}{1}$ Aug.' (1626). See Dumont, *Ib.* p. 407.

11. 'Remarques principales du livre intitule, *Admonitio ad regem Ludovicum XIII. par un Jesuite de Bauieres.*'

For an account of the *Admonitio*, &c. see *Histoire de France par* M. Martin, t. xii p. 489, note.

12. '*Questions* to be enquyred after amongst the French marchants.'

13. *Notes of the French Trade.*

This is on 2 pages. At the end are the names of some 'able to give good advise of all things that happen (especially for trade) in the places of their abond.'

14. *Arrest* de la Court de Parlem^{t}., toutes les chambres assemblées, donné contre les Jesuites le 17 de Mars. 1626.

See Martin, *Ib.* p. 488.

15. *Acte baille* par M^{rs} les Amb^{rs} Extraord. d'Angleterre aux Deputes de la Religion du xi^{me} Febv. 1626. st. n.

See under §§ 2, 4.

16. *Memoire* de l'argent que j'ay recu à Paris tant de M^{r} Counēt que des meubles que j'y ay vendus.

This is the heading. In another hand is the endorsement, 'Flower's account taken July 30, 1627.' On the first leaf the account is made out in French, and is that for sums received and spent by de la Fleur: see § 3. On the other leaf the balance is struck in English, and two statements are signed by Flower and E. Barrett; the receipt, dated April 23, in the same hand as the latter, is in darker ink, and signed E. Newburgh.

58 **Dd. III. 71.**

A paper book, in small quarto, containing various documents relating to Spain, written in 1605, with the title

Consejo deestado de España.

'This is an account of the King, Dignities, Places &c. of Spain, not unlike Chamberlain's *State of Great Britain*,' according to a note on what perhaps was the wrapper of 'a bundle of papers,' though now it be in the middle of the volume.

159 Dd. III. 72.

A Collection of Tracts, of different sizes.

1. A folio, on paper, 20 leaves.

Αὐτοσχεδιάσματα, *De studio Theologiæ*, 1674.

Begins:

Theology (or Divinity) is a science or prudence concerning our knowledge of God and our duty...

Ends:

...for they are in the possession of (S^r^)

Your affectionate ffriend and faithfull servant

N. N.

2. A small quarto, on paper, 26 leaves, handwriting of XVIIth century.

'*De exercitio spirituali sacerdotibus*, i. e. missionariis in vinea Domini laborantibus *consono*, partes III.'

III. ff. 1—10. '*Via unitiva, sive amoris*' Meditationes 25—40, with Epilogus and Index.

I. ff. 11—18. The first two leaves contain *prayers*, followed by Meditationes 1—12.

II. ff. 19—26. '*Via illuminativa*:' Meditationes 13—24.

3. A small quarto, on paper, 11 leaves, about same date.

'*De explicatione ceremoniarum sacrosancti sacrificii missæ*, &c. Anglice reddita ex idiomate Gallicano.'

4. A small quarto, on paper, 32 leaves.

'*Variæ lectiones N. T. ex ms Theclæ collato cum editione Leydensi* in 12mo.'

These are for the Acts, Pauline Epp. and Cath. Epp. only.

5. A small quarto, on paper, 8 leaves.

'*Oratio in felicem memoriam Elizabethæ Angliæ reginæ.*'

6. A small quarto, on paper, 15 leaves.

'*De pacis ecclesiasticæ procurandæ mediis. Problema ejusque demonstratio.*'

7. A 12mo, on paper, 30 leaves.

'*A paraphrase of the 9th chapter of St Paul's Epistle to the Romans*, by Doctor S. Patrick, Lord Bp of Ely.'

Begins:

The apostle having evidently proved in the foregoing part of this letter..

Ends:

...will never make those ashamed that persist in it and hold it fast to the end.

8. *A Commission from the Emperor Charles V.* to concert measures with King Henry VIII. for carrying on the War against France.

This is the original document on parchment, with the seal attached, and in very fair condition: the corresponding commission on the part of Henry VIII. is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, t. XIII. p. 794.

160 Dd. III. 73.

A small folio, on paper, 29 leaves, each page containing about 45 lines: in a hand of the early part of the XVIIth century.

'VALETUDINARIUM, autore M^R JOHNSON.'

It is a Latin Comedy in five Acts; the scene of which is laid in the Hospital of St Bartholomew, London.

Begins (excluding Prologue):

Cervisia aut vino madidum magis non vidi hominem.

Ends (excluding Epilogue):

Jam igitur Nonariæ valedicam et improbis moribus.

At the close of Act IV. there is the music of a song, commencing

Dulcis somne, qui perduras
Animi propellis curas.

The author, Wm. Johnson, was a fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge, where his play was acted Feb 6, 1637: cf. *Retrospective Review*, XII. 39.

161 Dd. III. 74.

A small folio, on paper, 25 leaves, handwriting uniform, of about the XVIIth century.

'CHRONOLOGIA AD PTOLEMÆI ASTRONOMIAM.'

A Synoptical Calendar according to nine epochs.

1. The Christian Era.
2. The Creation.
3. The Era of Nabonassar.
4. The Julian.
5. The Egyptian.

6. The Death of Alexander.
7. The period of Calippus.
8. The reign of Dionysius.
9. The Chaldæan.

In the last page is a mutilated circular almanack. The calendar extends from the year 800 B. C. to 250 A. D.

162 Dd. III. 75.

1. A small quarto, on paper, 8 leaves, imperfect.

THEOLOGIA RATIONALIS, ascribed by Nasmyth to Dr Sydenham.

Begins (f. 1 *a*):

The Question is, how far the light of Nature if closely adverted to, may be extended toward the making good men?

Ends (f. 8 *b*):

... how much soever may be thereof in a man that takes other measures, by the rules of Virtue?

163 Dd. III. 76.

Bound up with the preceding and two following numbers, are thirty-two pages of small quarto paper, written in a small hand of the XVIIth century, and containing

A Collection of EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS written from STOCKHOLM in October and November, 1636, by some English Clergyman then resident there, who was endeavouring to bring about an union between the Churches of England and Sweden.

164 Dd. III. 77.

Bound up with the preceding numbers is the following, on 48 pages, written in a small hand of the period,

'To the right honorable the Lords and others of his ma^ts^ most honorable Priuie Councell.

The humble PETITION OF JOHN LEPTON.'

As patentee for the sole making of all Bills of Complaint and processe called King's letters before the Lord president and Council of the North, he prays that his patent 'may not be suppressed, but that he may be re-established and continued in the said office with all the benefits he had enjoyed before the petition of the Attornies in the Court at Yorke which was presented in Februarie 1621.'

165 **Dd. III. 78.**

Bound in a small quarto volume, with the three preceding numbers, are 28 leaves, written probably in 1629, and containing,

1. *The Litany, in Latin Hexameters*, with a dedication by 'Andreas Woodde Cantabrigiensis,' 'in animi grati testimonium,' to Henry, Lord Holland, Chancellor of the University.

The Litany begins (p. 5):

O Pater omnipotens, cujus miseratio plena est,
Nos, vt perditæ oves, insano errore, tuarum.

It ends (p. 20):

O Domine, invisat tua nos miseratio prona
Sicut nostra fides, in te, subnixa, recumbit.

Then:

Ite mei versus, non pressi mole typorum:
Procedat facili scripta camœna pede.

After a blank page follows:

2. *A Petition* from the same 'Andreas Woodde, Theologus,' to King Charles.

This also is in Latin hexameters, and after 3 lines of preface begins:

Inclyte Rex, pie Rex, Rex optime, Maxime Rex, qui
Maximus evadis, qua curas optimus esse;

The last line is:

Justitiæ capias lætam, æternamque Coronam.

169 **Dd. III. 79—82.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS

170 **Dd. III. 83.**

A volume of TRACTS, on paper in quarto, written by various hands between 1550 and 1700.

1. pp. 25. 'A short historical account of the establishment of the *Cistercian Order*, and the several offices and performances of such persons as profess the monastical state in the same.'

At the end, in the same hand as the text, is the note:

'By your Lordship's most humble and most obedient servant René Guybert, formerly a professed monk in the above-said Cistercian Order.'

See *A Concise History of the Cistercian Order*, 8vo. London, 1852: and the references by Helyot, *Histoire des Ordres Monastiques*, t. I. p. lxxii.

2. p. 18. The Oration of *S^r Roberte Bell* for succession.

Begins:

In soe greate a matter as wee haue in hande which concearneth the whole Realme...

Ends:

Therefore if anie at this day shoulde be so lewde as to mainteyne the Lo. Powis opinion .....mouinge Rebellion to the subuersion of the common wealth.

This is written in a small chancery-hand: at the end is a flourish that may be a cipher of R. B.

3. p. 22. Extracts from various MSS. relating to the *Cathedral Church at Norwich.*

On p. 1. The heading is, 'Historia Fundationis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis S^te Trinitatis Norwici ex antiquo manuscripto transcripta.'

p. 9, the heading is, 'Charta Herberti Episcopi pro fundatione et dotatione Ecclie Cathedralis Norwici.'

On p. 13, begins: 'Bulla Paschalis Papæ pro Translatione sedis Episcopalis a Theodfordo ad Norwicum et pro confirmatione cartæ Herberti.'

On p. 15 begins: 'Histori Combustionis Eccliæ S^te Trinitatis Norwici et Prioratus per cives Norwicenses' [A. D. 1272]. In the margin is a reference to Cod. Bod. 8 B. r. 6. Laud.

On p. 21. 'Ex altero Manuscripto de decreta compositione Regis Edwardi primi int^r Prioratū et civitatem.' And with this on p. 22 ends the MS.

See Dugdale's *Monast.* Vol. IV. pp. 1—20, and Blomefield's *Norfolk* (folio), Vol. II. ch. xiii. xxxviii. and xli.

4. Extracts from various MSS. relating to *Norwich.*

The contents are very similar to those of the preceding article: pp. 1—9 correspond to pp. 1—8 of § 3: pp. 9—17 to pp. 15—21: p. 18 is blank.

On p. 19 is 'Notice of the building of the cloister begun in 1297;' and on pp. 19—22 is 'Charta Willmi Epi Norwici de prima Dimisione Bruarij et Bosci de Thorp inter ipm et monachos Norwici,' dated 1239. On pp. 23—5 is a copy of a Charter of Liberties to the city granted 'primo die Aprilis apud Greenwich 2° et 3° Philippi et Mariæ Regis et Reginæ Angliæ.'

On p. 26—28 follow particulars relating to Mushold heath.

On p. 28 is 'A Recouerie upon a controuersy for a Theife fledd into a church in Norw. Anno. 14°. Edw. I.' On p. 29 are notices from 'Doomsday Book in the Exchequ^r' of the foundations by 'Herbertus Epus Norwicensis.' After the extract ending on p. 31, are about 18 blank pages.

There are occasional *lacunæ*, as if the transcriber had sometimes been unable to decipher the original. On the first fly-leaf is 'Tho. Corie. Empt. 30° 7^bris 1680, pr 6*s*. W. O.'

5. *a.* Names of the *Scholars* elected from *Westminster School* to Christ Church, Oxford, and Trinity College, Cambridge, in the years 1561—1629.

This is preceded by an extract from the deed of foundation, 6 June, 1561.

b. Collections for a History of Christ Church, Oxford.

It contains accounts of:

pp. 1—5. Oxon. S^te^ Frideswidæ Monasterium.

pp 7—12. Monasterium Osneiense a Rob. D'Oili fundatum. Et Ecclesia Cathedralis Chri &c. apud Osney, abinde erecta, ab H. 8.

pp. 13—18. Linea Episcoporum Oxon ; et Archiadiaconorum eorundem.

pp. 21—23. Linea Decanorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi Oxon.

pp. 25—32. Præbendiorum Lineæ.

pp. 33—35. Linea Publicorum Professorum Theologiæ, imperfecta.

From internal evidence this Collection was made in 1645, though one entry of an *obiit* in 1648 has been added by the Collector.

See Tanner, *Notit. Mon.*, Oxfordshire, xxi. and xxiii., and Dugdale, *Monast.* vi. p. 248.

6. Blomefyld's Quintaessens, or the Regiment of Lyfe.

The former title is on the old parchment cover, and the latter occurs on p. 12:

> 'To the moste redoubted and victoriouse princes quene elisabeth william blomfild your highnes humble subiecte sendith this lytyl boke called the regiment of lyfe.'

This work, composed about 1574, which would now be thought the production of a scarcely sane mind, is written on paper, in a hand resembling the black-letter type of the fifteenth century; it is imperfect from the loss of leaves between pp. 16 and 17, and incomplete. The copier however, Myles Blomefylde, thought highly of the work and of its author, who was a native of Bury St Edmund's, and late parson of 'Seynt Simon and Judes in Norwich,' where he had been much troubled by 'your highnes husbondes informers and promoters,' on account of his *Exercises*, and by 'crewel papistes.' See the *Correspondence of Abp Parker*, pp. 457—9 (8vo. 1853), and Strype's *Annals*, Vol. II. p. 318.

7. ff. 16. An account of the *O'Brien Family*... sent by Dennice Molony, of Gray's Inne, Esq^re^, to M^r^ Collier, in order to have it inserted... in his... Dictionary, which he doth now revise and enlarge in English....

This is written in a large and clear hand, and has marginal notes and corrections, probably by Collier, to form the article, *O'Brien*, in his Dictionary: see 2nd Ed. London, 1701.

8. A small quarto, on paper, now consisting of 80 pages neatly written in a small running-hand, each page containing about 40 lines. The last and antepenultimate pages are blank. Probably written about the end of the XVIth century: the penultimate leaf is wanting. Consists of extracts from LATIN POETS, and from works on LATIN POETRY.

(1) *Ex Terentii Vita* [*Auctore Suetonio Tranquillo*] . . . p. 1

Begins:

P. Terentius Afer, Carthagine natus.

(2) *Ex libello de Tragœdia et Comœdia* [*Auctore Evanthio.*] p. 2.

Begins:

Initium Tragœdiæ et Comœdiæ à rebus divinis est inchoatum.

The treatise of Evanthius is printed in Gronov. Thes. Gr. Antiq. t. 8. pp. 1683 sqq. and elsewhere.

(3) *Ex Ælii Donati in Andriam Terentii præfatione.* . p. 5.

(4) *Ælii Donati argumentum in Andriam Terentii.* . p. 6.

On the same page is a brief citation from M. A. Muretus.

(5) *Sententia et Phrases* [*ex omnibus Terentii fabulis desumptæ*]. p. 7.

(6) *Carmina elegantissima ex variis authoribus collecta.* p. 60.

The extracts from Virgil occupy 6 pages; and there are more brief extracts from Juvenal, Persius, Ovid, Statius, Martial, Maximinianus, Avianus, Horace, Tibullus, Propertius, Philelphus and others: as well as many single and double lines marked 'Sapiens.' Some anonymous lines are by Christian authors: the concluding verses are:

Nulla tacenda loqui, vel nulla loquenda tacere:
Quis sapiens jubeat, quidve jubens sapiat.

9. A small quarto, on paper, consisting of 84 pages (the last blank), each containing about 40 lines, written by several hands. Probably belongs to the beginning of the XVIIth century. The first leaf is in bad condition, and the pagination after p. 61 erroneous.

M. ALEXANDRI BODII 'EPISTOLÆ HEROIDES ET HYMNI AD JACOBUM SEXTUM REGEM. . . . . p. 1.

'Addita est ejusdem literularum prima curia. Antverpiæ. M.D.LXXXXVI.'

The letter begins:

Ad Jacobum sextum regem. Quærenti mihi, Rex. p. 1.

The volume ends with a poem on Orpheus, which is almost the only Greek piece in the collection: the last lines are

τὴν γάρ σοι κιθαρὴν Ἕβρον παρὰ δινηέντα
πρῶτος ἔδωκε Πατὴρ καὶ ἀοιδοῦ θυμὸν Ἀπόλλων.

See Catalogue of Printed Books in the British Museum: the copy, however, there mentioned is dated Antv. 1592.

Nearly all the Latin Poems contained in this MS. are also printed in the *Delitiæ Poetarum Scotorum*. Vol. I. pp. 142—207. Amst. 1637.

10. Liber Norvicensis.

A list of the ecclesiastical benefices within the Norwich diocese, arranged in alphabetical order under the several archdeaconries, with the values according to the *King's Books*, as given in Bacon's *Liber Regis*, and containing, in the margin, the names of many of the patrons, whence the list appears to have been written in the reign of Elizabeth. There are various corrections in another hand. It occupies 26 leaves.

11 A Representation concerning the *manufacturing of Sal Armoniac*, humbly desired to be laid before the ... Lords Commissioners for trade, by Dr Thomas Hoy, her Majesty's Professor of Physic, in Oxford.

This, on 8 leaves written only on one side, begins:

It was some years since, that Dr Hoy received the first hints...

Ending:

as She in her princely wisdom and bounty shall think fit.

Th: Hoy.

Dr Hoy was Professor 1698—1718

12. *Constitutiones ecclesiasticæ Regni Daniæ et Norvæ.* 1629.

This title is on p. 1. by the copier; p. 3 begins:

In nomine Dni Jesu Chri. Christianus IV. D. G. Daniæ. Rex etc. Omnibus notum facimus, quod quoniam Dei

At the end of Chap. III. of the Constitutions is the date (p. 32):

Ex arce nra Hafniensi 27. Mart. 1629 sub nostro sigillo Christianus 4.

In the date 1630 was first written.

13. 'De emendatione rerum humanarum Consultatio Catholica, ad genus humanam, ante alios vero ad eruditos Europæ.'

After this title on p. 1, and two texts, Jerem. xlix. 7, and Prov. xv. 23, on p. 2, is the heading (p. 3), 'Europæ lumina, Viri docti et pii, salvete,' and, 'Lex fuit Athenis...'

It ends (p. 19):

et tamen homines sub cœlo in tranquillitate continendi efficacem viam, ut leo et bestia mala non inveniantur amplius.

(Ibid. v. 9) &c. &c.

14. *De subveniendo afflictæ Germaniæ consultationis* capita præcipua.

Begins (p. 1):

Dei vox est, omnem humanam obligans conscientiam si videris bovem inimici...

Ends (p. 24):

...non nostri aut virium nostrum sed solius misericordiæ et auxilii divini.

15. Sir Robert de Valois, knight and Bar^t^, His *Manifesto concerning his journey out of France into England*, and his imprisonment at Bruxelles, 1657.

Sir Robert was a spy for the exiled King in England, where he was imprisoned by Cromwell, and falling under suspicion on his return to Bruxelles, was there confined by the King's order. His relation, which is particular and curious, begins (p. 1):

The unfortunate and unjust persecution I have...

Ends (p. 35):

... and deprive me of the means to discover their perfidious practices.

16. *a*. pp. 5, 6. A particular of such things, as are excepted out of *Queen Elizabeth's grant to the gentry*, and are not granted back to the Dean and Chapter (of Chester), nor to the Gentry. 22° Eliz

b. pp. 6—18. A particular of the things granted by *Queen Elizabeth* to the *Dean and Chapter of Chester*.

See Ormerod's *Cheshire*, I. pp. 240—2.

17. Collection of Notes and Extracts from documents relating to the *early history of Westminster Abbey*.

See Dugdale, *Monast.* I. p. 1.

18. *a*. Proofe that the *Vniversity of Cambridge* hath Ecclesiastical jurisdiction.

According to a statement below the title, this was 'transcribed out of one of M^r^ Moore's MSS in Caius Coll. Library. No. 26. a.' [now No. 197. (5).] It is on two leaves, between which is in the same handwriting:

b. pp. 3—14. A Minister Plea upon an indictment at y^e^ Quarter sessions, for reading Common Prayer.

It is addressed 'To the Rt worshipful the Justices of Peace for y^e^ county of Cambridge,' and appears to have been made in 1647 or 1648.

19. Small quarto, on paper, 7 leaves.

'*A letter of Thomas Gataker to a friend concerning his spiritual state.*'

Begins (f. 2 *a*):

Good Cosen, according to your right pious desire, as soone as I had any respite from my publik employmente ...

Ends (f. 7 *a*):

... to God's blessing, which alone is able to make them effectual unto you, I leave you to him, and rest

In him your loving Cosen and hearty wel-wishing ffrend

THOMAS GATAKER.

20. 'A perfect *survey of the English tongue*, as best it may be referred to the rules of the Latines collected by *Lillye*.'

This consists of two parts or treatises. The former is made up of 20 pages of 'Dedications,' &c., and 8 pages of Grammar, divided into 4 books, ending on p. 35. Then, after a blank leaf, commences a much longer treatise, entitled, 'The tract of the parts of speech,' likewise in 4 books, besides an appendix, and ending, on p. 207, with an ode, 'Author ad Librum.' At the foot of the title is 'Gilbert Crane.'

21. *Oratio in laudem Thomæ Bodleii* Equitis, Bibliothecæ apud Oxonienses Fundatoris, Ex nupera Donatione Reverendi D.D. Morrisij, Linguæ Hebraicæ Professoris, (1626—43), Habita in Scholis publicis Oxoniæ, Octavo die Novembris, 1684. C. H. S. T. B.

The Oration begins (p. 1):

'Cum genus humanum ingenii viribus dotibusq3 animi legitimum supra cætera animalia imperium obtineat;

And ends on p. 11:

'Sic revera Academici evadetis et quod omni titulo majus est ipsi Bodleio similes.'

171 Dd. III. 84.

A folio, on paper, of 105 pages, in good preservation.

1. 'A collection of the DESCRIPTION AND DIVISION OF ALL THE SEVERAL SHIRES AND TOWNES IN IRELANDE with their

greatnes and large precinctes, shewing also the gouernmente in Mounstar ruled bie the same offices and keepte in obedience by the same lawes which are enacted by publique authoritie in Englande, the true coppie whereof being founde in the studie of one Sir Edwarde Waterhouse Knighte, who was made knighte for his good service and hade passed moste of the best places in office in Irelande, whose auncestors were surveyors of Irelande in the time of Edward the 4th king of Englande: Also a particular survey of all such his Majesties yerelie revenewes and rentes received dewe and answerable unto his highnes by the Lorde deputie of Irelande, with an estimate of the yerelie expences of the saide Lord deputie for the time beinge: Together likewise shewing the auntiente manner of Herauldrie and honorable order of the Offices of Armes whatsoever to be observed in times both of peace and warre and at coronatons citatons funeralls and all other solempnities and orders of the fielde for services to their prince and countrie.'

Written in the time of King James I. The heraldic part 'made and confirmed in the year of our Lord God 1568.'

2. On 48 pages of paper in folio, in a hand of the xviith. century:

'*Balaam's Asse*, or a free discourse touching the murmurs and fearefull discontents of the tyme directed to his then Majestie K. J., by way of humble advertisement.'

'Before his going into Scotland' has been added to the above title by a later hand, with the marginal note: 'The author one Williams, an Inner of Court Gent. (*sic*) who, as I was informed by M^r^ Terrill, was afterwards hanged.'

3. On pages numbered 5 to 22, written in a small hand of the xviith century:

a. 'A Copie of Mr Scott's Booke called *Vox Populi*, or *News from Spain*, which may serve to forewarne both England and the United Provinces how far to trust to Spanish pretences, imprinted 1620.'

This copy does not include the author's address 'to the reader,' nor 'the Second part of Vox Populi,' found in the second edition, printed it would seem in 1624, when the author was 45, according to the statement on his portrait. The first edition was in 1620. See Somers' *Tracts*, II. 508.

b. 'A briefe note concerning the horrible *massacre in France*, 1572.'

Begins on middle of the page numbered 16:

'In that tragicall and cruell massaker in fraunce.'

Ending on p. 19:

'And thus much briefly touching that persecution and massaker in France.'

c. 'A copie of Mr Thomas Aldred's Letter [To my Lo. Marquess of Buckingham] advising *against the Spanish matche* in treaty for the then prince Charles, anno 1620.'

It begins on p. 19:

Though to advise may seeme presumptuous, yet what is well intended, I am more then confident will neither...

Ends on p 22:

By him that is not ambitious because not worthie, nor yet afraid because not ashamed to be knowne vnto yo^r^ Lordshipp in this business.

Thomas Aldred.

See also Catal. MSS. Univ. Coll. Oxon. No. CLII. 25.

4. A small folio, on paper, 33 leaves, about 30 lines in page.

'*Hieronymi Donati patricii Veneti de processione Spiritus sancti contra Græcum scisma.*'

Begins (f. 1 *a*):

Inter tot pestes animi quibus omni ex parte obsidetur humana fragilitas...

The treatise is imperfect, containing Books I. and II., but only one page of Book III.

Ends (f. 33 *b*):

...sed ex synodali et catholico sensu intelligere atque interpretari valeatis.

171 B. 5—8 A paper book, in good preservation, containing 270 folios, and 32 octavo pages, together with a few leaves of annotations on smaller paper bound up with it. It consists of a Latin treatise '*De clandestinis Sponsalibus et Matrimoniis*,' relating to the marriage of the Lady Katherine and the Earl of Hertford. Signed at p. 129 Genesius Iurise:

Cal. Octobribus MDLXIII.

The opinions and signatures of various lawyers of the time are given: two of whom, Franciscus Mantica and Tiberius Decianus, are celebrated; one as having been raised to the Cardinalate by Clement VIII., the other as

a Professor of Laws in the University of Padua in 1549. See Freberus, 'Theatrum Virorum Clarorum.'

Affixed are the seal and signature of Johannes Oldendorpius, and the signature of Jacobus Amphalius. And at § 8, of an English relation of the case, the subject matter of the opinions above referred to.

The handwriting, which is of a different kind in places, is apparently all of the same date, about the end of the xvith century.

9. A folio, on paper, 67 leaves.

'*A form of preparation against the receiving of the Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper:* composed by Sir Edward Rodeney for the use of his children.'

This is followed by numerous prayers, meditations, and religious treatises.

10. A folio, on paper, 27 leaves.

'*Scriptio pacifica cujus scopus vel meta ad quam sagittæ diriguntur dissidiorum ἀναίρεσις seu interitus est, sententiam ecclesiæ Catholico-romanæ*, vulgò sic dictæ tamen incongruè, *et Anglicanæ male dividentium.*'

11. A folio, on paper, 20 leaves.

'*Cacodæmon or the Hob-goblin*, being a serious inquiry into the doctrine of Devils, asserted and maintained by the modern witchmongers, &c. &c.'

This is a dialogue between two neighbours under the borrowed names of Verax and Fallax, by Eutrapelus Philalethes, 1692, May 14, Saturday.

12. A folio, on paper, 18 leaves.

'*De igne purgatorio ex sententiâ Hebræorum* adversus Valverdium et alios; necnon de ceteris damnatorum suppliciis Diatribe Autore I. Milner, S.T.B., L.A.Pr., Anno 1691.'

The author's name and the date are in a different handwriting from that of the treatise. A note is added at the foot of the first leaf:

'Licentiam ut in lucem prodiret hic liber, recusavit Zach. Isham, S.T.P. Episcopi Londinensis Sacellanus: quod refutavit Autor cujusdam eminentissimi viri concionem ad Aulam habitam, nullus dubito.'

Begins:

Cum patres Tridentini sessione 25ª docent Purgatorium...

Ends:

...minus quam meruerunt.

13. A small folio, on paper, of 21 pages, in good preservation. A copy of the beginning of Mr J. Selden's work entitled

'The Privileges of the Baronage of England when they sit in Parliament.' London. 1642.

14. A small folio, on paper, of 61 pages, in good preservation. An imperfect copy of the first 116 pages of the book entitled 'Judge Dodaridge his Law of Nobility and Peerage.' London. 1658.

15. A paper folio of 28 pages, containing 8 *chapters of a Scottish Law Tract.*

The first eight chapters are wanting.

The ninth treats of the power and jurisdiction of barrons, sheriffes, lords of regalitie, Stewarts and Burrows.

The tenth of judgements possessour and petitour, and of actions personall and reall.

The eleventh of compriseings and adjudications.

The twelfth of reductions and improbations.

The thirteenth of actions of removein.

The fourteenth of the diversitie of decreits.

The fifteenth of the force of an assignation.

The sixteenth of Tailzies.

16. On 8 leaves, written only on one side, in a hand of the xviith century.

'The Question is Whether a *free Coynage* causeth an Increase of money or trade to the benefit of this kingdom, equivalent to the charge it bringeth upon the Crown?'

After this heading is:

'I hold that a free coynage is a disadvantage to the currant money.'

The MS. ends on f. 8 with:

'4. Why is there no mint in Ireland. But the whole kingdome supplied with forrein money, so that the profit of the coynage redounds to foreign nations. Nor is there any provision to furnish the plantations with money. I am confident they would buy coynage at a considerable rate, if they might have the convenience of it.'

172 Dd. III. 85.

A volume of Tracts bound together, written on paper.

1. p. 56. *Of the prerogative of Parliament*, in a dialogue between a Councellor of State and a Justice of the Peace, by Sir Walter Ralegh.

Printed in Vol. VIII. of his Works (8vo. Oxford, 1829); see also Oldys' Harl. Catal. No. 287.

2. p. 9. '*The Lord Arlington's Case.* Thursday, January the 15th, 1673.'

A more full account of the proceedings in this case will be found in 6. St. Tr. 1053—62.

3. '*Mr Harrington's Argument* in Banco Regis on a *Quare Impedt*,

Episcopus Exon, et Hayman, Plts in error, & Defdts below, } *v.* { Hele, Plt below, and Defdt in Error.'

It is written on 9 leaves, on the blank backs of which are explanations in the hand of the text, which is clear and legible. The point discussed is the power of a Bishop to refuse institution on account of insufficiency of learning in the clerk presented.

4. 'A discourse concerning *a voyage* intended for the planting of Christian religion and people *in the North West regions of America:* in places most apt for the constitution of our bodies and ye spedy advancement of a state.'

'The contents are followyng,' in 7 chapters: in the last of which a N. W. passage is spoken of as 'certaynly to be found.'

The discourse occupies 18 pages, besides the title-page, the handwriting being small and neat.

5. A small folio, on paper, 18 leaves.

'*Prælectio Domini Doctoris Overalli* cùm regii Professoris munus in Sacrâ Theologiâ peteret post Dominum Doctorem Whitakerum.'

The subject is Heb. vi. 4. The prælection is followed by an account, given in the first person, of the manner in which Dr Overall was interrupted by the Moderator, Dr Playford, and the discussion which ensued.

Afterwards follows a sketch of his Disputation on the subject of Auricular Confession, when he was again interrupted by the Moderator. Subjoined to this is a *Speech*, delivered by him on the following day, at the creation of some Doctors in Divinity: and afterwards *Arguments* and *Determinations* in the schools on three subjects:

1. Utrum animæ Patrum ante Christum fuerint in cœlo proprie dicto.

2. Nihil impedit quominus anima Christi in triduo mortis tam ad cœtum damnatorum quam beatorum abierit.

3. Mahometem sive Turcam et Papam Rom. simul, constituere insignem illum, τὸν ἀντίχριστον, est verisimile.

Begins:

Etsi locus iste quem insisto et hic frequens assessus vester, Academici...

Ends (f. 18 *b*):

... miles fugitivus ab Adriano secundo ut memini.

The MS. is in Dr Overall's own handwriting. In another MS. Gg. i. 29, will be found references to attacks made upon the determinations above mentioned, with arguments in support of them.

Overall succeeded Whitaker as Regius Professor of Divinity A.D. 1586.

6. '*The Jornale of* [my thirde] *a voyage* in the king's service, the Duke of Buckingham being [our] Generall, 1627: giving a full account of the *Expedition to the Isle of Rhe*.'

The erasures, between [ ], in the above title, with the addition after 1627, were made by another hand.

It begins:

May 1. From Blackwall (Being Captaine of the Patient Adventurer a good shyp of warre) wee fell down to Eriff, vpon the 1st of this monethe, to our Admirall ye Triumph of the Kings.

And ends with the account of their coming into Portsmouth on Nov. 13th.

See Oldys' Catalogue of Pamphlets in Harleian Library, Nos. 25—7.

7. '*The practick before the Lords of Councell and Session, in his Mat* Kingdom of Scotland, and before the Commissaries at Edenbrough, compiled by Sir Thomas Hope, his Mats Advocate.'

A paper folio of 24 pages, in good preservation and same handwriting as Dd. III. 87. 5.

8 A treatise, on paper, 45 leaves, about 28 lines in each page, in good preservation, handwriting of the XVIIth century.

'A Delectable Discourse concerning seural sorts of ffish and ffishponds, with the antiquitie and beginning thereof, as also of the tymes of ffishing and the instruments that pertaine to the same.'

The first leaf contains a table of the subjects of the discourses, with reference to their folios; the first subject treated on being the *Definition and division of ponds*. On the last leaf is the following:

'Balls made of pounded chalke and cowe-dung make a very fat Carpe: as doth carrion laid on a wheele above a pond, and as it putrifieth the worms droping into ye pond become an excellent food for the fish of all sorte.'

9. 'Certayne *articles of Abuses to be reformed* in granting prohibitions.'

They consist of 25 objections with the answers to each. See No. 151, § 68.

10. 'An Advertisement touching an *Holy Warre*. To Lancelot Andrewes, Bishop of Winchester and counsellor of estate to his majestie.'

Printed in Lord Bacon's Works (London, 1827) Vol. VII. p. 112.

11. *a*. 'The generall Acte of the *Assembly houlden at Edenburgh*, the 12 of August, (1639), for abollishinge of Episcopacie and all innovations lately intruded in the kirke of Scotland.'

b. '*The Bishop of Orkney's Recantation*, as it is registered in the said Assemblies.'

This report differs slightly both in the date and in the names of witnesses from that printed in the *Acts of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland*, in which Collection *a* will also be found.

12. *Observations on the 22nd Stanza of the 9th Canto of the 2nd Book of Spenser's Fairie Queen.*

This comment forms a letter addressed 'To my honorable Friend Sir Edward Esterlinge [Stradling] abord his shippe,' by K. D. [Kenelm Digby]. It covers 27 pages, each containing 24 lines, and was printed in 1644.

13. *An Account of the Life and Writings of Geoffry Chaucer.*

A letter from Thomas Hearne, dated Oxford, May 28, 1709. It contains 13 pages of 23 lines each. Hearne argues that the 'Plowman's Tale' first printed among the works of Chaucer in 1542 is one of his genuine productions: cf. Warton, *Engl. Poet.* II. 101, 102, ed. 1840.

14. A small folio, on paper, of 52 pages, in good preservation.

'A generall Collection of all the Officers of England with their fees in his majesties gifte.' The first mentioned is the Lord High Treasurer, Sir Thomas Cyrill Kt., the second the Baron of Burleigh. It was drawn up in the time of James I.

15. A folio, on paper, of 3 pages, in good preservation.

'The valuation of the severall livings of all the Bishopps of England with their several Tenths paid out of them to her majestie yearly;' also of the Deanaries. Also 'The repartition what each province [of the Netherlands] payeth

part to a hundred pound;' also 'Secundum Sir Will. Temple the proportions to be raised in the united Provinces of 100000 gilders.' The valuations are given only in totals. It is of the time of Elizabeth.

16. pp. 8. A Discourse shewing 'that some kind of *Taxes and publique leavies* may rather encrease then diminish the wealth of the kingdome.'

Begins:

If the money or other effects leavied from the people by way of tax were distrained,..

Ends:

Memorandum all this while I suppose yt all of these 10 millions are obedient to their soveraigne, and within the reach of his power, for as things are otherwise, so the calculation must be varyed.

17. pp. 20. 'A Treatise for *assisting the Hollanders* against the Spaniard.'

Begins:

If your ma^tie leave the protection of the low Countries

Ends:

...the savinge of soe manie millians of soules, and the immortall fame of your thrice renowned ma^tie.

18. A paper folio of 19 leaves. A Latin Tract, containing an argument touching the validity of the marriage of 'Charles, Duke of Suffolke, with the Lady Marye, the King's sister,' and thereby of the legitimacy of 'Lady Fraunces, daughter of the sayd Charles Duke, and the Quene.'

By R. B. (forte Rob. Beale).

Indifferently written in a hand of the end of the xvith century.

19. A paper folio of 12 pages.

'A Discourse written *against a second marriage after divorce*, the parties both liueing, by Doctor Andrewes, Bishop of Ely, nowe of Winton. Anno Dn̄i 1601.'

Marginal note: 'D^r Andrewes was not Bp of Ely till $16\frac{10}{09}$, neither is this discourse worthy of him.'

This piece is not found in any collected edition of Bp Andrewes' works.

Begins:

The question is, whether upon adultery proved or sentence recorded, a man be sett at libertie that he may proceed to contract with another.

Ends:

Therefore sure it is doubtfull at least, since divines differ about.

20. '*Sir John Davis his charge* given to the Grand Jury of Yorke, at the Assizes holden there, 1620.'

Folio, paper, neatly written. All wanting after leaf 16, and that imperfect.

173 Dd. III. 86.

A volume of miscellaneous TRACTS on paper excepting 7.

1. 'Sir Robert Cotton's Treatise *concerning the meanes how the Kinge maie leuey monies.*'

Imperfect, ending (f 14) with '5ll [*printed* 50£] for renewing them, and soe every one that;' which nearly corresponds with the text on the top of p. 21 in 'An Abstract out of the Records of the Tower, touching The Kings Revenue, &c. By Sir Robert Cotton &c. London (without date). Printed for G. Tomlinson T. A. and A. C.'

2. 'A breefe Declaration of those thinges whiche the *Duke of Norfolck* hathe omitted in his examinacones touchinge the whole proceedinges with *the Queene of Scotts*, either by him selfe or any other to his knowlidg before his first trouble or since. Dated the 10 of November, Anº 1571. Who beinge comaunded by her Maᵗᶦᵉ to set doune the truthe, he writethe as followethe.'

The confession occupies about 20 pages, written in a small hand, and is perhaps that alluded to in his letter among the Burleigh Papers (Murdin), p. 164.

3. 'The *Invyntory* of all such goods, stuf, plate, juels, and quyk catell, which late were the right honorable lord Thomas, Duke of Norff., remaynyng in the Castell of Framyngham and thereaboute in the countie of Suff, taken by John Seint-clere, esquyer, appreciator generall to the most reverente father in God, Thomas, lord Legate, Cardynall, and Archbishop of Yorke, the xxviiith daye of the moneth of Maye, Aº dni mᶦᵐᵒ quingentesimo vicesimo q'rto.'

The inventory is on 30 pages, and apparently in a hand of the time. The Duke died on 18 May, 1524, according to the *Obitus* in Martin's *Thetford*, p. 122.

4. 'The Historie of *Actions done in England* about the beginynge of the raigne of King James, written and set forth by an unknowne author, concernynge Essex, Carr, Northampton and Overbury.'

The MS. on paper, in folio, on 69 ff., is imperfect, not containing 'Sir Francis Bacon his speech at the Arraignment of the Earle of Somerset, which is found at the end of the pamphlet, entitled 'The Five Yeares of King James, or The Condition of the State of England, and the Relation it had to other provinces. Written by S^r^ Foulk Greville, late Lord Brook. London, Printed for W. R. in the year 1643.' See *Harleian Miscell.* VII. 407, note.

5. A folio, written on paper, in a fine running legal hand.

A law Tract, entitled,

'*The Arguments and Opinions* concerninge the case of Shippe Money, of Sir John Brampston, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Kinge's Bench, in the Exchequer Chamber, the 9 of June, Trin. 14 Caroli. 1638.'

It contains 32 folios, written on both sides, of about 24 lines each.
The case is reported at full length in the State Trials (Howell), Vol. III.

6. Further arguments on the same subject: and in the same handwriting: on 16 folios.

7. A folio, on parchment, measuring 12 inches by 8 inches, of 12 leaves, and 2 leaves of paper preceding them.

'*Computus* omnium et singulorum Ballivorum collectorum receptorum et firmariorum terrarum possessionum et reverencionum spiritualium et temporalium *Episcopati Norvicencis* pertinentium in com. Norff et Suff., A. D. 1626.'

8. A small quarto, on paper, of 26 pages, in good preservation.

An account of the PERSONS THAT ARE NOBLE, and their ranks; and a few remarks on Heraldry. 'A consideracion of the OFFICE AND DUTY OF A HERAULD in England drawn out of sundry observacions by John Doddridge the kinges Solicitor Generall at the instance of H. Earle of Northampton in August 1605.' 'A catalogue of the NOBILITY OF ENGLAND according to their creations, temp. Jac. I.' This is in a different hand from the two former.

9. A quarto, on paper, 29 leaves, of 38 lines in each, written on one side only, handwriting uniform.

A copy (modern) of part of MS. mmccccxxxviij. 6, 7, 8, in Bibl. Reg. Paris.

The inscribed title is

'Ἥρωνος Γεηπονικὸν βιβλίον.'

See Mémoires présentées par divers savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions, Première Siere, Tom. IV. 4to. Paris, 1854, for a full account of the persons named Heron and their works; and p. 161 sqq. for a notice of the Paris MS. 2438, from which this is copied.

The contents of the MS. are

I. A fragment, 'Ἐκ τῶν τοῦ Ἥρωνος περὶ τῶν τῆς Γεωμετρίας καὶ Στερεωμετρίας ὀνομάτων.'

The whole appears printed in a volume with the following title, 'Euclidis Elementorum liber primus, item Heronis Alexandrini vocabula quædam geometrica, antehac nunquam edita Græce et Latine, Per M. Cunradum Dasypodium, &c. Argentinæ, 1571.'

[In the Library Y. 15. 44.]

Begins:

Τίνες αἱ γενικαὶ τῶν σχημάτων διαφοραί.

Ends:

καλεῖται δὲ τὸ σχῆμα τοῦτο καὶ τετράεδρον.

Four pages.

II. 'Ἥρωνος εἰσαγωγαὶ τῶν γεωμετρουμένων.'

Begins:

Ἡ ἐπίπεδος γεωμετρία συνέστηκεν, κ.τ.λ.

Ends:

ὁ δὲ στερεὸς πῆχυς ἔχει πόδας ἡ παλαιστὰς ΔζΒ δακτύλους ΓβψδΔ.

It proceeds on the same page:

Ἥρωνος ἀρχὴ τῶν γεωμετρουμένων. Καθὼς ἡμᾶς ὁ παλαιὸς διδάσκει λόγος, κ.τ.λ.

With which words Fabricius states that his MS. Εἰσαγωγή, &c. commences (nondum quod sciam edita). Fabr. Vol. IV. p. 239.

This MS. is illustrated with figures.

III. Ἥρωνος μετρικά.

Begins:

Τὸ ἰούγερον ἔχει ἀκαίνας σ̄, κ.τ.λ.

Ends:

ἔστω χώρα τρίγωνος ἰσοσκ.

where the copyist desists, shewing that what followed was a repetition of a paragraph in the 1st page, with some variations collated there. Three pages.

IV. Ἥρωνος περὶ μέτρων.

Begins:

Τῶν μὲν στερεῶν ἐστὶν εἴδη Γ̄.

Ends:

καὶ ἕξεις ἀδιασφάλτους τὰς μεθόδους.

Five pages.

Part of this in the original MS. was a repetition of the margin of § III.; the variations are there collated, and the passages common to both omitted here.

In the Benedictine Analect. Græc. (Lutet. Paris, 1688) are to be found 'Excerpta ex Herone Geometra de Mensuris,' with the following preface, 'Heronis Geometria integra habetur in Codice Regio 2724, Quam quidem totam edere præsentis non est instituti, quod longiuscula sit, et ad volumen integrum conficiendum sola sufficiat.' Only a very little in the few scraps of the author that follow is to be found in the MS., which would accordingly appear to be a selection made on a different principle.

V. Εὐκλείδου Εὐθυμετρικά.

Begins:

Τῶν εὐθυμετρικῶν διαστημάτων.

Ends:

ἔχει ὁ στερεὸς πούς.

(Apparently mutilated.) Five pages.

VI. Βιβλίον πρῶτον.

Τὰ διαφόροις τῶν παλαιῶν περί τε γεωργίας καὶ ἐπιμελείας φυτῶν &c. et sic quæ sequuntur ad finem MS. Γεωπονικὰ Constantino Cæsari vulgo attributa (omissa prefatione quæ precedit librum Γεωπονικῶν); these latter words in a later hand.

The whole MS. seems to have been carelessly copied; but the paging of the original MS. is noted in the margin.

10. On 8 small leaves of paper, written with faint ink, and with fainter rubrics, is a fragment of

Μαξίμου μοναχοῦ ἐξήγησις περὶ τοῦ πάσχα.

The fragment is the portion printed in *Uranologion*, D. Petavii (Fol. Lutet. Par. 1630,) pp. 317—326. VI.—XVIII. It is followed by 2 leaves, containing 4 tables, in each of which the months are given with Latin names in Greek characters.

11. An 8vo. on paper, 8 pages of 21 lines each, with good margins, writing of about the XVth century, with emendations in a different hand. Apparently the remainder of the MS., of part of which § 9 is a copy.

Begins in red,

'ἀρχὴ σὺν θῷ τοῦ γεηπονικοῦ βιβλίου.'

In black,

'πολλοῖς μὲν καὶ ἄλλοις βασιλεῦσι.' κ.τ.λ.

The preface referred to in the conclusion of the preceding MS.

There follow eight chapters, nearly, about one line of the 8th being wanting; the last page ends with

στρατοπέδων κίνησις.

The book has been edited anonymously at Basle, 1539, 12mo; also by Pet. Needham, Coll. D. Joh. Cant. Soc. 8vo. 1704, who has collated this MS.; and, finally, by Niclas, 2 vols. 8vo. Leipsic. The last two editions with a later version.

The question of the name and date of the author, &c. are discussed very fully, but without any very certain conclusion, in the prolegomena to these editions, and by Fabricius, Bibl. Græc. Vol. VIII. 16—28. The MS. has suffered corrections and annotations both marginal and interlinear. One requires remark: viz. in the passage in the preface, 'Αλλ' εὐτυχοίης ὦ δικαιώτατε δέσποτα κωνσταντῖνε τὸ τέρπνον τῆς πορφύρας ἀπάνθισμα, where the marginal note is: 'Constantinum IV. Pogonatum alloquitur (circum ann. 670).' Needham bases an argument on the passage, and is followed by others; but the word κωνσταντῖνε is written over an erasure, and apparently by another hand. There is an apparent connexion between this MS. and that marked 'G' in Niclas' edition, as if that were copied from this by one who read the characters incorrectly.

174

Dd. III. 87.

A Volume of Tracts.

1. *Debates* in the House of Commons, 1680, on the Exclusion Bill.

The particulars are the following:

On pp. 1—10. The speeches of Lord Lovelace, M^r^ Boscowing, S^r^ William Jones, Coll Titus.

On pp. 11—17. The proceedings of the House on Nov. 16th, 1680, and Nov. 17, with the speeches on the latter day of Sir Nicholas Cary, Sir William Jones, Lorey Hide, M^r^ Hambden, M^r^ Herboard, Sir Edward Dearing, S^r^ Thomas Player, M^r^ Vernon, Coll Titus, Lord Russell, S^r^ Henry Capell, Sir Francis Warrington, Sir William Temple, M^r^ Deering, M^r^ Montague: respecting the Address to His Majesty.

On pp. 17—20 is an account of proceedings of 'November 15,' but the speech attributed to M^r^ Trenchard accords with that put into the mouth of M^r^ Powle in Parl. Hist. IV. p. 1227, during the debate, on Nov. 23, relating to the charge of Chief Justice Scroggs to the Grand Jury of Middlesex.

On pp. 20, 21. 'Severall Debates vpon the Articles reported by the Committee ag^st^ Sir W^m^ Scroggs.'

On pp 22—25 is 'M^r^ Whartons Speech' on the 3rd reading of the Exclusion Bill, according to Parl. Hist. IV. p. 1206.

2. A small folio, on paper, in a very modern hand, perhaps as late as the XVIIIth century, containing 10 leaves, the last of which is blank, each page containing about 45 lines.

M. T. Ciceronis Synonyma. 'Ex Cod. Lat. MS. n. 138. Arundel.'

The first words of the MS. are

C. Jan Victurino suo salutem dicit. Collegi ea quæ pluribus modis dicerentur, quo uberior promptiorque esset oratio.

Ends with the words

Vitare: declinare, fugere.

The colophon supplies the title.

For an account of this Lexicon and the editions of it, see Fabricius, *Bibl. Lat.* Vol. I. p. 214 (Ed. Ern.): in the edition of Ascensius the epistle is inscribed, 'Cicero Lucio Venturio salutem:' and the production has been frequently ascribed to Cicero. The Arundel MS. itself commences (according to Cat. MSS. Bibl. Arund. p. 34) with the words 'Cicero Victurino suo.'

3. 'At Whitehall the 6. of July, 1616,' precedes the list of those present, which forms the heading to the Account of what occurred at the Council, *concerning Commendams*.

For the substance of this MS. see Carte, IV. pp. 35—9. Compare § 5.

4. A quarto, on parchment, containing 38 ff., with 42 lines in each page. Date, the XVth century.

Expositio Sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

Begins (f. 1 *a*):

[S]alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita...

Ends (f. 38 *a*):

Explicit bonus tractatus super Sequencias. Amen.

This has been printed by Julianus Notarius, London, 1510, at the end of the volume entitled 'Expositio Hymnorum totius anni secundum usum Sarum.' The MS. differs slightly from the printed book.

5. A folio, written on paper, in an obscure and in places illegible hand, a Law Tract, entitled the '*Comendum* (sic) *Case, xxiii°. Oct.* 1616,' or more properly

'Notes of Baron Bromley's Arguments in the Exchequer Chamber.'

It contains 6 folios, written on both sides, 34 lines to the page, terminating abruptly, as though the remainder were lost.

The case itself, 'Coult and Glover v. Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry,' is reported at length in Hobart's *Reports* and in Rolle's *Reports*.

6. On twelve pages folio, written in a small law-hand, are Extracts from Charters granted to the city of London.

The first extract is from the Charter of William I. to the city of London. The last is 'Nota pro prisis vini,' from the Articles in the Charters of Hen. VI. and Edw. IV. They appear to have been made for the preparation of a new charter.

7. Fol. pp. 27. 'Wraynham's Case: or a Vindication of the Lord Chancellor Bacon,'

is the title to a tract 'first published from the Original Manuscript,' in London, 1725. This MS. appears to be a transcript from the Original, and to have been corrected in some places: it differs from the printed copy in wanting the title and the surnames of some of the judges.

8. Fol. pp 4. Address before the right honorable and worthy lords of the Exchequer (?) by the Recorder (Sir H. Montague?) in the name of the city of London, on presenting a Lord Mayor.

It begins:

> Such as behold the face of the sunne see in the body of that great light a beautie deserving love and meruile...making them *filios Auroræ*, sonnes of the mourninge...

And ends with the wish,

> that every day may come crowned and glorious with some fresh or flourishinge new felicitie.

This copy has a few lacunæ: one is for the name of the L. Mayor.

9. On 8 ff. 'Notes of the King's speech in the higher house of Parliam^t^. 19 February, 1623.'

This differs but very slightly from that given in Parl. Hist. Vol. I. 1373. After this on 2 ff. follows the speech of the Lord Keeper, appointing Saturday for the Commons to choose a speaker.

After some blank leaves follow

10. 'Notes of his Ma^ties^ speech in the higher house of Parliam^t^. 29° Maij, 1624.'

This is more complete, especially in what relates to grievances, than the report given in Parl. Hist. I. p. 1501, where it is stated that 'This speech is most miserably curtail'd in Rushworth; nor is it entered at all in the Journals, or elsewhere in the printed historians. We have recovered it from an old Manuscript Collection of Parliamentary Proceedings, in this and the next reigns, communicated by Sir John Napier, of Bedfordshire, Bart.'

Then follow what seem to be his Majesty's Answers to each bill read by the Clerk of Parliament. (See Lords' Journals, 21 Jacobi.)

(*a*) 'Concerning the Act for the Saboth,' upon which the King puts his veto. It appears to have been the same as 1 Car. I. c. 1.

(*b*) 'Concerning the Act of Recusants,' upon which the King puts his veto, after declaring his zeal against the papists.

(*c*) 'Concerning the Burgesses of Durham,' upon which the K. puts his veto.

(*d*) 'Against Supersedeas and Certioraries to remove Indictments before Justices of the peace...' 'His Majesty lett it passe.' 21 Jac. I. c. 8.

(*e*) 'Against Concealments.' It is spoken of by the K. as laying a burthen upon Lord Carew now employed in France, c. 2.

(*f*) 'For the naturalisation of Jacobson,' the King's jeweller, deferred till the next session.

(*g*) 'Concerning the passing of York house to the Duke of Buckingham,' c. 30.

(*h*) 'Concerning an Act to make my Lord Treasurers lands lyable to the payment of debts.' In his speech the K. threatens every one who 'complaynes to Parliament except he first seek leave of me;' is content to pass the bill under protest, 'reserving his right to determine the amount of the Treasurer's guilt.'

(*i*) 'Concerning the easie passing of Licenses of Alienations.' This Act is to be 'stayed till next session:' see 1 Car. I. c. 3.

(*j*) 'An Act for three subsidies and three fifteenths.' 21 Jacobi I. c. 34.

(*k*) 'An Act for his Ma^ties^ most gracious and free pardon.' c. 35.

In his speech dismissing Parliament the K. exhorts them all to consider the good of the kingdom, in particular the Bishops to 'be careful on both sides against papists and puritans,' alludes to 'complaints about the decorations of the churches,' commends the Bishop of Norwich. 'And soe I leave you for this time.'

11. Fol. pp. 7. 'Notes of y^e^ Lo. Ch. Justice Crews speech, sworn Ch. Justice the 27 January, 1624.'

Four 4to pages in shorthand follow: at the top of the first is the date 27 Jan. 1624; on the first page also occur the quotations, 'Non querendum quem eligere sed, &c.,' and 'Non prætori Catonem sed Catoni prætorem ducem fero,' above the corresponding symbols.

12. Fol. pp. 3. The King's Speech at the opening of Parliament, 1625.

There are many erasures and corrections, which give it the appearance of being a rough draught of that printed in the Lords' Journals.

13. Fol. pp. 10. 'Sir John Ellyott's Speech.'

This is the inscription at the beginning and end of this speech, which is ascribed, in Parl. Hist. II. p. 14, to Sir Robert Cotton, being taken from his Posthumous Works, published by Mr Howell, anno 1651.

14. A decree in the case of the advowson of North Cadbury, 'Whether Baron Ewens or the Colledg (Emmanuel) ought to have the advowson.'

15. Fol. p. 1. 'A Coppie of a Commission granted to my Lo. Hais and S^r^ Tho. Edmonds, to treat of and conclud a marriage betweene Prince Charles and Christian 2 daughter of Fraunce.'

The Commission, dated 8 June, 1616, is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, xvi. 788.

16. A Report of the Duke of Buckingham's Negociations in Spain.

One point of difference between this and the accounts given in the Lords' Journals, and by Rymer, *Fœdera*, xvii. p. 552, from which two that in the Parl. Hist. is compiled, is that the MS. report of the Duke's proceedings is in the *first* person, and in this respect it differs also from the reports given by Rushworth and others.

It is imperfect, commencing with, 'being persuaded they could saye nothing to me which I had not heard before:' the ensuing paragraph corresponds to Rymer, p. 561.

It also differs from the printed accounts in the arrangement of the various letters: some of which are curtailed, and others are entirely omitted; but it contains the principal details of the proceedings in Parliament to March 1. It next gives the Memorial presented by both Houses, and the Answer returned by the King 'on Palme Sunday 21° Martii 1623 at Whitehall.' For the report of these which the Lord Keeper made to Parliament, see Lords' Journals, March 24.

17. pp. 5. A copy of a speech to 'My Lords,' by one who makes abject submission to the King.

He had been 7 years in the King's service, and in high favour; but was now 'a prisoner unto justice.'

18. pp. 10. Sir W. Raleigh's last speech.

It begins:

> 'I was yesterday taken out of my bedd in a strong fit of a fever which much weakened me, and whose untimeliness forbearinge no occasion nor place I likewise expect to-day.'

It then proceeds in nearly the same words as the report in his *Life* by Wm. Oldys (fol. 1736, and reprinted in Works of Sir W. R. Oxf. 1829, Vol. i. pp. 558—563), giving his concluding words more at length, and the circumstances of his death less in detail; see also that given in the Appendix, Vol. viii. of Works.

19. pp. 8. 'Noctes Templariæ. A Briefe Chronicle of the darke Raigne of the bright Prince of burning Love.'

See Pearce's *History of the Inns of Court, &c.* 8vo. 1848; also D'Israeli, *Curiosities of Literature*—Saturnalia.

On the waste leaf are mottoes for sergeants' rings.

20. A small quarto, on parchment, of 25 leaves, in good preservation generally, but not continuous.

Fragments of the Cartulary of the Abbey of Osulveston, or Ouston, Leicestershire.

Each article has a distinct title and the letters are rubricated. None of them appear to have been printed, and they are thus entitled.

1. Obligatio prefati Abbatis [de Osulveston] facta domine Amicie [de Lincoln] de centum solidis [annuatim solvendis] eidem pro quieta clamatione [de terris et tenementis in Hungarton].

The end of another deed precedes this.

2. Carta Rob. Jardin de Hungarton de tota terra sua in Hungarton cum tofto et crofto cum 1 pari cirotecarum et 1 oboli redditus concessa canonicis de Osolveston in Hungarton [anno 1256].

3. Carta prima Rob. Jardin de terris suis cum tofto et crofto in Hungarton.

4. Carta Will. Pykard de 1 mesuagio cum tofto et crofto et una virgata terre.

5. Carta Thomæ de Lincoln de 1 virgata terre cum tofto et crofto data Petro Gameli [de Berkebi].

6. Carta ejusdem Th. de 1 virgata terre cum tofto et crofto concessa Rogero [clerico de] Berisbi.

7. Carta W. custodis Hospitalis Sti Johannis Leycestriæ de tribus buttis [terræ in Hungarton] per excambium.

8. Carta Simonis de Hibernia de jure et clamio unius butte.

9. Cirographum de 1 acra terre per excambium cum Will. filio Rich. Aboveton.

10. Quieta clamatio Johannis Fabri de Hungarton in quadam parte selionis.

11. Quieta clamatio Simonis Doghet de 1 tofto sacristario in Osolveston.

12. Demissio unius culture que vocatur Prestreys in campo de Osolveston Will. Rectori ecclesie de Knossington ad terminum vite. [Anno 1211.]

13. Demissio predicte culture Rob. rectori ecclesie prefate ad terminum vite. [Anno 1313.]

14. Mandatum Decani de Arcubus Lond. directum Decano de Gertre super dimissione domini Radulphi de Morcote rectoris de Knossington ab examine Curie Cantuar. pro insufficiente probatione appellationis inter eundem et abbatem de Osolveston supra quibusdam decimis. [Anno 1327.]

15. De fine controversie inter prædictum abbatem et Radulphum rectorem pro decimis predictis. [2 Edw. III.]

16. Demissio unius culture que vocatur Estbreche in campo de Osolveston predicto rectori.

17. Certificatorium Decani de Framelond de mandato domini Episcopi ad citandum Alanum rectorem ecclesie de Knossington ad respondendum coram justiciariis domini Regis Abbati de Osolveston de abductione 1 vacce et 1 vituli et aliorum bonorum suorum.

18. De finali concordia inter Abbatem de Osolveston et Johannem personam de Knossington juxta asportationum dec. &c.

19. Carta Alicie Priur de 1 tofto dato Thome Gore de Knossington. [10 Edw. II.]

20. Carta Willelmi Gore de uno mesuagio concesso Agneti matri sue in Knossington.

21. Carta Willelmi et Henrici filiorum Thome Gore de predicto tofto concesso domino Willelmo de Balbeworth et cet. [37 Edw. III.]

22. Quieta clamatio Margerie Nowers de redditu 18 denar. de predicto tofto prefatis Willelmo et cet. [37 Edw. III.]

23. Quieta clamatio Johannis de Hiltone de 7 acris 3 rodis et dim. rode terre Aluredo clerico. [5 Edw. III.]

24. Carta Willelmi persone de Erdeburgh in 1 messuagio concesso domino Willelmo de Balbeworth et cet. [20 Edw. III.]

25. Licentia Thome de Erdyngtone concessa prædictis domino Willelmo de Balbeworth [et cet.] predicto tenemento assignando abbati et conventui de Osolveston. [16 Ric. II.]

26. Carta Gilberti le lardener de prato quod vocatur Heringholme [prope Leicestrie] concesso Ivoni aurifabro.

27. Quieta clamatio predicti Gilberti de predicto prato canonicis de Osolveston post mortem predicti Ivonis et Emme.

28. Concessio et quieta clamatio Willelmi Scot de predicto prato monasterio de Osolveston.

29. Quieta clamatio Ivonis aurifabri de predicto prato monachis de Osolveston.

30. Carta Roberti ffine de 12 den. et 2 caponibus reddendis ex prato predicti concessis prefatis canonibus.

31. Carta Willelmi Davet de eodem prato concesso predicto Monasterio.

32. Carta Walteri Tychene de terra sua in parochia Sti Martini concessa canonicis predictis.

33. Carta Johannis Passelewe presbiteri de vi. den. 3 gallinis et 1 gallo exeuntibus de dicta terra.

34. Carta Thome Costeyn de 12 den. exeuntibus de prefata terra concessis canonicis predictis.

35. Carta Petronille Winfrey de vi. den. et 1 gallina exeuntibus de supradicta terra. [Anno 1271.]

36. Carta Willelmi Patricii de dono terre sue Roberto filio Osmundi Leycestrie.

37. Carta Roberti filii Osmundi de dono unius mesuagii [in Leicestria] monasterio de Osolveston.

The end of an imperfect deed precedes No. 38, owing to the loss of some leaves.

38. Licentia perquisita in curia Magistri de Rothele ad mortificandum predicta tenementa ac et terras et tenementa quondam Domini W. persone de Erdburgh in Mardfeld South. Mon. de Osolveston. [37 Edw. III.]

39. Carta Roberti Abbot de 1 mesuagio ac terris et tenementis [in Mardfeld North] concessis Galfrido Hardy. [14 Edw. III.]

40. Carta Galfridi Hardy et Henrici fratris ejus de 1 mesuagio 12 acris et 1 roda terre datis Domino Willelmo de Burgh [persona de Balbeworth] et Johanni fitz Geffrey [de Burgh]. [2 Rich. II.]

41. Carta prefati Galfridi de 1 mesuagio et 8 et dim. acris et 3 quadrantibus terre concessis dictis Willelmo et Johanni. [3 Rich. III.]

42. Carta Galfridi Abovetone de 1 roda terre ac reversione tenementorum Galfridi Hardy et Agnetis uxoris ejus post decessum predicte Agnetis concessis dominis Willelmo persone de Balbeworth, &c. [42 Edw. III.]

43. Littera attornacia Henrici Hardy ad liberandam seisinam domino Willelmo persone de Balbeworth et Johanni fitz Geffrey de Erdeburgh in omnibus tenementis que habuit cum G. Hardy fratre suo. [2 Rich. II.]

44. Quieta clamatio Johannis fitz Geffrey de [Burgh de] præfatis tenementis [in Mardfeld North] concessis Johanni Hylpesham. [12 Rich. II.]

45. Licentia obtenta a Domino manerii de Rothele ad mortificandum 3 mesuagia 22 acras terre et 1 croftum et reversionem trium acrarum terre monasterio de Osolveston. [16 Rich. II.]

46. Littera attornacia ad liberandam seisinam in prefatis tenementis abbati de Osolveston. [16 Rich. II.]

47. Carta feoffementi predictorum domini Willelmi de Burgh et Johannis Kylpesham de omnibus terris prenominatis.

48. Sentencia Magistri Rogeri delegati ad observanciam cantarie predicte. [Roger de Fuldon, auditor of the Bishop of Lincoln. Chantry in the chapel at Mardfeld. Anno 1256.]

49. Licentia domini Johannis episcopi Lincoln. ad celebrandum ibidem dum sibi placuerit. [Anno 13 .]

50. Memorandum de principali Agnetis filie et heredis Hugonis Abbote de Mardfeld. [Anno 1281.]

51. Carta Galfridi de Mardfeld clerici de 1 roda terre concessa Capelle Ste. Marie de Osolveston.

52. Carta Roberti Baldewyne de quadam parte mesuagii et 6 acris terre [in Mardefeld North] concessis Willelmo Baldewyne.

53. Carta prefati Willelmi [cementarii de Newbolt] de donatione predictorum tenementorum domino W. filio Richardi de Osolveston, &c.

54. Litera attornacia predicti Willelmi cementarii ad liberandam seisinam predictorum tenementorum eisdem. [23 Edw. III.]

55. Carta Willelmi filii Simonis de Mardfelde de molendino ventricio ibidem concesso canonicis de Osolveston. [21 Edw. III.]

Some sheets are wanting here.

56. Carta Andre fili Warini de Muston de 7 selionibus terre in campis de Muston concessis Willelmo de Colevil et Hesteline uxori ejus.

57. Carta prefati Andre de uno gardino concesso eidem Willelmo et Hesteline.

58. Quieta clamatio Willelmi Lutipati de 23 selionibus prefato Willelmo de Colevil.

59. Quieta clamatio Mathei de Bosco de terra Willelmi fratris sui Willelmo de Colevill.

60. Conventio indentata inter Simonem filium Gilberti de Muston et Willelmum de Colevill de 4 selionibus per excambium.

61. Carta Hugonis filii Ricardi de uno selione concesso prefato Willelmo.

62. Carta Henrici Colevill de uno tofto in Normanton concesso prefatis Willelmo et Hesteline.

63. Carta prefati Willelmi de 1 bovata terre cum tofto et crofto concessa Thome filio suo.

64. Donatio Rogeri de Colevill seu de Manerio de Mustone cum pertinentibus suis concessa prefato Rogero.

65. Perquisitio Walteri de Colevill de 1 mesuagio et tota terra prefati Rogeri in Mustone.

66. Carta Ricardi filii Rogeri [de Muston] de 15 selionibus [in Muston] concessis predicto Waltero per excambium.

67. Carta Ricardi clerici de Mustone de septem selionibus concessis predicto Waltero.

68. Carta Roberti Butillier de 1 virgata terre et 2 toftis concessis Ysolde filie sue.

69. Carta ejusdem Isolde de prefatis tenementis suis concessis Rogero de Colevill.

70. Carta Willelmi Lutipati de 7 selionibus concessis prefato Rogero.

71. Quieta clamatio Willelmi Pincerne de 2 bovatis terre et catallis Hugonis filii Ede eidem Rogero.

72. Perquisitio Henrici de Colevile de 5 selionibus [in Normanton] de Nicholao rectore de Botilleford per excambium.

73. Carta Luce filii sacerdotis de 10 selionibus concessis prefato Henrico per excambium.

Some leaves wanting here.

74. [Fragment of a deed granting the Manors of Muston and Normanton to the Canons, and founding a chantry in the chapel on the north side of the Abbey, for the souls of some members of the family of Colevill, in the year 45 Edw. III.]

75. Litera attornacia ad liberandam seisinam predictis Abbati et conventui de predictis Maneriis [de Muston et Normanton]. [45 Edw. III.]

76. Quieta clamatio Ade Lymbergh de predictis maneriis prefatis abbati et conventui. [45 Edw. III.]

77. Carta Anketilli [de Saucey] de dimidiate Neubolt. R. filio Osmundi.

78. Carta Roberti filii Osmundi de donacione medietatis Neubolt ecclesie de Osolveston.

79. Carta prefati Roberti de donacione predicta.

80. Carta prefati Ricardi de Neubolt de predictis tenementis [1 messuagio et 4 acris 1 roda terre in Newbolt Marfeld et Osolveston] concessis Henrico vicario de Osolveston.

81. Carta Edwardi [III.] regis concessa prefato Henrico ad assignanda predicta tenementa monasterio de Osolveston.

82. Carta supradicti Henrici de predictis tenementis quondam Ricardi de Neubolt in Neubolt et Mardfeld concessis ecclesie de Osolveston.

83. Quieta clamatio prefati Henrici de 1 acra et dim. terre in campo de Osolveston concessis ecclesie predicte.

84. Quieta clamatio Nicholai Burdet de supradictis messuagiis et virgata terre concessis ecclesie predicte

85. Dimissio Johannis de Conventre [de Neubolt] de capitali messuagio et 3 virgatis terre ibidem Petro de Cotesmor. [31 Edw. III.]

86. De fine levato in curia Domini Regis inter Johannem Ravenston de Schepeshed et Willelmum filium Walteri de Melton de Manerio de Neubolt cum pendentibus. [Anno 1287].

A few leaves wanting. Part of a deed of Simon de la Saucey commences fol. 41.

87. Quieta clamatio predicti Simonis [de Saucy] de predictis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

88. Carta Roberti filii predicti Simonis de confirmatione omnium predictorum et concessione 2 selionum et terra pro stagno.

89. Demissio prefati Roberti de tota terra sua in Neubolt predicti Abbati ad terminum 4 annorum.

90. Demissio Willelmi filii Wakelini [de Sesse] custodis heredis Rogeri predicti de tota terra sua in Neubolt [usque ad plenam etatem dicti heredis].

91. Confirmatio Simonis filii Roberti Saucey de omnibus donationibus predictis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

92. Bulla Innocencii Pape de capella ibidem [de Neubolt].

93. De cantaria servanda ibidem ad terminum vite J. de Coventrie, &c.

94. Concordia inter Abbatem de Osolveston et R. Burdet et W. de Norton clericos pro facta 20 virgatarum terre in Norton et Stretton et 6 in Galby.

95. Carta Johannis filii Roberti [de Norton] de uno tofto cum grangia concesso Willelmo Ordriz rectori ibidem.

96. [Deed of Richard son of the above Robert concerning the same toft].

97. Carta prefati W. rectoris de predicto tofto concesso ecclesie de Norton.

98. Carta prefati Johannis filii Roberti de predicta parte tofti concessa ecclesie prenominate.

99. Carta Simonis filii prefati Roberti de eodem tofto concessa ut prius.

100. Confirmacio Roberti de Norton de terris et tenementis concessis ecclesie predicte per Robertum avunculum suum.

101. De finali concordia inter abbatem de Osolveston et Willelmum rectorem [de Norton] super pensione [ex ecclesia de Norton solvenda].

102. Alia concordia inter abbatem et Willelmum de eadem pensione.

103. Extracte de Ragman [de terris Abbatiæ].

104. Inquisitio facta de libertatibus predicte Abbatie in pleno comitatu [13 Hen. III.]

105. Litere domini Edwardi Regis pro predictis libertatibus servandis eidem Abbatie.

106. Ordinatio Vicarie ibidem.

The words inserted between brackets [ ] are not in the original, but are added to make the titles clearer.

21. A large octavo, written on vellum, in Norman French, in the handwriting of about the xvth century.

'Statuta Regni a primo anno regis Henrici Quinti ad vigesimum tertium Henrici Sexti.'

It is divided into two parts; the 1st, containing the Statutes of Henry V. is in good preservation, consisting of 21 folios of about 40 lines each, and written on both sides. The writing is clear and legible.

Four blank folios intervene between this and the 2nd part, which comprises the Statutes of Henry VI.'s reign, in the same language and hand; it contains 63 folios, with the same number of lines in each, written on both sides; all but the last 8 folios are in good preservation, the last two pages are illegible.

The Manuscript is merely a transcript of the Statutes.

175 Dd. III. 88.

1—5. 'Prælectiones Mosis Amyraldi Professoris, in diversos locos SS. habitæ.'

1. A 12mo, on paper, 60 leaves.

'*In c.* 24. *Evang. S. Matth.*'

The last 6 leaves are in French, containing notes from various sources: the rest in Latin.

2. A small folio, on paper, 24 leaves.

'*Expositio cap.* 12. *Evang. S. Matth.*' Also, '*In Marc. c.* 9, *v.* 48. *Prælectio.*'

3. A small folio, on paper, 15 leaves. On f. 4 *b*, is the date Jan. 1661.

'*Prælectio in Apocal. cap.* 22. *v.* 1,' and other passages.

4. A small folio, on paper, 20 leaves. On f. 3 *b*, is the date 'Inchoatæ die Maij. 25°. anno 1660.'

'*Prælectiones* in capp. i. ii. *Ep. ad Romanos.*'

5. A small folio, on paper, 24 leaves.

'*Explicatio divv. locorum in primâ ad Corinth. Epistolâ.*'

All these appear to be in the same handwriting; in Dd. x. 40 other sermons on Rom. iii. iv. occur, copied by the same hand.

6. On paper, in folio, in a modern hand.

a. pp. 4. '*Iter Britanniarum Antonini* cum conjecturis de nominibus hodiernis quorundam locorum.'

b. pp. 5—13. 'Roberti Talbot *Annotationes* in eam partem *Itinerarii Antonini* quæ ad Britanniam pertinet.'

On p. 16 is the endorsement, 'Notæ.. .. imperfectæ et depravatæ.' The MS. terminates in a note on *Durobrivas*. See Leland's *Itinerary* by Hearne, Vol. III. Oxf. 1744: and the edition of the *Itinerarium* by G. Parthey and M. Pinder. Berlin, 1848.

7. A quarto, on parchment, of 8 leaves, in good preservation, except the first and last pages, which are much defaced.

A fragment of the CARTULARY OF THE PRIORY OF COMBWELL, in Kent.

There are no distinct titles to the several articles, and very little to point out the divisions between them; nor is there any rubrication. Its contents, which are as follows, have not been printed, but are mentioned in Ellis's ed. of Dugd. *Monast.* IV. 413.

1. Deed of Geoffry de Bailloel granting 12 pence in East Flottendene.
2. Deed of Walter de Palindenne granting 8 pence to Willelm son of Peter de Risdenne.
3. Release for the above made by the above Willelm to the canons of Combwell.
4. Grant of 5 pence in Guthorst by Roger de Leibourne.
5. Grant of 3 pence in the same by Robert de Landregg.
6. Grant of 4 pence in the same by Walter de Cruce.

7. Grant of 8 pence in the same by Eylnoch the smith.

8. Grant of 4 pence by Gunnilda de Patindenne.

9. Grant of 8 pence in Guthorst by Stephen Poteman.

10. Grant of 4 pence in the same by Elias de la Hamme.

11. Grant of all his land in Lullingstone by Willelm de Ros.

12. Grant of 12 pence in Lullingstone by Geoffry de Ros.

13. Deed concerning the above by Alured Piner.

14. Grant of 5 pounds in Merworthe and 12 pence at Clive by Eustace.

15. Confirmation of the above grant of his father Eustace by Roger de Merworthe.

16. Confirmation of the same by John de Merworthe.

17. Deed of Alan de Reding concerning land in Hottewell Lane at Canterbury and land at Bromlege and Littlehaye.

18. Deed of Nicholas son of Alulf Foleth concerning land and a wood called Littlehey.

19 and 20. Deeds of Walter and Robert Ros, granting a rent of sixpence and one acre of land at Sandherst.

21. Deed of John, son of John Palmer, of Sandherst, conveying a rent of 2 shillings due by him for 4 acres of land, given by Walter Ros to the Canons.

22. Deed of Thomas de Northebroc, son of Hugh, concerning 2 acres and a virgate of land at Chart.

8. An octavo, on paper, 22 leaves.

'*Concio de miraculo v. panum*, habita Oxoniis, regnante Henrico VIII.'

The names of Henry VIII. and Queen Katherine occur in a bidding prayer, which precedes the discourse.

On the outer leaf,

Nomina eorum pro quibus debet orare quilibet graduatus Universitatis Oxoniensis.

Pro animabus
Humfridi ducis Glocestriensis.
Ioannis Rev. Pat. Archiepisc. Cantuar.
Thome Rev. Pat. London. Episc.
Richardi Lychfylde Archidiac. Myddelsex.
Regis Henrici Septimi.
Domine Margaret Comitisse de Rychmond.
Thome Wollsey Cardinalis. Ebor. Archiepisc.

Pro his omnibus ante Deum sublatis puris manibus et mentibus divinam gratiam et subsidium imploremus.

9. A quarto, on paper, of 15 leaves, in good preservation.

'CERTAIN PEDEGREES declairing the Rosses consanguinity and affinity to sundrey families,' amongst which are Fairfax, Constable, Shirley, Chester, the Earl of Shrewsbury, the Lord Abergavenny, Savage, the Earl of Westmoreland, and the Lord Berkeley.

This refers to George Manners, 17th Lord Roos, who died A.D. 1513.

10. On 60 pages quarto, besides the dedication-leaf, written in a neat hand of the XVIIth century.

'*The breath of an unfeed Lawyer*, or, Beggers Rownd.'

It begins:

The more I looke vppon the face of this present world ..

Ends:

...when the Pore mans advocate himself may speake what his intertaynment in the person of the Pore hath been here on earthe from the firste *Crescite et multiplicamini* to the laste *Venite ad judicium.*

The dedication, signed 'Tho: Powell,' is 'To the right honorable George Hardinge Baron Barkley of Barkleye Castle and Knighte of the Bathe to the yllustryous Prince Charles,' and begins:

I bringe you heare a present of much worth,
It is a botle full of poore mens teares.

11. An octavo, on paper, 34 leaves.

A collection of prayers and meditations in Latin.

On the outside leaf are the words,

William Horwood 1561° A° salutis humanæ.
Horwoddi codex ego sum, lector bone, quare
Me errantem domino reddito queso meo

12. A small quarto, on paper, 4 leaves.

The first three leaves contain *prayers and ascriptions of praise to the Virgin Mary*, on the day of the Annunciation (v. f. 4 *a*); the last leaf is filled with humble congratulations to Queen Mary and rejoicings in the prospect of royal issue from her

The date is probably 1688, when Mary Beatrice was pregnant. A single 12mo leaf follows containing a number of names with addresses in an XVIIIth century hand.

13. A quarto paper tract containing 6 pages, written on both sides in a good running hand of about the time of the affair referred to in it:

'*Mr Alexander Akehurst's charge* 1654.'

On one side of the 1st page is written, in darker ink, 'For these charges he was confined by the short parliament, where he lay at Lambeth for about half a year, and then the business being referred to Trinity Colledge (where he was fellow, bursar, and vice-master) he was, after two or three meetings, and some interposition of defence by the junior fellowes, ejected out of his fellowship.'

The Pamphlet contains the '*Defendant's Answer*,' as well as the charge. See Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 457.

14. A small quarto, on paper, 26 leaves.

'*An exposition on the former part of the 2nd chap. by St Luke*, or certain sermons on the Nativitie of Christ made by C. W. A°. Dñi 1646.'

[Dedicated] 'to the Right worshipful and right worthy John Leventhorpe, Barronet, and to the weldisposed and virtuous Mrs Margaret and Mrs Dorothy Leventhorpe.'

15. Same size as in the preceding, and also in a hand of the XVIIth century: a fragment of eight leaves.

'THE CATECHISM of the COUNCIL of TRENT dispos'd into short discourses, or DISCOURSES drawn out of the same Catechism, being paraphras'd, translated, epitomiz'd, or enlarg'd, as occasion serv'd. Incept. in Festo Exalt. S^mæ^ Crucis, 1686.'

176-179 Dd. IV. 1—4.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

180 Dd. IV. 5.

A small paper book in quarto, containing 94 leaves, partly paged, many of which are almost blank, ruled in order to contain about thirty lines, written in different hands, partly as it seems of the XVIth, partly of the XVIIth centuries.

1. A COMMON-PLACE BOOK, consisting of GREEK AND LATIN SENTENCES extracted from various AUTHORS.

Begins:

AMOR. Voluptas Herculem à bello ad Omphaliam... (fol. 2.)

2. Heads of Sermons.

These commence at the other end of the book reversed.

Begins:

Luke xxiii. 42: And he sayde unto Jesus. (fol. penult.)

At both ends of the book are several proper names:

Ananias Farr. Richard Houlsworth. James King.

Also, at the beginning, 'Sebast. Barradas. Itinerarium filiorum Israel ex Ægypto.' (See *Nouv. Biogr. Univ.* Vol. iv. p. 554. Paris. 1853.)

181 Dd. iv. 6.

A paper book, in small quarto, containing,

A Catalogue of Books.

It appears to have been made before 1620, most of the books being of an earlier date, though there are a few entered in various hands as late as 1670. Class-marks are added to the entries, and on a leaf at the end is a 'Distributio Librorum per classes:' the classes ranging from A to Hh; a notation which is still preserved in the University Library.

Dd. iv. 7—10.

182-185 See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

186 Dd. iv. 11.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 90 leaves, in double columns, with 33 lines in each column.

Probably of the xiiith or early part of the xivth century. The initial letters are variously coloured and ornamented.

1. ff. 1—66. 'Justini Historie Philippice et totius mundi origines et terre situs.'

Begins (after the preface 'Cum multi ex Romanis:')

Principio rerum gentium...

Ends:

in formam provincie redegit. (Lib. xliv. c. ult.)

This MS. contains also the prologues to the histories of Pompeius Trogus. The conclusion of the preface supplies the title.

2. ff. 66, 67. A Latin version of a Greek life of the philosopher Secundus, by William, Abbot of St Denys.

'Incipit vita Secundi philosophi de Greco in Latinum translata à Magistro Willelmo medico natione Provinciali. Hanc secum de Constantinopoli de-

tulit; post factus monachus in cenobio Sancti Dionisii: ac postremo perficitur Abbas ejusdem loci.'

Begins:

[S]ecundus fuit philosophus: hic philosophatus est omni tempore silentium conservans, et Pitagoricam ducens vitam.

Ends:

precepit (Adrianus imperator sc.) ejus libros sacre bibliotece inseri et intitulari.

Fabricius (*Bibl. Græc.* Lib. II. c. 13,) mentions an anonymous Greek life of Secundus in MS. in which occurs a story about his being urged to speak by the threats of an executioner: the same story occurs in this MS. (fol. 66 *b*. col. 2.)

3. ff 68 *a*—90 *a*. 'Liber pastoris nuntii penitentie mandata ac similitudines ejus in quibus apparuit et locutus est Herme.'

Begins:

Qui enutriverat me, vendidit quandam puellam Rome...

Ends (Similitudo x. § 3):

Tu tantum emunda domum tuam. In munda enim domo libenter habitabunt. Munde enim sunt atque caste.

The text differs materially from that printed by Hefele. Tüb. 1842.

On the inside of the cover of the volume is the name J. B. Hauting, partly obliterated.

187 **Dd. IV. 12.**

A small quarto, on paper, 97 leaves, double columns, 39 lines in each column, written in a small hand of the XVth century.

1. ff. 1 *a*—53 *a*. Hieronymus contra Jovinianum. Opp. Veron. 1735, T. II. p. 237.

Begins:

Pauci admodum dies sunt quod sancti ex urbe fratres cujusdam michi Joviniani commentariolos transmiserunt.

Ends:

quam sub consulibus Epicuri luxuriam susceperunt.

2. ff. 53 *a*—97 *a*. Ejusdem Explanatio in Danielem Prophetam. Opp. T. V. p. 617.

Begins:

Contra Danielem prophetam duodecimum librum scribit Porphirius.

Ends:

tunc querendum est quid respondere debeamus.

188 **Dd. IV. 13.**

A quarto, on paper, of 16 leaves, some blank.

General heads of a Sermon on Psalm xxv. 7, with the beginning of a Discourse on JUSTIFICATION.

189 **Dd. IV. 14.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

190 **Dd. IV. 15.**

A paper book, in quarto, containing 52 leaves, written in a clear hand of the XVIIth century, containing

'REMARQUES SUR LA FRANCE.'

It begins:

Il semble que ceste Monarchie tienne de l'Aristocratie et populaire en apparence; mais elle n'en tient qu'en apparence seulement...

It concludes with a statement on 10 leaves respecting,

'Estat General des pensions, que le Roy entend estre payées A Messieurs les princes, Seigneurs Ecclesiastiques, Gentilshommes officiers de sa Ma^te^ et à Messieurs du conseil d'estat et des finances et autres, pour l'année 1614.'

This does not appear in *Catal. de l'Hist. de France. Départ. des Imprimés.*

191 **Dd. IV. 16.**

A small quarto, on paper, in good preservation, consisting of 327 leaves, paged, written in a neat small cursive hand, the initial lines of treatises, and initial letters of paragraphs, being rubricated in the earlier part of the volume.

The MS. seems to be written by different hands, although much resembling each other. The MS. is entirely Greek, except the letter of N. Saguntinus, which is in Latin. The number of lines in each page varies from 23 to 29. It was written at Florence, A.D. 1441, and probably belonged to Nicholas of Saguntum, the Pope's secretary (see below, fol. 323 *b*). It must afterwards have had a French owner, as appears by the words written inside the old vellum cover, 'Receuil. Gemisti et quædam alia.'

On a fly leaf at the beginning are the words, 'Late B^p. of Ely's MSS. [i.e. Bishop More]: lent to M^r Dechaire for M^r Pearse of Edmund Hall.'

At the heading are the words, ΙΣ + ΧΣ.

1. 'τοῦ σοφωτάτου καὶ λογιωτάτου κυρίου Γεωργίου τοῦ Γεμιστοῦ περὶ ἀρετων.' fol. 1.

Begins:

ἀρετὴ ἐστὶν ἕξις.

On fol. 6 is a diagram representing the arrangement of virtues (τάξις ἀρετῶν): it is given also in printed editions of this treatise.

2. 'Ἀριστοτέλους περὶ ἀρετῶν.' fol. 6.

Begins:

ἐπαινετὰ μὲν εἰσὶ (sic) τὰ καλά.

This treatise ends in Weise's edition (p. 915) with the words: τῆς δὲ κακίας ἐστὶ τὰ ἐναντία: but this MS. has τὰ ἐναντία ταύτῃ· ἅπαντα δὲ τῆς κακίας καὶ τὰ παρακολουθοῦντα αὐτῇ τῶν ψεγομένων ἐστίν: the present MS. also differs from Weise in several other instances.

3. 'Ἀριστοτέλους ὅροι ἀρετῶν καὶ κακιῶν· ἀπὸ τῶν ἠθικῶν.' fol. 8 *b*.

Consists of extracts from the Nicomachean Ethics a little altered, as may be seen by comparing the opening sentence with Book II. c. 6, § 15, and § 3.

4. 'ῥητά τινὰ ἀναγκαῖα καὶ χρήσιμα ἐκληφθέντα κατ' ἐκλογὴν ἀπό τινων τῶν Ἀριστοτέλους πραγματειῶν, ὡς ἐφ' ἑκάστοις διασαφηθήσεται· ἐλήφθη δὲ τὰ μὲν διὰ τὰς ἐννοίας, τὰ δὲ διὰ τὴν λέξιν.' fol. 11.

Consists of brief extracts from the treatises περὶ ἠθικῶν and περὶ ψυχῆς. The opening sentence is taken from *Eth.* I. 4, § 5: ἀρκτέον μὲν γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν γνωριμωτέρων, κ.τ.λ.

5. 'Εὐριπίδου.' [Hecuba, 306—308]. fol. 16.

ἐν τούτῳ (τῷδε) γὰρ κάμνουσι, κ.τ.λ.

6. 'ἀρχὴ τοῦ ᾱ τῶν εἰς (?) περὶ οὐρανοῦ.' fol. 16 *b*.

Contains the commencement of c. 1, of the treatise of Aristotle *De Cœlo*, ending with the words τοῦτο δ' ἐστὶ πᾶν. (p. 127, Weise.)

7. '*ἀρχὴ τοῦ ᾱ τῶν ἠθικῶν.*' fol. 17.

Extracts at greater or less length from all the Books of the *Ethics* follow.

8. '*ἐκ τοῦ ᾱ τῶν τριῶν τῆς ῥητορικῆς Ἀριστοτέλους βιβλίων.*' fol. 62.

Similar extracts from the *Rhetoric*.

9. A Collection of spurious Epistles of Brutus, Euripides, &c. fol. 72.

Contains the prefatory letter of *Μιθριδάτης βασιλεὺς Μιθριδάτει τῷ ἀνεψίῳ* in praise of the Epistles of Brutus. (See Bentley, *Dissert. on Phalaris*, i. p. 83, ed. Dyce.) The prefatory letter of Mithridates, the letters of Brutus and the replies to them from the Lycians, Milesians, &c. amount to 70, and are contained in the Aldine collection, but are differently arranged, and exhibit in two instances different titles (besides many various readings); the two epistles which in the Aldine collection are headed as relating to the *Βίθυνοι*, being here said to relate to the *Γάλλιοι*. The five letters of Euripides are the same as in the printed editions.

10. '*Ἀριστοτέλους ἐν τῷ περὶ κόσμου πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον.*' fol. 87.

The extract contains the last half of the last chapter *de Mundo*, beginning with the words *οἶμαι δὲ καὶ τὴν ἀνάγκην*, p. 847 (Weise).

On fol. 87 *b*. are four unspecified extracts from Aristotle. The first occurs in the fragment *περὶ σημείων* (p. 979, Weise): the other three will be found in the work entitled *De Mirabilibus*, § 170, § 48, and § 95 (pp. 1000, 993, 995, ed. Weise), respectively.

11. '*τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Βασιλείου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Καισαρείας Καππαδοκίας τοῦ μεγαλοῦ λόγος πρὸς τοὺς νέους, πῶς ἂν ἐξ Ἑλληνικῶν ὠφελοῖντο λόγων.*' fol. 88.

Begins:

πολλά με τὰ παρακαλοῦντα.

Ends:

ὃ μὴ πάθοιτε νῦν ὑμεῖς τοὺς ὀρθῶς ἔχοντας τῶν λόγων ἀποφεύγοντες.

Ed. Bened. t. ii. pp. 173—185, where the last sentence is differently read.

12. An anonymous life of Homer, fol. 98, *b*.

Begins:

Ὅμηρος ὁ ποιητὴς υἱὸς ἦν κατὰ μέν τινας Μάρωνος (sic) *καὶ Ὑρνηθοῦς, κ. τ. λ.*

Ends:

τινὲς δὲ προστιθέασιν αὐτῷ καὶ παιγνιά τινα, Μαργίτην, καὶ βατραχομυομαχίαν.

This life agrees substantially with the Γένος Ὁμήρου, published by Westermann (*Biographi*, pp. 27, 28), and others, but is longer than his text, agreeing very nearly with the MSS. R and M, whose readings are cited in his notes.

13. 'Ἀριστοτέλους ἐκ τῆς πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον ῥητορικῆς ἐν τῷ τέλει.' fol. 99.

Begins with the words χρὴ δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν, cap. 38, § 2, p. 934, (ed. Weise,) and proceeds to the end. The concluding part which Weise brackets occurs in this MS. This treatise is now considered to be the work of Anaximenes. See Spengel's *Rhetores Græci*, Vol. I.

14. 'ἐκ τοῦ $\overline{\gamma}$ τῶν περὶ ῥητορικῆς Ἀριστοτέλους.' fol. 101.

Begins, *Rhet.* Lib. II. (not III.) c. 4, med.:

φιλοῦσι δὲ μάλιστα πάντες τούς τε ὁμοίους καὶ ταὐτὰ ἐπιτηδεύοντας, κ. τ. λ.

Then follow various citations from the *Rhetoric*, to the end of fol. 110. The last citation, ἀρχὴ τοῦ $\overline{\gamma}$ τῶν περὶ ῥητορικῆς, being the beginning of the *second* Book as it now stands.

15. Three letters of Aristotle, fol. 111.

The first is entitled Ἀριστοτέλης Ὀλυμπιάδι, beginning:

ἀποδέχομαι τὴν σὴν πρόνοιαν τοῦ συμφέροντος.

And ending:

τὰ δ' ἄλλα προνοοῦ τοῦ συμφέροντος.

This letter is not printed in Weise's edition; but among the catalogue of his letters and other works, which is given by Diogenes Laertius, we have πρὸς Ὀλυμπιάδα ά. The present letter is contained in the Aldine Collection of Greek Epistles, but is there ascribed, not to Aristotle, but to Philip; the other two, Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀριστοτέλει, and Ἀριστοτέλης Ἀλεξάνδρῳ βασιλεῖ are given at p. 1013 of Weise's edition.

16. 'ἐκ τοῦ $\overline{\beta}$ τῶν περὶ ῥητορικῆς Ἀριστοτέλους.' fol. 111 *b*.

i.e. *Rhet.* Lib. I. c. 10. (πάντες δὲ πράττουσι...ἐπιθυμίαν.)

17. 'Ξενοφῶντος εἰς Ἀγησίλαον ἐγκώμιον.' fol. 112.

Contains the entire treatise.

18. '*ἐκ τῶν εἰς γ' (?) τοῦ ᾱ ῥητορικῆς τέχνης Ἀριστοτέλους. ἀρχή.*' fol. 129 *b*.

Begins with *Rhet.* Lib. I. c. 1. (*init.*) and ends with the words *τοῦτο ποιήσει στρεβλόν*, in the same chapter.

19. A grammatical work, the latter part of which consists of a Lexicon, fol. 129 *b*.

Begins:

ὅτι κατὰ ἑπτὰ τρόπους ἐξηγεῖσθαι δεῖ τὰ τῶν ῥητόρων· κατ' ἀλληγορίαν, ὅτε ἔξωθεν παρὰ τὸ κείμενον ἕτερόν τι νοούμενον ἐκ τοῦ κειμένου ἀγορεύσει ὁ διδάσκων καὶ ἐξηγούμενος· ἀλληγορία γὰρ λέγεται ἡ ἄλλο παρὰ τὸ κείμενον ἀγορεύουσα, κ.τ.λ.

It ends thus:

αἴγειρος: εἶδος δένδρου· ὠνομάσθη ἀπὸ τῆς ἐγέρσεως αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀναστάσεως.

This work is taken in whole or part from the Scholiasts on Homer. Some of the glosses (as *ἀπέλεθρος* and *κόρση*, for example,) occur almost verbatim in Cramer *Anecd. Gr. Paris*, T. III. pp. 208, 203.

20. '*Γεωργίου τοῦ Γεμιστοῦ κατά τινων τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους λέξεων καὶ ὑπὲρ Πλάτωνος.*' fol. 132.

This treatise has been several times edited; but the title sometimes given is *περὶ ὧν Ἀριστοτέλης πρὸς Πλάτωνα διαφέρει*: the opening words of the tract are, *οἱ μὲν ἡμῶν παλαιότεροι καὶ Ἑλλήνων καὶ Ῥωμαίων, κ.τ.λ.*

21. '*τοῦ αὐτοῦ Γεωργίου τοῦ Γεμιστοῦ πρὸς τὰς τοῦ Σχολαρίου ὑπὲρ Ἀριστοτέλους ἀντιλήψεις.*' fol. 146 *b*.

Commences with an extract from Scholarius (*i. e.* Gennadius), *ἐπεὶ τὸ βιβλίον τῶν κατ' Ἀριστοτέλους βλασφημιῶν καὶ εἰς ἡμᾶς ὑψὲ περίηλθεν, κ.τ.λ.*

This treatise of Gemistus does not appear to have been printed. R. Gery (Appendix to Cave, *Hist. Lit.* p. 142,) says: Utrum unquam prelo exierit non comperi.

22. '*Μάρκου Τουλλίου Κικέρωνος ἀπὸ τῶν ῥητορικῶν αὐτοῦ περὶ τεχνικῆς μνήμης εἰς Ἑλλάδα φωνὴν ἀκριβῶς μετενεχθέν.*' fol. 178.

Consists of a Greek version of Lib. III. *ad Herennium*, beginning, 'Memoriæ utrum habeat quidquam artificiosi,' &c. (c. 16. *Ernesti*); ending with, 'hoc modo et testium et hæreditatis et veneno necati memoriam habere poterimus' (c. 20).

The first words of the version are:

περὶ μνήμης πότερον ἔχει τι τέχνης τε καὶ τριβῆς ἢ τὸ πᾶν αὐτῆς ἐκ φύσεως πρόεισι, καιρὸς ἕτερος προσήκων εἰ· πᾶν ὁρισθήσεται.

The author concludes with an account of his own part as a translator (fol. 180 *b*). He is, without doubt, Maximus Planudes; see Engelmann's *Bibl. Script. Class.* p. 166.

23. '*ἀπὸ φωνῆς Θεοδώρου.*' fol. 180 *b*.

Begins:

ὅτι ἡ ψυχὴ ὅλη ἐν ὅλῳ τῷ σώματι καὶ ὅλη ἐν ἑκάστῳ τῶν μερῶν.

A short fragment of Theodorus (Asinæus?) on the nature of the soul, taken down *vivâ voce* (*ἀπὸ φωνῆς*), consisting of 8 lines, printed in the Cambridge *Journal of Classical and Sacred Philology*, Vol. I. p. 133.

24. '*περὶ βασκανίας.*' fol. 181.

It begins:

ὁ περικεχυμένος οὗτος ἀὴρ δι' ὀφθαλμῶν τε καὶ ῥινῶν ἄσθματος καὶ τῶν ἄλλων πόρων εἰς τὰ βάθη διϊκνούμενος, κ.τ.λ.

And ends:

οὐχ ὃ μόνον βούλονται δρῶσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὃ πεφύκασιν.

Taken with some alterations from Heliodorus (*Æthiop.* Lib. III. p. 140—142. Ed. Bourd.).

25. An anonymous grammatical treatise, or rather farrago without title, taken partly from Porphyry, consisting partly of a Lexicon. fol. 181 *b*.

It begins:

ὁ ἀλλὰ συνδεσμὸς ἐνίοτε μὲν συμπλεκτικὸς καὶ λέγεται ἐπὶ ἀναιρέσει ἑνὸς καὶ συστάσει ἑτέρου, οἷον οὐκ ἔστι τόδε ἀλλὰ τόδε, κ.τ.λ.*

And ends:

καὶ τίθεται αὐτῷ (Πολυδεύκῃ) *αἵρεσιν ὁπότερον ἂν ἐθέλοι ἑλέσθαι, ἀθάνατος εἶναι ἢ σὺν τῷ ἀδελφῷ τὸ ἥμισυ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ θανόντα διάγειν, τὸ δ' ἥμισυ ζῆν μετ' αὐτοῦ· ὁ δὲ αἱρεῖται τὸ δεύτερον.*

At the top of fol. 187 is written in red, ΠΟΡΦΥΡΙΟΥ. The extract commences:

Κυπρὶς τὸ ἐπίθετον Ἀφροδίτης ὃ οὐκ ἐνόησαν οἱ πρὸ ἡμῶν τί σημαίνει.

* This passage occurs in the Scholia on Sophocles *Electra*, v. 879 (p. 265, Ed. Dindorf), including the citation *ἀλλὰ τὰς πινακίδας* from Synesius: it is also found in the *Anecdota Barocciana*, published in the *Camb. Phil. Mus.* Vol. II. p. 431.

The whole passage is contained in Bekker's Scholia on *Il.* ε. v. 422, from two MSS. (B, D). In this work are various Homeric ἐπιζητήματα; and citations from Homer, Hesiod, Pindar, Hellanicus, Euripides, Plato, Euphorion, Herodian, Ælian, Zoilus Ephesius, and others. A Scholiast on Homer, published by Cramer (Vol. III. of *Anecd. Paris.* Cod. 2679) has some remarks agreeing almost verbatim.

26. 'Ἀριστοτέλους ῥητορικὴ πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον.' fol. 192.

The MS. commences at the beginning of the treatise, and concludes with the words τεχνικωτάτας ἀφορμὰς ἕξομεν (c. 38, § 1, p. 934, Weise).

N.B. The conclusion of the treatise is given at fol. 99 of the MS. so that the whole of it is contained in different parts of this volume.

27. 'ἐν τῷ γ̄ τῶν πολιτικῶν Ἀριστοτέλους.' fol. 227.

Various extracts from the *Politics* occupy fol. 227—231.

28. 'Ξενοφῶντος οἰκονομικός.' fol. 232.

Contains the entire treatise.

29. 'Ξενοφῶντος Ἱέρων ἢ τυραννικός.' fol. 265 *b*.

Contains the entire treatise.

30. 'ἐκ τοῦ ᾱ τῶν περὶ ῥητορικῆς Ἀριστοτέλους.' fol. 277 *b*.

Begins:

ἔστω δὴ εὐδαιμονία εὐπραξία μετὰ ἀρετῆς. *Rhet.* Lib. I. c. 5.

Ends:

σημεῖον ἀρετῆς εἶναι δόξει καὶ προαιρέσεως. (Lib. I. c. 9. med.)

31. 'ἐκ τῶν μεγάλων Ἀριστοτέλους ἠθικῶν.' fol. 286 *b*.

Contains the commencement of Lib. I. c. 26, of the *Magna Moralia* (p. 855, ed. Weise).

32. Ἀριστείδου Ἡρακλῆς, without title or author's name. fol. 287.

Begins:

Ἀλλ' ὦ φίλτατ' Ἡρακλεῖς, σέ γε ἐπαινεῖν ἆθλον ὁ ἥδιστος, πάντως δὲ πολυύμνητος εἶ.

And ends abruptly:

ἐδόκει δὲ ἥκειν ἐκ τοῦ...

(§ 36, Aristides, Vol. I. pp. 53—62, ed. Dind.)

The scribe observes λείπεται ὀλίγον τι τοῦ τέλους.

33. *Ἀριστείδου Διόνυσος*, without title or author's name, fol. 290.

Begins:

ἡγείσθω μὲν αὐτὸς Ἀσκληπιός.

And ends:

πλήρης γὰρ ὡς τανῦν ἡ φιλοτησία.

Aristides, Vol. I. pp. 47—52. (Ed. Dind.)

34. '*Πλάτωνος ἐν τῷ Πρωταγόρᾳ.*' fol. 291 *b*.

The first of the seven extracts occurs p. 337 (Steph.): the others consist of only two or three lines each.

35. '*Πλάτωνος ἐπιστολαί.*' fol. 292.

Contains all the 12 epistles; at the bottom of the last epistle is written the date:

ἐν τῇ πόλει Φλωρεντίας μηνὶ Ἰουν. καὶ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ δ̄. ἔτει τῷ ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ Κυρίου γεννήσεως. ,ᾱ ū ū ᾱ.

N. Sagundinus: Sanctissimi Domini mei Papæ Secretarius.

36. '*περὶ νόμου καὶ μακρᾶς συνηθείας ἐκ τῶν νομικῶν.*' fol. 324.

Begins:

νόμος ἐστι κοινὸν παράγγελμα φρονίμων ἀνδρῶν δόγμα, ἑκουσίων καὶ ἀκουσίων ἁμαρτημάτων ἐπιστροφή.

Ends:

τὰ δοθέντα ὀφφικίοις ἢ πόλεσιν ἢ ἄρχουσιν ἢ συστήμασιν ἰσχυρά ἐστι καὶ βέβαια εἰς τὸ διηνεκὲς ἰσχύοντα.

This is in part a Greek version of Papinian, Dig. I. tit. 3, § 1. See *Basilic.* Lib. II. tit. 1, § 13.

37. '*Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου πρὸς Νικόβουλον,*' fol. 325 *b*.

Begins:

τῶν γραφόντων ἐπιστολὰς.

Greg. Naz. Ed. Benedict. Vol. II. p. 46.

38. *τὸν σοφὸν ἄνδρα κἂν ἑκὰς ναίῃ χθονός,* fol. 326.
κἂν μήποτ' αὐτὸν ὄσσοις προσίδω κρίνω φίλον.

'*Εὐριπίδου ἐστὶ τοῦ τραγικοῦ λόγος.*'

This corrupt couplet, not known to occur in Euripides, is published among the *Anonymous Tragic Fragments* by Wagner. See Cambr. *Journ. of Class. and Sacred Philol.* Vol. I. pp. 133, 277.

39. '*Δημοσθενικόν.*' fol. 326.

ἕως ἂν σώζηται τὸ σκάφος... μάταιος ἡ σπουδή.

[*Orat.* III. c. *Philipp.* p. 128, Reiske.]

40. N. Sagundinus Johanni filio, s. d. fol. 326 *b*.

The letter begins:

Nunquam patior, fili carissime, ullum tempus preterire, &c.

Ends:

assiduo studio tibi planiora jocundioraque reddas. vale.

The MS. ends thus (fol. 327):

οἶνος τὰς μὲν λύπας ὥσπερ μανδραγόρας ἀνδρὸς [sic] *κοιμίζει, τὰς δὲ φιλοφροσύνας ὥσπερ ἔλαιον φλόγα ἐγείρει. Τοῦ Ξενοφῶντος τοῦ Σωκρατικοῦ.* [Symp. c. II. § 24.]

On a fly-leaf at the end is part of a charter bearing date April 23, 1364.

192 Dd. IV. 17.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 135, with 16 lines in each page. There are illuminations and borders. Date about 1400.

Horæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.

On the first leaf is written:

Me gardez cors e alme de mal e dencûbrer
fetes moy tre duz sire ton fin aver
e par vostre grace de enfern eschaper
e venir a la roye ke sanz fin deit durer. am̄.

The first 12 leaves consist of illuminations, viz. St Ambrose with St Monica, SS. Katharine and Margaret, St George, St Christopher, the Annunciation, the Nativity, the Resurrection, the Ascension, Coronation of the blessed Virgin, the Saviour enthroned with the emblems of the four Evangelists, a Madonna with the Child fully draped, and the Crucifixion with the blessed Virgin and St John. On the reverse of fol. 12 is a rude ink-drawing of St John Baptist with the Lamb.

The next 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, each page containing at the side a representation of the month, and below the corresponding sign of the Zodiack.

The Hours then begin as usual, *Domine labia mea aperies*, with an illumination of the Madonna enthroned, with a fully draped Child standing, and a female figure kneeling below.

On the recto of f. 68 commence *Les Matines del Saint Esprit*: these are followed, f. 75 *b*, with a 'remembrance' of the three 'pities' of our Lord, and

hymns and prayers to St John and our Lady, in French, in a different hand; f. 78 is occupied with directions, also in French, for one in tribulation, in a third hand. The original hand recommences f. 79, with the seven Penitential Psalms, the initial letter containing an illumination of our Lord enthroned, followed by the Litany and the fifteen Psalms.

ff. 95, 96, have been lost, and replaced by a later hand.

In f. 101 begins the *Officium Defunctorum*, and the volume ends, f. 135 *b*, with the prayer, *Animabus quæsumus Domine*, &c.

The rubricks throughout are in French, and the borders contain grotesque animals with human heads.

193 Dd. iv. 18.

A folio, on paper, 25 leaves, about 30 lines in each, good preservation, handwriting uniform.

'Newtoni De motu Corporum Liber Secundus.'

Newton's presentation copy of his Professorial Lectures, of which another copy, by Cotes, corresponding with this is in the library of Trinity College, and has been described in Mr Edleston's *Correspondence of Newton and Cotes*, p. xcviii. The word Secundus in the title is crossed through; it may have been originally intended for a second book of the MS. Dd. ix. 46, which is headed, 'De motu corporum Liber primus.'

Begins:

Fixas in supremis mundi partibus immotas persistere et Planetas his inferiores circa solem revolvi, &c.

Concludes:

Vera autem systematis constitutio sic plenius et exactius intelligetur, &c. &c.

194 Dd. iv. 19.

A paper book, in folio, now consisting of 60 leaves, which have suffered from damp, written about 1570, wanting the title.

Liber Valorum Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in diocesi Norvicensi.

The value affixed to each benefice is that in Bacon's *Liber Regis:* over each entry is written in a contemporary, if not the same hand, the name of the patron. The names differ in but a few instances from those in the somewhat later MS. No. 170. 10.

195 Dd. iv. 20.

A paper book, in folio, of 62 pages, written in a set hand, bound up with the two preceding volumes.

Historia Defectionis Rupellanorum.

Begins (p 1):

Rupella Xantonum oppidum ad Oceanum in patente planitie scita est, que paululum tamen (vt vix senciatur) in altitudine assurgit.

The names translated into Latin in the text are given in French in the margin: as Rupella, La Rochelle

Ends (p. 62):

Ita Imperator qui ante abitum in Sarmatiam, consciliatis Rupellanis dignam sua virtute memoriam relinqueret, votis Cleciace (*sic*) virginis Marie in redditu persolutis, maxima omnium gratulatione Lutesiam ingressus est.

196 Dd. iv. 21.

A folio, on paper, 59 leaves, written in different handwritings of the xviiith century.

The Case-book and Journal of the Physician Theodore Turquet de Mayerne, in Latin, French, and English, extending from the year 1653 to 1655.

It commences:

Σύν θεῶ xvj Septembris 1653.

Hernia Varicosa.

Concludes:

Plura in posterum pro re natâ si opus fuerit præscribentur.

The maladies, and their treatment with its results, of several noble and royal personages, both in England and France, are given in detail.

The greater number of these cases will be found in an edition of Mayerne, *Opera Medica*, fol. 1700.

197 Dd. iv. 22.

A small folio, on paper, and in a fair state of preservation: date about 1620. It consists of 28 leaves; the first 12 contain Music of the same kind as that in MS. 43; the last two leaves give the notes and cleffs used in the modern notation, together with a scale-exercise for the harpsichord; the other leaves are blank.

198 Dd. IV. 23.

A long quarto, of very coarse but strong paper: date about 1610. The upper portion of 55 leaves of MS. 197 seem to have been removed that the two might be bound together compactly. This MS. contains 35 leaves of Music, each leaf being doubled to the width of MS. 197. The Music is of the same kind as that in MS. 43.

199 Dd. IV. 24.

A folio, chiefly on paper, 179 leaves, about 45 lines in each page. The handwriting, which is uniform throughout, belongs to the close of the XIVth century: imperfect both at the beginning and at the end.

Chaucer's Canterbury Tales.

Begins (in the 'Prologues,' § 6):

For though a wydewe had nou3t a shoo,
So plesant was his In principio,
3et wold he haue a ferthyng or he went.

Ends (in the tale of the 'Chanons 3eman'):

3et forgat I to make rehersail
Of watres corosif and of lymail
And of bodies mollificacion
And also of here induration.

This MS. was consulted by Tyrwhitt in preparing his edition of the 'Canterbury Tales:' see *Pref.* p. xxii. ed. 1775.

One of its former owners was 'Wyllyam Pully,' fol. 129.

On fol. 103 *b* is part of a letter in a more recent hand. It breaks off as follows: 'All this shal be further to signifye vnto yowe that nowe syns the Fayre of Seynt Bartillmewe last past theyr be Imbassadours come vnto london from the...'

200 Dd. IV. 25.

1. A small folio, on parchment, containing 155 leaves with 18 lines in each page. Date, the XIIIth century.

Psalterium cum Canticis Vulgatæ Editionis cum glossa ordinaria marginali et interlineari.

The Psalter begins f. 2, after the preface, and is headed, 'Psalterium glossatum per sanctum Anselmum.' The gloss is the ordinary gloss attributed to Walafrid Strabo and Anselm of Laon, and first printed in the edition of the Vulgate, in 4 folio volumes, at Venice, about 1480. There are several MSS. of the Psalter with this gloss in the library.

The text occupies the centre of the page, and the marginal gloss is written on either side. At the foot of many pages are prayers adapted to the subject of the psalm, in the same handwriting as § 2. The initial letters are alternately green and red. The Psalter ends f. 147 *b*, and the Canticles occupy from ff. 148 to 155.

At the end, f. 155 *b*, are two sequences in a later hand, the first beginning, 'Unus est in Trinitate trinus est in unitate Deus creans omnia.. ;' the second is King Robert's 'Veni sancte Spiritus et emitte cœlitus lucis tuæ radium.' On this page is also written the name Johannes Church.

2. Five folio leaves, on parchment, in double columns, with 27 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

A Litany in Latin, with initial letters in red, and different invocations of Saints for different days of the week:

Beginning with the usual antiphon:

Ne reminiscaris, Domine...

And ending:

Omnes sancti orate pro nobis.

201 Dd. iv. 26.

A small folio, on parchment, of 188 leaves, double columns, 55 lines in each. Date xvth century.

1. Legenda Aurea. ff. 1 *a*—182 *b*.

The MS. is imperfect, part of f. 40 being lost, and several leaves missing between ff. 40 and 41, in consequence of which the legend of St Agatha is imperfect, and those of St Vedastus, St Amandus, St Valentinus, St Juliana, de Cath. Sti Petri, St Matthias Apost., St Gregorius Papa, St Longinus, are wanting, except one or two fragments.

f. 1 *a*. (Prologus).

Begins:

Universum tempus præsentis vitæ in quatuor partes distinguitur.

Ends:

ab octavâ pentecostes usque ad adventum domini.

This is followed by a list of the legends, which differs from the index given in the Argent. Edit. of 1496, by the insertion of two titles, viz. De SS.

Felicissimo et Agathon, and De Sto Tyburtio. The MS. itself, however, does not contain these legends, and also omits

Secundus, LIII. (Ed. Argent.)
Virgo quædam, LX. ib.
The last 13 columns of the Leg. de St Dominico, CVIII. ib.
SS. Lupus et Mamertinus, CXXIII. ib.
St Adrianus, CXXVII. ib.
Gorgonius, CXXVIII. ib.
SS. Prothus et Jacinthus, CXXIX. ib.
S. Thais Meretrix, CXLVII. ib.
S. Leonardus, CLI. ib.
See, however, § 3, below.

It only comprises the legends collected by Jacobus de Voragine himself, ending with that entitled De dedicatione ecclesiæ.

Begins (f. 1 *b*, 2):

Adventus Domini per IV Septimanas agitur....

Ends (f. 182 *b*, 1):

...præstare dignetur qui vivit et regnat Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

2. ff. 183 *a*—187 *a*, by same hand.

An account of *the Apparition of Guido de Corvo* after his death, which occurred Dec. 16, A.D. 1334, at Aleste in Provence.

Begins:

Augustinus in libro de fide ad beatum Petrum dicit, miraculum est.

Ends:

...residuum penitentiæ complevit in purgatorio communi qui spiritus et omnium fidelium in pace requiescant. Amen.

3. ff. 187 *b*—188 *b*.

The legends of *St Thais Meretrix* and *St Leonardus* have been supplied by a later hand, probably in XVIth century.

202 Dd. IV. 27.

A quarto, on parchment, 242 leaves, double columns, about 36 lines in column, date XIVth century.

ff. 1 *a*—2 *a*.

Index in Sermones Guilelmi de Monte et præambula, &c.

ff. 2 *b*—4 *a*.

Repertorium in Sermones.

ff. 4 *b* contains a table of contents, with references according to the paging of the MS. (which begins f. 5 *a*).

1. ff. 5 *a*—5 *b*.

Quibus modis Themata dividi possunt.

Begins:

Primo per qualem cujusque termini positionem; verbi gratiâ, justus ut palma flor. Justus qui reddit unicuique suum.

Ends:

in quo sunt omnes[1].

2. f. 6 *a*.

Begins:

Inter omnia opera nonne....

Ends (f. 9 *a*):

Hucusque de sermone sermonem fecimus; amodo sermonis exempla subjiciamus.

This is followed by a note from Origen on Exodus by a modern hand[2].

3. f. 9 *b*. (5 *b*. MS.),

Incipiunt Sermones Magistri Will[elm]i de Monte, Cancellarii Lincolniensis.

A series of Sermons for the Sundays and Holydays from Advent to Trinity Sunday.

(ff. 9 *b*—141 *b*.)

Begins:

Qui sedes super Cherubim manifestare coram Effraym, &c.

Ends:

Deus unus et trinus per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

ff. 142 *a*—143 *a* contain an index to the preceding Sermons.

ff. 143 *b*—144 *a* contain an index to the following Sermons, from the 1st Sunday in Advent to the 17th Sunday after Trinity; the last being imperfect, and six which follow it in the index being lost.

ff. 144 *b*—146 *b* (140 *b*—142 *b* MS.) are blank.

4. f. 147 *a*—242 *b*. A second series of Sermons.

Begins:

Appropinquans dominus Jesus Jerusolymam. Non sine magni causa mysterii.

[1] This is perhaps distinct from the Introductio ad artem concionandi cited by Tanner as prefixed to the Sermons in this volume, commencing "inter omnia."

[2] v. Opp. Lommatzsch. ix. 158 et seqq.

Ends:

non solvendo sabbatum opera karitatis.

A leaf is lost between ff. 198, 199 (194, 196 MS.) and ten or eleven leaves are lost at the end.

None of William de Monte's works seem to have been printed; see Tanner, *Biblioth.* Lond. 1748, p. 361, where this MS. is mentioned.

203 Dd. IV. 28.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

204 Dd. IV. 29.

A small folio, on parchment, of 81 leaves, 30 lines in page. XIIIth century.

1. f. 1 *a*—45 *a*.

Liber Anselmi Cantuariensis Episcopi, Cur Deus homo.

After the preface, Opus subditum propter quosdam... follow the headings of the chapters of Book I. which begins:

Sepe et studiosissime...

The arrangement of the chapters (as well as the text) differs from Ed. Par. 1675 (pp. 74—96).

A list of chapters is also prefixed to Book III.

2. ff. 46—62.

Incipiunt capitula ejusdem de conceptu virginali et de originali peccato [cum præfatione]. (Ed. Par. pp. 97—106.)

Begins:

Cum in omnibus religiose...

3. ff. 62—81.

Incipit liber Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi de Spiritu Sancto (Ed. Par. pp. 49—61).

Begins:

Negatur a Grecis...

After which follow the verses:

A teneris annis felix sit vita ihoannis
Qui legis hæc ora pro me tua crimina plora.

205 **Dd. IV. 30.**

A small and rather long quarto, on vellum, containing 170 leaves, neatly written in black letter character, in double columns, of 36 lines each. The capitals are in blue and red, the margins of the larger ones being variously flourished. It may probably be assigned to the XIVth century.

The first three lines are in red, but are so much obliterated as to be almost illegible.

They appear to be

1. (ff. 1—150 *b*). INCIPIT LIBER ARISTOTELIS DE NATURA ANIMALIUM QUEM TRANSTULIT MAGISTER MICHAEL SCOTUS DE GRÆCO IN LATINUM ET...

The volume consists of a translation of various works of Aristotle on animals, and is divided into 19 tracts, the last of which wants one leaf. The first ten books comprise the *De Historia Animalium:* the next four the *De Partibus Animalium,* and the last five the *De Generatione Animalium;* but not always according with the modern divisions of the Greek text.

The first tract contains all Aristotle's first book of the *περὶ ζώων ἱστορίας.* (Quædam partes corporum animalium dicuntur incompositæ, &c.) and goes on to the end of the tenth chapter of the second book (et narravimus diversitatem quæ est inter illos). The last words of the 19th tract now are, Et tauri præcipue sunt fortiorum nervorum et cordis. (*περὶ ζώων γενέσεως.* Lib. v. c. 7.)

Michael Scotus is mentioned in Casaubon's and Weise's editions of Aristotle as having commented on various works of that philosopher, but his translation of the books on animals is not noticed by them. Fabricius, however, mentions on Labbe's authority a MS. copy of his version of Aristotle's *XIX. books on the History of Animals,* made not from the Greek but from the Arabic. His remark, 'X. Græce tantum habemus,' is beside the mark. (*Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* Vol. v. p. 234.)

2. (ff. 151—162).

A fragment of the 'LIBER DE SPIRITU ET ANIMA,' v. Aug. *Opp.* Par. 1837. Vol. VI. p. 1138.

The rubric is Augustinus *de differentia Spiritus et Anime.*

Begins (f. 151 *a*):

est, id est, similem Deo. (Ed. Par. p. 1142 B.)

Between ff. 156 and 157 a leaf has been lost.

Ends (f. 162 *a*, 1):

aliud non sit quam ratio. (Ed. Par. p. 1172 A)

The MS. differs from the printed text.

The handwriting and form are the same as in § 1.

206, 207

Dd. IV. 31, 32.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

208

Dd. IV. 33.

An octavo, on paper, 520 pages, handwriting uniform, of the XVIIIth century.

On the first page there is the intended title, 'MORBI PARTIUM NUTRITIARUM,' but the volume is almost entirely blank. Chapters are headed with the various diseases of the Alimentary Canal, but to a few only is there any MS. attached, and those are merely prescriptions useful in such disorders, with occasional marginal references to the authorities for such remedies. On the last page is an Index to the different Internal Disorders. Attributed to Theodore Turquet De Mayerne.

209

Dd. IV. 34.

A quarto, bound up with the following, on parchment, 270 columns, two on a page, and each containing 39 lines, written probably in the XVIth century.

GALFRIDI MONEMUTENSIS HISTORIA GENTIS BRITONUM.

There are running-titles to each column, but the divisions of the books and chapters are indicated only by the initial letters.

It begins with c. 3 of L. I. of the editions (see that among the *Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores*, fol. Heidelberg, 1587, or the separate editions, 8vo, by T. D. Hardy, London, 1844, and San-Marte, Halle, 1854):

'Eneas post Trojanum bellum...'

The first two chapters of B VII. are in the MS. condensed into one, but such abbreviations are not frequent.

After the usual ending of the Editions, '... in latinum sermonem transferre curavi,' is 'Explicit liber hystorie gentis Britonum,' followed by ten lines, of which the last is, 'Et babel archadie perfusa cruore rubebit,' and on the reverse of the leaf some lines: 'monstr quod Arturus vicit in hislandia. cum et eripuit caliburnium gladium bonum.'

210 **Dd. IV. 35.**

A quarto, on parchment, 77 leaves, 30 lines in each page, of the XVth century, except ff. 1, 2, which are of the XVIth.

1. A fragment of an account, given in the person of the Virgin, of THE DEATH AND RESURRECTION OF OUR LORD, chiefly from the Gospels, (which are referred to,) but also from legendary sources.

Begins:

avoit et fesoit doel et trista.

Ends:

parces quils trouverent les lyns enscases come ils les...

2. ff. 3 *a*—26 *a*.

LIBER DE SPIRITU ET ANIMA. v. Aug. *Opp.* Paris, 1837, Vol. VI. p. 1141.

Begins:

Quoniam dictum est mihi ut meipsum cognoscam.

The MS. agrees nearly with the printed text to the end of chap. xxxiii. ...aliud non sit quam ratio. (f. 25 *a*.) The next § in the MS. begins, In dialogo de anima ad Deodatum, and is an abstract of August. *de quantitate animæ*, Vol. I. p. 670 *sqq.*

3. Fifteen lines and three words, with the marginal title in a later hand, "*pro Emptione plumbi.*"

Begins:

Petra plumbi continet xiiii libras.

Concludes:

et hec sufficiunt pro cognitione emptionis plumbi ad presens.

4. One page, 30 lines, of the same writing as the preceding, with the late heading, 'COLORES RHETORICI.'

A set of technical verses, with a brief preface, consisting for the most part of broken words, completed interlinearly.

Begins:

Colorum rthoricorum quidem sunt colores prolongandi materiam, &c. Colores prolongandi materiam sunt octo quæ patent per hos versus.

terpretatio locutio latio postrophe sopeia gressio
In. circum. col. a. pro. di.
criptio
dis. locus oppositorum.

5. ff. 27 *a*—40 *b*.

'Incipit VITA DEMONUM, et dicitur secretum sigillum Cipriani quondam magi modo vero martiris Christianissimi, per sanctum Eusebium et sanctam Justinam virginem ad fidem orthodoxam conversi.'

Begins:

Universi viri validi. secreta artium....

Ends:

Cooperiens et in se claudens tria subscripta scilicet anulum sigillum et ydeam 7 noctibus et 7 diebus continuis salva unum et conservata...

A later hand has added here, 'Desunt 2 folia.'

This treatise is mentioned by Fell in his Ed. of St Cyprian's works, App. II. p. 61, Ed. Amst. 1691.

6. ff. 41 *a*—45 *a*. *Philomela. Meditatio.*

A Latin Poem in rhyme, containing a comparison of our Lord to a nightingale.

Begins:

Philomena previa temporis ameni.
Quæ recessum nuntias [ ] atque ceni.

Ends:

Dumque [talis] fueris Christum deprecare
Ut nos cantus martiris doceat cantare. Amen.

The author of this poem was John Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury from 1278 to 1292. See Tanner, *Biblioth. Brit.* p. 586.

7. 'HEXAMETRI RYTHMICI DE SEDITIONE JACKI STRAW.'

Begins (fol. 45 *a*):

Proth dolor accreuit nuper confusio rerum
Dum virtus procerum silet et vulgus male seuit.

Ends (fol. 46 *b*):

Jak Chep, Tronche, Jon Wran, Thom Myllere, Tyler, Jak Strawe,
Erle of the plo, Rak to deer, et Hob Carter, Rak Strawe:
Isti ductores in plebe fuere priores,
Per quos merores creuerunt atque dolores:
Istorum capita collistrigiis modo vernant,
Ut populi cernant, ne cupiant vetita.

The versifier narrates the murder of Archbp Sudbury ('Simon de bacca dictus et austro'), which took place, according to a marginal note, '1380, A. R. R. 2, in festo Basilii' (more correctly, June 14, 1381).

8. ff. 46 *b*—48 *b*.

A Latin Poem in rhyme, on the Vanity of the World.

Begins:

Mundi volo vanitatem, et fortune levitatem
Breviter describere,
Que non habet firmamentum, sed fugacem vincit ventum
Fugiendo propere.

Ends:

Tribunali non terretur, sceptrum regis non veretur,
Neque mitre cornula,
Mortis dure dura lima. Summa limat sicut yma,
Prima sicut ultima.

This is doubtingly attributed to Walter Mapes in Coxe's *Catalogue of the MSS. in the Colleges at Oxford*, Coll. Corp. Christi, p. 95.

9. ff. 49 *a*—73 *b*.

'Somnium dilucidarium Pharaonis expositum per Joannem Lemovicensem, ad Regem Navarie.'

See Fabricii Cod. Pseudepigr. Vet. Test. (Hamb. 1722), Vol. I. pp. 441 sqq.; also his Bibl. Lat. (Ed. Schöttg. Pad. 1754), Vol. IV. pp. 91 sqq. There is another MS. copy of this in the library, Ii. vi. 34.

Begins:

Glorioso principi potestates aereas debellanti Domino Theobaldo Dei gratia Regi Navarie Magnifico Campanie ac Vicecomiti Palatino, suus Johannes vocatus Lemovicensis...

Ends:

celebrentur gaudium et letitia, gratiarum actio et vox laudis.

10. 'Articuli Universitatis Cantabrigiæ ad informandum dominum regem (Ricardum II.) de antiquis consuetudinibus ejusdem universitatis.' A later hand has added 'Contra J. Occamum.'

Printed from this MS. among the publications of the *Camb. Antiq. Society*, 1854.

211 Dd. IV. 36.

A paper book, in small quarto, bound up with the two following, and containing, on 44 pages, according to the title,

Catalogus Librorum quos Magister Gulielmus More, Collegii Gon. et Caii olim socius eidem, D.D. 1659.

On the waste leaf is: 'Mdm. that this booke was transcribed out of Mr Moore's own Catalogue in Caius Coll. Library for y^e^ use of M^r^ Thorowgood of Cressingham, and by him returned to me.' Moore was keeper of the University Library, 1653—9.

212 **Dd. IV. 37.**

A paper book of 58 leaves, in quarto, with about 38 lines in each page.

Catalogus Librorum Edv. Browne prout suis quique pluteis locantur: varia solummodo voluminum forma distinctorum 1687.

According to the Catalogue, this Library consisted of 317 volumes in folio, 472 in 4to, 657 in 8vo, 127 in 12mo, 72 in 16mo.

213 **Dd. IV. 38.**

A quarto, on paper, of 64 pages, in good preservation, containing,

1. A charter of Hen. VIII. confirmatory of the Laws and Customes of the Town of Shrewsbury.

2. 'The names of all the villages within the fraunchises of Shrewsbury.'

3. 'A note of the names of those which have been bayliffs of the towne of Salop since the 46th yeare of Edward the Thirde, with the yeare of our Lord God and day of the month wherein the Kings and Quenes of this realme of England began their raigne.' Commencing with A.D. 1372, and ending with 1614, when the book was written.

214 **Dd. IV. 39.**

A quarto, on parchment, (much damaged), of 300 leaves, with 21 lines in the page. A Byzantine MS. probably of the XIth century. ff. 228—230 are of paper, and the handwriting of a later date. In some other places portions of pages have been similarly supplied, as in ff. 221, 236, 238, 240. At f. 123 an illumination occurs.

Ψαλμοὶ καὶ ὕμνοι.

f. 1 begins with Ps. xxi. 24:

Ἅπαν τὸ σπέρμα Ἰακὼβ...

Pss. xvii. 48 to xxi. 3, however, occur in ff. 221—226.

At the end of many Psalms follow hymns, prayers, &c. usually with the titles, τροπάριον ἢ σχόλιον, and in some of the later Psalms, ὕμνοι τριαδικοί.

A leaf is missing after ff. 48, 77, 100, 103, 104, 115, 146, 151, 166, 173, 253, and 261.

The Psalter ends f. 280, and the usual Canticles follow, the MS. ending f. 300 with v. 14 of the *Benedicite*.

215 **Dd. IV. 40.**

A paper book, in quarto, containing, on about 220 pages, written in the XVIIth century,

Catalogus Librorum MSS. Græcorum, qui in Bibliothecâ Vaticanâ reperiuntur, a Theodoro Ryckio Romæ scriptus.

The Catalogue is alphabetical and entirely in Greek, with the exception of the title by another hand.

216 **Dd. IV. 41.**

A quarto, on paper, in good condition, handwriting of the end of the XVIth century, 183 ff. Eight leaves wanting at the beginning, nine leaves of index at the end. No date or reference.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

217 **Dd. IV. 42.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing 167 ff. with from 27 to 33 lines in each page. Date, XIVth century.

Βιβλίον τοῦ Δεκεμβρίου μηνός,

or, a Greek MENOLOGIUM for the month of December, giving the accounts of the martyrdoms of all the Saints of the Greek Church in that month, with the addresses and sequences.

The MS. is imperfect at the commencement, beginning in the middle of an address to St Nicholas (Dec. 6):

[ἔμ]ψυχε καὶ ἔμπνουσ' εἰκών· ὡς θεῖον γὰρ θησαυρόν σε ἡ τῶν μυρέων ἐκκλησία ἀγαμένη προσήκατο, κ.τ.λ.

And ends (complete):

ἐκ σοῦ πάρθενε τίκτεται, ὑπὸ τὸ θεῖον σπήλαιον, ἐν φάτνῃ τῶν ἀλόγων δὲ σπαργανωθεὶς ἀνεκλήθη λύον παρ' ἐγκλημάτων.

To leaf 110 *b* a note in Arabic is prefixed, and f. 136 *a* is written in a different and very inferior hand.

It corresponds throughout with the volume bearing the above title[1] published at Venice by Pinelli, 1628, in the series of the Liturgia Græcorum, but has not all the sequences printed there, and varies slightly in the accounts of the martyrdoms.

218 **Dd. IV. 43.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 17 leaves, bound up with the three following.

[1] In the Library, 2. 22. 6.

The title is f. 1 *a*

'*An Essay of God's Goodnes and Justis with Respecte to Mankind* in oposetion to the Doctrine of the Super- and Sub-lapsarians. November y^e^ 10^th^ 1705.'

f. 2 *a*. The same title is repeated, with the substitution of 'the Doctrine of Predestination' for 'the Doctrine of the S. and S.' and the treatise is said to be 'by L. D. M.'

Begins (f. 2 *a*):

Had I under my Caire a Servant...

Ends (f. 17 *b*):

That God cannot gouverne them.

219 **Dd. IV. 44.**

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 36 leaves, with about 34 lines on a page, written in the early part of the XVth century.

A Collection of RECIPES and CHARMS for the diseases of horses.

It appears to be two or three treatises stitched together with several loose leaves appended.

The first treatise is of 16 leaves (two have been cut out), beginning in red letters, 'Here bygynneþ þe maladies þ' hors haveþ of here own kynde.' It closed originally with a recipe for 'a plastre to don awey wickide fleisch,' with a charm ending, 'sy il beyt quit pur son chyual q sors estoyt,' but another hand has written in two more recipes.

The second treatise occupies not quite a page: 'Practica Wĩlli Marescalli Prioris Mertonie de infirmitate equorum' [in red] Cryst hym self was y bore in bemergebyre in benyngbyre. Bedleem hit hiȝt.

Ends:

'by þe offryng of þes candels in þe worship of Seint Firmyn.'

The third treatise on the foot of the same page, occupying the remainder of 7 leaves, begins with 'This is the Marchalcie of Piers Moriȝ good and trewe' [in red], and ends with a charm and adjuration of Seynt Loye, 'for to make an hors stande stille.'

The remainder of the book is in several hands, and contains a promiscuous farrago of charms, ending with the abracadabra.

220 **Dd. IV. 45.**

A small quarto, part paper, part parchment, 35 leaves, about 30 lines in each, written in the XVIIth century.

Various treatises on subjects connected with ALCHEMY and the Philosopher's stone.

1. 'Arnaldus de Nova Villa,' six and a half pages (paper).

Begins:

[M]ateria lapidis est res vilis pretii ubicunque reperitur que est aqua viscosa sive mercurius communis sicut extrahitur de minerâ.

Ends:

Non tangat latera scutellarum, et hic Finis et Deo gratias.

It is not to be found in the collected works of the author.

2. 'Declaratio Lapidis Philosophorum per Avicennam Filio suo,' 4 pages (paper).

Begins:

Fili mi Abbulhaly intellige quæ dicam tibi de cognitione lapidis.

Ends:

Ita ut utri aliam habent potentiam supra mille gradus Mercurii seu Jovis Veneris vel Saturni.

Colophon supplies, 'Explicit archanum Avicenne de philosophorum lapide.'

A treatise with the same name appears in the Theatrum Chemicum, Vol. iv. p. 875, the first part of which accords with this so nearly as to appear another translation of the same work. The correspondence however fails in the latter half of the MS., the remainder of the printed treatise being completely different from the MS. and much longer The treatise in the Theat. Chemic. has been pronounced spurious (see *Biographie Universelle*, sub nom.), apparently on internal evidence.

3. Anonymous, seven and a half pages (paper), same handwriting as the preceding.

Begins:

Hic incipit tractatus optimus in quo exponit et apte declarat Plinius philosophus quis sit lapis Philosophicus.

Ends:

quod qui habent ipsam incomparabilem habent Thesaurum.

4. On the same subject, '*per Albertum*,' two paper leaves, in handwriting and of paper different from the preceding.

Begins:

Aqua Mercurius et oleum sulphuris. Opus istud multis diebus abscondebatur. Circa quod primo principaliter est notandum quod Mercurius noster non est, &c.

Ends:

et ego *Albertus* dico quod sum expertus istas duas operationes, et quod non est aliud opus perfectum [a] me, nisi hec duo opera, et vera sunt et etiam Euclides et multi philosophi concordant mecum et dicunt, quod totum beneficium hujus artis in Mercurio et lunâ consistit, et in

Mercurio et Sole, et scias quod omnia alia sunt vana et illusoria. Deo gratias.

5. Twenty-two pages, (paper) handwriting similar to the preceding.

A Collection of Dicta of HERMES, ARISTOTLE, and others, on the subject of ALCHEMY, but the treatise itself does not extend into the last three pages.

Begins:

Hermes dicit quod Elixerium sine Mercurio stare non potest.

Concludes with the usual 'et Deo gratias.'

On the last three pages are written a few recipes, partly chemical, partly medical; one in English, the rest in Latin.

6. Eighteen pages, consisting of a preface and four chapters. At the end of the preface is written, 'Retropositis tamen loquelis ut improbi ab hâc scientiâ repellantur, ne videar coram porcis spargere margaritas. Et ut erit hic tractatus piis et justis artem virtuose querentibus Speculum veritatis. Et sicut operatio lapidis benedicti quadruplici partitur regimine, sic istum libellum quatuor destinguo capitulis.'

Begins:

Lapis Aquile cum naturâ preciosissimus, &c.

Ends:

Est cujus testis *semor* hoc secretum magnum Dei gloriosi soror prophecie inspiratum a deo prophetis et electis suis in ipsum credentibus; cujus patri igitur sit honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

Colophon, Explicit tractatus magistri Johannis de Portâ Claudorum, cujus cognomen quere in hoc libello et invenies.

Is the author John Dee, M.A. of Cripplegate, London?

7. Small quarto, in parchment, 18 pages of 30 lines, handwriting of the XVth century.

The Colophon gives the title (red),

'EXPLICIT TRACTATUS DE SERPENTE SUB COMPENDIO BREVILOQUII HOLKETTI.'

It purports to be an exposition of a treatise composed by Aristotle, and sent to Alexander, in an interval of peace. It was translated by order of Pope Honorius out of Hebrew into Latin by a certain Greek.

Begins:

Christi nomine invocato ad honorem proficientium in actibus naturæ, quia plerumque plures litteras philosophorum, &c.

Ends:

Hiis autem paucis dictis sufficit doctrina supradicta solide et sanc intelligenti, et scimus quoniam diligentibus deum omnia cooperantur in bonum. Deo gratias.

8. A poem, on the same subject, without title, four pages of 29 lines each, metres varying, handwriting the same as the last treatise.

Begins:

Aske ye of þe clerkys that holden hem so wise
What is þe whete that moste be sawen in þe erth.

Ends:

Avise þe well er þou begynne
Or ellis litel shalt þou wynne.

221 **Dd. iv. 46.**

A quarto, on paper, of 70 leaves, written upon both sides, in good preservation. It contains Gervase of Tilbury's 'Dialogus de Saccario,' which will be found printed with a few verbal differences, in *Madox on the Exchequer*. Prefixed is a short extract from Bale's *Script. Illustr. Brit.* p. 250, concerning Gervase. On the fly-leaf is written, 'A Bartholmeo Gregorio scriptum anno mundi [date omitted]. A Gustavus Adolphus.'

2-224 **Dd. iv. 47—49.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

225 **Dd. iv. 50.**

A small quarto, on paper (except ff. 1, 10, 11, 24, 135, which are parchment), of 135 leaves. ff. 25—37 inclusive have double columns, the rest not so. The MS. is very irregularly written, and is probably of the xvith century. A leaf is missing between ff. 32 and 33, and there are lacunæ in other places.

1. ff. 1 *a*—51 *a*. Sermons, some of which are identical with those attributed to Gulielmus de Monte, in the MS. Dd. 4. 27.

Begins:

Ecce dies veniet....

Ends:

....lupus devoret oves in campo.

2. f. 52 *a*. '*De productione hominis ad corpus et animam.*'

Begins:

De toto autem homine in paradiso collocato...

Ends:

....et stimulare ad bonum.

3. ff. 52 *b*—54 *b*. *A Treatise on Confession and Absolution.*

Begins:

Confessio...sive confessio fidei...

Ends:

....similam [*sic*] partem ephi decimam.

A note on the Eucharist is here appended.

4. f. 55. A Sermon on S. John xvi. 23.

5. ff. 56 *a*—98 *a*. *Stimulus Conscientiæ.*

By Richard Hampole; see Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* p. 375, note 9.

The English original of this Treatise will be found Dd. 11. 89, § 2; Ee. 4. 35, § 9; and Ll. 2. 17, in a somewhat different form.

f. 56 *a*. 'Iste tractatus vocatur Stimulus Conscientie, qui ab Anglico in Latinum à minus sciolo est translatus: si quis igitur sapiens in illo aliquos reperiat defectus deprecor ut eos corrigat mente pia et transactori imponat.'

Begins:

Ab eterno et ante tempora fuit Deus...

6. ff. 98 *a*—99 *b*. Two *Sermons* on Eph. v. 8 and 1 Cor. xiii. 13.

7. ff. 100 *a*—102 *a*. '*Tractatus de officio Sacerdotis.*'

Begins:

Notandum quod in quinque Sacerdotis officium videtur includi...

Ends:

ut luceat omnibus qui in domo sunt, &c.

8. ff. 102 *a*—106 *a*. *An Exposition* of the Lord's prayer, unfinished.

Begins:

Temtari permittit Deus homines multis de causis...

Ends:

igitur aliud est malum...

f. 106 *b* contains a note, mostly illegible. 107 *a* is blank. 107 *b* contains a note on remission of sins, much of which is obliterated.

9. ff. 108 *a*—111 *b*. *A Treatise on the Lord's prayer and Creed*, by Rich. Hampole.

Begins:

Pater noster, &c. Hec oratio privilegiata est in duobus.

Ends:

circa judicium sciendum.

10. ff. 112 *b*—135 *b*.

Miscellaneous *Notes*, including tracts or short discourses on contrition, (f. 112 *b*); the temptation, (f. 115 *a*); purity, (f. 118 *b*); Isaiah xxx. 21, (f. 122 *a*); confession, (f. 128 *a*); &c. &c.

226 Dd. IV. 51.

A small quarto, on paper (but some leaves of parchment), of 48 leaves, much injured by mice, the beginning being lost, and 5 leaves between ff. 1 and 2 almost wholly destroyed.

1. ff. 1 *a*—42 *a*. *Speculum Christiani.*

Begins (omitting some fragmentary words):

vulgarit articlos fidei . . . .

Ends:

. . . . verba vertit in opera. Deo gratias.

The tract has been printed by 'Jehan Petit,' together with another, Speculum religiosorum, which according to its Colophon was 'impressum Parisiis pro Johanne Petit commorante in vico Sancti Jacobi ad intersignium Leonis argentei.'[1]

The MS. agrees in the early part with the printed text, but has in addition many short addresses and rubricated stanzas in English scattered through it. A few paragraphs are appended after the 'Explicit,' which are found in part in the body of the tract as printed, and *vice versâ*. There is likewise much confusion in the preceding paragraphs, from f. 40 *a*.

2. f. 44 *b*. '*De Antichristo.*' (Ed. Petit, f. xlii. *b*).

Begins:

Antichristus de meretrice generis Dan nascetur...

Ends:

. . . . in monte sancto.

[1] In the Library, G* 14, 26.

3. ff. 45 *a*—46 *a*. '*Novem filie diaboli*,' (*ib.* ff. xli *a*—xlii *b*).

Begins:

Diabolus duxit iniquitatem.

Ends:

quam oratio luxuriantium.

f. 46 *a* has at bottom a rubric, 'De intencione cognicionis sacre scripture,' but the following page has only three miscellaneous paragraphs. f. 47 is blank, and f. 48 contains a fragment of a treatise on Latin grammar.

227 **Dd. IV. 52.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 227 leaves, imperfect at the end.

A Theological *Commonplace book*, on the different articles of the Christian faith according to the Roman communion. Many leaves are blank. Apparently of the XVIIth century.

228 **Dd. IV. 53.**

On paper, consisting now of 138 pages bound up with the preceding number, and written fairly, perhaps by the author.

A description of PALESTINE by RICHARD CAPLE.

There is now no title, but the author's name is subscribed to the dedication, which is in Latin, and addressed to Dr Hardinge, President of Magdalen College (Oxford, 1607—1610): in it occurs the sentence, 'Tu Moses alter me tanquam Calebum aut Josuam ad terram promissionis invisendam misisti: bona et fructuosa de ea refero.' After the dedication it begins (p. 7):

Palestina, a province of Syria, auncientlie called Canaan of Chanaan...

Ends (p. 138):

Paradisus: A citie of Syria, thus named from the frequency of pleasant gardens on the north of Mount Libanus.

229 **Dd. IV. 54.**

A small quarto, on paper (except the last two leaves, which are parchment), of 229 leaves, probably of the XIVth century.

1. *A Collection of xxxix. paragraphs* on various subjects, in part agreeing with the Sententiæ of Isidore.

Begins:

De gradibus Amoris. Gradus amoris sunt isti...

Then follow chapters *De ordine civitatis, de dilectione proximi, de x Præceptis,* &c., the last being *De penitentibus,* and ending,

ut ab hac vita securius transeatis.

2. ff. 31 *a*—46 *b*. '*Meditationes Divi Bernardi.*'

Begins:

Multi multa sciunt.

Opp. Paris, 1839, Vol. II. pp. 660—691. The divisions of the chapters, as well as the text, differ occasionally from the treatise as printed. After the Explicit follows:

Dat liber iste brevis dulcorem mellis odorem
Declarans mente candorem, corde calorem.

After this is a cap. xvi. 'De hiis qui ad delictum...revertuntur,' which occurs in Isidore Sentt. II. 16; Opp. Rom. 1802; VI. p. 214; for a still further continuation see f. 222 *b*, to which there is a reference at the bottom of f. 46 *b*.

3. ff. 47—63. '*De emendatione vitæ sive regula vivendi,*' by Richard Hampole, v. Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* pp. 374, 5.

Begins:

Ne tardes converti ad Christum.

This tract is appended to the edition of the 'speculum spiritualium,' printed at Paris and published in London in 1510; but the MS. is free from considerable interpolations in the 4th and 5th chapters, which are expressly mentioned in the 'explicit' of the printed edition; in other respects the variations are trifling.

4. ff. 64 *a*—98 *b*. '*Speculi Spiritualium,*' Lib. II.

Begins:

Fili ait scriptura accedens.

Ends:

erudire non curaret.

[After which follows this note: Dicto jam de variis temptacionibus et earum remediis ut de tribulacione et utilitate ipsius. subjunguntur quedam in lingua materna de Ricardo Hampole ad discrecionem pertinencia, prout superius dixi me facturum. et hoc ideo quia melius sonat ejus doctrina in lingua materna prout ipse eam primo protulit quam si eam in linguam latinam transferrem.]

The above tract forms the second Book of the Speculum Spiritualium mentioned above. The MS. gives authorities more fully than the printed text; the latter however has many additions and transpositions. At the top of f. 64 is written in a late hand, 'Hic est liber 2^{us} speculi spiritualium Henrici de balnea cartusiensis;' and a similar note occurs on f. 100 *a*, 'Sequitur primus liber, &c.'

5 ff. 98 *b*—100 *a*.

Rubric. 'Sequitur hic unum capitulum *De discrecione habenda* non solum in cibo et potu sed etiam in sompno, et est extractum de tractatu quem transmisit cuidam recluse prefatus Ricardus de Hampole.'

Begins:

Sum men as Richard Hampole seyth ben begylyd...

Ends:

you myght take to the more abstynence.

6. ff. 100 *a*—152 *b*. *Speculi Spiritualium*, Lib. I.

Rubric. 'Hic incipit tractatus de temptacionibus multimodis et variis necnon et remediis contra temptaciones adhibendis.'

Begins:

Superbia prout clerici dicunt nichil aliud est...

Ends:

...omnia peccata carnalia.

The first Book of the above-mentioned treatise, ff. 2—33, of the printed Edition. The MS. differs considerably in this part from the printed text.

ff. 152 *b*—154 *a* contain two short anecdotes, and a note from Walterus Hylton [Quantum ad futurum scire debes...non sequaris eum] who is frequently quoted in the preceding pages. f. 154 *b* is blank.

7. ff. 155 *a*—212 *a*. The title '*Ricardus Hampole super lectiones mortuorum*,' is added in a later hand.

Begins:

Parce mihi Domine nichil enim sunt dies mei...

Ends:

...ignis inhabitans in eternum.

Published Colon. 1536, under the title 'Parvum Job.'

8. ff. 212 *b*—222 *b*. '*Innocentius de miseria conditionis humane*.' Opp. Colon. 1575, Tom. I. pp. 421—450.

Begins:

Miserabilis est humane condicionis ingressus...

9. ff. 222 *b*—225 *a*. Four sections upon *Grace*, its source, effects, &c. appended to the Meditationes D. Bernardi, § 2, supra.

Begins:

Ad bonum gracie...

Ends:

.. diabolo et angelis ejus.

f. 225 contains a collection of maxims in Latin and English. ff. 226—7 contain tables of contents to Nos. 4, 5, and 8, with additional maxims. ff. 228—9 contain some devotional writing, which has been partly expunged to receive a note on Bissextile, and others of no importance.

230 **Dd. IV. 55.**

A paper book, in quarto, XVIIth century.

A COMMONPLACE BOOK, containing,

a. An alphabetical series of 'Definitions and Characters—Eldred Reuett.' This on the title-leaf.

The first article has the heading, 'Notes out of a booke entituled, A safeguard from shipwreck to a prudent catholiq, and the Animadversions of D^r^ D. froth.'

There are quotations also from the 'English Gentleman,' 'English Lawier,' 'The Holy Court,' Shelford's Sermons, Dr Andrewes' 'paterne of Catechisticall doctrine,' Heylin's Geog., Speculum Mundi, Preston's Breastplate, 'Davenantii determinationes,' &c. The last word is Zones.

b. Some lines beginning:

They seem a generation that did search
Birth through the bowels of theyr mother church.

c. A copy of a letter 'To Capt. Dudley Louelace into the Low Countryes,' from Eld. Revett, Junii 20; and of another letter without name or address.

d. Collections out of the History of Polybius, translated by Grimeston. This like *b* and *c* extends only to one leaf, ending abruptly in the middle of the second page.

231 **Dd. IV. 56.**

A small quarto, on paper, consisting of 106 leaves, each page containing 18—20 lines, written in a neat running hand, in the latter part of the XVIth century.

'ORATIONES ALIQUOT DEMOSTHENIS A NICOLAO CARRO MEDICINÆ DOCTORE ELOQUENTISSIME E GRÆCO TRANSLATÆ.'

Prefixed is a letter of 8 pages:

Clarissimo et ornatissimo viro Gualtero Mildmaio equiti aurato et regii fisci Cancellario Nicolaus Carrus, S. T. P.

Begins:

Etsi jam aliquot anni sunt, ex quo primum cœpi....

Then follows a *Præfatio* of 19 pages, in which he discusses the merits of the Ten Orators and of Cicero: after which is given a translation of the

three Olynthiacs and the four Philippics of Demosthenes, together with the arguments of Libanius.

The last words of the translation are:

aut neminem præter vosmet ipsos de afflicto reipublicæ statu accusetis.

On the first page of the last leaf are these words:

Libellum hunc in mei usum transcribi curavit Reverendus admodum et eruditissimus vir Thomas Marshallus, S. T. P., Decanus Glocestriensis et Collegii Lincoln. apud Oxonienses Rector meritissimus: dono vero mihi dedit optimus amicissimus plurimisque nominibus colendus Georgius Hicks, S. T. P., Decanus Wigorniensis, ejusdemque collegii quondam socius. L. M. M. M. D. C. Q. Ab. Seller.

Carr's translation was printed in 4to, Lond. 1571. See Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* p. 155.

This MS. originally belonged to N. Carr, whose name is written on the first leaf. He probably wrote the whole MS. It is bound up with the two following MSS.

232 **Dd. IV. 57.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 32, with from 30 to 32 lines in each page: it is paged throughout and has catchwords in every page.

'Liturgiæ S. Basilii magni, S. Gregorii Theologi, S. Cyrilli Alexandrini, ex Arabico conversæ, a Victorio Scialach, Accurensi Maronita e Monte Libano. Augustæ Vindelicorum. 1604.'

A MS. copy of a printed work bearing the same title (which is in the Library in a volume of tracts, Dd. III. 9); it affords a few various readings, written over the words intended to be changed; even the corrigenda are copied.

f. 31 contains a note of the transcriber not in the printed copy, with an extract from Alvar. Gomasius, the author of the Res gestæ of Ximenes, attacking Luther, Bucer, &c. for their treatment of the Scriptures.

f. 32 contains a note in a different and later hand on this tract, and the Greek rituals generally.

233 **Dd. IV. 58.**

A small quarto, on parchment, of 105 leaves: probably of the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—8. *S. Gregorii magni Homiliæ in Ezechielem.*

Imperfect, containing only Lib. I. Hom. 1, 2. The Preface is wanting and also the conclusion.

Begins:

Dei omnipotentis aspiratione...

Ends:

similitudo quatuor anima...

Opp. Paris, 1675, Tom. I. pp. 1138—1149 *c*.

2. ff. 9 *a*—103 *a*. '*Beda in Evangelium Marci*,' also imperfect. Opp. Giles, Lond. 1844, Vol. X.

ff. 9 *a*—10 *b*. contain a list of the capitula.

ff. 10 *b*—11 *b*. Annotatio Evangeliorum quæ consuetudinaliter leguntur et ubi requiri debeant. f. 12 is blank.

In f. 13 *a* follows the preface: In expositione Evangelii...

Between ff. 13 and 14 a leaf is lost, containing the commencement of the Exposition itself, the title of which is at foot of f. 13 *b*.

f. 14 *a* begins:

Angelos posse vocari... (p. 5, Giles.)

Ends:

omnibus holocaustomatibus et sacrificiis. (p. 192, Giles.)

3. ff. 103 *a*—105 *b*. '*Codex peccatoris Benedicti*.' Bibl. Patt. Vett. Col. Agr. 1618, Tom. VI. pp. 435, 6.

Begins:

In primis nocturnis horis cum ad opus...

Ends:

debent monachi cotidie adimplere. Explicit.

The MS. differs slightly from the printed text. A leaf is missing between ff. 103 and 104.

234 **Dd. IV. 59.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 247 leaves, double columns, 29 lines in each: the leaves are numbered. The date, 1489, is given on last page.

A translation of S. Bernard's Sermons, in Dutch.

ff. 1—89. *The xvii. Sermons on Psalm xc.*, with the Preface. Opp. Paris, 1839, Vol. I. pp. 1835—1926.

Rubrick. Hier beghint dat prologus des heylighen abts S. Bernardus op ten Psalm 'Qui habitat.'

Begins:

Brueders ic aensie uwen arbeyt.

Ends:

alis ghebenedyt God in der ewicheyt. Amen.

ff. 90 *a*—217 *b*. *Sermones de Diversis.* Ibid. pp. 2293 sqq.

Sermons 1—3 of the MS. are identical with those in the Edition.

Sermon 4 appears to correspond with Serm. vi. in Quadrag. p. 1830.

Sermons 5—32 are 4—31 of Edition.

..... 33 is 36 .....

..... 34 .. 32 .. .

... ... 35—37 are 40—42 .. .. ..

Rubric, f. 90. Die sin die Sermonem sunte Bernardus dat in Latyn de diversis heet. Dat eerste sermoen von versmademe der werlt.

Begins:

Tiste male een waer woert...

Ends:

...in dat regiment der caritaten. Amen.

On f. 247 *b*, col. 2, are these notes:

O mensche en wilt dese werlt nyet mynnen
Si haten se diese te gronde bekennen
Hoer blytscap is mit rouwen ghemenget
Dat loen dat se horen mynres schenet
Is ewighe pyn na deser tyt
Hoet u daervoer wie ghi oec syt.

Die boec is ghescreven int jaer ons heren m cccc e̅n̅ lxxxix e̅n̅ wert gheeynt des vridages na S. Mertyn translacio.

Een ave Maria om Gods wil voerden sonner.

235 Dd. iv. 60.

A long quarto, on paper: in good preservation. It consists of 204 numbered leaves, each page containing six lines of MUSIC on staves of five lines. Date of the writing about 1600.

On the second leaf is the following account of the MS.:

'The gyfte of M^r^ Henry Bury clerke deceased; that branch of his last Will which concerneth this book is as followeth, viz. Item, my will is that my two song bookes, either of which containeth all M^r^ Waterhouse' songs of 2 parts in one, upon the plaine song of Myserere about a 1000 waies, shall be given, the one of them to Oxforde and the other to Cambridge; whear I hope they shal be kept or published in print for the credit of Englishmen and for better preserving and continewing that wonderful work.'

Mr Bury's will seems to have been proved in 1636, but the MS. did not at once come into the possession of the University, as appears from the following note, added by the librarian of the time:

> 'I was chosen Librarie keeper anno 1629, but never saw this book till February 1, anno 1648, it beinge left in some forgetful hands; and at last by Sr Coppinger of St John's College sent unto me, Abraham Wheelock.'

The old Church-melody 'Miserere' is written at the head of each page on a stave of four lines; and between the two parts, forming each of the 1163 accompaniments, the words '2 parts in one' are written. This phrase is not used as in modern music, but indicates that the two parts between which it is placed are to be sung together as an accompaniment to the plain song.

On the last leaf there is a short list of errata.

236 Dd. IV. 61.

A paper book, in quarto, bound up with No. 237, written on 22 ff., in a neat hand of the XVIIIth century.

'THE HISTORIE of ÆLIUS SEJANUS, collected out of Diverse Authors, and inriched with profitable and necessarie observations, by P. Mathiew.'

Printed at Paris, 1628, according to No. 285 of Oldys' Catalogue of Pamphlets in the Harleian Library appended to *Harl. Miscel.* Vol. x.

237 Dd. IV. 62.

A quarto, on paper, handwriting of the XVIIth century.

LAW COMMONPLACE BOOK, arranged alphabetically from 'Abeyance' to 'Waiver des Choses,' containing 378 numbered folios altogether, and consisting of two parts, the 2nd from folio 220 to folio 374 being an Appendix of omitted matter.

There is a table of contents at the beginning.

238 Dd. IV. 63.

A rather long octavo, on thick paper, consisting of 63 leaves, the first 8 of which are blank, the title excepted: the remainder of the MS. (unpaged) is written in a cursive character, abounding with contractions: each page contains about 40 lines. It probably belongs to the latter part of the XVth century.

1. Harpocrationis Vocabularium.

This title is written on the first leaf and also on the reverse of the eighth leaf, but in a later hand than the MS.

Begins:

[Ἄ]βαρις· *κύριον.* fol. 9.

Ends:

ἐτιμᾶτο δὲ Ἀθήνησι καὶ ψίθυρος Ἀφροδίτη καὶ Ἔρως ψίθυρος. fol. 61 *b.*

This MS. agrees generally with the common text (*i. e.* as opposed to the MSS. D. E. of Bekker): its readings in particular agree with those of A. It has been partially collated by Mr C. B. Scott, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, for Prof. W. Dindorf's Edition (Oxf. 1853). It does not appear to contain many readings of interest or value; several omissions and instances of carelessness occur in it.

On the margin of this MS. are written in a pale yellow ink various important additions, which have been called by Sauppe, *Lexicon Rhetoricum Cantabrigiense*; they were edited by Prof. Dobree, as an appendix to Photius' Lexicon (Cambridge, 1822); and they are also inserted in Prof. Scholefield's *Dobræi Adversaria.* For an account of them, see his Præf. ad Phot. pp. x. xi. They have also been edited by Meier in 4to, *Halæ*, 1844.

2. An Anonymous Treatise on Greek Verbs.

Begins:

τῶν ῥημάτων τὰ μὲν οὐδαμῆ μεταβαίνουσαν εἰς ἕτερον πρόσωπον τῶν λόγων τὴν σύνταξιν ἔχει, διὸ καὶ ἀμετάβατα προσηγόρευται· οἷόν ἐστι τὸ ζῶ, πλουτῶ. fol. 61 *b.*

The last line seems to be as follows:

τελευτῶ· ἀντὶ τοῦ τέλους (sic) *λαμβάνω· τελευτῶ δὲ. . .* fol. 63 *b.*

This treatise is evidently the same as that of Maximus Planudes *περὶ μεταβατικῶν καὶ ἀμεταβάτων ῥημάτων*, which is mentioned by I. Bekker as occurring at the end of his MS. K. of Harpocration, and of which Harles (in Fabric. *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. vi. p. 349) has given a further account. It does not appear to have been published, and it seems to be of little or no value.

In the beginning of the MS. the name J. B. Hautin is written.

239 Dd. iv. 64.

A small quarto, on paper, 54 leaves, of variable number of lines, with drawings of the constellations done with so sharp a

pen as in some instances to cut the paper, and shaded with a brush: the stars marked in red ink: preservation bad from exposure to the damp, and mutilation of the five last leaves: written about the middle of the xvth century.

'Basinii Parmensis Astronomicon.'

A Poem in Latin Hexameters, with some few Greek interlineations, addressed to Sigismundus Pandulphus Malatesta. The first book contains 690 lines.

Begins:

Ætherios orbes subjectaque templa deorum
Musa cane, atque vias semper volventis Olympi.

Ends:

Nexa tenet cursu semper volventis Olympi.

The second book of 491 lines,

'Basinii Par. Astronomicon liber secundus.'

Begins:

Quinque vagas etiam necnon pulcherrima mundi
Lumina bina canam, &c.

Ends:

Pandulphi moresque hominum letegasque Phrygasque
Europæque manus, Italos fortesque Pelasgos.

It appears never to have been published, and to have escaped the observation of all bibliologists. It is not alluded to by Adelungh (see *Basinius Von Parma*), nor does it appear in the list of his works in the Bodleian Catalogue, in which however appears the name of another poem, addressed to the same patron. From the historical allusions, its date must be circ. ann. 1464.

On the last leaf are written the names Philip Webster and Charles Landel.

240 Dd. v. 1.

A small quarto, on paper, 19 leaves; different handwritings of the xviith century.

A number of recipes for domestic medicines and cookery; the first being for the Tissick, and the last for Elder Berry Wine.

241 Dd. v. 2.

Octavo, on paper, containing ff. 116 in double columns, with 37 lines in each page. It has red and blue initial letters. Date, the xvth century. This is bound up with the preceding MS.

PSALTERIUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The first 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, two blank ones follow, and the Psalter begins f. 9; the arrangement, both respecting the order of the psalms, and the insertion of canticles and hymns, corresponds with the Salisbury breviary printed at Paris, 1531, (except that Ps. 117 and 118 are placed after the canticle Deut. 32, which follows Ps. 108, instead of as usual after Ps. 25,) ending with the Litany, f. 72 *b*: then follows the 'Cursus beate Marie Virginis;' f. 74 *b*, the Vigiliæ defunctorum, and in f. 78 *b*, the Hymnarium, beginning with the Hymn for Advent 'Conditor alme siderum,' and ending with that *In transfiguratione*, 'O nata lux de lumine:' after these follows f. 88, the Commemoratio sanctorum, preceded by the rubrick, 'Incipit commemoratio sanctorum infra pascha et penthec.,' and the volume ends f. 116 *a*, after the collects 'de omnibus sanctis,' with the words *Deo gratias*.

242 Dd. v. 3.

A paper book, in 4to, neatly written; of the time of Jas. I.

It contains *A Reading on the Stat.* 23 *Hy. VIII. cap.* 5, *and other laws made concerning Sewers.* 41 ff.

At the end, a copy of a letter from L. C. J. Popham to Sir Thos. Lambert, about the draining of the Isle of Ely, dated, Littlecott, y^e^ 7^th^ of ——

Perhaps a reading of Popham's, who was made Chief Justice of the King's Bench in 1592. According to Dugdale he was Reader in the Middle Temple in the 10th Eliz.

243 Dd. v. 4.

A small quarto, on paper, of 141 leaves, some of which are blank, written in the xviith century. A miscellaneous collection of THEOLOGICAL NOTES, from various authors, under the following titles;

(1). Of the essence and attributes of God.
(2). Of Christ.
(3). Of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, &c.

(4). Texts and short notes.

(5). Extracts from Coke, Carpenter, T. Blake [Covenant sealed], Willett [Harm. of 1 Sam.], Bp Montagu [Acts and Monuments], Bp Fotherby [against Atheists and Infidels], Bertram the Priest [de carne et sanguine Christi in sacramento, written by command of Charles the Bald, between 800 and 900 years ago].

(6). Texts against the principal points of popery. From a table printed in the year 1688.

(7). Extracts from R. Boyle [on the style of the Holy Scriptures]. Texts against bribery; and from the Psalms—Notes on points in the Old Testament.

(8). Extracts from Abp Ussher's Answer to the Jesuit's Challenge.

244 Dd. v. 5.

An octavo, on vellum, containing ff. 425 in double columns, with 30 lines in each column. It has illuminated initials, vignettes, and borders. Written in a very beautiful hand of the xvth century, in France, judging both from the style of the illuminations and the rubricks, which are throughout in French. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf.

A mutilated

BREVIARIUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The volume begins in the middle of the Psalter with Ps. xxvi. 6, 'manus meas: et circumdabo altare tuum:' and a leaf is lost between ff. 23 and 24. After the Psalter and Litany, f. 78, the office 'en la vigile de pentecoste' begins, and in f. 87, the Legenda from Kings to Malachi, then 'les rebriches generaus,' followed by the offices for the Saints' days, beginning as usual with St Andrew, and ending f. 398, with St Katharine: after a blank leaf in f. 399, the Commune sanctorum begins with the rubrick 'Ci commence le commun des saints,' and the MS. ends incompletely, f. 425 *b*, with the lections for the *festa Virginum*, 'virgo sapiens' being the catchword for the next page.

Besides the vignettes, which are numerous and beautiful, the borders contain a variety of grotesque figures—apes mounted on goats—monks in absurd positions, &c.

245 Dd. v. 6.

A small quarto, on paper, written upon one side only, of 14 leaves; in good preservation.

'The names of all the Patrons of Ecclesiastical Preferments within the Bills of Mortality, with the present Incumbents, &c. Jan. 16. 170$\frac{3}{4}$.'

It also states their values in tythe and glebe, and gives a list of the Professors of Gresham College.

246 Dd. v. 7.

A paper book, in 4to, loosely written; on the title-page appears, 'Brocardica quæ jure Canonico sic dicuntur quæ sunt materiæ contrariis rationibus æque probabilibus involutæ.' Moot poynts.

Apparently imperfect. It is paged from 1 to 93, and after 42 blank leaves paged again from 200 to 246.

There are 6 leaves of index, and 3 of references, principally to Statutes of Ed. III.

On the title-page, "'James Whitelocke,' nec beneficio nec metu." 9 Augusti, 1590.

Also,

'Bulstrode Whitelocke,
nec adulor nec calumpnior, plane et sane.'

For an account of the Whitelockes, see Chalmers, *Biog. Dict.*

Brocardica is a title fancifully prefixed to what is in truth only a student's note-book.

247 Dd. v. 8.

A paper book, in 4to, Containing notes of sundry readings on Tithes, extending over 167 ff. At f. 167 appears, '*This last speech being ended, M^r^ Atturney Generall S^r^ Robert Heath being then present, answered the same, and was pleased in the name of the whole house to honour the Reader much...*

Trinioni Deo gloria in æternum.

John Wylde.'

Sir Rob. Heath was appointed Attorney-General in 1625.

John Wylde (his name is given 'Wild' in Haydn's *Book of Dignities*) was twice appointed Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

248 Dd. v. 9.

A quarto, on paper, 85 leaves, indifferently written, in a hand of XVIIIth century.

LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, containing extracts from Statutes, &c.

249,250 Dd. v. 10, 11.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

251 Dd. v. 12.

A paper book, in quarto, bound up with the Nos. **252** and **253**, and containing 148 pages with the title

'TWENTY ARGUMENTS against the OATH OF ALLEADGIANCE propounded to Mr Preston and other Defenders of the said Oath in satisfaction of a late bitter provocation published on that subject in the name of Mr Howard by a Lay Catholic.'

The work referred to appears to be, 'A Patterne of Christian Loyaltie, &c., by William Howard,' 4to, London, 1634.

252 Dd. v. 13.

A paper book, in 4to, collection of notes on 'THE SECURITIE FOR RENT-CHARGE.'

Badly written, in law hand, time of Chas. I. and imperfect at the beginning

253 Dd. v. 14.

A paper book, in 4to, 134 leaves, many blank. 'DIVERS AND UNCERTAYNE DISCOURSES DEL LEY,' *together with notes of several readings*, from 2 March, 1611, to 6 Aug. 1614.

On the first page is written, 'By mee Thomas Wateridge.' About the middle of the book are 12 pages, headed 'Joco seria. Of Divers subts.' These consist of anecdotes, related by some members of the Inn, in the year 1611, which is also the date of the handwriting.

254 Dd. v. 15.

A paper book, in 4to, containing 229 folios, being a note-book of cases, alphabetically arranged, from 'EARLE' to 'WYNES.'

Apparently it is a portion only of the whole work, as it begins at f. 157. The paging extends as far as 272. Clearly written in Law French, in a hand of about the XVIth century.

255 **Dd. v. 16.**

A paper book, in quarto, containing the three following tracts, written by different hands, probably French, and not earlier than the middle of the XVIIth century.

1. '*De anno et eius partibus* Tractatus.'

The title (p. 1) of cap. 1^{um} is, 'Anni appellatio et effigies.' The pages numbered 20 and 24 are consecutive; and the tract is incomplete, wanting the chapters after 'De diebus festis Aprilis caput (41^{um}),' which ends on the page numbered 95.

2. Small quarto, on paper, of 62 leaves, written probably in the XVIIIth century, 'De la Predestination.' A treatise in 6 chapters.

Begins (f. 1 *a*):

La Predestination estant un Point au quel...

Ends (f. 62 *a*):

... fait reposer sur vous ses immenses richesses.

3. *A Treatise on Colours.*

Without a title, this begins (p. 1):

Ex coloribus incertam esse temperamenti significationem ex eo colligit Galen. 4 simpl. cap. vlt° et pr° eiusdem cap. 2. quod in vnoquoque colore, et callida et frigida, et humida et sicca reperiantur. Sed et ratione hinc fiet manifestum.

The reference is to Galen's treatise *De Temperamentis*.

The abbreviations of the MS. are unusual, the omission of *m* being denoted by ' instead of –.

Ends (p. 30):

De coniectura igitur ex coloribus quesita satis superque dictum est.

4. Two leaves on paper, signed 'Heimbachius G.'

'In auspicatissimas Nuptias Celsissimorum Principum Anhaltii et Arausiæ sponsorum. Scazon.'

Begins:

Augusta biga mille Principum tradux
Genus Deorum ubique qui triumphales...

Ends:

Quod nemo et ipse non queo meum est [ ]
Augusta Biga, mille principum tradux.

256 **Dd. v. 17.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

257 Dd. v. 18.

A small thick octavo, on paper, irregular writing, of XVIIth century.

Apparently the index to the owner's COLLECTION of RECIPES, alphabetically arranged, with some of those recipes at the end.

The date and owner's name may be conjectured from an irregular entry: 'Jan. 21st, 1652. John Gardener senr was borne at Amersham betweene 10 and eleven Clock in ye morning.'

There is also a receipt for the sum of £3 paid by the same John Gardiner to Hugh Hobbs.

258 Dd. v. 19.

A small quarto, on paper, of 96 leaves: the first three of which contain a table of contents. The title (on f. 4 *a*) is as follows:

'Here folowith certeyne NOTES, gathered out of the prophet David, out of the wourks of Salomon, Job, and Ecclesiasticus.'

The writing is of the XVIth century. On f. 1 the name Elizabeth Harris is twice written.

259 Dd. v. 20.

A small quarto, on paper, in good condition: date about 1620.

It contains 45 leaves, most of them ruled for MUSIC. On the fly-leaf are the words 'For the Bass Vyall.' The leaves 1—11, 19—25, 33, 40—42, contain the bass part of a number of dance tunes: this portion of the MS. is written in the modern notation of semibreves, minims, &c., but without bars. Leaves 12—18, 26, 27 contain music like that in MS. 43; the remaining leaves are blank.

260 Dd. v. 21.

This MS. consists of 13 leaves of paper, bound up with the preceding. It contains 'the Recorder part' of most of the MUSIC whose bass is in MS. **259**.

The Recorder was a kind of flute or flageolet.

261 Dd. v. 22.

A paper book, in quarto, 302 ff. Law common-place book, from 'Abator' to 'Estoppele.'

Handwriting same date as in Dd. v. 23.

262 Dd. v. 23.

A paper book, in quarto. Law common-place Book. Containing 240 ff. paged throughout. Fairly written in a hand of the end of the xvith century, and alphabetically arranged from 'Abatement del Bre,' to 'Gard, and Gardein en Chilry.'

263 Dd. v. 24.

A small quarto, on paper, 269 leaves, xviith century.

Pharmacopeia and Receipt Book of Dr Theodore Turquet De Mayerne.

Principally in Latin, the rest in English and French. The original receipts marked in the margin with his abbreviated initials, and those communicated, with the name of the author, also in the margin. It appears to comprise the interval from 1627 to 1651, though there is a reference (p. 99) to the date 1610.

To a prescription for small pox, at p. 177, there is the marginal note:

'feliciter dedi Regi Carolo laboranti variolis an. 1632.'

264 Dd. v. 25.

A small quarto, on paper, 190 leaves; good preservation, in the author's handwriting, of the xviith century.

'Adversaria Physica: Auditiones Quotidianæ, Sep^r. 1630.'

A collection of Recipes by Dr T. de Mayerne, and his modifications of them denoted by his monogram appended. In German, some in French and English, but most in Latin; it includes prescriptions for cosmetics and washes and for preservation of flowers, &c.

There is an ancient book-plate on the first fly-leaf, representing a peacock displayed, standing on the stump of a tree, before which Mercury is driving a pair of winged horses in a plough. Motto: 'Spes alit Agricolas.'

265 Dd. v. 26.

A small quarto, on paper, 126 leaves, double columns, good preservation; same handwriting as preceding.

'Medicamenta ad instruendam Officinam nostram Chymicam nunc præparanda, Mens Oct. 1607:' the author being 'Th. De Mayerne.'

It relates to the preparation of medicines, with a few descriptions of the apparatus employed, and the modes of adjusting and using such apparatus; chiefly in Latin. Not published.

On the 105th leaf there is *Censura Trogniana in aliquot operationes hoc libro contentas,'* and on the 109th, '*Cathartica quædam Mineralia.*'

Many of the formulæ, apparently original, have Mayerne's monogram: others are taken from Paracelsus, with observations of the compiler, and the doses to be administered. There is an index at the end.

266 Dd. v. 27.

An octavo, on paper, of 54 leaves, written probably in the XVIIth century.

SERMONS for the Sundays and Holydays of the year.

At the top of f. 1 *a* are the words:

Jesus. Prologus in librum tropologie.

Exscripsi hunc librum ab alio in pergameno scripto in bibliotheca majori Universitatis Cantabrigie, latere aquilonari.

Between this title and the commencement of the Preface are the words, 'per Robertum Ridleium,' and at the foot of the page, 'Liber Roberti Ridlei,' in a different ink and handwriting from the rest. In the right-hand lower corner of the first page is the note, 'Author horum eruditissimorum Sermonum etsi nomen prorsus suppressit, nec nominari voluit, liquet tamen ex opere non uno in loco monachum fuisse, ut ex sermone dominice 6 et 9 Trinitatis.'

Begins:

Quam jucunde videbit eternum Dei tabernaculum...

Ends:

Cui sit gratiarum actio et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

267 Dd. v. 28.

A small quarto, on paper, of 250 leaves, containing about 25 lines in a page. Apparently of the XVIIth century.

Lectures of CÆSAR CREMONINUS on Aristotle, de Anima, Lib. iii.

Begins:

Prestantia hujus partis sequentis satis perspecta est ex sola animadversione ...

Ends:

ideo lingua esse parce utendum et ut dicebant Pythagorei non omnibus sunt pandenda omnia.

At foot of f. 250 *b* is subjoined the following stanza:

Cesarem ad magnum properate cuncti
Vos Cremoninum super astra ferte
Vera qui vobis Sophie corusce
Dogmata pandit.

The Lectures commence at the top of a page, with no title prefixed, and are evidently a portion of a larger work. They are on the 3rd Book of the Treatise 'De Anima,' according to the Greek division, although the references in them are to the 'texts' of the Arabs and Latins. Another MS. in the Library (Dd ix. 19) contains a commentary ascribed to the same author, on Aristotle 'De Anima,' Lib. II., according to the Latin division. A part of the text is therefore common to both MSS., but the commentary is not the same. Various unpublished works of Cremoninus are referred to by Brücker, Buhle, and other writers, (see especially Naudæana, Amst. 1703, p. 54,) but there is no special mention of these Lectures.

Inside the cover the name 'Thos. Denne, Jun' is written.

268 **Dd. v. 29.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 89 leaves, excluding blanks, written in the 18th century.

The MS. is paged regularly from f. 4 to the end.

f. 1 *b* is headed 'Lemmata Cod. Arundel. Gr. N. 1.'

'ἐκλογὴ καὶ σύνοψις τῶν βασιλικῶν σὺν παραπομπαῖς κατὰ στοιχεῖον... κ.τ.λ.'

Afterwards follow the titles of various νεαραὶ, or Novels of the Emperor Constantine and others: which table is continued on f. 3 *a*, forming an Index to part of the contents of the MS. from ff. 25—44. A short but complete table of contents with references to the pages of the MS. is found on f. 2 *a*, in which the sources whence the various treatises have been taken are frequently mentioned, as given below.

1. ff. 4—24. Title on f. 2 *a*:

'*Hymni Græci Ecclesiastici* præsertim C. P. ex Cod. MS. Gr. (de musica Eccles.) chartac. D. Humfredi Wanley. Coll. Univers. Oxon. Soc.'

f. 4 *a* contains the initial words or titles of a number of hymns. Afterwards follow hymns and titles of Psalms, with directions as to the seasons at which they should be sung.

Begins (f. 4 *a*):

ἦχ. α. Ἐπέστη ἡ εἴσοδος εἰς τὸ ὄρος...

Ends (f. 24 *b*):

ὡς πάλαι τὴν τοῦ Σωτῆρος πλευ... cætera desunt magno reip. Ecclesiasticæ damno. tum sequitur lacera charta ultima.

Ἀπὸ τὸ (sic) ἐταράττετο Ἡρώδης. ἦχ. γ.

Μητέρες ἠτεκνοῦντο...

...ἠκριβολογεῖτο διάστημα τοῦ ἔτους.

'cætera desunt et hic explicit liber rarissimus, cui vix par inveniendus est, etsi sequioris ævi.'

2. ff. 25—44.

A transcript from a Gr. MS. in the Gresham Collection, v. Cat. Libb. MSS. in Angliâ. Vol. II. p. 84. No. 3423.

(1) 'Fragmentum testamenti Greg. Nazian.' Merely the first words of paragraphs are given; then follow:

(2) 'Μοιχίωνος [qu. Μοσχίωνος?] ὑποθῆκαι.'

'περὶ Βισέξτου.'

'περὶ γεννήσεως ἀνθρώπου καὶ ὅθεν τρίτον καὶ ἔννατον καὶ τεσσαρακοστόν.'

(3) f. 27.

'περὶ τῶν ποταμῶν.'

(4) f. 29.

'Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ τῶν τροπῶν, κ.τ.λ.'

'Eustath. Antecessoris v. Juris Græco-Romani, Tomi duo. Francofurti, 1596.'

Imperfect, ending f. 30 *a*.

(5) f. 30 *b*.

'Λέξεις Ῥωμαϊκαὶ κείμεναι ἐν τῷ νόμῳ κατὰ στοιχεῖον.'

Amongst these is inserted, f. 32 *a*, a short paragraph 'περὶ μέτρων.' Imperfect, ending f. 34 *a*.

(6) f. 34 *b*.

'Synodica Sisinnii adv. nuptias illicitas.'

Nothing is given but the title, and first and concluding paragraphs with the refer. 'Juri. Gr. Rom. Tom. I. p. 197 sqq.'

(7) f. 35 *b*.

'ἐκλογὴ καὶ σύνοψις τῶν βασιλικῶν.'

A collection of various Novels which have been edited by Labbe, Meursius, and in the Jur. Gr. Rom. Tom. II.

(8) f. 45.

'προλεγόμενα τῆς ῥητορικῆς.'

'E Cod. chart. MS. Colleg. SS. Trinit. Cantabr.' [R. 9. 18.] 'Troilus Sophista. Excerpta.'

Begins:

τὴν ῥητορικὴν διαφόρως τινες ὡρίσαντο.

The citations made by Troilus are copied out. The treatise itself (being that form into which Maximus Planudes has cast it) is edited in Walz. *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. V. p. 212 sqq.

(9) f. 46. 'Sequuntur in eodem codice: προλεγόμενα τῶν προγυμνασμάτων Aphthonii sc. ἐξήγησις τοῦ μύθου etc.'

Begins:

ἀνασκευὴ ὠνόμασται.

The names and fragments of the authors cited are similarly copied out. These scholia are a portion of the same as those edited by Walz. *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. II. p. 1. sqq. See p. 25.

(10) ff. 47, 48 *a*. 'Sequuntur in eodem Cod. προλεγόμενα τῶν στάσεων. f. Sopatri.' The scholia are fully copied out.

Begins:

ὁ τὸ τῆς ῥητορικῆς βιβλίον συντεταχὼς Ἑρμογένης.

Ends:

τρίτον τὸ τῶν ἰδεῶν.

The author is Maximus Planudes. See Walz. *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. v. pp. 222—230. The present MS. ends at p. 228.

(11) ff. 48 *b*—52 *b*.

'Σχολ. εἰς Ἑρμογένους στάσεις.'

Begins:

πολλῶν ὄντων.

The compiler has merely copied out the places where the Scholiast refers to other authors.

The scholia are evidently those of Maximus Planudes, edited by Walz. *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. v. pp. 232 sqq.

(12) ff. 53 *a*—67 *b*.

'Eod. Cod. περὶ λογογραφίας, περὶ ἐπιστολῶν, περὶ στίχων εἰσαγωγίμων.'

In marg.

'"Christianum fuisse constat, nec quid amplius: nonnullos citat auctores quos alibi vix comperies." Ineptè.'

Begins:

πᾶσα λόγου ἰδέα ἐκ μερῶν ὀκτὼ σύγκειται, ἐννοίας, λέξεως, σχήματος, μεθόδου, κώλων, συνθήκης, ἀναπαύσεως, καὶ ῥυθμοῦ, περὶ ὧν μάθης μὲν ἐν τῷ τῶν ἰδεῶν βιβλίῳ τοῦ Ἑρμογένους πλατύτερον καὶ σοφώτερον· ἐνταῦθα δὲ διδάξομαί σε ὡς ἐγχωρεῖ καὶ μάλιστα κατὰ τὴν σήμερον τιμωμένην λογογραφίαν.

Ends:

καὶ πρὸς τούτοις τὸ σύντομον.

Another but an imperfect copy of this work will be found in Dd. XI. 54. A treatise περὶ ἐπιστολικῶν τύπων, by Theophilus Corydalleus, first printed at London in 1625, and afterwards at Halle, is a different, but very similar production.

The author cannot have lived earlier than the XIIth or XIIIth century, as appears by the allusions to βασιλεὺς ἀγγελώνυμος and to Ptochoprodromus.

He quotes or refers to a great number of classical and medieval writers, but, so far as the former at least are concerned, seems to have preserved nothing otherwise unknown. The work appears to be unedited.

(13) f. 68. 'In Eod. Cod. marg. Sopater in Hermog.'

'Princip. *στρόγγυλον σχῆμά ἐστι τόδε* *** fin. *φιλόσοφος μοιχὸν εὑρὼν ἐπὶ τῇ γυναικὶ συνῴκισεν αὐτῷ τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ κρίνεται παρανομίας.* Ex hujusmodi thesibus consistit pars posterior notarum. ... Sequuntur Theophrasti characteres.'

The compiler has noticed a few citations of authors that occur in the treatise. The early part of it is edited (without the author's name) in Walz. *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. III. p. 704 sqq.; the theses are not given there.

(14) ff. 68—84 *a*. 'Epitome Dionysii Halicarn. *περὶ συνθέσεως ὀνομάτων.* Ita tit. Melioris notæ liber.'

Begins:

δῶρόν τοι καὶ ἐγὼ τέκνον φίλε Ῥοῦφε Μελίτιε τοῦτο δίδωμι, κ.τ.λ.

Goes down to:

τοιαῦτα δὲ ἐστὶ τὰ ὅμοια τοῖς καλοῖς λόγοις μέτρα καὶ μέλη, διὰ ταύτας γινόμενα τὰς αἰτίας.

(i. e. within a few lines of the end of the treatise.) After this sentence proceeds another paragraph of 28 lines, which does not occur in the Leipsic edition (1829), on the names of Greek feet, beginning:

σπονδεῖος ποῦς σύγκειται ἐκ δύο μακρῶν.

And ending:

δισπονδεῖος ἐκ τεσσάρων μακρῶν οἷον Ἡρακλείδης.

(15) ff. 84 *a* to the end.

The compiler next remarks that in the Trinity College MS. follow *Aristidis monodia in Smyrnam* and *Diogenis Laertii vitæ philosophorum:* he then gives the various readings of part of this MS. of Diogenes, as compared with the Amsterdam edition of Meibomius (1692); but after collating as far as the end of 'Plato,' observes: 'Hucusque progressus sum, cum inopinato nocte intempesta Apr. 6. MS. è manu nostra abreptus est: restitit tantillum temporis ut ordinem reliquorum librorum concinnarem. Platonem sequitur Speusippus, Xenocrates,' &c. (naming them).....*οἱ κυνικοὶ φιλόσοφοι.*

With these words (p. 172) the MS. ends.

269 **Dd. v. 30.**

A quarto, on paper, 80 leaves, about 35 lines on each page, handwriting the same, of the early part of the XVII[th] century.

I. "CATHOLICUM ad reverendi in Christo patris ac Domini mei Episcopi Bel[lo]vacensis [i. e. Beauvais] jussum."

This is a Glossary of 34 leaves, irregularly alphabetical; the words being chiefly Low Latin, interpreted partly in Latin, partly in French, with notes and verses illustrative of the differences in quantity, *e. g.*,

Abatis, fournier indeclinable; Abatis ad cœnam dat equis Abbatis avenas.

Again:

Tela manu jacere mihi non placet immo jacere
Si non vis lapidem jacere dimitte jacere
Uxoris tenere gremio, mammasque tenere.

In the margin the pages are enumerated in regular order of some work from which this has been abridged.

II. The next 46 leaves contain the Skeleton of a Greek Lexicon, compiled apparently from several MS. Lexica with the class number in their proper library appended, as for instance,

ἐκ τοῦ λεξικοῦ τῶν βοτανῶν κατὰ στοιχεῖον nu. dcccxlv.

There are references also to Hypatus de partibus corporis humani.

270 **Dd. v. 31.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 192 leaves.

The MS. appears to be in three different hands, written at various times in the first half of the xviith century, the first and third hands may possibly be the same.

f. 1 contains a partial index of the contents.

ff. 2—6. Notes of Sermons by Dr Fenton (St Stephen's, Walbrook), in 1st hand.

ff. 7—9, 26, 78, are blank.

ff. 10—12. Notes of Sermons by Dr Fenton, in 1st hand.

ff. 13, 14. Notes of Sermon by Dr Westfield, in a 2nd hand.

ff. 15—18. Notes of Sermons by Dr Fenton, in 1st hand.

ff. 19, 20. Notes of Sermons by Dr Westfield, in 2nd hand.

ff. 21—25. Notes of Sermons by Dr Fenton, in 1st hand.

ff. 27—43. Other notes of Sermons by Dr Fenton, in a 3rd hand.

ff. 44—77. Sermons by Dr Fenton, in 1st hand.

ff. 79—86 contain a Sermon by Dr Duppa, on Ps. xlii. 6, preached before Charles I. at Newport, Oct. 25th, 1648, and printed*; in 3rd hand.

ff. 87—95 contain a Sermon by Dr Curle, Bp of Norwich (Luke xv. 10), in 3rd hand.

ff. 96—105 contain a Sermon by Archbishop Usher, Lord Primate of Ireland, on 1 Cor. xiv. 33, in 3rd hand. No Sermon on this text is found in the published Works, Ed. Dublin, 1847.

* In the Library E. v. 45.

ff. 106—112 contain a Sermon by Dr Potter, in 3rd hand.

ff. 113—122 contain a Sermon by Dr Wren, in 3rd hand.

ff. 123—138 contain notes of Sermons by Dr Shute (July, 1642), in 3rd hand.

ff. 139—141 contain notes of Sermons, in 2nd hand.

ff. 142—147 contain notes of Discourses relating to the Romish Controversy, in 1st hand.

ff. 148—162. Notes of Sermon by Mr Caril of Lincoln's Inn, in 3rd hand.

ff. 163—166. Notes of Sermons by Mr Jackson, first by 3rd hand, second by 2nd hand.

ff. 166—182 Notes of Sermons by Mr Shute, in 2nd hand.

ff. 183, 184 *b*. 'Dr Micklethwait his answere to a frend that desired to be Resolved About Bowinge before the Holy Table or Altar,' in 3rd hand.

ff. 185 contains Notes of a Sermon, in 2nd hand.

ff. 186 contains a determination by Dr Fenton of the question, Wheither a man may marry his Cosin-Germain's daughter.

ff. 186, 187 contain 'A statement of the grounds whereupon Divines have condemned The Payntinge of the face for a Sinne afore God'

ff 188, 189 contain Notes of a Sermon by Dr Felton upon Dr Fenton's funeral (with note, R. Fenton died 1615, aged 50).

ff. 190—192. Notes of Sermons, in 2nd hand.

271 **Dd. v. 32.**

A quarto, on paper, of 238 leaves, written in xviith century.

'Controversiæ christianæ fidei inter veræ religionis professores et adversarios.' Thirty-two questions controverted between Protestants and the Church of Rome are here discussed, in English, at some length, with references to Bellarmine, Calvin, Field, and others.

272 **Dd. v. 33.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 82 leaves; the handwriting of the xviiith century.

The MS. is irregularly paged.

It contains various questions, with short determinations upon them, in Latin, in the manner of the Schoolmen.

ff. 1—22.

'Questiones Sophisticæ.'

ff. 23—37.

'Questiones Prædicabiles.'

ff. 38—44.

'Quæstiones Anteprædicamentales.'

ff. 45—77.

'Quæstiones Prædicamentales.'

ff. 78—82.

'Quæstiones Postprædicamentales.'

273-282 Dd. v. 34—43.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

283 Dd. v. 44.

An octavo, on paper, 40 leaves, in a handwriting of the XVIIth century.

A CATALOGUE of a Scientific Library of Works on COMMON LAW, MEDICINE, SURGERY, ALCHEMY, MAGIC, and BOTANY.

On the first leaf is written: 'Hic Catalogus consummatus erit super undecim diem Septembris in anno Domini 1633 per me Johannem Derkin servum ad tres illos magistros, primum ad Stephanum Potte, tum ad Laurentium Sadler, postquam ad Franciscum Hill, et denique rursum ad Laurentium Sadler, qui nunc horum librorum in hoc Catalogo est possessor.'

284 Dd. v. 45.

A paper book, in small quarto, of nearly 200 leaves, written about 1630.

'CATALOGUS LIBRORUM in Bibliotheca JOANNENSI.'

This title is on a fly-leaf, at the beginning, on which is also 'Vol. 123.' The books are catalogued alphabetically, in classes, of which the largest consists of 'Libri theologici:' the other classes consist of 'Libri Medici,' 'Libri Juris,' and 'Libri Artium.' The size, place, and date of each edition are given. The leaves were written only on one side, and on the blank pages entries were made from time to time. See No. 293.

285 Dd. v. 46.

A book in quarto, of 43 leaves, of parchment and paper, written soon after 1420.

'Willelmus Kyngesmylle... DE FORMA ET COMPOSITIONE CARTARUM et aliorum munimentorum...ad modum et vsum modernorum.'

This title is extracted from the author's introduction, which begins (f. 1):

Quia pium et necessarium est tam plures clericlos [sic] quam alios ydoneos in composicione et cognicione cartarum et aliorum munimentorum minime eruditos qui huiusmodi artificium proponunt exercere secundum legem et regni Angliæ consuetudinem informare Ego igitur...

On f. 41 *b* is given, after other forms, 'Testamentum in extremis,' beginning: 'In dei nomine. Amen. vltimo die mensis Junij Anno dñi millimo cccc^mo xx^mo Ego Wills Kyngysmylle de Oxon...'

This is followed by a codicil, dated 'xxvi^to die Decembris Anno dñi, &c. hiis testibus;' and an Inventory of goods taken after his death, and dated 'vicesimo die mensis Decembris A° dñi millimo cccc^mo &c.' which appears to be imperfect.

On a scrap of parchment at the beginning is a copy of 'Inquicicio coram Justic' pacis dñi Regis,' dated 'Oxon. die lune infra Octob. Pasch. A° regis henrici VI^i post conquestum octauo...' On the back of this piece, in a hand of about the same period as the rest, is,

Est | ori | West | occi | Borias | North | Sowth | petit——.

286

Dd. v. 47.

A small quarto, on paper, consisting of 55 leaves, unpaged, each page consisting of about 20 lines: written in a very late hand, probably of the xviiith century; without title or author's name.

A Compendium of Logic.

Begins:

Hoc opere.

Tempus est accidens in diversis substantiis.

Personarie hique vel á

Loci topici.

1. Nomine
2. Natura
3. Victu
4. Fortuna
5. Habitu.
6. Affectione
7. Studiis
8. Conciliis.
9. Factis.
10. Casu.
11. Oratione

Ends:

Hi octo modi his versiculis comprehenduntur.

1. Affectum; 2. quantum; 3. vestitum; 4. dic velut aurum. 5. Membrum; 6. contentum; 7. possessio; 8. vir mulierem. Plures forsan modi istis possunt addi, sed hi quos recensuimus sunt vulgares et precipui.

The whole work is a collection of mere skeletons, which it would be useless to describe further.

287 Dd. v. 48.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

288 Dd. v. 49.

1. A paper book, in quarto.

PRECEDENTS RELATING TO THE OFFICE OF A JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

74 ff. with 8 leaves of Index.

Contains forms of warrants, indentures, recognizances, licences, commitments, &c.

2. 13 pages of a copy-book, apparently belonging to 'LETTITIA WALSALL.'

3. A copy of 'ORDERS AGREED UPON FOR THE HOUSE OF CORRECTION at Acle, the 10th of May, 1611.'

On the last page occurs the name of 'Anthony Parmenter,' in whose handwriting the book appears to be.

289 Dd. v. 50.

A paper book, in quarto.

Contains notes of READINGS delivered during the years 1602—1610, by Ley, Crue, Hubbert, Bawtry, Hitchcocke, Trefuze, Prowd, Denham, Delabere, Moore, Methwold, Diggs, Tucker, and Waltham.

Also 12 leaves of notes from law cases in the reigns of Ed. VI. and Eliz.

290 Dd. v. 51.

Two paper books, in quarto, in the same handwriting; one paged from 109 to 196, the other from 198 to 228.

In binding, the latter has been placed first. Notes of READINGS by Tanfield, Warde, Mallett (1626).

At p. 150, '*My relacon to the Benche of M^r Mallets Readings.*'

Also of readings by Bartlett, Franckline, Clarke, Jermyn (1629), Lane, Cowpers, Townsende, Pepis, Bears, and Palmer (1639).

At p. 154, '*My relacon to the Benche of M^r Bartletts readings.*'

At the end are some blank leaves, and an address to the Reader (Turner?) at the close of his lectures.

291 **Dd. v. 52.**

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 333 in double columns of 57 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

After the usual prologues Genesis begins, and the books of the Old Testament follow in the usual order, Maccabees ending f. 273 *b*. The whole of St Matthew, and St Mark as far as ch. ix. 25, 'ita ut multi dicerent quia est mortuus' is torn out. The books of the New Testament follow as usual, except that the Acts is after the Epistle to the Hebrews There are minute scholia throughout. The Revelation ends f. 332 *a*, and a list of passages 'de ymaginibus' follows. On the last leaf a later hand has written,

> Ad perpetuam rei memoriam notandum est, quod dominus Robertus Stapelhill nuper rector ecclesie de Goodle in Com. Devon. languens in extremis noluit hunc librum vendi, sed dari alicui literato et continue derivari et transferri a viro in virum et saltim indigenti: nec venditione detur tradi, nisi major ingruerit penuria et paupertas. Oret assidue occupans pro anima illius. Et predictus Robertus Oxon. obiit in festo sancte Praxedis, viz in nocte Marie Magdalene anno domini millesimo cccc°. quinquagesimo octavo.

And below,

> O quanta abusio, quanta perversitas, quod ossa sanctorum exponuntur ad questum
>
> Ut qui omnes pecunias respuerunt vivi cogantur mendicare jam mortui.

292 **Dd. v. 53.**

A small quarto, on paper, 146 leaves, double columns, 36 lines in each for the first 92 leaves, and then only about 28 lines for the remainder, the latter half of the MS. damaged by damp, otherwise in good preservation.

A fly-leaf of parchment contains two or three receipts in Latin and English.

The second leaf is the commencement of a Botanical Dictionary,

Beginning:

> Hic incipit sinonoma herbarum.

Ending on the same page:

> Amsericon v. herba perforata, herba Johannis.

1. After several pages, blank, except for two recipes, one in English, the other Latin, the MS. begins f. 10. It is ornamented with red letters, but most of the initial letters are wanting.

The colophon supplies the title

'Radix Medicinarum.'

This is a work in three books with a short preface, and appears to be by John Arderne, the author of § 2.

The preface begins:

[Q]uoniam ut ait Platearius in principio sue practice 'Amicum induit qui partibus amicorum condescendit.'

The first two books treat of the pathology of the four regions of the body in order, beginning with the head.

First Book, Cap. i.

De infirmitatibus prime regionis sive capitis, Allopicia est infirmitas capillorum, &c.

It contains 38 chapters and discusses the first two regions.

The second book begins (p. 68) 1st column. There seems to be a clerical error in the rubrical reading "Secunda Regio."

Begins:

De Fastidio Stomachi, containing 35 chapters.

Ends:

Explicit Cirurgia, Incipit de Febribus (p. 119).

The treatise on Fevers contains 18 chapters.

Ending (p. 159):

Nunc finem feci, penitet me si male scripsi. Explicit Radix Medicinarum.

The black ink at the foot of the several pages has suffered much from damp, the red is quite uninjured. In the blank space on the last two pages a later hand has added a table of contents of all the above.

2. This contains 110 pages, nearly corresponding with the foregoing, saving it has fewer lines in the page. At p. 52 a diagram is wanting.

Extracta de libro Magistri Joannis Arderne in practica sua contra omnem guttam unguentum probatum etc.

It contains several recipes and some charms; at p. 66 it proceeds to treat of the signs of the Zodiack and their virtues, with the following rubrick:

Interpretatio 12 Signorum.

It is followed by a scheme for calculating lunations.

At p. 72 begins

De Retardatione senectutis secundum Rogerum Bakon.

At p. 78,

Incipit *Tractatus de virtutibus lapidum pretiosorum.* They are described alphabetically. Adamas est lapis, &c.

p. 96. *De anulo et aliis speciebus.*

p. 97. An alphabetical index of foreign herbs and spices, De asa fetida, &c.

p. 106. *De regimine salutis.* In Hexameters.
Beginning:

Anglorum regi scripsit tota scola Salerni
Flores doctrine compilate medicine
Si vis incolumem si vis te reddere sanum
Escas linque graves, &c.

Ending:

de Escula.
Escula dura bona, set mollia sunt meliora.

The MS. closes with a charm by another hand,

pro morsu canis rabidi.

John Arderne lived in the xivth century, in Newark in Nottinghamshire. None of his works seem to have been printed except one on Fistula in a translation by John Read (1588): 'Ce qui doit d'autant plus étonner que cet ouvrage est peut-être aussi utile qu'aucun de ceux qui aient été écrits sur cet profession dans ces temps-là, excepté celui de Guy de Chauliac.' See Dictionnaire Historique de Médicine. Paris, 1828.

293 Dd. v. 54.

A paper book, in quarto, of 40 pages, bound up with No. **292**, written in a neat hand about 1620.

'Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ Johanensis quo libri (quot-quot ibi extant) Alphabetice disponuntur secundum quatuor facultates.'

This is a somewhat earlier catalogue than No. 284, but the books are divided into the same classes which are described on the title page, though they occur in a different order. At the end is a list of duplicates and 'opera supervacua.'

294 Dd. v. 55.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 93 leaves, with 28 lines in a page: the handwriting large and good, of the xivth century; the titles of the chapters rubricated; leaves numbered (beginning at f. 4), and marginal notes added in pale yellow ink in the xvith century. From the numbering it appears that eight leaves are wanting between ff. 80, 81.

Treatises by Richard Rolle of Hampole.

1. ff. 1—80. Without title, and imperfect, Scala Perfectionis, a treatise on holy life addressed to an anchoress, in 91

chapters. The index contains the titles of 93 chapters, but the treatise has only 91, the titles 79, 87 of the index being omitted. The substance is however complete. See below.

The same treatise is complete (with the same variation in the index), but likewise without title, in Ff. 5. 40. § 3, where the text differs slightly, and the orthography considerably. Tanner describes the treatise as: 'The 7 partie of a boke which Richard Hampole made to an anchoress, part ii.'

Begins:

Gastli sister in ihū Criste I pray þe þat in þe callyng.

Ends (imperfect) in c. 88 (86):

& mekyl abate þe vayne delyte þar of þat þow sal. (Ff. 5. 40. f. 86 *a*, line 4.)

Another copy of the same treatise, arranged in accordance with the index, and followed by a second part, occurs Ee. iv. 30, where it is ascribed to Walter Hilton (or Hylton) of Thurgarton: v. Tanner.

2. ff. 81 *a*—92 *b*.

De divinis mandatis tractatus.

Several leaves at the beginning wanting. The tract is complete in Ff. 5, 40, § 4, where the above title is given.

Begins:

[god]nes. Be boner and meke til alle men.

Ends:

qwo so cries harthely aftyr Goddes mercy.

On f. 92 *b*, are appended 14 couplets, also occurring in Ff. 5. 40. § 4.

Beginning:

þay þat wiþouten lawe dos synne
Wiþoutyn lawe sal peris þarinne.

Ending:

þe day of flayinge and grete affraye
þe day of parthynge fra God for aye.

3. f. 93.

A paragraph chiefly from St Bernard, Bonaventura, and Richard of Hampole.

Begins:

Contynuel meditacion of þe passyon of Criste.

Ends:

thorowe þi seue woundys.

The MS. is bound up with 5 parchment leaves containing Latin writing of the xvth century, on 'time and motion.' On one of these is written, Gregory Clarke, Aul. Cath. Alumn. Anno Domini 1705.

295 Dd. v. 56.

Quarto, 8 in. by 6 in. on paper, of 291 leaves.

Notes upon the two first portions of the book of Genesis, extracted from Rabbinical sources (Abarbanel, Jarchi, &c.)

ff. 1—50 are in a different handwriting from the latter part; on f. 51 *b* is written, in the 2nd hand, the date '1646, March 20,' and on f. 100 *b*, 'March 27, 1647.'

On f. 1 *a* are the words 'Mr Worthington's Book,' and on the last leaf the names John Nettles, Thomas Nettles, and Marke Nettles are scribbled several times.

ff. 101, 191 are blank. f. 1 *b* contains references to several passages in the book of Exodus.

1. ff. 2 *a*—50 *a* contain notes on the first 12 chapters, the heading being

Nomen Authoris:

מנחה בלולה An oblation mixed with honey.
פרשת בראשית Parashath Bareshith.

Begins:

According to the opinion of hamiddrash.

Ends:

...doth justify the father.

Finis Parashath Noah.

2. ff. 52 *a*—291 *a*.

Observations of the Rabbins upon Genesis, the first section called Bereshith. Cap. 1.

Beginning:

ברי In principio. The word is commonly used...

Ending with a note on Gen. xxiv 4, the last words being:

And my Lord is old, &c.

5-298 Dd. v. 57—59.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

9,300 Dd. v. 60, 61.

Two COMMON-PLACE BOOKS of paper, now bound together.

They contain:

1. A Chronology of times from Adam, according to the title, but rather A Collection of short lives of various persons named in early history.

2. Notes out of Burton's Melancholy, &c.

3. The Continuation of Jul. Cæsars Storye by Thomas Maye.

4. Essayes.

5. Some songs, as 'a Rapture,' 'a Paradox,' 'a Kisse,' and others of small merit.

6. London, 1638. Maluezzi's Romulus et Tarquin. Translated by Cary of Leppington.

7. London, 1638. Machiauell his discourse upon Liuye.

On the three waste leaves that remain are scribbled 'Tho. Evelyn,' and 'Eld. Revetti Clarensis liber,' with some proverbs, and such like.

301,302 Dd. v. 62, 63.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

303 Dd. v. 64.

An octavo, on parchment, of 142 leaves, in different handwritings: ff. 1—16 being in the same or a similar hand with ff. 101—142, and of the xiiith century: ff. 17—100 containing the treatise 'De incendio amoris,' being of the xvith century.

The number of lines in the first 16 leaves is 30, in the rest of the MS. about 26.

Above the text on f. 101 is written, probably in the xviith century, and much faded, the name 'Alex. Harrison of York.'

1. ff. 1 *a*—16 *a*. Ricardus Hampole, '*De Emendatione vite sive regula vivendi.*'

Begins:

[N]e tardes converti ad dominum, et ne differas de die in diem.

Ends:

melodia ipsum eternaliter laudare, cui sit honor, &c. Amen.

Occurs in English, Ff. 5. 40. § 2, where, however, chapters 8 and 10 are much fuller. The rest agrees closely.

2. f. 16 *b*. Imperfect, only one page remaining.

'*Exposicio oracionis dominice* secundum Ricardum Hampole.'

Begins:

Hec oracio privilegiata est in duobus...

Ends:

Ita dicuntur sanctificari, sicut clarificari.

3. ff. 17 *a*—100 *a*.

'Incipit liber primus *de Incendio Amoris* secundum beatum Ricardum heremitam de Hampole.'

Begins (after the Prologue, 'Admirabar amplius quam enunciacio...'):

[N]overint universi in hoc erumpnoso...

Ends:

...celesti summo imperatori, in secula seculorum. Amen.

This is the 'Melodia Amoris' of Tanner.

The rest of f. 100 is occupied by a glossary to some of the words contained 'in libro qui vocatur melum R. heremite.'

4. ff. 101 *a*—122 *b*. A Treatise divided into twelve chapters. '*Forma vivendi* scripta a beato Ricardo heremita ad Margaretam anachoritam, suam dilectam discipulam.'

Begins:

In ilk a synful man or woman þat es bunden in dedly syn...

Ends:

þe grace of ihu criste be with þe and kepe þe. Amen.

Ff. 5. 40. § 5, is another copy of this treatise, with considerable variations in the spelling, and occasionally slight ones in the text also.

5. ff. 122 *b*—129 *a*.

A Treatise of loving Jesus Christ.

Begins:

[E]go dormio et cor meum vigilat. þai þat lyste lufe herken and here of lufe...

A meditation in verse on the passion of Jesus occurs on ff. 126 *b*, 127 *a*, beginning:

My keynge þat water grette...

And ending:

þat I lufe may syng.

And f. 128 *a*, 'a sang of lufe,' concludes the treatise, beginning:

My sange es in syhtyng. my lyfe es in langynge
Til I þe se my keyng. so fayre in þi schynynge.

And ending:

And I þi lufe sal syng. thorow syght of þi schynynge
in heven wiþowten endyng. Amen.

Explicit tractatus Ricardi heremite de hampole scriptus cuidam moniali de zedyngham.

There was a Benedictine Nunnery at Yeddingham, in Yorkshire: v. Dugdale.

6. ff. 129 *a*—134 *a*. *A Treatise*, similar to the last, addressed to a sister.

Begins:

þe comawndement of Godes þat we lufe oure lorde...

Ends:

...þai er taken up intil þe orders of awngels to se hym in endles ioy þat þai have lufed. Amen.

'Explicit tractatus Ricardi hampole scriptus cuidam sorori de hampole.'

7. A poem, written on 15 pages of 26 lines each, handwriting as before, some of the chief capitals wanting:

'Cantus Compassionis Christi et Consolacionis Eterni.'

According to the colophon, it was also entitled 'Cantica divini Amoris secundum Ricardum Hampole.'

Begins (fol. 134 *a*):

[U]nkynde man gif kepe til me
And loke what payne I suffer for þe.

Ends (fol. 142 *a*):

Sarynes lat it noght sytt wyth þe
Bot in gladnes of god euer mare make þow þi gle.
Amen.

Another version of this poem with slight variations is preserved in the *MSS. Lincoln.* A. 1, 17. The dialect is strongly marked by Northumbrian peculiarities.

8. Annexed to the above is a fragment of another poem secundum eundem Ricardum.

Begins (fol. 142 *a*):

[T]hy ioy be ilk a dele to serue þi god to pay
For al þis worldes wele þu sees wytes away.

Breaks off (fol. 142 *b*):

And þou þ' desyres gretely to com to contemplacioun
Me thynk þat þe nedes greteley...

The author refers to the treatise *On Contemplation* by the 'greet clerk þat men cals Ricard of saynt Victor,' who died 1173.

304 **Dd. v. 65.**

Octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 88 with 18 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials, and a few vignettes and borders. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every eighth leaf.

Horæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.

A leaf is lost between ff. 4 and 5, containing the Kalendar for September and October, 16 ff. between ff. 6 and 7, 2 between ff. 47 and 48, 1 between 68 and 69, 1 between 79 and 80, and the last leaf is cut in two.

After the Kalendar, the Hours begin f. 6 in the middle of Lauds with Ps. lxii. 11 '[vul]pium erunt:' the initial letter to each hour contains a vignette, the 7 Penitential Psalms begin f. 32, followed by the 15 Psalms and Litany;

then, f. 47, in a later hand a prayer to St Sebastian for his intercession against the plague. Two leaves are here lost, containing the beginning of the Vigiliæ mortuorum, which begin f. 48 in the middle of Ps. cxxxvii. 2. '[ve]-ritate tua;' then f. 69, the Commendationes animarum, the leaf containing the commencement being lost, and then the 15 Oos, the beginning of these prayers also being lost. The last 3 leaves contain S. Bernard's *Devota Oratio de nomine Jesu*, and the *O Intemerata*.

305 **Dd. v. 66.**

A quarto, on paper, 114 leaves, in bad preservation, and ill-written; of the xviiith century.

A volume of receipts, anonymous.

On the last leaf is a table of contents of the whole, headed '*A General Table of the Receipts of Chirurgery and Phisicke*,' and 'A Table of Phisicall waights.'

306 **Dd. v. 67.**

A small quarto, paper, 116 pages, uniform handwriting of the xviiith century.

1. 'Johannis Magiri Physiologiæ Peripateticæ.'

An abridged copy of the Physiologia Peripatetica of Johannes Magirus. Unfinished. The MS. formerly belonged to Bulstrode Whitlocke.

The work has been printed, and is in six books, of which the MS contains only four, and not quite ten chapters of the fifth. The best edition of the work seems to be one printed, with copious commentaries, at Camb. 1642. Magirus of Fritzlar, was M.D. and professor of Physics at Marpurg, and died 1596. See *Algem. Gelehrt. Lex.* Roterm. iv. 369. Leips. 1813.

2. 24 leaves, of which 9 are blank, written in the same hand as the rest of the MS., with about 29 lines in each page. The pages have been transposed by the binder.

De moralibus virtutibus Hieronimi Wildenbergii Aurimontani [i. e. Golberg in Silesia] Epitome.

A treatise, in three books, on Ethics, Politics, and Œconomics, which seems never to have been printed.

Begins:

Moralis philosophia est scientia de moribus.

Ends:

ut quisque plurimorum bonorum sit autor et causa meliorque existat. Finis moralis Philosophiæ.

The chapters are headed De Jure, de Justitiâ, de Prudentiâ, &c.

For an account of the author see Jöcher's *Allgemeines Gelehrten Lexicon*, Leips. 1751. IV. col. 1960. He died in 1558.

3. 35 leaves, containing a single entry in each.

'Quæstiones Physicæ.'

Begins:

An de rebus physicis sit scientia?

Ends:

An primus motus sit infinitæ virtutis et tantum unus? with a reference to Albertus Magnus.

This is anonymous, and contains references to the above Magirus.

307 Dd. v. 68.

A small quarto book of paper, bound up with Nos. **308**, **309**, and containing,

1. pp. 6. Rules for playing at 'Picket.'

'Out of the Compleat Gamester, the second Edition printed for Henry Brome at the Gun at the West end of S^t^ Paul's, 1680,' according to the scribe's note on p. 6.

2. pp. 5. 'Com. Cant. Dimissiones Feod. firm. redd. infra Com. pred. modo assign. serenissime Dn̄e Henriette Marie vt parcell Juncture sue.'

The *Breve Regis de Inquisitione capienda de tenentibus eorum*, which follows, is dated 'Westm. XXVI° Junii Anno r. n. XIX°.'

3. A small quarto, on paper, 42 pages, 1702.

Various receipts, some professional, others from the Lady Viscountesse Corbett, &c. Many by a Doctor Fryer.

308 Dd. v. 69.

A small quarto, consisting of 107 leaves (of which 12 are blank), partly paged, but erroneously: 18—26 lines in a page: legibly written in a hand (not uniform) of the XVIIth century.

1. '*Brevis et facilis ad eloquentiam isagoge.*' ff. 1—92 *b*.

Begins:

ὁ χρήσιμ' εἰδὼς οὐ ὁ (sic) πολλὰ εἰδὼς σοφὸς... quod effatum Æschili me facile movit ut illius quoque memor Horatianæ legis, *Quicquid præcipies esto brevis*... non quidem inania verba colligerem, quibus hoc quidquid est operis intumesceret sed utilia paucis complecterer, et quod puto commodissimum iter ituris ad eloquentiam ita munirem.

Ends:

quæque nec doctiores etiam dedeceant. Conticeo tandem factoque hic fine quiesco.

It consists of an enumeration of the parts of rhetoric, with illustrations from the classics. As the author quotes Scaliger (p. 91), he cannot have lived much before the beginning of the xvnth century.

2. '*Elogia virorum illustrium ex C. Vell. Paterculo deprompta.*' ff. 100—103 *a*.

Begins:

Homeri: Clarissimum deinde Homeri (Vell. Paterc. *Hist. Rom.* Lib. I. c. 5).

Ends:

consiliis dux, miles manu. Lib. II. pag. 52. (ejusd. Lib. II. c. 18).

309 Dd. v. 70.

A small paper book, in quarto, of about 40 leaves, written apparently in 1566.

'Catalogus virorum, vita eruditione et aliis nominibus insignium, qui fuerunt in Collegio de Merton a prima fundatione ac institutione ejusdem.'

Above this title is the date 1566, in red ink, in which also are a few marginal references by the scribe. What probably was the author's name (on f. 37) has been carefully obliterated.

310 Dd. v. 71.

A small quarto, on paper, carefully written, containing ff. 91, with 11 lines in each page.

'Statuta Collegii Medicorum Londinensium.'

The formulæ are filled up with the date 1647.

311 **Dd. v. 72.**

A small paper book, in quarto, consisting of 36 leaves, with the title, 'Il vero discorso di diuersi memorabili accidenti auuenuti al Sig^r. Daniele Arcidiacono inanzi, et dapoi il duello assegnato tra lui et Francesco Moubray.'

The running title is 'Discorso Memorabile;' and the tract appears to have been composed about 1604. It is dated at the end 'di Londra Di v. s. affectionatissimo amico A. D. G.'

312 **Dd. v. 73.**

A paper book, in quarto, consisting of 186 leaves, which are for the most part blank, containing a few entries under Latin titles in alphabetical order, which give it the character of

A Common-place Book.

313 **Dd. v. 74.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

314 **Dd. v. 75.**

A quarto, on paper, 55 leaves (excluding blanks), about 45 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xviith century, frequent erasures and interlineations.

It may be described as A Poetical Scrap-Book, containing Odes, 'New Year's Gifts,' Sonnets, Epigrams, Riddles, &c.

The pieces which are dated range between the years 1581 and 1612. The following title occurs at fol. 10: 'Gulielmi Pagetti versiculi quos ex suo cerebro depromptos Aviæ [*i. e.* to his grandmother] officii et anni testificandi causa obtulit calendis Januarii a. d. 1584, annos nato 12 dies 14.' The William Paget thus referred to was in all probability the 4th baron of that name who died in 1629. Other traces of him are discernible as far as fol. 17, where several pieces of 'George Berkeley' [? the 13th baron, who died in 1658] are added (fol. 17—20). 'H. Stanford' and 'young Wilkin' are also named as authors. Most of the remaining articles are anonymous.

On fol. 24 is preserved an English 'Oratio Elizabethæ reginæ habita in regni conventu convocato ad diem 15 Martii anno 1575:'—unknown to D'Ewes, *Journals of Parliaments*, &c., p. 235, ed. 1682.

Fol. 39 contains a Latin poem, entitled 'In Mariam Scotiæ reginam adulteram, veneficam et viricidam Dutani Patricii Knockfargensis Rithmus Satyricus.'

315 Dd. v. 76.

1. A quarto, on paper, 52 pages, of 28 lines, handwriting uniform and of the xvth century: imperfect in the beginning and illegible through dirt and friction.

It commences with the fragment of an English hymn:

And as þy worde ... on þis wyse.

Ending on the middle of the third page:

Here salt þou wone with mine angelis
And with halows that in heven dwellis
My kyngedom for to kenne
Lord leve me grace it may so be
Thorow prayer of þy moder fre
Mayden Mary milde, Amen.

The title of the MS. is then found in the following:

'Hic incipit Liber de diversis rebus et Medicinis ac ungentis. Inprimis epistola Aristotelis missa ad Alexandrum regem de conservacione humani corporis.' (In red).

Then follows an index, and the epistle and receipts, with some charms. A ready reckoner giving the amounts in a year of a farthing per diem and upwards. There follows a list of all the kings of England and the duration of their reigns up to Henry VI. There are notes also of some taxation.

2. One leaf, containing *Memoranda of Expenditure*, and a few receipts in English, with marginal names of Doctor Lang, Doctor Smith, and Doctor Barnsley.

3. Two leaves, curiously decorated with drawings of dogs' heads, on the *Diagnostics of Secretions*, in English. Imperfect.

4. A quarto, on paper, 47 pages, double columns, of about 34 lines, badly written, of the xvth century.

On the *Treatment of Wounds*, containing many medical receipts.

Among others, 'To make gracia Dei. This usid the Ladye Beuchampe the erlys wife of Warwicke.'

It ends:

Iste lyber constat Johannes Bintreth (?) qd. Johannes Bradley (?).

5. Fragment of a treatise of 14 pages, on the *Properties of Herbs*, arranged alphabetically, in Latin. (Anonymous).

316 Dd. v. 77.

A collection of tracts in quarto, written by various hands, in the xviiith century, consisting of

1. On 108 pages, besides the leaves containing the table of contents and the title

'Etrennes ou Conseils (Avis) d'un homme de qualité à sa Fille.'

This is a translation into French of 'Advice to a daughter,' which is printed among '*Miscellanies* by the late lord Marquess of Halifax,' 8vo. London, 1700. On p. 1 some words are altered in pencil. See No. 332.

2. On 24 pages, written when 'Rich. Lydal, M.D.' was 'the present Warden,' (1693—1704), and containing

An Explanation of some of the Statutes of Merton College.

It begins (p. 1):

> There having several disputes arisen, concerning the meaning of some of the statutes of Merton College, particularly that of the election of a Warden for the said College, and of some others which contain the qualifications....

3. An English poem, on paper, 44 stanzas, of about 20 lines each, handwriting modern.

'A Paraphrase on the Song of the Three Children, in irregular stanzas.'

The following addition to the title has been partly erased, 'After the Pindaric way; recommended to all the lovers of religious poetry by a Divine of the Church of England.'

Begins:

> Beings, who onely an existence have,
> Beings, who vegetate and yield increase.

Ends:

> Thou only canst our adoration claim,
> Whose presence makes of hell a paradise.

4. Another poem, on paper, in 5 stanzas of unequal length, handwriting somewhat earlier.

'Travel: a Pindarique Ode.'

Begins:

> Come, mighty muse, inspire my song,
> A rapid tide of thought prepare.

Ends:

> Thus fraught, my muse, come let's no longer rome,
> But wisely now return and travel o're ourselves at home.

5. On 64 pages, with the title,

'D. Jungii Oratio, cum Rector inauguraretur.'

Begins (p. 3):

Quod iis evenire solet, qui in frequentissimum.....

The final words (p. 62) after '..... concordiæ vinculo constringat, omnes denique ita moderetur et diri—' appear to have been cut off by the binder.

For Imanius Junge, or Young, a member of Exeter College, see Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* III. 269 (ed. Bliss).

6. On 16 pages, written soon after Dec. 28, 1694, with the title,

'In Reginæ Obitum Elegia.'

Begins:

Vnde mali tantum hoc! quid peccavere Britanni?
En perit hæc, nulla his qua pereunte salus!

Ends:

Vnde sibi populus tutissima gaudia speret,
Luctus cui tantos ipsa Maria parit?

7. An English poem, 12 pages, of about 20 lines each, handwriting modern.

'THRENOS:'

'A funerall song or Elegie of y^e^ right honnorable Ladie, y^e^ Ladie Isabel late countess dowager of Rutland, late wife to y^e^ thrise noble Lord Edward Maunors,' who died Jan^y^ 21, 1605.

Begins:

O mournefull Muse assist my dolefull penn.

Ends:

By's eldest sonn now earle of Excester.

A different hand has corrected 'now' into 'late.'

Subjoined in the same handwriting is another elegy, entitled MNEMOSYNON, and addressed by the versifier to his master 'Robert Nicolson, marchant' on the death of 'dame Hellen Branch my verie good Ladie and M^rs^,' who died April 10, 1594. It is imperfect.

Both these elegies appear to have belonged to 'Josuah Silvester.'

Between § 7 and § 8 have been inserted a few other trivial pieces, chiefly English, in a different hand. They cover 15 pages.

8. A selection of Westminster-school exercises, 14 pages, entitled 'MISCELLANEA QUÆDAM SUA viro Rev. D^no^. D^ri^. Moore humillime in manum tradit EDV. HANNES.'

A Greek letter, signed Ἐδόαρδος ὁ Ἄννης, is prefixed. It is addressed Ἀνδρὶ Τιμαλφεστάτῳ Κυρίῳ Μῶρ, and is dated 1682.

317 Dd. v. 78.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 3 Tracts.

1. ff. 60.

'*Francis Junius his lectures upon the prophet Jonah.*'

Begins:

Everi interpretation either proceedeth from the original

Ends:

...and deserveth greter praise than we can beleve or imagine.

To God therefore be *praise and glori* world without ende.

Written very badly with many corrections. It is a translation, apparently, of the Latin Treatise, Opp. Genevæ, 1593. Vol. I. p. 1330.

2. 51 leaves. Notes taken at the LECTURES of some Civilian, temp. Carol. I., badly written in Latin

3. A small long quarto on paper, in good preservation. Date about 1620. This MS. contains 75 leaves of MUSIC which are folded to the size of MSS. **315** and **316**, with which this is bound. Each page contains five lines of MUSIC on red staves of six lines. It seems to have been an Exercise book, the tunes being similar to those in MS. **43**, but of an easier character.

318 Dd. VI. 1.

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 141, with 21 lines in each page: with rich illuminations and borders. Date, the XVth century.

'HORE BEATE MARIE VIRGINIS secundum consuetudinem anglie ecclesie.'

A leaf is wanting between ff. 6 and 7, 10 and 11, and 111 and 112.

The first 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, the word pape and the name of St Thomas of Canterbury being run through with a pen: the next 6 the fifteen Oos, the first and last leaf being cut away: then follow 18, containing the Commemorationes de Sanctâ Trinitate, and of SS. John Baptist, George, Christopher, Anne, Katharine, Margaret, Mary Magdalene, and Barbara, with rich borders, and before each an illumination occupying an entire leaf. After an illumination of our Lord at Gethsemane, the Hours begin, f. 29, as usual, with before each Hour an illumination of one of the scenes of the Passion. In the commemorations of saints after lauds each has a small vignette illumination; the antiphon and collect for St Thomas of Canterbury have been run through with a pen. In the vignette one assassin attacks him in front with a spear, while another raises his sword behind.

After compline, in f. 63 *b*, follows the hymn, *Salve virgo virginum stella matutina*, then the prayers *O Intemerata*, and *Obsecro te domina*, and in f. 71 the 7 joys of the Blessed Virgin, preceded by an illumination of her presentation in the temple, and the rubrick, 'Quicunque hec septem gaudia in

honore beate Marie virginis semel in die dixerit centum dies indulgentiarum obtinebit a domino papa clementer qui hec septem proprio stilo composuit.'

Then follow, f. 74, devotions to the Imago Christi, the Cross, the Head, and the 5 Wounds—to our Lady, and St John the Evangelist, each with a vignette—a prayer of Bede's on the 7 Words—other hymns and prayers, with a promise of an indulgence of 2000 years granted by dns papa Bonifacius at the request of Philip King of France.

f. 81 contains an illumination of our Lord in an aureole, with the dead rising—then follow the 7 penitential psalms, the 15 psalms, and Litany: f. 95 is an illumination of the raising of Lazarus—then follow the Vigiliæ Defunctorum, and then, the illumination being cut out, the Commendationes defunctorum. An illumination of our Lord in the midst of the instruments of the Passion follows in f. 122, then the psalms of the Passion, a rubrick respecting the abbreviated psalter of St Jerome, which follows, f. 127, after an illumination of St Jerome. Then, f. 137, a commemoration of St Barbara, and prayers *pro corpore presenti, in anniversariis, pro episcopis, pro fratribus et sororibus*, ending abruptly in the middle of the prayer, *Animabus quæsumus Domine.*

A later hand adds (f. 138 *b*) a metrical exhortation, beginning:

And ye will please god gretly
Use prevey penaunce discretly
And devoute prayers clerly.

Ending:

For under the sunne a man may se
Thys worlde ys but a vanyte
Grace passeth gollde
And precyous stoon
And god schal be god
When goollde ys goon.

Then prayers to be used 'in any heuynesse withouten counsell and comfort,' and against the pestilence, beginning:

Agyos o theos, sancte deus, agyos iskyros, sancte fortis, agyos athanatos eleyson ymas.

The volume ends with the Oratio ad angelum proprium, *Angele qui meus es custos pietate superna*, and a prayer to the Virgin, ending:

qui illa infirmitate vexantur per virtutem gratie beate marie et tue misericordie celeriter liberentur per christum.

At the end occurs the name Elyzabeth Scrope, and below, Somers.

,320

Dd. VI. 2, 3.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

321 **Dd. VI. 4.**

A quarto, on paper, of 284 leaves: paged from the end to the beginning, in the manner of an Oriental book, written from both ends.

pp. 212—364 are blank.

pp. 1—23 and 568—438, at the conclusion, contain Notes upon the versions of the Bible (including 'Errata Biblica,' 'Evangelia Arabica, secundum dies festos Ecclesiæ,' &c.), in Hebrew, Samaritan, Syriac, Arabic, and Æthiopic characters, with Latin renderings, &c.

The remainder of the book is almost entirely filled with copies of letters, chiefly written in cypher, and contains the correspondence of Edmund Castel with the principal Oriental scholars of the day, and various persons in England. p. 404 is a letter of introduction to J. Golius given by Cæsar Calandrinus to Castel; the alternate pages, from 189 to 201, have Arabic and Syriac written upon them. pp. 122—129 contain the Confession of the Syrian Jacobites, transcribed by order of their Metropolitan for Is. Basirius, March 2, 1653, in Syriac, with a Latin Version. pp. 273 sqq. contain a letter from Mr Waterhouse to Mr S. Adams, requesting his aid to relieve Castel from pecuniary difficulties. p. 39 contains a Grace passed by the Senate, June 25th, 1658, 'granting the use of Bedwell's MS. Lexicon to Edmund Castel and Richard Clark, for 2 years (on consideration of a bond for £1000), to be used for the Lexicon πολύγλωττον which they are preparing,' and which was afterwards published, London, 1669.

The letters are in Castel's handwriting, and most of them signed E. C.

The dates range from 1651 to 1672. Castel was Professor of Arabic in the University from 1664—1685 Grad. Cant.

Other note-books of his will be found Dd. VI. 63; XI. 39; XII. 13.

322 **Dd. VI. 5.**

A quarto, on paper, of 145 leaves, with about 26 lines in a page, written apparently for the Press, in the XVIIth century.

Three Treatises, with Prefaces, and tables of contents.

1. '*A new Discovery of the old World.*'

2. '*Aetas Noachi rediviva.*'

3. '*Remarques in the Life of Noah after the Flood.*'

By E. L.

Begins:

To be diligent in searching...

Ends:

...Singing Halleluiah, Halleluiah.
Deo Gloria mihi Venia.

323 **Dd. VI. 6.**

An octavo, on parchment, of 85 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page, written in the XIIth century. The initial letters of the different treatises are illuminated, and there is on f. 1 *b* an illuminated picture of the vision mentioned in the prosa prima primi libri.

1. ff. 1—60. '*Boethius de Consolatione Philosophie.*'

Begins:

Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi...

Ends:

...ante oculos agitis judicis cuncta.

2. ff. 61—66. '*Ejusdem quomodo Trinitas unus Deus et non tres dii.*'

Begins (after the Preface 'Investigatum...'):

Christiane religionis...

Ends:

...vota supplebunt.

Then follows a note on 'nomina sinonima,' a few lines with the title 'Vita Boetii et finis ejusdem,' and his 'Epitaphium.'

3. ff. 67—68. '*Utrum Pater et Filius et Spiritus Sanctus predicentur de Deo substantialiter an non.*'

Begins:

An pater et filius...

Ends:

...rationemque conjunge.

4. ff. 68—70. '*An omne quod est, bonum sit.*'

Begins:

Postulas ut ex ebdomadibus...

Ends:

...omnia [vero] bona.

5. ff. 70—74. '*Fundamentum Catholice fidei à sancto Severino conscriptum.*'

Begins:

Christianam fidem novi ac veteris testamenti...

Ends:

...delectatio cibus opus laus perpetua creatoris.

6. ff. 74—85. '*Adversus Nestorium et Eutycem pro persona et natura.*'

Begins (after the dedication Domino...iohanni diacono Boetius):

Anxie te quidem...

Ends:

...bonorum causa perscribit.

The text agrees with that of the ordinary editions of the works of Boethius. There is another MS. of Boethius in the Library, Kk. iii. 21.

A stray leaf of a PSALTER of the xvth century is bound up with this MS. at the beginning, and at the end is the hymn *Virgo mater Christi paritura deum peperisti*, with musical notes.

324 **Dd. vi. 7.**

An octavo, on parchment, of 154 leaves, each containing 23 lines, written in a hand of the xvth century.

On the top of f. 1 is, 'Liber Monasterii Sci Albani,' and at the bottom of f. 152, 'Liber dñi Edmundi Chenley.' On each cover is an impression of a coat of arms[1].

At the beginning are some blank leaves, and on what may have been the old cover is 'Stapulforde Taney.'

1. De origine gigantum in insula Albion olim habitantium et DE NOMINE eiusdem INSULÆ QUE NUNC ANGLIA DICITUR.

'Hic incipit qualiter primo ista terra fuerat inhabitata,' is the heading on f. 1 to the treatise, beginning:

Evolutis a mundi constitutione tribus milibus nogentis sexaginta et decem annorum curriculis regnavit in grecia rex quidam potentissimus qui cunctis aliis grecie regibus imperavit. Hic de regina sua coninge triginta filias forma elegantissimas generavit quarum que videbatur senior albyna vocabatur. At oblivio delevit nomina ceterarum...

Compare Camden's *Britannia* (1695) p. xxvii.

Ends (at the top of f. 6 *b*):

Tunc brutus insulam iussit britanniam et socios suos britones appellari. Sicque cessavit nomen prius impositum huic terræ. Explicit.

The title above is that of a treatise in the Cottonian MS. Nero. D. VIII. § 10, beginning, 'Anglia modo dicta olim Albion dicebatur...' which then goes on

[1] The coat is of eight quarterings, of which the first is,...a chevron *erm.* between three mullets pierced...

to give the substance of our MS. though with a difference of date, and the reading (over an erasure) 'rex hispa^e' in place of 'in grecia rex' above.

2. 'Incipit prologus GAUFRIDI MONEMUTENSIS ad robertum comitem glaudiocestrie in HISTORIA BRITONUM.'

This is the rubrick on f. 6*b* to c. 1: 'Cum mecum multa et de multis ..' 'Commendacio insule' is the rubrick to c. 2, after which, on ff. 8-16, is the table of contents of the several books and chapters, and on f. 18 begins c. 3, 'Eneas post, &c.'

It ends (f. 152):

.. in latinum sermonem transferre curavi. Explicit historia britonum a galfrido monemutensi de britannico in latinum translata.

See under No. 329.

3. 'Urbs Verolamia tua quem manus impia stravit
Pausat in ecclesia sibi quam rex offa paravit.'

This couplet is on f. 152*b* before the following tract, which begins:

Offa rex merceorum potentissimus...

And ends (on the scrap of parchment marked f. 154):

Hoc monasterium inter procellas danicas inuasiones normannicas nunquam omnino ruine patuit: sed semper in speculum summe religionis euasit.

See Dugdale, *Monast.* II. p. 214, and *Mon. Hist. Brit.* Gen. Introd. § 33.

A fly-leaf contains a parchment fragment of a legal document, dated the 33d year of Elizabeth.

325 Dd. VI. 8.

A volume of TRACTS, on paper, containing also No. **326—8**. The first article is written in a neater hand than the three others.

1. pp. 34. '*Of Robert Earl of Essex and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham*, some observations by waie of parallell in the time of theire estates of favour, by H. W. (Sir Henry Wotton).'

Printed at London, 1641, in quarto, on 14 pp. and in Somers' Tracts, No. 154.

2. On 8 pp. 8vo '*The articles laid downe in libell by the Ladie Frances Howard* against Robert Earle of Essex and his answeares thereunto.'

The articles and answers are given alternately, and in this point as well as in some of the terms they differ from those in '*Truth brought to light by Time*, &c. London, printed by R. C. for Michael Sparke, 1652.' [Reprinted in Somers' Tracts, II. 304, &c. Ed. 1809.]

3. On 3 pp. 8vo. '*My Lord Archbuishope of Canterburye his opinion* declared to the Kinges Majestie by letters date Julii 5, 1613.'

This is given in *Truth brought to light by Time* (See § 2), as also is

4. pp. 10. '*His Majesties answere to my lord of Canterburies discourse.*'

326 Dd. VI. 9.

A quarto, on paper, 157 pages, handwriting uniform, written in the latter part of the XVth century.

A collection of medical, with some few domestic, RECEIPTS, in English and Latin.

The first 2 leaves are wanting. The MS. begins with

The makinge of a powder called Alexipharmacon.

Throughout the MS. are many titles to prescriptions written in Greek characters, as

Δεκοκτιο πηλεγμαγογα.

At the end of the MS. there is a treatise on 'A Shorte Methode of the cure of woundes made with gunshot.'

The last page is illegible. The MS. is anonymous.

327 Dd. VI. 10.

A quarto, on paper, 141 pages, of 30 lines, perfect preservation, uniform handwriting of the middle of the XVIIth century.

'MAGICA DISPUTATIO seu Inquisitio de UNGENTO ARMARIO in qua probatur operationem fieri per Magiam naturalem et non per Caco-Magiam. Authore Marco Bellwood Med. Doctore Londini CIↃ IↃ XXXVI.'

On the opposite side of the title-page is an Approbatio attested by Joan. Frear, Tho. Cadiman, Robert Floyd, Piers Roche.

It commences with the author's dedication:

Nobilissimo V. Domino Edwardo Domino Herbert S.P.D.

Ends:

Et sic nostra propositio (ut finem imponam huic opusculo) erit ad minimum probabilis, videlicet quod, operatio Ungenti Armarii fit per magiam naturalem non vero per Caco-Magiam.

It appears not to have been published.

328 **Dd. vi. 11.**

A quarto, on paper, 63 leaves, written in the xviith century. Determinations in Latin on Theological Subjects.

329 **Dd. vi. 12.**

A volume of parchment, originally in small quarto, of 108 leaves. Written near the end of the xiith or beginning of the next century, with the exception of the last three leaves, on which the handwriting belongs to the xvth century.

1. The almost obliterated rubrick appears to be

'Incipit editio (?) Galfridi Arturi Monumetensis de gestis Britonum.'

After this the MS. begins (f. 1):

Cum mecum multa et de multis sepius animo.....

The rubrick to what in the Editions (see that among the *Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores*, fol. Heidelberg, 1587, or the separate editions, 8vo, by J. A. Giles, London, 1844, and San-Marte, Halle, 1854) is cap. 2, appears to be 'Descriptio insule.' Some leaves are wanting between f 1, which closes (in c. 2) with 'Postremo quinque inhabitatur populis,' and f. 2, beginning with (Lib. i. c. 12) 'minimum cum his verbis inferebat. Quo fugitis timidi!'

The first five books only are distinguished by short rubricks, for which spaces are left before the next three.

In Lib. vii. c. 2 ends on part of a leaf (f. 52), of which the rest is blank, and c. 3 begins on the next; at this point a change in the handwriting is observable, and the coloured letters marking the chapters are replaced by unadorned red. In the middle of c. 4, after 'Nesciet pater . . pecudum lasciuient,' there is nearly a page blank, and three leaves appear to have been cut out, though the following words 'superveniet vero gigas nequicie' occur on f. 60; the ff. 53—59 appear to have been supplied by another hand, but from an imperfect copy. The subsequent portion appears to be by different hands, some perhaps not earlier than the xivth century.

It ends as the editions (f. 106): '...transferre curavi.'

There are a few interlinear and other notes in French; of the marginal notes on every page, in a hand not earlier than the xvith century, many have been curtailed by the binder.

2. On ff. 106—8 the rubrick is illegible, but it may be described as a brief Chronology of the British Kings, from Lucius to Henry VII. (1245—1487).

The event referred to in the concluding words, 'secus rivum Trent in comitatu lyncolnie et obtinuit victoriam,' being the battle of Stoke, A.D. 1487, appears to fix the date of the handwriting.

330 Dd. vi. 13.

A quarto, on paper, 131 leaves, chiefly in one hand, of the xvth century; with additions of a much later date. The writing is much faded through age and damp.

A collection of Medical Receipts, with sundry diagnostic remarks upon the signs and symptoms of diseases.

The MS. is anonymous, and no name appears to indicate the author or owner.

331 Dd. vi. 14.

A small quarto book, bound up with the preceding, and containing a copy of the work entitled,

'La Calamité de Bearne. A Orthes, Par Jehan Crespon. 1620.'

It begins (p 3):

Auoir du mal et ne le sentir point, est vne indolence proche de la mort;

Ends (p. 42) with the quotation of 1 Cor. xv. 57.

332 Dd. vi. 15.

A paper book, (bound up with No. **333**, and written by the same hand as No. **316**, § 1,) in quarto, of 90 pages, besides two leaves of the contents and title.

'Etrennes, ou Avis d'un homme de qualité a sa fille.'

There are throughout many corrections, which are adopted in the text of No. 316, § 1.

333 Dd. vi. 16.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

334 Dd. vi. 17.

An octavo, on paper, of 141 leaves, in double columns, of about 41 lines each. Written in the xvth century.

'Sermones beati Bernardi abbatis Clarevaliensis,' v. Ed. Par. 1839, Vols. i. and ii.

Begins:

Vicit leo, &c.

Ends:

et futurorum expectatio premiorum. Deo gratias.

The text exhibits many variations of little importance.

335,336 **Dd. VI. 18, 19.**

Two quartos, on paper, the former of 45, the latter of 83 leaves. On the fly-leaf of each is written R. Ray. C. T. C. [*i.e.* Coll. Trin. Cant.] 1693.

They contain transcripts of the subjoined treatises, with collations of various MSS. in the Oxford Public Library. Some leaves are blank. The following are the titles in the MS.

1. Περὶ τῶν κεφαλαίων δι' ὧν ἡ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐκκλησία μετὰ τὴν ἑβδόμην σύνοδον σφάλλεται.

2. Περὶ σαββατίου.

3. Τάξις τῶν ὑποκειμένων τῷ θρόνῳ τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως μετροπόλεων καὶ ἀρχιεπισκοπῶν.

4. Στίχοι εἰς τὰ αἰνίγματα Λέοντος τοῦ σοφοῦ.

5. Νικηφόρου Καλλίστου τοῦ Ξανταπώλου εἴδησις ἀκριβεστάτη περὶ πάντων τῶν ἐν τῇ Κωνσταντινοπόλει ἐπισκόπων καὶ πατριαρχῶν.

6. Τοῦ ἁγίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν καὶ ὁμολογητοῦ Θεοδώρου τοῦ Στουδίτου περὶ ἀναγκαίων ζητημάτων.

7. Ἐκ τοῦ Λαυσιακοῦ Πατερικοῦ περὶ ἱερῶν.

8. Εὐχῖται αἱρετικοί.

9. Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Χαρτοφύλακος τιμῆς.

10. Στίχοι Ἰγνατίου εἰς Ἀδὰμ πρὸς τὸν φίλον συμφοραῖς περιπεσόντα ποιεῖται τὸ ποίημα.

11. Φωτίου τοῦ πατριαρχοῦ καὶ Θεοδώρου τοῦ Στουδίτου περὶ προσκυνήσεως εἰκόνων.

This concludes MS. 335. MS. 336 begins with

12. Φωτίου πατριαρχοῦ κατὰ τῶν τῆς παλαιᾶς Ῥώμης ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ πατρὸς μόνου ἐκπορεύεται τὸ ἅγιον πνεῦμα ἀλλ' οὐχὶ καὶ ἐκ τοῦ υἱοῦ.

13. Ἐπιστολὴ Ἀνατολίου ἐπισκόπου Κωνσταντινουπόλεως πρὸς Λεόντα ἀρχιεπίσκοπον Ῥώμης.

14. Κλήμεντος ἐκτῶν στρωματέων (sic).

15. Διονυσίου Ἀλεξάνδρου ἐκ τοῦ κατὰ Ὠριγένην.

16. Εὐσεβίου Παμφίλου ἐκ τῆς ἀρχαιολογικῆς ἱστορίας.

17. Ἱππολύτου ἐκ τοῦ εἰς ἅσμα τῶν ἀσμάτων.

18. Ἱππολύτου τί ἐστιν ἡ σοφία οἰκοδομήσασα ἑαυτῇ οἶκον.

19. Γενναδίου τοῦ Καισαρείας.

20. Νικηφόρου τοῦ Βλεμμίδους γεωγραφία συνοπτική.

21. Ἱστορία Διονυσίου τοῦ Ἀρειοπαγιτοῦ.

337-339 Dd. VI. 20—22.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

340 Dd. VI. 23.

A paper book, in quarto.

Articles 1—4 (on pp. 97) are written in a different hand from 5 (on pp. 86) but of nearly the same period

1. 'The passages in parliament *against Francis Viscount St Albans*, Lord Chancellor of England.'

This account agrees almost verbatim with that given in Bacon's Works, Vol. II. pp. 548—558 (fol. ed. 1730), it is on 20 pp. 4to.

2. p. 21. '*In Camerâ Stellatâ*, Feb. 15, 1633. Prinne and Sparkes.'

This report differs from that given in 3 St. Tr. 561—586.

3. p. 42. '*In Camerâ Stellatâ*, Sexto die mensis Februarii, Anno octavo Caroli Regis Termino Sancti Hillarii, Anno Domini, 1632

The King's Attorney, Henry Sherfield, Esq^re^ and other defend^ts^ } for defacing images in the parish church of Salisbury.'

This is printed nearly verbatim in 3 St. Tr. 519—562.

4. pp. 93—7. 'Proceedings upon y^e^ information *against Tho. Harrison* at the Kings Bench Barre, 4° Junii, 1638.'

Printed in 3 St. Tr. 1377—1382, being verbatim the same as that other 'Account, in the handwriting of Archbishop Sancroft, taken from a volume among Tanner's MSS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford,' wanting however the last paragraph.

Then follow some blank leaves, and at the other end of the book reversed are

5. 'Brief *Notes* collected, or notes taken *from several preachers.*'

In the margin of p. 1 is 'M^r^ Nye. Math. 14. 23. At y^e^ morning lectures in y^e^ Abby.' On p. 2 begin the notes of a Sermon on 2 Pet. y^e^ 1st, 5, and on p. 5, M^r^ Manton, Nov^r^ y^e^ 7^th^, 1656, 1 Cor. 10. 10. After this follow notes of 3 sermons by M^r^ Nye, M^r^ Carill, and M^r^ Carter respectively; and of nearly 30 others, anonymous.

After these follow quotations of 'Places of Scripture y^t^ hold comforts,' under various circumstances, with notes of a sermon on Ps. cxliii. 8; and 'Observations collected out of y^e^ Psalmes.'

341 Dd. VI. 24.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

342 Dd. VI. 25.

A small octavo, on paper, of 114 leaves, about 50 lines in a page, of the XVIIth century.

'PRAYERS, MEDITATIONS, AND EJACULATIONS, AND OF THE SACRAMENTS.'

Begins:

A Morneing Prayer for Grace. O most gracious God from whome...

Ends:

and only Saviour, to whom, &c. Amen.

ff. 76, 106—108 are blank, ff. 109—114 contain a table of contents. The rest of the volume is paged.

343 Dd. VI. 26.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

344 Dd. VI. 27.

This MS. is missing, and was unknown to Nasmith.

345 **Dd. vi. 28.**

A paper book, in quarto, written apparently in the xviith century, containing a part of 'A reuiew of the raigne of King Richard the seconde.'

This title was at first written 'The history,' but has been altered by another hand, which has also added 'by C H d c.'

Begins:

Richard of Bourdeaux (so) styled from the place of his byrth, beganne to raigne at eleauen yeares olde...

There are various alterations by the writer, who shortly after the beginning of the second book ends abruptly:

Therefore ministers of State should take heede how the act any thing vnder the name of autoritye because tis in the Kings clothes att leaste don though hee never knowe of yt and commonlye tasteth of the ill effectes yt produceth deeper then the proiecting subiect.

A blank paper book, of somewhat larger size, is bound up with the MS.

346 **Dd. vi. 29.**

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 90 leaves.

A Collection of Tracts of various dates.

1. ff. 1—13. *An Almanack*, illuminated, of the xvth century.

There are columns for 4 cycles of oppositions and conjunctions, also the place of the Sun in the Zodiack, time of rising, &c. for every day.

The fly-leaf contains a figure displaying the influences of the signs of the Zodiack on the human body.

2. ff. 14—15. *Receipts for gilding and colouring* of the xvth century; irregularly written.

Begins:

How þou schalt temper þi colourus to lymninge. And how þou schal make a syse to kowche golt on bokus.

Ends:

And rubbe hit well wiþ þe basse of þi handes.

On the next leaf are receipts in Latin and English for destroying vermin.

3. ff. 17—22 *a*. *A table of contents for* § 7 *in this volume.* xvth century.

The remainder of the last leaf is filled with receipts.

4. ff. 23—27 *a*. A small tract with figures, of the xvth century.

Begins:

Her bygynus þe knowinge of xx colors of urines.

Ends:

it signifieȝ þe flux of blod.

5. ff. 27 *a*—29 *b*. On the same sheet, uniform.

Begins:

Her begyns þe takyns þt ypocras þe leche wrot.

Ends:

And also gif he loket hidoslich [*sic*] and terreth his clothus as man þat frentik hit betakyns þ^{t} he schal dye þe same day.

Hic Explicit Ypocras.

6. ff. 29 *b*—30. Various *Receipts* and notices.

7. ff. 31—68 *a*. A book of *Receipts*, chiefly medicinal, of the xivth century, 22 lines in a page. Well written, and a very interesting specimen of the English of the period. It is paged throughout, probably by the author of § 3, which is the table of contents of this book.

Among the receipts are some charms, and it appears as if some of the pages containing such have been cut out; pages 35, 39, 51, 55, 136, are wanting.

Begins:

For þe heved ake. Take and sethe verveyne, &c.

Ends:

And also of þe seed of þat herbe in vynter tyme. Deo Gratias.

The remainder of the 68th leaf, and the three following are filled with *Receipts* in a somewhat later hand:

Beginning:

For sore ynum. a good Med. Take Weybrode, &c.

Ending:

Item, for to make a serip for þe longes.

8. A collection of treatises on Urines. xivth century. In English.

ff. 72—82.

Begins:

De regionibus Urine. Of the regions of..

Ends:

And git hit bryngyth not in perel.

ff. 83—89.

Indicium Urinarium Secundum Magistrum Galterium Agilon.

Begins:

Condicions þat we ow to kepe in þe dome of ureyns....

Ends:

...And perfor hit is ful perelus.

9. f. 90. A table of 30 eclipses with figures and the times and durations.

The last date appearing is 1443.

347 **Dd. VI. 30.**

A paper book, in quarto, containing 142 pages, written in a small hand, about the close of the XVIIth century.

1. pp. 1—9. A portion of a treatise on *Logic*.

The first words of the Προλεγόμενα are:

Laboramus dialecticorum varietate, opprimimur turba, et nisi Dii quærimoniis nostris tandem succurrant, Aristoteles plures habebit commentatores quam contextus. Nostra erit operosa illa volumina emedullare ..

2. After some blank leaves are on pp. 19—24 two *commentaries* on M. Val. Martialis, lib. 9. Epigram. 23. 'Ad Pastorem.'

3. pp. 26—37. '*Musica incantans*... Authore Rob. South, Bacc. Oxonii, 1655.'

Printed among his *Opera Posthuma Latina*, pp. 183—198 (8vo. Lond. 1717).

4. *Speeches* on various subjects, chiefly by Prevaricators at Cambridge and Oxford.

On pp. 38—49, '*Mr Thurmans Musick Speech*,' and a 'Second Speech.'

pp. 50—2. 'In obitum *Johannis Bragg*. Commensalis Wadh.,' dated Sept. 27, 1653, 'Morlando Authore.'

pp. 53, 4. 'In obitum *Thomæ Rich*, Art. Bacc. Oratio funebris.' At the end is 'Dixi Worth.'

pp. 55—60. '*Oratio* habita in vesperiis decimo die Julii, 1652. a Mag. Morland collegii Wadh socio.' This is imperfect at the end.

pp. 61, 62. Part of another *speech* by the same.

pp. 63—67. Two Speeches by 'Dom. *Hawkins*, e coll. Magd. Oxon.'

pp. 67—9. '*Oratio a Cantabrigiensi Tripode*. Quæstio erat, An somnus qui est mortis imago sit omnium sensuum ligatio.'

pp. 70—81. '*Oratio.. a Domino Fuller*, Prævaricatore Cantab. Quæstio, An anima hominis sit rasa tabula.'

At the end is, Dixi Thomas Fuller e Coll. Sydn. Cantabrigiæ.

pp. 81—9. Two *speeches*, addressed to the Ladyes (by the Prævaricators).

pp. 91—3. 'Oratio habita a Domino *James* (e Coll. Magd. Oxonii). Quæstio erat, An recte fecit Polus histrio qui Electram Sophoclis acturus...'

pp. 94—101. 'Prævaricatio Magistri *J. Vintner*, Cantab. Quæstio, An corpora cælestia ..'

pp. 101—4. 'Oratio habita in Academia Marpurgensi...Dixi Joh. *Martinus Portius*, Mano-Francf.'

pp. 104—119. 'Oratio habita a Magistro *South* in Templo B. Mariæ die Saturni Comitiorum...Dixi Robertus South, A. M. ex æde X^ti, 1657.' Printed in *Op. Posth. Lat.* pp. 21—45.

pp. 120—3. 'Oratio habita a Domino *South* pro Magistri gradu in Schol. Oxon. Quæstio erat, An Alexander navigaret mare Indicum.'

pp. 124—142. 'Oratio habita Oxonii in Comitiis.' This contains more than what is printed in *Opp. Posth. Lat* pp. 46—63, but is incomplete.

348 Dd. VI. 31.

A small quarto, on paper, of 31 leaves, about 24 lines in a page, of the XVIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—12.

'*An Doctrina Trinitatis sit mysterium a seculis absconditum quod divini verbi patefactione hominibus innotescere debuit.*' Auctore Thoma Pisecio. Anno 1605.

f. 1 *b* contains the dedication to his brother Martin Pisecius a Martowic.

Begins, f. 2 *a*:

Progrediamur tandem ab humanis.

Ends, f. 12 *b* (in an extract from Luther):

si Deus potius quam Trinitas dicatur. Finis.

It is an extract from a larger work of his, *De origine Trinitatis*, written 1605, which perished by fire. See Sandius, *Bibliotheca Antitrinitariorum*, Freistadii, 1684, p. 107; and Bock, *Hist. Antitrin.* Regiomonti, 1776, Tom. I. pp. 636—642.

2. ff. 31 *b*—18 *b*. *On the* '*Gloria Patri.*'

Begins:

Here very fitt occasion is offered...

Ends:

...the greatest reverence that we may.

The two tracts begin at opposite ends of the volume.

349 Dd. VI. 32.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

350 Dd. VI. 33.

An octavo, on paper, of 185 leaves.

SERMONS and notes of Sermon preached at Redgrave in Suffolk and elsewhere between 1670 and 1680. Probably by Samuel Foster, S.T.B., previously Fellow of Caius College, who died in 1680, after being Rector of Redgrave for 32 years. His tombstone is in the chancel of the church.

351 **Dd. vi. 34.**

A thin, oblong paper book, in folio, bound up with No. 352, consisting of 12 pages besides the title.

'The Senators Remembrancer.'

It begins:

A statesman when he is to deliberate must observe three things...

These are stated in a tabular form, and subdivided into Revenue, Warr, Peace, Provision, Laws, The Heads or Cheife Topics handled in Deliberation, and The Method or Artifice, which are treated of in seven analytical tables, of which the work consists.

352 **Dd. vi. 35.**

A long quarto, on paper, 190 pages. Dated in the colophon MDCLI.

'Empyrica Benedicti Victorii Faventini.'

A Dutch translation of the above work, to which is added a translation of a tract *de Morbo Gallico*, by the same author.

There is a table of contents, by the translator, in Latin and Dutch.

353 **Dd. vi. 36.**

An octavo, on paper, handwriting of the xviith century.

A collection of Charges, Instructions, Presentations, Warrants, &c., relating to the Court of Waltham Forest, in the time of Jas. I. and Chas I.

It contains also copies of 'Charta de Foresta, Edita Anno 9 Hen. III.;' and of the 'Ordinatio Forestæ, 34 Edw. II.' (1306).

354 **Dd. vi. 37.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

355 **Dd. vi. 38.**

A quarto, on paper, handwriting of the xvth century.

'An account of the Possessions of the Crown:' imperfect.

Also (at p. 5), '*De Libertate Ecclesiæ* et totius Angliæ observandæ, Leges Henrici primi, filii Conquestoris.'

Iste tractatus transcriptus est ex libro rubeo Scaccarii, existente in Custodia Remuneratoris reginæ et incipit ibidem. Fol. 41.

Pages between 8 and 15 are wanting, and all after p. 112.

356 **Dd. vi. 39.**

A quarto, on paper, neatly written, in the reign of Elizabeth. Contains:

1. Extracts from the Year Books of Hen. III.: years 1 to 47. 38 ff.

2. Law Cases abridged and arranged under several titles; no dates or references. 112 ff.

3. 'Modus cirographandi.' 10 ff.

4. 'Vetera placita que placitantur in itinere.' 10 ff.

5. Table of Reports from Hen. III. to Rich. II., wherein the cases which Fitzherbert has abridged under several titles, are placed according to the years in which they were treated on. 53 ff.

357-359 **Dd. vi. 40—42.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

360 **Dd. vi. 43.**

A quarto, on paper, 39 pages (excluding blanks), of about 28 lines each; handwriting of the xviith century.

After a song of Cowley's, beginning 'Come, poetry, and with you bring along,' it contains

'The History of Æneas and Dido's Love, translated out of y^e^ fourth booke of Virgill, by Mr Sydny Godolphin.'

Begins (p. 3):

Meanwhile the queene fanning a secret fire
In her owne breast revolves her deep desire.

Ends (p. 27):

Sends Iris doune to cutte the fatall haire,
Which done, her whole life vanisht into aire.

At p. 34 is 'Dr Donne's *Farewell to the world*,' not contained in Alford's edition of his *Works*.

Begins (p. 34):

Farewell you gilded follyes, pleasing troubles

Ends (p. 36):

The dolefull eccho answers it is I.

The last piece, which is unfinished, relates to 'the death of the Rev. Dr Raughleigh [Walter Raleigh], who desiring leave to preach was murdered in prison by his keeper.' See Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy*, Part II. p. 71, ed. 1714.

A fly-leaf at the beginning of the MS. contains the names of 'W^m^ Godolphin' and 'Hen. Savile,' with the following version of a well-known epigram:

'The divell was sicke, the divell a monk would be.
The divel was well, the divell a monk was he.'

361 Dd. VI. 44.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 303 leaves.

ff. 45—55, 96—182, 211—277, and two or three more are blank.

English SERMONS preached chiefly between the years 1642 and 1644.

Begins, Ps. xix. v. 14:

O eternall and allseeing God...

Several sermons are written from the other end of the book, and among them that contained in the last 26 leaves, which end with the words 'the designs of his own kingdome.'

362 Dd. VI. 45.

An octavo, on paper, 190 leaves, many of which are blank, handwriting of the XVIth century.

Extracts from the CODE and DIGEST of the CANON LAW.

The following distich occurs in one page:

'Some hornes doe weare and blowe them not,
Some cookowldes are and knowe yt not.'

In the beginning occurs the name 'Thomas Everard.'

363 Dd. VI. 46.

A duodecimo, on paper, 116 pages.

'CONTRACTA RENATI DES CARTESII FELTONEANA,' 1668.

Begins:

Physica incipientium. Sive Principia Cartesiana Tyronum Captui accommodata.

The work is in three books. It appears not to be a work of Des Cartes, but of Jonathan Comer, whose name is on the fly-leaf.

364 Dd. vi. 47.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 136 leaves.

Notes of Sermons, almost illegible. See Dd. vi. 70.

Inside the cover is the date, 3d October, 1635.

365 Dd. vi. 48.

A small long quarto, on paper, in good condition: date the close of the xvith or beginning of the xviith century.

This MS. consists of 58 leaves, each page being ruled for 4 lines of Music. The first 19 and the last 26 leaves contain dance-tunes and 'ayres' written on staves of six lines; the remaining leaves are blank. The notes to be played are indicated by letters between the lines, the length of the notes is marked by minims, &c. above the staves.

The names 'John Butler' and 'John Mate' are written on the first page.

366 Dd. vi. 49.

A small volume, on paper, of the same form as the preceding and bound up with it, 41 leaves, handwriting of the xvith century.

Dutch Poetry.

The first part (fol. 1—fol. 27) consists of a number of rough pictorial capitals in the order of the alphabet, with five or six lines of letter-press appended to each. The title-page is grotesquely embellished and contains the following mark of ownership: 'Dit Boeck hoort toe Lyntgen Jacob dochter woonende an die coorenmart int jaer ons Heeren, 1562.'

The second part is entitled 'Chansons, anno MCCCCC,XCIX.' Among others are Nien Liedeken, relating to 'Wilhelmus van Nassau.'

367-370 Dd. vi. 50—53.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

371 Dd. vi. 54.

A duodecimo, on paper, 36 leaves, about 30 lines in a page.

A Life of Henry Nicholas, the fanatic; v. Tanner, *Bibl.* p. 544.

It appears never to have been printed The handwriting is of the xviith century. The latter half of the volume is blank.

The title-page is as follows:

'Mirabilia Opera Dei. Certaine wonderful works of God which happened to H. N. even from his youth: and how the God of Heaven hath united himselfe with him, and raised up his gracious word in him, and how he hath chosen and sent him to be a minister of his gracious Word: published by Tobias a fellow-elder with H. N. in the houshold of love: translated out of Base Almain, Ps. XLVI. 66. Acts xiii. 6.'

Begins (after the Preface, Forasmuch as J. Tobias...):

In the eighth year of the age of H. N. ...

Ends:

... and take it to heart.

372 Dd. VI. 55.

A 12mo, of 109 leaves: the first 14 of parchment, and in double columns, of 36 lines each: the rest of paper (except ff. 56, 57, 70, 71, which are also of parchment), and in single columns, with from 30 to 35 lines in the page.

f. 1 *a*:

'In nomine Yesu Christi Amen. Incomincia lo libro dicto Quadriga Spirituale scripto in vulgare con le allegatione literale per communa utilita de omne conditione de p^e^ composto dal venerabile e excellente fratre, fratre Nicolo da Osmo delo ordine dey fratri minori nel MCCCCXXXVIIJ.'

Begins:

Dice lo apostolo. Quello lo quale ...

Ends, f. 109 *b*:

amo al proximo. Amen. Jesu Christo gratias. Amen.

Explicit hoc opus Nuncupatus Spiritualis Quadriga 1454 scriptus et consummatus v die februarii.

The titles of the paragraphs are rubricated throughout. The name of Nicolo da Osmo does not appear to be mentioned by L. Wadding or any other authorities.

f. 57 is in a different handwriting from the rest, (apparently the same as that on the fly-leaves at the end,) and contains on one side the apocryphal epistle of Lentulus to the Senate,

'per fratrem Antonium arestinum exaratum quinto decimo kal. augusti die mercurii 1501.'

And on the other, a note on Septuagesima. On the two fly-leaves at the end are some notes of no value.

373 Dd. VI. 56.

A small duodecimo volume, in Greek and Latin, on paper, very neatly written, of the middle of the XVIth century, consisting of 82 leaves, unpaged, each page containing about 18 lines, besides 4 leaves at the end which are blank.

'PLUTARCHI CHÆRONEI PHILOSOPHI LIBELLUS DE FUTILI LOQUACITATE A GRÆCO IN LATINUM PER JOANNEM CHRISTOFERSONUM CONVERSUS.'

Prefixed is a letter to Mary, afterwards Queen of England.

Honoratissimæ illustrissimæque Principi D. Mariæ, Regiæ Majestatis Sorori, Joannes Christofersonus perpetuam optat felicitatem.

It begins:

Non sum nescius, Princeps illustrissima...

The letter occupies 8 leaves, after which follows the Latin Version of Plutarch's entire treatise περὶ ἀδολεσχίας, (beginning *Ardua plane et difficilis*, ending *sed dolore etiam caret et molestia*,) and then the Greek text: the last words of the MS. being

ἀλλὰ καὶ ἄλυπον καὶ ἀνώδυνον.

The author of the version is no doubt John Christopherson, Master of Trinity, 1553, whom Queen Mary made Bishop of Chichester in 1557. He also translated the ecclesiastical history of Eusebius. Neither Tanner nor Wyttenbach have noticed Christopherson's labours on Plutarch: the Greek text generally agrees with the Aldine and Basil editions, in those places in which Wyttenbach notices their readings.

This is bound up with the preceding MS.

374 Dd. VI. 57.

An octavo, on paper, 474 leaves, handwriting of the XVIth century.

Reports of CASES adjudged in the KING'S BENCH and other courts, from 'Hilary T. 18 Jas. I. to Mich. T. 20 Jas. I.'

The name of 'Robert Nicholas' is given as that of the reporter, on the authority of former Catalogues.

Many of the cases are not reported in Croke.

375 Dd. VI. 58.

A similar volume of REPORTS from 'Hilary, 17 Jas. I. to Mich. 18 James I.' and in the same handwriting.

376 Dd. vi. 59.

A duodecimo, on paper, 60 leaves.

1. *Reports*, 7 and 8 Hen. VI.
2. Extracts from the *Statutes* of Hen. VIII.

On the last page:

22 August 1544
De suo charissimo Johan. Arscott ...
Thomas Hawe anno ætatis ...

377 Dd. vi. 60.

A duodecimo, on paper: handwriting of commencement of xviith century.

A Dictionary of Law Terms; English and French in parallel columns.

'Abate' to 'Yard land.' pp. 127.

Last leaf torn.

378 Dd. vi. 61.

An octavo, on paper.

Reports of Cases adjudged in the King's Bench, 8—13 Chas. I. 80 ff. Many blank leaves.

'Most of these cases are reported in Cro. Car.' (MS. note on fly-leaf.)

379 Dd. vi. 62.

A small 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 79, with 21 lines in each page. It has illuminated capitals and borders. Executed in France in the xvth century.

A leaf is lost after each of ff. 9, 21, 45, 46, 47, 70.

Horæ beatæ Mariæ Virginis.

After a blank leaf and two containing prayers in a modern hand, the Kalendar follows in 6 ff., and the next two contain the Paternoster, Ave, Credo, &c.: f. 12 is a coat of arms; in f. 13 is the beginning of St John's Gospel, with the prayer *O Intemerata,* and a French metrical 'Oroison de notre dame,' beginning *Glorieuse Vierge Marie:* then follows the *Stabat Mater,* the beginning being lost, and the hymn 'Salve mater Salvatoris Vas electum creatoris Decus celi civium,' followed by *Devotæ orationes ad beatam Virginem Mariam,* and in f. 30, the Suffragia Sanctorum, each with a small vignette: the Hours begin f. 46, the first leaf being lost, and are followed

by the 7 penitential psalms and Litany, the volume ending with the prayer, 'Fidelium Deus omnium conditor et redemptor, &c.'

The rubricks are throughout in French.

380 Dd. VI. 63.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 94 leaves.

A NOTE-BOOK of Castel, formerly Professor of Arabic. See Dd. VI. 4.

381 Dd. VI. 64.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

382 Dd. VI. 65.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 13 leaves.

Containing 8 sacred allegories, with explanations of the 1st and 4th appended, written apparently in the XVIIth century. The heading is

'RATIONES STILI.'

Begins, f. 1 *a*:

Loquimur sapientiam &c. 1 Cor. ii. 6. Talis erat ...

Ends, f. 13 *b*:

ad Dei laudes percelebrandum.

383 Dd. VI. 66.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

384 Dd. VI. 67.

A small duodecimo volume, on paper, not older than the middle of the XVIIth century, consisting of 49 leaves, of which the last 12 are blank, unpaged, very partially filled up, and having from one to twenty-nine lines in a page, blank pages and leaves occurring up and down irregularly.

CENSURÆ DE GRÆCIS ET ROMANIS POETIS, PHILOSOPHIS, ALIISQUE SCRIPTORIBUS TUM ANTIQUIS TUM RECENTIORIBUS.

Begins (fol. 1, verso):

De Patribus Censuræ. Vid. Heins. Orat. 7. p. 88.

Ends (f. 37 verso) with the criticisms of Quintilian on Menander, the last citation being

fulgore quodam suæ claritatis tenebras obduxit. (Quintil. *Inst. Orat.* Lib. x. c. 1.)

The work contains criticisms on many of the classics, on a few of the Fathers and Schoolmen, on Erasmus, Lipsius, Sir Philip Sidney, Ben Jonson, &c. These are in no case original, but selected from other writers, ancient and modern.

On the back of the last leaf is written, 'Rob. Henley his mark.'

385 Dd. vi. 68.

An oblong paper book, in quarto, 187 leaves, bound up with the last MS.

A Law Index from 'Abbe' to 'Remander.'

On the last leaf, 'Frances Backer.' Temp. Jas. I.

386 Dd. vi. 69.

A small duodecimo, on paper, ill written and full of unmeaning scrawls, consisting of 89 leaves, some of which are more or less blank, each page when full containing nearly 40 lines. In bad condition, written in the beginning of the xviith century.

Adversaria Alexandri Ros.

1. *A collection of Proverbs in French and Latin.* fol. 3.

Begins:

Hante les gens de bien et imite leurs mœurs, et fui la compagnie des meschantz. Jean Fuller (whose name is attached to most of them).

2. '*De nominibus Hebrææ linguæ.*' fol. 6.

3. '*Compendium in Porphyrianam Isagogen.*' fol. 11.

4. '*Aphorismi in quinque predicabilia à M. Tho. Gordon dicti.*' fol. 15 *b*.

The title given at the end, fol. 27 *b*, followed by a *Series accidentium* fol. 28.

5. '*Primus locus de præcognitione et præcognitis quæ ad demonstrationem spectant.* 1611. *per me Alexandrum Ros. Primo Aprilis.*' fol. 29.

6. '*De scientia de que iis quæ scientiæ sunt opposita et affinia errore scilicet ignorantia et opinione per Magistrum Alexandrum Scrogeum.*' fol. 47 *b*.

The title given at the end.

Finis. per me Alexandrum Ros. decimo nono Aprilis 1611, fol. 74; after which follow blank leaves and scraps of writing.

387 **Dd. vi. 70.**

A duodecimo, on paper, of 138 leaves.

Notes of Sermons preached, apparently, by Mr Crispe, Mr Wilson, &c.; one page bearing the date 1634. Written from both ends, very irregularly and illegibly. The handwriting of the greater part is probably the same as that of Dd. vi. 47; but the last few leaves are different.

On the fly-leaf at the beginning the words 'Sarah Wilson her booke. Amen,' are twice written.

388 **Dd. vi. 71.**

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 248, with 14 lines in each page. It has rich borders and illuminations. There are catch-words after every 8th leaf. Executed in France in the xvth century.

Horæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.

On the inside of the cover at the beginning is written:

Nicolas Cimellis prestre 4 Octobre 1609.

Né le 29 Aoust 1584.

Ne differas in crastinum quod hoc die fecisse possis.

And on f. 1:

Que pour le peche de la pomme
Le verbe Dieu s'estoit faict homme.

The next two leaves are blank; then follow 12 containing the Kalendar. On the margin of f. 6 is written:

Martius humores gignit variosque dolores
Sume cibum pure cocturas si placet ure
Balnea sunt sana sed quæ superflua vana
Vena nec abdenda nec potio sit tribuenda.

After the Kalendar follow the lections, St John i. 1—14, St Luke i. 26—38, St Matth. ii. 1—12, St Mark xvi. 14—20. The Hours begin f. 22, preceded by a vignette of the Annunciation, and end f. 74. The contents of the rest of the book are as follows:

f. 74 *b.* Officium B. M. V. in vesperis primi sabbati de adventu ad vigiliam nativitatis Domini.

83. Horæ Passionis Domini nostri, the beginning being lost.

114. Commemoraciones de S. Oportuna et S. Barbara.

117. Septem Psalmi Pœnitentiales cum Letania, with a vignette of our Lord enthroned with the emblems of the four Evangelists.

142. Horæ Sanctæ Crucis.

145. Horæ Sancti Spiritus, with a vignette of the day of Pentecost.

148 *b*. Officium Mortuorum, with the usual vignette.

193. Suffragia Sanctorum.

202. Quindecim Psalmi cum Letania Defunctorum.

215 *b*. *Obsecro te Domina* and *O Intemerata*.

At f. 225 a different hand begins a series of 13 prayers of the Passion; each with a rich illumination, beginning with the raising of Lazarus, and ending with the Crucifixion.

f. 238. Prayers on the Cross, the 7 Words, &c., a hymn to the Saints beginning, 'O Dyonisi radius grecie,' &c., and a Litany with which the MS. ends, f. 247 *b*.

The two leaves lost between ff. 80 and 83 have been replaced by two blank vellum ones, on the latter of which the former possessor Cimellis has written two verses of a hymn, 'In Passione Domini.' Several of the rubricks are in French.

389 Dd. vi. 72.

A small paper book, in 12mo, containing ff. 137, of which many are blank.

1. 'Mr Francis Heereman's Golden Annotations. Translated out of Duch (*sic*) into English, by P. H. 165$\frac{8}{7}$.' A small collection of anecdotes of ancient kings and philosophers.

After the title-leaf follow 42 pages, beginning with:

The king Archidamus. When hee asked the Philosopher Pudarius...

And ending in the third chapter with an extract relating to 'Hanibal.'

Francis Heerman lived at Amsterdam in the earlier part of the xviith century. His 'Guldene Annotatien' is mentioned in Jocher's *Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon*, ii. 1538.

2. Scattered over many pages of paper at the other end of the book are the Heraldic Notes of some student. Amongst them are the bearings of the different kingdoms of Spain. On the fly-leaf at this end of the book Nasmyth read: 'El libro de Don Phelipe Ayres Mayor-domo del excellentissimo Senior Embascador de Ingelterra in Esta Corte de Madrid a 30 de Genero de 1666.' This inscription is now almost hidden by the leaf having been carelessly pasted to the cover.

390 Dd. vi. 73.

Bound up with No. **391**. A small paper book, written about 1635.

A Memorandum Book.

It appears to have belonged to the steward or agent of a nobleman, and contains, among many other particulars, notes of prices and of payments.

391-393 **Dd. vi. 74—76.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

394 **Dd. vi. 77.**

A duodecimo, on paper, 370 pages, xviith century.

'Ἱππιατρία, or, A modest Exercitation and Inquiry into the subject of Physick.'

Dialogues on the Science of Medicine, in which one of the interlocutors gives an account of a conversation held with his horse.

There are complimentary verses to the author by Φίλιππος Φιλίατρος, beginning:

Deare cleare Acestes, Dreame and dreame agen,
Since by learn'd dreaming thou awakenest men, &c.

And by J. L.

Ad Stultos et Invidos
Stulte cur irrides? nulla est tibi causa legendi
Non asinis loquitur, qui fabulatur equis, &c.

395 **Dd. vi. 78.**

An octavo, on paper, of 136 leaves, in good preservation.

It contains 'A Catalogue of those manuscripts and other bookes apertaning to Heraldry that are of wright mine and in my possession an°. 1646. Sylvanus Morgan.' Occupying 25 pages. He was the author of *The Sphere of Gentry*, published in 1661. Then follows 'The Mathamaticall Mariner.' 'His caracter,' 5 pages; 'his astronomi,' 3 pages; 'his arithmatic,' 4 pages. Then 8 pages succeed, commencing 'Ex punto omnia: having proposed to myself to fix the dignity of coat armour whereby it might be brought into rule as to distinguish the goodness of our coats from an other, &c.'

At the other end of the book there are 52 leaves of notes upon the coats and pedigrees of divers families, followed by a few pages of notes of no interest on various subjects.

396 **Dd. vi. 79.**

A duodecimo, on paper, 80 leaves, xviith century.

A Note-Book of Edward Leigh.

It is commenced at both ends, and contains receipts chiefly medical, a few verses in English, and a Latin oration in praise of Greek Letters.

397 Dd. VI. 80.

A paper book, in octavo, at one time, (about 1680), used as an account book by Thomas Williams, who appears also to have written

A Journal of a VOYAGE TO SPAIN, and Travels through Spain to France.

Begins:

Tho' I never set downe anything of my former travailes, yet now this voyage being begun on an extraordinary occasion....Thursday the 11th Aug.[1] being extraordinary ill...

Ends:

Thus I left Spagne, having all France to pass in my way home.

398 Dd. VI. 81.

A duodecimo, on paper, 45 leaves, dated 1657.

A NOTE-BOOK of William Moore.

Besides some receipts, it contains catalogues with prices of medicines alphabetically arranged.

399 Dd. VI. 82.

A duodecimo, on paper, 90 leaves.

The NOTE-BOOK of Daniel Malden B. Art. M. Candidatus. A. D. 1657.

It contains receipts arranged alphabetically, a catalogue of the owner's books, and notes in Latin of two treatises, 'de Medicinâ,' and 'de Functionibus et Humoribus.' There is also a brief Pharmacopœia, with the English names of some of the herbs added.

400 Dd. VI. 83.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

401 Dd. VI. 84.

A small duodecimo, in Greek and Latin, on paper, probably written in the XVIIth century, containing 152 pages, excluding the title; paged as far as p. 145, each page containing 20 or more lines.

'LYCOPHRONIS CHALCIDENSIS ALEXANDRA CUM LATINA GULIELMI CANTERI AD VERBUM INTERPRETATIONE.'

[1] The year may be 1670, '81, '87, or '92.

Begins, p. 1:

Λέξω τὰ πάντα νητρεκῶς ἃ μ' ἱστορεῖς.

Then follows (p. 146): 'Epitome Cassandræ Græcolatina versibus Anacreontiis conscripta per Gul. Canterum Ultr.,' as in the Basil edition of 1566. After which is a Græco-Latin index, of one page, the last words of the MS. being '*τορητὸς* vulnerabilis.'

402 Dd. VI. 85.

A parchment book, in 12mo.

Contains 'Narrationes Brevium,' in law-French, commencing 'De recto,' ending 'De antiquo Dominico Coronæ.'

On the last page a valuation of money; on the fly-leaf, 'Ricus Rusburgh de Lyncoln Inne.'

68 ff. Initial letter illuminated; temp. Hen. VI.

403 Dd. VI. 86.

A 12mo, on paper, of 113 leaves, of which ff. 2, 4—8, 19, 20, 62—64, 66, are blank.

Miscellaneous THEOLOGICAL NOTES in three different handwritings, of the latter part of the XVIIth century, on Church Authority, Church Discipline, the Sacraments, &c.

404 Dd. VI. 87.

A small duodecimo, on paper, containing 68 pages, excluding 3 blank leaves at the beginning, paged (except the Index); each page containing from 35 to 40 lines, probably written early in the XVIIth century.

1. '*Observationes ex Hotomanno de veteribus nuptiarum ritibus et solemnitatibus.*'

Begins, p. 1:

In matrimoniis contrahendis &c.

It contains an abbreviation of the whole treatise. See Hotomanni Opera Vol. I. pp. 534—563. Ed. Gen. 1599.

2. '*Ex Bayfio de re vestiaria.*'

Begins, p. 22:

Sunt qui putant inter vestes et stolas.

This again is only an epitome of the original work. See Bayfius, De Re Vestiaria, in Grævii *Thes. Antiq. Rom.* T. VI. pp. 561, 602.

3. '*Observationes ex Brerewood de ponderibus et pretiis veterum nummorum eorumque cum recentioribus collatione.*'

Begins, p. 34:

Id quod Romani dixerunt.

Abbreviated from Brerewood's work, printed in Walton's Polyglott, Vol. I. pp. 30—36.

Then follow the indices to the three tracts: the last words of the MS. are, 'De ponderibus videas Dictionarium Thomæ Thomasii.'

The writer of the MS. is evidently an Englishman, as appears by an English note inserted at p. 34.

405 Dd. VI. 88.

A 12mo, on paper, of 91 leaves.

NOTES OF SERMONS, by Mr Spurstow, Mr Marshall, &c., written irregularly, some from the wrong end of the volume. Apparently written in the XVIIth century.

Begins (f. 1):

Acts xvii. 17. All do contrary to...

Ends (f. 91):

no sin greater than this division among....

406 Dd. VI. 89.

A 12mo, on vellum, wanting the first leaf, containing ff. 324, and some paper leaves at either end.

'REGISTRUM BREVIUM.'

At the beginning are one parchment and three paper leaves of contents: 'Nomina brevium cum numeris foliorum.' Written in the time of Hen. VI.

On the last page, 'Thomas Caldewall is my name.'

Annexed to the preceding, on paper, and in a hand of the XVIth century, is a formal notification in the name of 'Johannes Bedfeld' and 'Johannes Grene' of East Witham in Essex, who had undertaken to administer the property of John Nicholas, a citizen and tailor of London, deceased. It occupies four pages, and is dated Feb. 18, 1521.

407 Dd. VI. 90.

A duodecimo, on paper, of the XVIIth century.

1. A collection of *Notes* on various doctrinal subjects.

Interleaved, and having, at intervals, many blank pages.

ff. 1 *a*—2 *b* contain an index to the notes.

2. '*An Evangelye;* or Joyfull-message; of the kyngdome of God and Christ. Translated out of the base-almayne, into Englyshe, &c.'

Begins:

H. N. out of Grace; according to the providence of God ...

Ends:

in all landes, over the universall world. H. N.

Printed, London, 1652.

The initials are those of Henry Nicholas the fanatic. See Tanner, p. 544.

408 **Dd. VI. 91.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

409, 410 **Dd. VII. 1, 2.**

Two large folios, on parchment, in double columns, of 44 lines each.

The MS. is of the XVth century, written with great care, and originally richly illuminated, but now grievously mutilated throughout. The Greek words which occur in the text are omitted, spaces being left for their insertion.

SANCTI HIERONYMI OPERA.

The former of these Volumes contains 320 leaves, in addition to these others have been lost; after f. 18 two leaves, after ff. 29, 54, 70, 88, 92, 120, 149, 161, 172, 180, 224, 257, 260, one in each place.

ff. 1—3 *b* contain an Index to the Volume, beginning with Ep. XXI., and at the conclusion a similar Index is promised to Vol. II., which however has been lost.

This volume contains, beside a large number of letters published among St Jerome's Works, the following treatises:

ff. 3 *b* 2—7 *b* 1. *Divi Hieronymi Vita.* Opp. Vall. 1742. xi. 267—280.

ff. 8 *a*—16 *b*. *Ruffini Expositio in Symbolum Apostolorum.* Imperfect. Opp. Cypriani. Paris. 1727. pp. 203 B—228 F.

ff. 17 *a*—22 *a*. *Contra quinque hæreses.* Imperfect. Opp. August. Paris. 1837. viii. 1526 A—1548.

ff. 22 *a*—24 *b*. *Expositio fidei Niceni concilii.* Opp. Hier. xi. 149—153.

ff. 25 *a*—32 *b*. *De fidei credulitate.*

ff. 33 *a*—70 *b*. *Adversus Jovinianum.* Imperfect. ii. 237 A—331 C.

ff. 71 *a*—76 *b*. *Adversus Hebridium.* Imperfect. ii. 207 C—230 B.

ff. 76 *b*—80 *b*. *In Vigilantium hereticum.* ii. 387—402.

ff. 81 *b*—88 *b*. *Altercatio Luciferii et Orthodoxi.* Imperfect. ii. 171—199 D.

ff. 93 *a*—120 *b*. *Dialogus contra Pelagianos.* Imperfect. ii. 683 B—783.

ff. 128 *a*—140 *b*. *Liber ad Pammachium contra Joannem Hierosol.* ii. 407—454.

ff. 148 *b*—149 *a*. *Ruffini Apologia.* ii. 573—576.

f. 149 *a*. *Anastasii ad Joann. Hieros.* Imperfect. ii. 577 A—579.

ff. 150 *a*—172. *Ruffini Invectivus.* Libb. ii. Imperfect. ii. 585—673.

ff. 222—223. *Dialogus de origine anime.* Imperfect. xi. 246—253 c.

f. 316 *b*. *Augustini Retractt.* cap. XLV.

f. 317 *a*. *De corpore et sanguine Christi.* xi. 255—259.

f. 318 *b*. *Omelia super evangelio Sci Matth.* xi. 259—261.

f. 319 *a*. *Petri Pauli Vergerii Justinipolitani Sermo de laudibus Sancti Hieronimi.* xi. 295.

At foot of f. 320 *b* is this note: 'Divi Hieronimi Epistolarum partis prime volumen feliciter finit die IX Julii MCCCLXXXX.' Then follows in a later hand, 'Ex dono Magistri Johannis Gunthorpe domini Decani Wellensis ac quondam Magistri Aule Regie.'

The second volume contains 394 leaves. It is imperfect at the beginning, and leaves are missing after ff. 67, 77, 100, 109, 116, 118, 137, 166, 180, 234, 301, 308, 310, 311, 347, 376, as well as at the end; ff. 104, 194 are mutilated.

This volume, beside letters, contains the following treatises.

ff. 9, 10. *Expositiones Pss. xli. cxvii.* Opp. xi. 198—201.

ff. 11 *b*—19 *b*. *Due Omelie ex Origine in Cantt.* iii. 499—532.

ff. 20 *a*—62. *Comment. in Cantt.* (Originis.) Opp. Hier. Basle 1565. vi 101—156.

ff. 64 *a*—66 *a*. *Sermones iii.* Opp. Vall. xi. 210—216.

f. 66 *a*. *Sermo de Resurr. Domin.* xi. 204—207 E.

ff. 68 *a*—75 *b*. *De Assumptione B. Virginis.* xi. 94 A—111.

ff. 77 *a*—92 *a*. *De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.* Imperfect. iii. 130 A—290.

ff. 96 *b*—97 *a*. *De X. tentationibus Israel populi.* iii. 741—746.

ff. 101 *a*—109 *b*. *De viris illustribus.* Imperfect. ii. 821—929.

ff. 138 *a*—149 *b*. *De viro perfecto.* Imperfect. xi. 53 F—77.

ff. 167 *a*—172 *b*. *De VII. gradibus ecclesie.* Imperfect. xi. 114 F—126.

ff. 172 *b*—180 *b*. *Augustini de Pastoribus.* Imperfect. Op. August. v. 324—352 D.

ff. 181 *a*—195 *a*. *Regula vivendi ad Eustochium* [with prologue and index of chapters]. xi. 433—464.

ff. 195 *a*—200 *b*. *De Institutione Virginum.* xi. 127—138.

ff. 266 *b*—269 *a*. *Vita Pauli primi Heremiti.* ii. 1—12.

ff. 277 *b*—301 *a*. *Regula monachorum* (per Lupum de Oliveto). xi. 430—432.

ff. 301 *a*—307 *b*. *Vita Sancti Hylarionis.* Imperfect. ii. 13—40.

ff. 307 *b*—308 *b*. *De vita captivi monachi.* Imperfect. ii. 41—46 B.

f. 357 *b*. *Prefatio in librum de questionibus Hebraicis.* iii. 301—304.

ff. 370 *b*—372 *b*. *Originis Comm. in Ep. ad Rom. cum prefat. Hieron.* Imperfect. Opp. Orig.

ff. 377 *a*—391 *b*. *Eusebius Cremonensis de morte Hieronimi.* xi. 288—235.

411 **Dd. VII. 3.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 345, in double columns, with 12 and 24 lines in each column respectively. Date 1509.

A double LATIN VERSION of the GOSPELS OF ST MATTHEW AND ST MARK, executed by order of Dean Colet, the first being the Vulgate Version, and the other agreeing generally with that of Erasmus: the two versions being written side by side on the same page, the first as the more important in longer lines, the second after the manner of a gloss, in shorter lines down the page.

The MS. begins f. 2 with the usual preface of St Jerome to the Evangelists, followed by 'alius prologus eiusdem ad Eusebium.'

St Matthew begins f. 6 with an illumination of an Angel dictating to St Matthew, while Dean Colet kneels, with a rich border—an engraving from this is given in Knight's *Life of Dean Colet*.

The preface to St Mark begins f. 179, and the gospel in f. 180, preceded by an illumination of St Mark. After the end of the gospels, f. 295, we have:

> Ad laudem et gloriam omnipotentis, incomprehensibilis, invisibilis Dei: ad honorem quoque dulcissime Marie Virginis genetricis ejusdem totiusque celestis exercitus, opus hoc duorum evangelistarum Matthei scilicet et Marci conscriptum est iussu et expensis reverendi domini et venerabilis viri, D. Joannis Colett, ecclesie Cath. Divi Pauli Londini decani, sacreque Theologie professoris. Egregii viri Henrici Colett militis, opulentissime civitatis Londini quondam senatoris et ejusdem bis consulis, filii. Arte ac industria Petri Meghen, monoculi, teutonis, natione Brabantini, oppidi Buschiducen. Leodien. dioc. anno incarnationis dominice millesimo quingentesimo nono, mensis vero Mai die Octavo. Eodem anno mensis Aprilis die Illustrissimus Rex Anglie (pie memorie) Henricus VII. (qui ut alter Salomon sapiens, dives, pacificus) diem clausit extremum; heredem regni relinquens, non ut Salomon Roboam filium stolidum; sed nobilissimum Henricum VIII. filium patre sapientiorem: cuius bona inicia omnipotens deus sua ineffabili pietate ad optima dignetur perducere extrema. Amen.

This is followed by an extract in a different hand, headed by the same hand that has paged the MS. in chalk, 'Ex Polidoro pag. 600,' about Dean Colet's foundation of St Paul's School in London.

f. 297 begins a concordance of the two gospels, headed '[C]ollationes maiores evangeliorum sanctorum Matthei et Marci Evangelistarum,' with

which the volume ends f. 345 *b*. This MS. Colet left to his executors to be disposed of according to their discretion; it came into the hands of Archbp Parker, who gave it to the University. There is an allusion to it by T. Smith in his translation of Erasmus's *Life of Colet*. Camb. 1661.

A note in f. 1, inserted probably by order of Archbp Parker, gives an extract from Erasmus's preface to his notes on the New Testament, speaking of two Latin MSS. of the New Testament in Colet's possession, which the writer incorrectly supposed to coincide with the versions of the present MS.

412 Dd. VII. 4.

A folio, on parchment, of 225 leaves, in double columns, of 76 lines each. Probably of the XVth century.

There are catchwords at the foot of every 8th leaf.

SANCTUS AUGUSTINUS IN PSALMOS.

The initial letter was illuminated, and has been cut out; the margins were intended to be illuminated throughout, but only a few leaves have been finished.

The last leaf has been lost, but it appears to have contained only eight words, as the MS. now ends (f. 225 *b* 2) with the words, 'Et quia sape.'

The treatise is contained in the IVth Vol. of the Benedictine Edition, Paris, 1836; and the MS. appears to agree with the ordinary text.

413 Dd. VII. 5.

A folio, on parchment, of 171 leaves, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the XVth century.

LIBRI REGUM, PARALIPOMENON, ESDRÆ, TOBIÆ, JUDITH, ESTHER, JOBI Vulgatæ editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA.

The MS. begins f. 1 with S. Jerome's Prologue to the Kings, and ends f. 171 with Job xxxix. 23: 'Supra ipsum sonabit faretra, vibrabit.' It contained an illuminated initial to each book, which has caused the loss of a leaf after each of ff. 1, 23, 41, 59, 86, 111, 121, 131, 137, and 151. It has been paged in ink since these leaves were lost.

414 Dd. VII. 6.

A large folio, on parchment, written in the time of Henry VI.; occasionally mutilated, and imperfect at the end; 260 leaves,

double columns, each averaging 70 lines. The titles are derived from the MS. itself.

1. Tractatus Corone Domini Regis. fol. 1.

2. Statuta de Scaccario Domini Regis. fol. 1.

3. Districtiones de Scaccario. fol. 1 *b*. 51 Hy. III. sc. 4.

4. Statuta Exonie. fol. 1 *b*.

5. Capitula eorundem Statutorum. fol. 2.

6. Tractatus de Antiquo Dominico Corone. fol. 2 *b*.

7. Statutum de Londoneis (Gavelot). fol. 2 *b*.

8. Magna Carta de libertatibus Anglie. 35 ch. fol. 3.

9. Carta de Foresta. 16 ch. fol. 4.

10. Sententia lata in transgressores contra libertates cartarum. fol. 4 *b*.

11. Consuetudines de foresta. fol. 4 *b*.

12. Inquisitiones de foresta. fol. 5.

13. Forma literarum de foresta. fol. 5.

14. Capitula Regardatorum. fol. 5 *b*.

15. Assisa foreste. fol. 5 *b*.

16. Articuli de Eschaeteria. fol. 6.

17. Adhuc de his que spectant ad officium Escaetorum Domini Regis unde tot inquirenda sunt. fol. 6 *b*.

18. Provisiones sive Statuta de Merton. fol. 7.

19. Statuta de Marleborge. fol. 7 *b*.

20. Statuta Westmonasterii prima. fol. 9 *b*.

21. Statuta Gloucestrie. fol. 12 *b*.

22. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda. fol. 13 *b*.

23. Statuta Wintonie pro pace terre conservanda. fol. 21.

24. Brevia eorundem. fol. 21 *b*.

25. Breve commissionis justiciariorum statuti de Wyncestria sive Exonie. fol. 22.

26. Statuta de religiosis, sive contra religiosos. fol. 22.

27. Statuta de emptoribus terrarum. fol. 22. 18 Ed. I.

28. Statutum quod vocatur Actone Burnell de mercatoribus. fol. 22 *b*.

29. Statuta alia de mercatoribus edita apud Westmonasterium. fol. 22 *b*.

30. Statutum de anno et die sive de bissextili. fol. 23 *b*.

31. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fol. 23 *b*.

32. Statutum de Berewike. fol. 23 *b*.

33. Statutum de his qui ponendi sunt in assisis et juratis. fol. 23 *b*.

34. Statutum de bigamis. fol. 23 *b*.

35. Statutum de vasto facto in tempore alieno. fol. 24.

36. Statutum armorum. fol. 24.

37. Statutum de militibus. fol. 24 *b*.

38. Exceptiones contra regiam prohibitionem. fol. 24 *b*.

39. Statutum regis de regia prohibitione allocanda. fol. 24 *b*

40. Statutum de quo warranto. fol. 25.

41. Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad warrantum. fol. 25.

42. Statutum aliud de quo warranto. fol. 25.

43. Statutum de quo warranto novum. fol. 25 *b*.

44. Statutum de finibus. fol. 25 *b*.

45. Articuli et provisiones concessi a rege apud Lyncoln. fol. 26.

46. Statutum editum apud Westmonasterium anno 34 super statutum Wincestrie fundatum. fol. 27 *b*.

47. Diffinitiones Brevium. fol. 28.

48. Quedam summa de modo compositionis Brevium. fol. 28 *b*.

49. Narrationes in Brevibus. fol. 29.

50. De natura essoniorum. fol. 30.

At fol. 34, a fragment of some statute relating to debtors.

51. Registrum Regis de Cancellaria. fol. 34 *b*.

ff. 41 to 44 wanting.

52. Summa que dicitur Fait a Savoir. fol. 45.

53. La ditee et le enseignment de chescune maniere de office qe append a ly emprouvement de manyers. fol. 50 *b*.

54. Une summaire qe est appele housebondrie 'Ceste ditee si, feysoyt Sire Waltier de Hengleye.'

See also Dd. VII. 14, and Ee. I. 1.

55. De ponderibus et mensuris. fol. 54 *b*.

56. De homagiis faciendis. fol. 54 *b*.

57. De homagio Johannis Baillol regis Scottorum. fol. 54 *b*.

58. Carte, conventiones, cirographa, obligationes, testamenta; Modus placitandi in curia baronis, militis seu libere tenentis; Quomodo debemus inbreviare et irrotulare placita, attachiamenta querelas, essonia, optulaciones, amerciamenta, leges vadiatas, dies amoris, concordationes, querelas in comitatu, narrationes, diffamationes, transgressiones, et earum responsiones, appellationes in comitatu, appellationes coram justiciariis de rapina, de morte hominis, de fugientibus ad ecclesiam, captiones laycorum, attachiamenta laycorum et clericorum, et deliberationes eorum. In comitatu officium et etiam officium in hundredo et similibus; officium coronatoris; Modus abbreviandi et ordinandi officium prepositi sive seneschalli; Inventarium manerii; Ordinatio computi; Visus franci plegii; Assisa panis et cervisie; Lucrum pistoris; Judicium pillorii sive collistrigii; Summa de rebus venalibus; Et extenta manerii. fol. 55 to fol. 60.

59. Articuli Lincolnie, qui dicuntur Traylebastoun. fol. 61.

60. De articulis inquirendis in itinere justiciarium sive vetera placita Corone. fol. 61.

61. Nova placita corone. fol. 62.

62. Omissa in tractatu de computo sive de officio senescalli. fol. 63.

63. Articuli inquirendi in curia de visu franci plegii. fol. 63.

64. Quedam summa que vocatur Interpretatio verborum. fol. 63 *b*.

65. Sacramentum Regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi tempore sue coronationis. fol. 63 *b*.

66. De damnis adjudicandis. fol. 64.

67. Tractatus de literarum compositione. fol. 64 *b*.

Ff. 68 to 91 (both inclusive) are wanting.

68. Summa de legibus Anglie que vocatur Brittone. fol. 92.

The phraseology of this manuscript varies very slightly from that of the edition printed by Robert Redman; but the printed book is only divided into chapters (12 *b*), and the MS. is partitioned into six books (containing altogether 139 chapters) as follows:

Lib. 1. De plez personels.
2. De plez reals.
3. De morte antecessorum.
4. De Jure patronatus.
5. De Jure dotium.
6. De mero jure.

69. Tractatus de modo placitandi. fol. 140 *b*. (See above, No. 47, which is a fuller and more perfect copy of this tract.)

70. Summa que dicitur 'Magnum Hengham.' fol. 143 *b*.

71. Alia Summa que dicitur Parvum Hingham. fol. 148.

72. Summa Bastardie. fol. 150.

73. Exceptiones contra Brevia. fol. 151 *b*.

74. Placita placitata. fol. 153.

75. Arbor consanguinitatis. fol. 157.

76. Figura Affinitatis. fol. 158 *b*.

77. Placita. fol. 159 *b*.

78. Extenta manerii; Articuli visus Franci Plegii; Dies communes in Banco; Dies dotis. fol. 177.

79. Henricus de Bracton de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ. fol. 178.

This MS. extends over 160 pages. It is imperfect. All is wanting after Lib. IV. Tract. 3, cap. 17.

On comparing it with Tottel's edition of 1569, some slight variations occur, and the MS. appears to contain some additional matter. It is frequently annotated in the margin.

This Collection of Statutes is described in the second report on the searches instituted by the Record Commission (1812) as 'not appearing to bear any character of accuracy or authenticity.'

15-419

Dd. VII. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.

Five folios, on vellum, in double columns, of 55 lines each in the first four volumes, and of about 70 lines each in the fifth volume, of the XIVth century.

NICOLAI DE LYRA OPERA.

The handwriting of the first four is apparently the same, that of the fifth is not so good, or so large as that of the others.

The first four, as they are marked on the fly-leaf contain the commentaries of De Lyra on the entire Scriptures, and were given in the year 1457 to the Monastery of St Albans, as appears from the document copied on the fly-leaf at the beginning of the first three.

Vol. I. of 319 leaves, contains the commentary on Genesis—Paralip^{n}, with part of the 1st chap. of Esther, ending on v. 10, 'nam virum etiam sobrie potatum.'

On the first page is:

Si Lyra non lyrasset
Totus mundus delirasset.

A leaf is lost after f. 82. The initial letters of the books are illuminated, and there are coloured pictures of the Tabernacle, Ark, &c. to illustrate the text, chiefly from f. 70—90. Two prologues are prefixed to the Postils.

Vol. II. of 286 leaves, contains the COMMENTARY on ESTHER (which is here complete), TOBIAS, JUDITH, JOB, PSALMS, PROVERBS, ECCLESIASTES, CANTICLES, WISDOM, and ECCLESIASTICUS.

This volume appears to be perfect; some leaves, however, between 212 and 239 inclusive, are misplaced; they should be read in the order: 236—239, 216—235, 212—215. The pages containing the latter chapters of Canticles have a wrong title at the top.

Vol. III. of 266 leaves, contains the commentary on all the Prophets and the first two books of Maccabees.

Vol. IV. of 328 leaves, contains the commentary on the Books of the N. T.

At the foot of the last column, f. 328 *b*, 1, is added:

Explicit postilla super Apocalipsim
ffinito libro reddatur gloria Christo.
Scriptoris anime te Christe precor misereri.

The last volume (Dd. VII. 11) differs slightly in binding from the preceding four, and is also a little smaller.

It is paged throughout on each leaf, the last being marked 595.

The 1st leaf has been mutilated by the removal of a vignette, which occupied the top of the first column. At the end of p. 595, col. 2, are the words:

Explicit postilla super Apocalipsim
Edita a fratre Nicolao de Lyra ordinis fratrum minorum.

Its contents are the same as those of Vol. iv.

420 Dd. vii. 12.

A large folio, on parchment, finely written, xvth century, with illuminated capitals, 167 leaves, about 90 lines in a page.

'Sextus Liber Decretalium, cum glossa Johannis Andreæ.'

The initial letter has been cut out. On the first page is the following shield:

'Or, a fleur de lis gules, in a bordure of France.'

421 Dd. vii. 13.

A folio, on parchment, handwriting of the end of the xvth century, 198 leaves.

Nine books of the Pandects of Justinian, viz. 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 48, 49, and 50. 'Cum apparatu.'

The initial illuminated letters are everywhere cut out and defaced; book 48 wants the first four chapters and part of the fifth.

422 Dd. vii. 14.

A folio, on parchment, written in the xvth century; comprised originally 420 written leaves and some blank leaves, much torn and defaced at both ends, and ff. 166—171 (inclusive) are wanting.

The titles are derived from the MS. itself.

1. La chartre des franchises et la chartre de la foret. fol. 1.
2. An alphabetical index to the contents of the book. fol. 2.
3. The 'Constitutiones Provinciales' of Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury, published at Oxford in 1222, with the Constitutiones Legatinæ of Otho and Othobon, cardinal legates from Pope Greg. IX. in 1236. fol. 4.

4. Summa bona ad cassanda omnimoda brevia, sive exceptiones contra brevia. fol. 7.

5. Alia summa cassanda. fol. 8.

6. La commissione de le Rey Edward fiz le Rey Edward graunta a sun barnarge de Engleterre pour apesee le descord qe fust entre eus par Perres de Gavastone. e les ordenances fetes par meymes le barnarge e confermez par le rey: l'an de sun coronement quynt. fol. 12.

7. Bracton de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ. fol. 205.

The leaves of this treatise appear to have been loose, and to have been bound up without arrangement.

8. Statutum contra clericos. fol. 205.

9. Statuta contra oppressiones curie Romane. fol. 205 *b*.

10. Statutum Edwardi regis de reaforestacione post absolucionem. fol. 206 *b*.

11. Transcriptum literarum Baronagii Anglie ad papam de regno Scotiæ. fol. 207.

12. Sententia lata super Petrum de Gavestone quondam comitem Cornubie et super ejus complices et fautores. fol. 207.

13. Hosbondrie. (By 'Walter de Henley.' See Dd. VII. 6. § 54.)

14. Summa que vocatur officium Justiciarium. fol. 208 *b*.

15. Summa que vocatur Placita Corone. fol. 211.

16. Narrationes placitorum. fol. 216.

17. Summa que vocatur 'Cadit assisa.' fol. 306.

18. Summa que vocatur Fet a saver de devysyon de checun play e de queul de primes est a dire. fol. 308 *b*.

19. Summa judicandi essonia sive Hengham. fol. 315 *b*.

20. Summa que dicitur cum sit necessarium sive Parva Hengham. fol. 318.

21. Summa que dicitur Magnam Hincham sive Hingham de recto. fol. 320.

22. Summa que vocatur Parvum Hincham. fol. 328.

23. Narrationes Placitorum. fol. 332.

24. Casus Placitorum. fol. 337.

25. La Nature coment len deyt counter en checun breue de suys nome. fol. 373.

26. Placita. fol. 375 *b*.

423 **Dd. VII. 15.**

A folio, on parchment, of 162 leaves, double columns, of 36 lines each. Of the beginning of the XIIIth century.

'ODO SUPER QUINQUE LIBROS MOYSI.'

This is Wood, 8th Abbot of St Martin de Bello, who died 1175. v. Leland, *Collect.* and Fabric. *Bibl. Latin.* Vol. v. p. 155. Patav. 1754.

The first leaf has been mutilated and the initial letter cut out; the commencement, however, can be made out to have been

'Incipit prologus Odonis super quinque libros Moysi. Operis subditi Materia Lex est quinque Voluminibus comprehensa...'

The MS. seems to be complete as far as the end of Numbers, the last few lines being written on a fragment of a leaf at the end, concluding with 'que sunt super Jordanum e regione Jericho. Explicit.'

A copy exists in C. C. C. Library, No. LIV., but, like this, only extends over the first four Books, which seems to have been all that was finished.

424 **Dd. VII. 16.**

A folio, on parchment, of 148 leaves, in double columns, of 41 lines each. Of the same size and form as the preceding volume, which also it much resembles in the handwriting. Of the XIIth or the beginning of the XIIIth century.

This volume contains various extracts from the Works of St Augustin.

1. ff. 1—114.

'*Pars prima Florum in Epist. ad Rom.*'

Begins:

Apostolus qui cum Saulus prius vocaretur...

Ends:

Sed sapiens immobilitate atque immutabilitate nature.

The passages are quoted with references to the various works of S. Aug. from which they are taken.

2. f. 115 *a*.

'*Symbolum dictatum a beato Augustino.*'

Begins:

Credimus in unum deum patrem omnipotentem.

Ends:

premia consecuturi regni coelorum. Amen. v. Opp.

3. ff. 115 *a* 2—121 *b* 1.

'*Aurelii Augustini doctoris disputatio contra Felicianum hereticum.*'

Attributed to Vigilius, v. Opp. Aug. Paris, 1837. viii. App. p. 609.

Begins:

Extorsisti mihi, &c.

Ends:

retribuere mercedem.

The rest of the volume is occupied with the two epistles of Prosper and Hilarius to Augustine, followed by the two treatises, '*De Predestinatione Sanctorum*,' and '*De bono* [*dono*] *Perseverantie*,' which are found in the same order, Opp. Par. x. p. 1327—end.

Begins:

Domino beatissimo Pape ineffabiliter mirabili, &c.

Ends:

...dignanturque nosse quod scribo.

425 Dd. VII. 17.

A folio, on parchment, 300 ff. with three pages of index at the commencement. In good preservation, excepting the leaves at either end: handwriting, early in the XVth century.

Nine books of the CODEX JUSTINIANUS, with marginal glosses.

On the last leaf, 'Hic liber constat Magistro Willimo Lorings.'

426 Dd. VII. 18.

A folio, on parchment, 277 leaves. In good preservation, but the first initial letter has been cut out. Writing of the XIVth century.

1. 'GREGORII DECRETALES cum glossa,' 5 books. p. 1.

2. 'CONSTITUCIONES INNOCENTII IV.' p. 510.

3. 'Constituciones Gregorii X.' p. 513.

4. 'Constituciones Nicolai.' p. 535.

At p. 534, 'Expliciunt glose ordinarie novarum constitucionum domini Gregorii X. a domino Garsia juris civilis et canonici professore composite. Anno domini 1282.'

427 Dd. vii. 19.

A folio, on parchment, 291 leaves: handwriting of the xivth century.

Expositio in libros novem prioris codicis.

On the last page: 'Hic sit finis non solum hujus libri sed etiam totius operis lecturæ hujus libri, quod ego Cynus de Sigisbuldis de Pysterio, posteris forte illius Sigisbuldi consularis viri de quo habetur mentio cum auxilio Dei adsumpsi, et quod continue persequendo infra biennium terminavi, currentibus a nativitate domini nostri Jesu Christi annis mcccxiiii. die undecimo mensis Junii.'

The initial letter has been cut out, otherwise the volume is in good condition.

428 Dd. vii. 20.

A large folio, on parchment, finely written, in the xvith century; 370 leaves.

Three parts of 'Decreta Gratiani, cum apparatu.'

The initial letters have been cut out, and there are about 30 leaves wanting at the end of part 2; also 37 chapters at the commencement of part 1.

On the first page is written, 'Magister frater Johannes de Berchemstede senior,' and at f. 96, 'Ister liber decretorum cum prima parte dabitur duobus filiis Margarete de holme, si clericaliter me supervixerint.'

429 Dd. vii. 21.

A folio, on parchment, written in the xivth century, 345 leaves.

'Justiniani Digestum Vetus cum apparatu.'

At fol. 345:

Laus tibi sit Christe
Quoniam liber explicit iste.

Hic liber est scriptus
Qui scripsit sit benedictus.

Explicit textus digesti veteris, scriptus a fratre Petro Robberto, ad diem Veneris ante festum beati Vincentii. Anno domini MCCCXXVIII.

430 Dd. VII. 22.

A folio, on parchment, 160 leaves. Well written, in a hand of the XVth century.

1. Extracts from the REGISTRY of COURTS-BARON, held within the manor of Wyneslowe, during the reign of Edward the Third; in Latin.

2. Similar extracts during the reign of Henry the Sixth.

431 Dd. VII. 23.

A large folio, on paper, of 48 pages, in good preservation.

It contains: 'THE DECENDANTS OF SIR JAMES HARINGTON OF EXTON in the countye of Rutland, knight, and of his lady, Lucy daughter of Sir William Sydney of Penshurst in Kent, knight; of whom are decended and neare allied to their decendants, 8 Dukes, 4 Marquesses, 54 Earls, 36 Viscounts, 8 Counts, 50 Barons, with a great number of Honorable Ladys and Esquires, Knights Baronets, Knights of the Bath, Knights Batchellers, Esquires and Gentlemen, drawne downe in their severall branches and matches with their respective coats of armes, from the 24 yeare of Queen Elizabeth to this present yeare, anno 1682, collected and compossed by Jo. Tilston, Esq. student in antiquities.' Most of the shields are left vacant.

432 Dd. VII. 24.

A large folio, on paper, bound up with the preceding MS. and consisting of 48 leaves engrossed in the reign of Elizabeth, with the title

THE EXCHEQUYR: The Auncient Reuenewe of the Crowne.

On the fly-leaf is, '$4^{li}:00^{s}:00^{d}$,' the price probably given for the volume by Bp Moore.

433 **Dd. VII. 25.**

'D. Junii Juvenalis Satyræ. Parisiis & typographia regia 1644,' folio.

With MS. notes by Dr Taylor. The volume contains also the Satires of Persius, on which Taylor has in like manner annotated.

434 **Dd. VII. 26.**

A folio book, of paper, containing, in a contemporary hand,

Copies of Letters on business from a merchant M. B. to Messrs Willet, J. Burkin, H. Law, C. Snow, Lombe, Welthorpe, J. Cooke, P. Bar, and other merchants, dated Newcastle, 1677—83.

This appears to have been the merchant's office-book.

435 **Dd. VIII. 1.**

An oblong folio, on paper, of 134 leaves, in good preservation.

A list of those in the Commission of the Peace for each county in England, 1653.

On the back is an old lettering 'Peace Book, 1653.'

It begins:

Bedford.
William Lenthall, Speaker of Parliament
Oliver Cromwell, Captaine Generall.
&c.

These two names, with those of the Commissioners of the Great Seal, and a few others, head the list in every county.

436 **Dd. VIII. 2.**

1. A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 20, with 49 lines in each page.

An Obituary Kalendar of the brothers, sisters and benefactors of the Monastery of Kyngton in Wiltshire, by Katerine Moleyns prioress, A.D. 1493, preceded by prayers, a list of the priory lands, the order to receive nuns, &c. and other documents connected with the monastery.

On f. 1 *b*, is written in red :

John Elys John Baker

Humanum est cadere, id est peccare, set diabolicum est perseverare, id est contumare.

Below :

Jesu haue mercy on the soule of John Baker,

and two coats of arms, under one of which is written, 'A John Elys le frere eisne,' and under the other, 'A Thomas Elys le frere puisne.'

In f. 2, after a division of the History of the World from the creation into 6 ages, begins a brief list of the kings of England from Arviragus, in whose reign Joseph of Arimathæa came to England, to Henry VII., mentioning their places of burial, a blank space being left for that of Henry VII.

In f. 3 *b*, begins in English, the order to receive 'brothers and sisters to the suffrages of the religion' at Kyngton monastery. In f. 4, the order to receive 'mynchyns' or nuns.

In f. 5, after a short prayer to our Lady by the prioress in English, beginning 'Blessed Mary, moder, maiden and wyfe, pray for us to thy sone Almighty,' with invocations of saints and angels, follow two metrical prayers in English, the first commencing :

Almyghty God fader of heven
For Christes love that dyed yn roode
I pray the lorde to hire my steven
And my desire cause to be goode.

The lines being bracketed that rhyme.

The second commencing :

Swete Jesu to the
A gylty wreeche I yelde me, &c.

At the end of these :

John Baker of Briggewater
Christe help the nowe and ever } Amen.
And Dame Kateryne Moleyns also
To the blysshe of heven that she may go } Amen.

Next, in f. 5 *b*, is a letter of Thomas [Langton] Bishop of Salisbury, appointing Katerine Moleyns prioress of the monastery, then vacant by the resignation of Alicia Laurens, dated April 9, 1492.

Katerine Moleyns was probably a relation of Adam Moleyns, Dean of Salisbury 1441, Bishop of Chichester 1445.

Then follows an account of the priory lands and other revenues of the monastery, prayers to be said for the benefactors, and on f. 8 the Kalendar begins, with the names of the brothers, sisters, prioresses, and benefactors to be prayed for inserted on the days of their deaths : the names of a great many bishops of Salisbury and abbats of Glastonbury are inserted—Herry Beauforde, Cardynel and Bisshop of Wynchester, William of Wykam, &c.

At the foot of f. 10 is a list of presents made by John Baker to the monastery. Among them are

A bone of Seint Christofer closed yn cloth of golde, a noble relyke.
This boke for to be there mortilage.
A boke of seynts lyves yn Englysshe.
A spruse tabell, and a cobberd that be yn there parler.
The mendynge and renewinge of a oolde masboke of theres.
A fetherbedde, a bolster, a pylowe and ii feire couerlettes.

The MS. is mentioned by Tanner, *Not. Monast.* who appears to have copied it: for an account of the Monastery see Dugdale's *Monasticon*, new ed. iv. 397, 398.

Between f. 19 and f. 20, which contains the coats of arms of the brothers Elys as in f. 1, is inserted

2. Eighteen folio leaves, on vellum, in double columns, with 35 lines in each column, with rich illuminated initials and borders, and musical notes. Date, the xvth century.

'Commendacio anime.'
Horæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.

Begins:
Subvenite sancti dei occurrite angeli domini...
Ends:
Benedicamus domino Deo gracias.

The 'Commendacio anime' ends f. 7 *a*, and the Hours begin f. 7 *b*. Several of the initials contain illuminated vignettes.

437 Dd. viii. 3.

A long folio, on paper, in Greek and Latin, now containing 160 leaves, unpaged, the two last of which are blank (the left hand column of each page being Greek, the other Latin); each column when full containing about 65 lines, but frequently a much smaller number; written in a very late hand, probably of the xvith century; comparatively void of contractions, in a bad condition, and mutilated in the early part. The initial letters of the sections are rubricated, without ornaments.

The title is written on the surface of the closed leaves, perpendicular to their edges.

'Alphabetum Grecum.'

The words on the second leaf are mostly mutilated: the third leaf commences:

ἀγοραῖος. Forensis conventus: qui vilia emit et vendit.

Ends:

ἡ ὤψ, ὠπός: Vultus.

No authors are quoted in illustration of the glosses. A few remarks are written by later hands, and sometimes in red ink. See the words ὑστέρημα, and τυρηνός: the alphabetical order is not strictly observed.

On the inside of the cover is written

Vocabularium Gr. Lat. J. B. Hautin.

438 Dd. VIII. 4.

A folio, on paper, of 218 leaves, regularly numbered, beginning with the 4th, so that the last is numbered 215: of the XVIIth century.

'CHRIST AND HIS APOSTLES: or the History of the four Evangelists, St Matthew, St Marke, St Luke, St John at large, written and distinguished in such manner as they may with great facility be read and understood; together with the History of the Actes of the Apostles at large, harmonised out of the Epistles of them as touching the Story, with an abridgement of the said Harmony as touching the Story only with the Revelation of St John at large, together with the abridgement of the prophecies and Visions, digested and written by William Spencer, gent.'

The text is written in a single column, and notes are added in the margin. The author seems to have been a Puritan.

439 Dd. VIII. 5.

A folio, on parchment, of 252 leaves, in double columns, of 40 lines each, of the XIIIth century. The capitals are illuminated.

SANCTUS AUGUSTINUS IN PSALMOS.

It contains the Comm. of S. Aug. on the 1st fifty Psalms

Begins:

De domino nostro Jesu Christo...

Ends:

...tu imple personam tuam, deus de illo exiget suam.

Rub^r. Aurelii Augustini doctoris expositionis super psalmos prima pars explicit.

The text differs somewhat from that of the *Works*, Paris, 1835.

440 Dd. VIII. 6.

A folio, on parchment, of 202 leaves, in double columns, of 30 lines each, written late in the XIIth century, and not unlike Dd.

VII. 15 and 16, but the writing is smaller, and the letters are rounder. The Volume formerly belonged to the Monastery of St Alban's, as appears from a rubrick at the foot of the Preface: 'Hic est liber sc̄i Albani, quem qui ei abstulerit aut titulum deleverit vel mutaverit anathema sit. Amen.'

1. ff. 1 *a*, 1—201 *b*, 1.

'Incipit Prefatio Sancti Ieronimi Presbiteri *in Expositionem Psalmorum*.'

Begins:

Proxime cum Origenis Psalterium...

Ends:

...in cuncta secula seculorum. Amen.

This is the same as the *Breviarium in Psalmos*. Opp. Hieron. Vall. Vol. VII. App.

2. ff. 201 *b*, 1—202 *a*, 2.

'*Lectio sancti Evangelii secundum Lucam*'

Taken from Bede, Expos. in Lucam, Lib. II. Opp. Col. Agr. 1612. Vol. V. col. 262—264.

Begins:

In illo kapitulo Egressus est, &c. [IV. 14.]
Virtute spiritus, signa miraculorum, &c.

Ends:

...illius per omnia indigere muneribus, illius se posse credentes sanari virtutibus; cui est cum eterno &c.

441 Dd. VIII. 7.

A folio, on parchment, imperfect, containing ff. 431, in double columns, of 54 lines each, written about the middle of the XIVth century.

1. A fragment of MARCI PAULI VENETI HISTORIA TARTARORUM.

Begins (f. 1) with what corresponds to a portion of Lib. II. c. xlii. of the text in *Novus Orbis*:

Myen uenit ut exercitum illius inuaderet. Tartari uero audacter occurrerunt illi. Cum igitur equi Tartarorum uiderunt elephantes....

Ends (f. 7):

Est autem regio illa frigida super modum et usque ad oceanum mare protenditur. Explicit Historia tartarorum.

This MS. wants therefore the concluding sentence given in the edition and in the MS. No. 17, § 12, though with the text of the latter it very closely agrees.

2. Comparing this with No. **1750**, we may entitle it,

HISTORIA POLICHRONICA RANULPHI CESTRENSIS.

An alphabetical index occupies ff. 8—14, without a rubrick, and with merely a few lines of explanation beginning, 'Ad subsequentis tabule noticiam,...' the initial letter containing a portrait of a king.

What at its end is termed 'prologus historice polichronice,' begins (f. 15), 'In historico namque contextu cronographorum diligencia nobis delegato relucet clarius norma morum, forma vivendi,...' and is continued on the next leaf marked 1 by the scribe. After this follows:

> Incipit historia policronica.
>
> Iulius Cesar diuinis humanisque rebus singulariter instructus cum consulatus sui fasces ageret, ex senatus consulto censuit omnem orbem per prudentes uiros admetiri.

In the text following the chapters are not marked. The leaves are numbered by the scribe for the purpose of the index, and his enumeration is adopted in what follows.

On f. 24, 'Incipit liber secundus,...' and the initial letters of this and the other books are worthy of note: that of Lib. VII. is on f. 321.

The leaves between those marked 249 and 305, containing the history for A.D. 604—944, are missing, as also are those between 345 and 382 corresponding to the period A.D. 1153—1245. The scribe's enumeration does not extend beyond f. 419, and his references in the index do not go beyond f. 401; the handwriting at this place also differs slightly from what precedes. On f. 411 and ff. 413—415 are additions at the foot of the page, that on f. 415 under the date 1337—8, recording that 'hoc anno yems asperrima extitit in Anglia et durauit gelu maximum a 5 Kal. Decembris ad 4 Idus Februarii et niues nulle.'

On f. 424, at the beginning of the year 1342, a different handwriting commences and continues to the conclusion (f. 431*b*), without a rubrick, under the date A.D. 1347, 21 Edw. III.:

> ...Eodem anno post annalem fere obsidionem famis coacti molestia qui intus erant salvis vita et incubis egressi sunt. Et regi Anglie urbs Calesii reddita est.

See *Mon. Hist. Brit.* Gen. Introd. §§ 4 and 45.

442 Dd. VIII. 8.

A folio, on parchment, of 163 leaves, in double columns, of 42 lines each, probably of the XIIIth century.

RABANI MAURI COMMENTARII IN SANCTUM MATTHEUM.

f. 1 *b* contains an index of contents to the chapters in the Volume, for purposes of reference, written in a later hand.

After the prologue, 'Memor itaque illius precepti,...' and index of chapters, follows the treatise itself, perfect, in VIII. Books.

Begins:

Expositionem itaque scripturus...

Ends:

In unitate Spiritus Sancti per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1851. Tom. I. pp. 730—1156.

443 Dd. VIII. 9.

A folio, on parchment, of 29 leaves, in excellent preservation. The royal arms are stamped on the cover.

1. 'SUPERVISUS MANERII DE BLEWBERIE in com. Bark. parcellæ terrarum et possessionum Charoli Principis Walliæ, Ducis Cornubiæ et Eborum et Comitis Cestriæ, inter alia concessæ dicto principi per Jacobum nunc regem Angliæ in augmentacionem reventium ipsius principis.' A.D. 1617.

2. 'SUPERVISUS MANERII DE SHIPPON in Com. Bark. parcellæ terrarum et possessionum Charoli principis Walliæ...Ducat. suo Cornub. nunc spectan. per excamb. pro Byflet et Waybridge in Surr.' A.D. 1617.

444 Dd. VIII. 10.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 217. Handwriting of the XIVth century.

'TERTIA PARS INFORCIATI CUM GLOSSA,' divided into 14 books, beginning at 'Tit. 3. Lib. 24. Digestorum;' and ending with Lib. 38. Initial letter cut out.

This volume appears, from the words 'jacet in cista de—' on the fly-leaf, to have been formerly deposited as security for a sum of money.

445 Dd. VIII. 11.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 276, with a page of index at the end. Handwriting of the XIVth century.

SANCTI GREGORII DECRETALIUM. LIB. V. *cum glossa.*

The illuminated initial letter is cut out, and
In Book 3, Tit. 44—50, and
in Book 4, Tit. 1—15, are wanting.

446 Dd. VIII. 12.

A large folio, on vellum, containing ff. 464, in double columns, with 53 lines in each column. There are rich illuminated initial letters. Date, the XIVth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The first 5 leaves are occupied with a metrical summary of the events of the Bible, headed

'Summaria copulacio metrificata dicens...'

Then follows the epistle of Jeremiah (Baruch vi.), and then St Jerome's usual prologue. Genesis begins f. 10, the initial I containing a vertical row of vignettes of the Creation. The books occur in the usual order, excepting that the Book of Baruch and the Acts follow the Epistle to the Hebrews. Of the Psalter there are two versions, the ordinary Vulgate and that of St Jerome from the Hebrew, as given in Sabatier's edition. A canon of the lessons follows the books of Maccabees, the preface to St Matthew beginning f. 371. After the Apocalypse is an index of names, a metrical summary of the gospels, and lastly a genealogy down to our Lord's time of Jewish kings and others, in a different hand. Before each book is an index of the chapters with contents. On the cover is written a list of the books of the Bible, and a recipe 'to make water for yȝen;' and before the Psalter one 'ad incaustum nigrum faciendum.'

447 Dd. VIII. 13.

A folio, on parchment, of 114 leaves, in double columns, of 40 lines each, probably of the XIIIth century.

RABANUS MAURUS DE UNIVERSO.

Imperfect, commencing with Lib. XI. and ending abruptly in the last chap. of Lib. XXII.

Begins:

Aquarum nature diversitas...

Ends:

.. a quocunque fuerit ascensus excurrit.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1851. Tom. III. pp. 310—614.

448 Dd. VIII. 14.

A folio, on parchment, of 292 leaves and a fragment, in double columns, of from 36 to 42 lines each, of the XIIth century. The initial letters are illuminated.

'ROBERTI PRIORIS DE BERLINTONA COMPILATIONES IN EPISTOLAS PAULI APOSTOLI.'

Begins (after the Preface, 'Sicut et aliarum mearum compilationum...' and the Prologue 'Primum queritur'), f. 3 *b* 1, with the words,

Paulus Servus Christi Jesu—Anselmus Paulus hebraice, quietus Grece...

Ends, on a fragment after f. 292:

...minus perfectis ut crescant, incorrectis ut resipiscant.
Explicit liber compilationum domini Roberti, &c.

The compilation consists of extracts from various Fathers whose names are given; the author says in his own preface, 'Quas diverso modo,' &c.

The four leaves prefixed in the volume to the above treatise, in a hand apparently of the xvth century, contain

1. 'De Operibus sex dierum.'

Begins:

In principio &c. fratres karissimi secuti Paulus per revelationem didicit...

Ends, on 3rd leaf *b* 1:

...qui id facturus erat propria voluntate per culpam, et ordinandus domini equitate per penam.

2. A Treatise 'De Penitentia.'

Which seems to have consisted of nine chapters, but has been mutilated.

Begins:

In penitentia autem que peccatorum considerare oporteat...

Ends:

...omni igitur a malo sic mentem revocat ut commissa plangat et plangenda committere non velit ne...

The first of the above treatises is probably, and the second possibly, by the same author as the Commentary. v. Tanner, Bibl. Lond. 1748, p. 657.

Robert (also called Scriba) 4th Prior of Bridlington (or Burlington) in Yorkshire, flourished at the close of the xiith century. v. Tanner as above.

The second side of the 4th leaf contains a Table of the Lessons, for Sundays and Festivals, taken out of St Paul's Epistles.

On the fly-leaf is:

'14th Feb. 1635. This booke, intituled Compilationes Roberti Prioris de Berlintona in Epistolas Pauli Apostoli, being bequeathed to the publike Library of this University of Cambridg by the last Will and Testament of Mr Thomas Peirson, Rector of Brampton Brian in the County and Diocess of Hereford, sometimes Master of Arts in Emanuell Colledg, was brought and delivered by Mr Christofer Hardy one of the Executors of the saide Mr Peirson.'

'This Mr Peirson was in his yonger days a frequent coadjutor to that great theologue Mr Perkins.'

449 **Dd. VIII. 15.**

A folio, on parchment, of 175 leaves, in double colums, of 39 lines each, written in the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—162 *a*.

'EXPOSITIO HAIMONIS IN ISAIAM PROPHETAM.'

Begins (after the prologue 'Isaias propheta nobili prosapia ortus...') with the words:

Visio Isaie &c. Mos et usitata consuetudo est scriptorum...

Ends:

...quia non gaudebant de reproborum damnatione, sed de sua liberatione. Explicit, &c.

There are many copies of this in MS. in various Libraries; it was published Colon. 1531, in 8vo.

The writer was Bishop of Halberstadt, and died in 853. He was a relative of Bede.

2. ff. 162 *b*—175 *b*.

'LIBER BEATI AUGUSTINI DE SANCTA VIRGINITATE.'

Begins:

Librum de bono conjugali...

Ends:

Ymnum dicite et super exaltate eum in secula. Amen. Opp. Paris, 1837, Vol. VI. pp. 578 sqq.

450 451 **Dd. VIII. 16, 17.**

Two folios, on parchment, in double columns, the 1st of 346 leaves, the last mutilated, of about 46 lines in a column, the 2nd of 314 leaves, of 50 lines in a column, both paged throughout in red chalk, with illuminated initials. Of the XVth century.

'THOMÆ WALDENSIS DOCTRINALE ANTIQUITATUM ECCLESIÆ.'

Vol. I. contains Books I—IV, and begins (after the prefatory letter to Pope Martin V, in the inscription of which the word 'pape' has been erased,) f. 3 *a*, 1:

Mea doctrina non mea, &c. Johannis vii. Alma magestas et invicte deitatis imago...

Ends, f. 346 *a*:

...et omnibus carnalis vite illecebris celestem vitam et eternam preponant. Amen.

Vol. II. contains the second part of the treatise

'DE SACRAMENTIS.'

Begins (after the prologue 'Doctrinis variis...,' and table of chapters), f. 13 *b*:

Sacramenta veneranda...

Ends, f. 314 *b*:

...cujus in terris spondes Vicarium Jesum Christum. Amen.

At the end follows the rubrick, Explicit, &c.

The contents of this MS. form Vols. 1 and 2 of the Edit. Venet. 1571. There is a third part 'De Sacramentalibus.' The author's name was Netter of Walden: he died in 1430, v. Tanner, *Bibl.* p. 746.

These are among the MSS. given by Archbishop Parker to the University.

452 **Dd. VIII. 18.**

A large folio, on vellum, containing ff. 240, with 21 lines in each page. It has rich illuminated initials, borders, and occasional vignettes. Catchwords occur on every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS, &c.

After a blank leaf, the Kalendar follows ff. 2—7, then an exhortation to read the Psalter, beginning 'Canticum psalmorum corpus sanctificat, animam decorat, . .' a prayer for the person about to repeat the Psalms, another *Laudatio Psalmorum* and an explanation of the word Psalterium.

The Psalter begins f. 10, with a rich border and an illuminated initial letter, containing a stem of Jesse, and ends f 188, when the usual Canticles follow, beginning with the *Confitebor:* then the Litany, the Office *In vigiliis defunctorum*, the *Confiteor*, and lastly an index of the Psalms and Canticles, giving a slight sketch of the contents of each, with which the MS. ends f. 239 *b*, the last words being 'Deo gracias.'

In the Kalendar, the word 'pape' and St Thomas of Canterbury's name are effaced—to May 21 is attached the note 'Terre motus anno d. mccclxxxii.' The order of the Lessons to be read through the year is given in doggerel verse at the end of each month, e.g.

'Post Augustinum doctum Jobum lege justum.'

On f. 9 *b* is the name Joseph Teneon.

453 **Dd. VIII. 19.**

A folio, on parchment, 127 leaves, double columns, of about 46 lines each, well written in a hand of the xvth century. It is in a tolerable state of preservation, but incomplete. Nearly all the chief capitals are wanting.

GOWER'S CONFESSIO AMANTIS.

Begins (fol. 1 *a*):

[O]f hem that writen vs to fore
The bokes dwelle, and we therfore
Ben taught of that was write tho

Breaks off (fol. 127 *b*):

Which of longe tyme hym hadde greued
Bot at the laste it was acheued
That he this kyng discomfit hadde.

Fol. 88 *b* is blank, after which a large gap occurs, extending over a fourth part of Book v. A considerable part of Book vii. is also wanting, and the whole of Book viii. Fol. 15, 16, 17 have been transposed: they should have stood at the close of the volume, fol. 15 being last of all. The real end would therefore be at fol. 15 *b* ('With hym thre hundred and no mo'). The 'Confessio Amantis' was finished in 1393 and printed by Caxton in 1483 (see Warton, II. 227 sq. ed. 1840).

The following persons are mentioned as successive owners of this copy: Mr Asshe, Thomas Carsson, Ambrose Belson, J. Barton.

At the beginning of the volume are four pages of an older Latin treatise, apparently on the Canon Law: the subject of the last (imperfect) chapter is 'De Scismaticis et ab eis Ordinatis.'

544

Dd. VIII. 20.

A folio, on paper, of 70 pages, written in the first half of the XVIth century, injured by use and the binder's knife.

1. Liber Eboracensis.

After the heading 'Archiepatus Eboracen.' follows (on pp. 1—46 and 55—70) a list of the different benefices with the Tenths due from each, the amounts of which generally agree with the sums printed in Vol. v. of *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, (fol. 1825,) though the first item, 'De Archiepatu Eboracen. cclij. x. iij. ob.,' is different. The amount for each page has been written at the bottom by another hand of the period.

2. '*Nomina Dignitatum* Prebendarum Rectoriarum Vicariarum *cantariarum* et capellanorum infra Eccles. metropoliticam ciuitatem et Archidiaconatum Eboracen.'

The names (on pp. 47—58) are in four columns, of the incumbents, of the benefices, of the 'clarus valor,' and of the 'decima pars:' from a comparison of the names with the lists given in Drake's *Eboracum* (fol. 1736) B II. ch. iii. the lists in the MS. must have been taken between 1534 and 1537, in obedience to the *Act*, 26 H. VIII. c. 3. See also *Ib.* ch. ii. p. 519.

455 Dd. VIII. 21.

Eight folio leaves, on vellum, containing 17 lines in each page, with red and blue initial letters and musical notes. Date, the XVth century.

CANON MISSÆ.

Begins:

Te igitur clementissime pater...

Ends:

michique et omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli sit te miserante propiciabile. Per christum dominum nostrum. Amen.

The initial T contains the following coat of arms. Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Paly of six, *Ar.* and *Az.* within a bordure of the second, charged with Plates: 2nd and 3rd, *Az.* an eagle displayed *Ar.*

It is bound up with the previous MS., and thus may possibly be of York use; but the rubricks differ from those in the printed York missal, as well as from those given in Maskell's *Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England*, and Daniel's *Codex Liturgicus*.

456 Dd. VIII. 22.

A large folio, on vellum, now containing 276 leaves, written in double columns in a black-letter character, probably of the XVth century, each column containing about 60 lines; the initial letters of the capitula are very neatly ornamented with scroll-work, &c., and the initial letters of the books are handsomely illuminated in blue, green, red, pink and gold. The greater part, however, have been cut away, and many leaves are very much mutilated.

1. 'CAII PLINII SECUNDI HISTORIÆ NATURALIS LIBRI XXXVII.'

Begins (corruptly):

ego orationes sibi prætereo (*leg.* sino præterfluere). Nec Plancus illepide, &c. (Lib. I. præfat. § 24). fol. 1.

Ends (still more corruptly):

ab ea, exceptis indie fabulis, proxime quidem dixerim Hyspaniam quecunque ambitu mari. (Lib. XXXVII. in fine.) fol. 266 (verso).

With the exception of the few leaves lost at the beginning, the MS. contains Pliny's work entire.

This MS. is alluded to in Sillig's Catalogue of the Codices of Pliny prefixed to his edition.

2. 'CAII PLINI SECUNDI ORATORIS VERONENSIS LIBER ILLUSTRIUM INCIPIT. DE PROCA REGE ALBANORUM.'

Begins:

Proca rex Albanorum... (c. 1.) fol. 267.

Ends:

odoribus cremandum curavit. (c. 77.) fol. 272 (verso).

This is generally considered to be the treatise, not of Pliny, but of Aurelius Victor.

3. Two Epistles from Alexander the Great to Dindimus, and two in reply from him to Alexander. 'Epistola Alexandri Regis Magni Macedonum ad Dindimum regem Bramannorum de philosophia.'

Begins:

Sæpius ad aures meas fando pervenit, &c. fol. 273.

The last words of the collection are:

Nonnunquam etiam suavitate odoris, vel gustu dulcedinis aut contactus blanda mollicie refovemur, quorum omnium suggerunt nobis ellementa....

These letters are published at the end of Palladius *De Gentibus Indiæ*. Ed. Biss. pp. 85—103. See also Fabric *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. III. p. 28. Ed. Harles.

4. 'De Plinio. Brevis annotatio de duobus Plinis Veronensibus oratoribus ex multis hinc collecta per Johannem Mansionarium Veronensem.'

Begins:

Plinii duo fuisse noscuntur, &c. fol. 276.

Ends:

Ut de se dicit ad C. Tacitum primi libri epistola sexta.

An account of this performance, which was composed in the beginning of the XIVth century (about A.D. 1313), may be seen in an excursus to the life of Pliny the Naturalist, in the Paris edition of 1827, Vol. I. p. xlvii. It is there styled *dissertatiuncula vix latine scripta*: it is probably not printed, nor does it deserve to be.

5. 'Franciscus Petrarca ad fratrem Johannem de Columna podagram familiarem esse divitibus.'

Begins:

Anilem tibi fabellam sed ex re, ut Flaccus ait, garrio. fol. 276.

Ends:

aranea in squalore a pauperum tuguriis habitaret.

(Contained in Lib. III Ep. XXXIX. of Petrarch's letters. Ed. Basil. 1496, but the MS. has only a portion of it.)

After this letter follow 20 lines, entitled *Principium physice Plinii*. Beginning, 'Frequenter mihi in peregrinationibus;' ending, 'nec captaturos occasionem.'

457 **Dd. VIII. 23.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 212 leaves, double columns, 29 lines in a column, written in the XIth (Scholz) or XIIth century,

ΕΥΑΓΓΕΛΙΣΤΑΡΙΟΝ.

The Synaxarium is contained in ff. 1 *a*—172 *a*, and the Menologium in ff. 173 *a*—210 *a*; ff. 210 *b*—212 *b* consist of Lessons for special occasions; one or more leaves are wanting, the last words being *τρόμος καὶ*, in S. Mark xvi. 8. Several quaternions are imperfect, and there are several blank spaces, but the text is continuous throughout. Each quaternion is marked with a Greek numeral, and the whole has been paged in recent times.

The book is carefully written in a large clear hand, with a few abbreviations: the liturgical directions and chief stops are rubricated: accents and breathings are given: the usual itacisms occur with tolerable frequency.

The text does not appear to differ materially from that of ordinary Constantinopolitan MSS.

This Evangelisterium is numbered 146 by Scholz. He states that it was written 'in usum ecclesiæ Constantinopolitanæ.'

458 **Dd. VIII. 24.**

A folio, on paper, of 112 pages, written in the XVIIth century, and containing a copy of

The portion of the VETUS LIBER ELIENSIS relating to the Manors of Glemesford, Herthyrst, Ratlesdene, Hecham, Berkinge, Wetheringsete, Brandon, and Bromford.

See some account of the original in the Catalogue of Caius Coll. MSS. under No. 489. (8vo, 1849.)

On a fly-leaf is 'Seth Meek, 1674.'

459 **Dd. VIII. 25.**

A folio, on paper, of 106 leaves, in good preservation.

A VALUATION OF ALL THE BENEFICES IN ENGLAND AND WALES ACCORDING TO THE TAXATION OF HEN. VIII.

460 **Dd. VIII. 26.**

A large folio, on paper, in good preservation.

It contains an account of LANDS AND RENTS GRANTED TO CHARLES PRINCE OF WALES by King James I.

1. 'The charter of the landes in Wales graunted to the Princes Highnes.' 14 Jac. I. page 1.

2. 'Schedule of lands formerly granted to Prince Henry, but since sold, and therefore to be excepted out of the grant to Prince Charles.' page 97.

3. 'The Livery of the Duchy of Cornewall,' granted to the same Prince Charles. 13 Jac. I. page 103.

4. 'The Charter of Chester,' to the same. 14 Jac. I. page 124.

5. 'Schedule of parcels of the said Earldom sold by the king since the death of Prince Henry, to be excepted out of the grant.' page 147.

6. 'The Lease of £3856. 2*s.* 11*d.* graunted to the Princes Highnes,' but placed in trust of certain ffeoffees for his use. 17 Jac. I. page 148.

7. 'The Charter of landes, &c. of £3856. 2*s.* 11*d.* per annum graunted to the Princes Highness.' Concerning the same grant as No. 6. page 186.

8. 'A Lease of the lande graunted to the ffeoffees in trust to the use of the Princes Eighnes, being £1188. 8*s.* 5*d.*' Same date as the preceding. page 230.

9. 'The Charter of £1188. 8*s* 5*d.* graunted to the Princes Highnes in landes.' Concerning the same lands, and same date, page 255.

10. 'The Charter of y^e^ annuitie or pention of £20867. 5*s.* 7*d.* per annum graunted to the Princes Highnes out of the receipt of Thexchequer.' The same date. page 280.

11. 'The Charter for Denmarke House.' Same date. page 287.

461 Dd. VIII. 27.

A folio, on paper, containing 377 leaves, of which many are blank, written in the XVIIth century.

A MEDICAL COMMON-PLACE BOOK, in Latin, alphabetically arranged.

The greater number of the receipts seems to be by Dr Butler, physician, of Cambridge, 1570.

462 Dd. VIII. 28.

A paper book, in folio, containing about 400 pages, written in the XVIIth century, and belonging to

A COMMON-PLACE BOOK in Latin.

It is arranged alphabetically, and is imperfect towards the end of the volume; the contents are of little value, and many of the pages are blank. On a waste leaf is 'Gulielmus Brackston verus huius libri possessor pretium 5*s*.,' with sundry mottoes.

463 Dd. VIII. 29.

A folio, on paper, of 42 pages of writing, in good preservation.

It contains INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM taken at different places in Cambridgeshire in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1637, 1638, 1639, and 1640.

At the other end of the book there are 24 pages of writing.

1. Extracts from the COURT ROLLS OF LEVERINGTON AND WISBECH concerning the land and tenements confiscated to the lord on the conviction John Sutton of murther. 5 Edw. VI. 6 pages.

2. Notes of the said Courts in 1633 and 1634. 1 page.

3. Deed of Thomas Bishop of Ely granting the lands lately belonging to the said John Sutton in Wisbech, Leverington, and Emneth, to Gilbert Pulvertofte and Margery his wife, who was formerly the wife the said John Sutton. 4 Edw. VI. 3 pages.

4. Concerning the lands belonging to Martin Pearce. 12 Car. I. 1 page.

5. INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM taken in the County of Cambridge in the 13 Car. I. 1637.

464 Dd. VIII. 30.

A folio, on paper, of 18 leaves, paged.

1. Copy of a *Letter of Peter Bertius* to William Barlow Bp of Lincoln, dated Lugd. Bat. Sept. Anno 1612.

Certain *Theological Theses* are appended.

Begins:

Quod te per Epistolam compellare audeam Ignotus...

Ends, p. 34:

...si non ferat amputetur.

On p. 35 is the following note: 'Hæc scripsi ad exemplar cl. et amiciss. v. Simonis Louth S.T.P. quod ille manu propria Sept. 13 an. 1670 ex apographo transcripsit venerabilis viri Thome Turner S.T.P. et ecclesie Xti Cantuariensis Decani meritissimi.'

This letter appears never to have been printed.

A large folio, on paper, of 20 leaves, injured at the edges.

2. The Case between BARONETS and the younger sons of Viscounts and Barons for PRECEDENCY, containing the arguments on both sides and the king's decision, related and set down by Mr Hackwell of Lincoln's Inn, who was of the counsell of the barons. 40 pages.

Selden (*Titles of Dignity*, Pt. II. cap. 9) has printed this Decision more fully than it is here reported, but has not given the Petition and other documents contained in this manuscript. The date is 10 James I., as given by Selden.

3. A small folio, on paper, of 26 pages, in good preservation.

An account of common LAND SOLD at Ovenden, Skircoate, Shelfe, Stainband, Thurleston, Eland, Barkisland, Rishworth cum Norland, Stainsfield, Wadsworth, Goulcarre, BY THE SAVILLE FAMILY, and the rents reserved. Dated in the years extending from 1634 to 1665.

Nos. 4, 5 and 6 form one book, but paged in three, on large folio, of 63, 36 and 28 pages respectively, in good preservation.

4. 'A certificate of such contracts as have beene made by Originall Creditors who have purchased any of the MANNORS LANDS AND TENEMENTS HERETOFORE BELONGING TO THE LATE KING QUEENE AND PRINCE.' Dated 1650, 51, 52.

5. 'A particular of such contracts as have beene made by immediate tenants who have purchased any of the mannors lands or tenements heretofore belonging to the late King Queene and Prince.' Dated 1649—51.

6. 'A particular of such Honours, Mannours, Messuages, Lands and Tenements belonging to the late King Queene and Prince as have beene sold by assigned Bills.' Dated 1650—52.

465 Dd. VIII. 31.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 31 (12 blank leaves). A collection of FORMS OF LICENCES, CITATIONS, SEQUESTRATIONS,

and other instruments in the Ecclesiastical Courts: issued principally in the name of Robert King.

Robert King was master of Trinity Hall in 1660.

The volume also contains a few notes of pleadings in the time of Chas. I.

466 Dd. VIII. 32.

A folio, on paper, in which there are 72 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

'A Booke of INQUISICONS TAKEN AT CAMBRIDGE AND HUNT.' concerning the estates of divers persons, in the years 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1644.

At the end are inserted various forms for legal documents and 'fforma elegendi Episc. Eliens.'

467 Dd. VIII. 33.

A paper book, in folio, written in the years 1636—50.

The private ACCOUNT-BOOK of one M^r^ Collins.

Among his receipts are entries 'for my Lord the erle of Salisburyes service.' 'For taking accompts of the Revenues assigned vnto his ma^tie^ as he was Prynce.' There is also an account headed 'October, 1639. Disbursed for my Lord of Salisbury.'

468 Dd. VIII. 34.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

469 Dd. VIII. 35.

A paper book, in folio, of which only the first 95 pages contain writing, of the first half of the XVIIIth century, and form a small COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS.

1. pp. 1, 2. 'De infelici Henrici Frederici Bohemiæ principis naufragio, Threni.'

Begins:

Infremuit cœlum, intumuit mare, et gravida Thetis peperit ruinam.

Ends:

...Tu illius solum specta trophæa, teque ad majora moliendum.
Et pater Aeneas, et avunculus excitet Hector.

See below, § 8.

2. pp. 3—7. 'De Carolo Emanuele Subaudiæ duce sexagesimum octavum ætatis annum inchoante, 1629. Jan. 22°. stil°. Gregor°.'

3. p. 7. 'Eloge pour Mounsieur de Montmorency.'

See Petitot *Collection*, t. 32, p. 184.

4. p. 8. 'The oath of a Knight dubbd with ceremony in Scotland.'

5. pp. 11—43. 'Regiminis Suecici Constitutio, 1635.'

6. pp. 45—54. 'Propositions delivered to his majesty—for the securing his Majestyes Estate and bridling of Parliaments and for the encrease of his revenew.'

The author's name is erased; the tract has been printed several times; it was at first attributed to Sir Robert Cotton, but was the production of Sir Robert Dudley. See *Biographia Britannica*, s. v. Cotton.

7. pp 55—6. 'Discorso dell Valeresio Ambasciadore Veneto sopra il naturale humore del Re d' Ingleterra, 1624.'

8. pp. 57—9. 'To his Sacred Majesty. A true description of his deceased Nephew.'

Begins:

Henry Frederick, Prince of Bohemia, the beginning of this yeare, began the fifteenth of his age...

Ends:

...but now we see that God hath prepared him for Himself, not for us, and I will hold my peace because hee hath done it.

In the flourish at the end is written, 'Binley.'

The death occurred Jan. $\frac{7}{17}$, 1629. See Green, *Princesses of England*. Elizabeth, ch. v.

9. pp. 59—61 'Relatione delle heroicke qualitá dell' Altessa Serenissima dell...Sign^r Baron de Wallestein Duca di Fridlandia ...Generalissimo...per tutto l'Europa, Direttore dell Romano Imperio...Domatori et estirpatore del fiero Mostro Settentrionale Stampan in Trevio.'

10. pp. 61—3. 'Iugemens et observations politiques sur l'Estat d'Allemagne et de l'Empire.'

11. pp. 65—92. 'A Compendious relation of the proceedings and acts of the Imperial Dyet held at Ratisbonne in the yeere 1640 and 1641, taken out of the Dyet of the Colledges.'

12. pp. 93—95. 'A relation of John Taylor his negociation in Germany from the second time of the Earle Marshalls departure thence till this present 1639. April the 4, that by his Majestyes order he is returned home, wherein will appeare his care, zeale and faithfulnesse towards his Majesties service.'

This is imperfect, and, after a mention of Don Francisco de Melo, ends: his stay was but short, for he departed presently for Italy, at the time when wee removed to Presburg in Hungary.

470 Dd. VIII. 36.

A folio, on paper, containing 280 pages, of which 38 are blank, besides an Index of 23 leaves of smaller size prefixed.

'Book of PHISICALL RECEIPTS, 1649.'

It is anonymous, but at page 179, in the same handwriting, begins a collection of

'RECEIPTS of Mr Henry Harcourt FOR COOKERY.'

After these there is a page of Medical Receipts in another hand.

471 Dd. VIII. 37.

A folio, on parchment, of 10 leaves, bound up with the preceding MS.

'COMPUTUS omnium et singulorum balivorum collectorum receptorum firmarum terrarum et possessionum ac reventionum tam spiritualium quam temporalium AD EPISCOPATUM NORVICENSEM PERTINENTIUM pro anno scilicet a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli 1690 ad festum Sti Mich. Archangeli 1691, coram Johanne Welsh Auditore.'

472 Dd. VIII. 38.

A thin folio, on paper, of 182 pages, in tolerable preservation.

It contains short notes of the day and place of each SESSION OF THE ESCHEATOR IN CAMBRIDGESHIRE for the years 1639—41, and the names of the persons summoned to appear. Intermixed with these notes are

1. *Rental of lands lying in Cambridgeshire* and formerly belonging to divers *Religious Houses* and Chantries which were at that time in the hands of the crown. p. 5.

2. 'Abstract of all the *Tenths* in the Receipt of Accompts for *Cambridgeshire*.' p. 11.

3. Rental of lands situated in *Huntingdonshire* formerly belonging to *Religious Houses* and Chantries and then paid to the crown. p. 15.

4. 'An abstract of all the *Tenths*, Audits and Annual Rents in the charge of the Receivers Accompt *of Huntingdon*.' p. 20.

5. 'A note of such landes as were houlden of the *Earle of Oxforde* in the countie of Cambridge and Huntingdon. 18 Eliz.' p. 23.

6. 'An enquiry concerning the lands of the *Earl of Westmoreland* in the County of Cambridge.' p. 25.

7. 'Brief notes of *Graunts of Abbey and Church-lands* from 30 Hen. VIII. to 2 Jac. I.' p. 29.

473 Dd. VIII. 39.

A thin paper book, in folio, on about 140 pages, containing 'The HISTORY and Antiquity of St Peters or WESTMINSTER ABBY.'

There are many corrections by the writer in the preface, which begins, 'If the study of Antiquity in generall, and ...;' but the work itself is clearly written, with the exception of the 'Carta Regis Edgari,' the first document in the Appendix.

The epitaphs given in the Addenda are not later than 1682. Among the Addenda are a few corrections, as if for a second edition, and an account of the discoveries made by Sir Christopher Wren, in 1684, when he was ordered to search for a resting-place for the late King. Perhaps this may be the original of Henry Keep's book, which under the title of *Monumenta Westmonasteriensia*, came out in 1683. (See *An Account of the Writers of the History of Westminster Abbey*, by Richard Widmore, 4to, London, 1743.)

474 Dd. VIII. 40.

A thin paper book, in folio, bound up with the two preceding MSS., and consisting of large sheets doubled, with the exception of § 4.

1. ff. 8. 'The severall and particular Accompts of James Chapman, baker to the Colledge of Westminster for fower yeares, ended at Michaelmas 1644,' and from thence to 1648.

Every sheet is signed 'James Chapman.'

2. ff. 2. 'A piouse worke humbly commended to the reverend ministers of these greate and numerouse assemblys of the parishes of S^t^ Martins, S^t^ Giles in the Fields, S^t^ Clements, and S^t^ Pauls Covent Garden in the City of Westminster and County of Middlesex.'

A project for founding an industrial school for poor children. See Stow's *Survey*, B. VI. ch. iv.

3. ff. 9. 'A note of all his Majesties preuye seales receyued by Sir Charles Cornwaleis knighte appointed collector for the county of Norfolk, A.D. 1604.'

4. ff. 6. 'A Catalogue of the Deanes of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, and of their translation from a prior and convent to a deane and chapter &c. per Thomam Searle decani et capituli supradicti clericum capitularem.'

This was written after 1660, as appears from the conclusion:

his last Act (as Deane) ratione horrendissimæ persecutionis Angl. 25 Jan. 1648, just five dayes before the most barbarous, cruell, and detestable Murther that ever was committed in then sorrowing (but now singing) England.

On f. 6 is the endorsement, 'To the reverend M^r^ John Whitefoote these in all humility present.'

5. ff. 6. 'Proposalls for the better regulateing the officers and management of the work belonging to the Great Levell of the Fenns called Bedford Levell.'

Begins:

whereas in the first undertaking of the dreyning of the levell aforesaid...the Lord Gorges...

475 **Dd. VIII. 41.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 102, in double columns, with 38 lines in each column. The initial letters are red and blue, and occasionally illuminated. Date, the XIVth century.

A miserably mutilated

BREVIARIUM ET MISSALE, apparently of Salisbury use.

ff. 1, 101, 102 are three stray leaves of a Psalter, containing respectively Pss. 1—7, 17, 18 and 34—37.

The Breviary begins f. 2, with the words '[mag]nificencia et gloria et fructus terre' (Is. iv. 2) in the services for the 1st week in Advent, ending f. 85: the Missal begins as usual f. 86, and ends abruptly f. 100, in the middle of the Office 'in die Pentecosthes.'

The MS. is paged by the original hand, and there are catchwords.

Three leaves are missing before f. 2; 3 after f. 8; 1 after f. 10; 1 after f. 14; 2 after f. 20; 2 after f. 22; 1 after f. 37; 8 after f. 38; 3 after f. 39; 6 after f. 40; 2 after f. 41; 12 after f. 53; 86 after f. 77; 8 after f. 78; 4 after f. 79; 4 after f. 81; 2 after f. 83; 10 after f. 84; 8 after f. 87; 1 after f. 91; 4 after f. 92; 1 after f. 93; and 6 after f. 98.

476 **Dd. VIII. 42.**

A small folio, on paper, of 44 pages, in good preservation.

An account of the property of the PRIORY OF WESTACRE taken in the reign of Henry VII.

477 **Dd. VIII. 43.**

A folio, on paper, ff. 38 and 50 blank leaves. *Proceedings* under a Commission of Bankruptcy awarded against *Thomas Neave* of Norwich, hosier A.D. 1666.

Also proceedings against *Mathew Attmur*, of Hockham in Norfolk, grocer. A.D. 1667.

478 **Dd. VIII. 44.**

A folio, on paper, of 183 leaves, some of which are blank, irregularly paged and badly written. Of the XVIIIth century.

A Divinity COMMON-PLACE BOOK,

containing extracts, chiefly from the Fathers, alphabetically arranged under various heads. The last few leaves contain an index of subjects.

479 **Dd. VIII. 45.**

A paper book, in folio.

A CATALOGUE of the Books and MSS. of DR HOLDSWORTH made in A.D. 1664 by Syndics appointed by the Senate.

At the beginning is a certified copy of the grace appointing the Syndicate 8 July, 1664, and at the end the signatures of the Syndics.

480 **Dd. VIII. 46.**

A folio, on paper, of the XVIIth century. 53 leaves, or parts of leaves. Very irregularly written.

'Ἐγκωμιαστικὸν IN SANCTORIUM SANCTORIUM DE MEDICINA STATICA.'

The MS. consists of annotations on the above work, displaying much learning, by a great admirer of Sanctorius.

On the last page is,

'*Tabella colorum in Urinis.*'

481 **Dd. VIII. 47.**

A folio, on paper, of the XVIIth century, of 101 leaves; written in a small and irregular hand.

'COLLECTIONES QUÆDAM MEDICINÆ.'

These are desultory notes on Physics to the 20th page; where the author states his resolution to proceed in a more systematic manner. From this point he arranges his notes with more regularity, following Sennertus, Freytagius, Frambesarius, Heurnius, and Claudinus.

482 **Dd. VIII. 48.**

A folio, on paper, 84 ff.

REPORTS of cases adjudged in the QUEEN'S BENCH and other Courts, 39—42 Eliz.

Also, 'Quædam observationes de mensurationibus terrarum in Anglia.'

Temp. Jac. I.

483 **Dd. VIII. 49.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 199 leaves, double columns, about 24 lines in a column, written early in the XIth century.

ΕΥΑΓΓΕΛΙΣΤΑΡΙΟΝ.

The Synaxarium is contained in ff. 1 *a*—141 *a*, and the Menologium in ff. 141 *a*—197 *a*; ff. 197 *a*—198 *b* consist of Lessons for special occasions, war, drought, sickness, &c.

(f. 199 (inverted) contains Matt. xxvii. 48—54, Joh. xix. 31—37, and Matt. xxvii. 55—61, without any indication of the change of Gospel.)

A leaf has been lost between ff. 157—8, the text ending at Luke xiii. 33, and recommencing at Mark vi. 5. The 24th quaternion likewise consists of but 7 leaves, but there is no gap in the text. Each quaternion is marked with a Greek and also an Armenian numeral, the latter occasionally repeated in a different hand.

The MS. is paged throughout in a modern hand, perhaps that of Mill, who seems likewise to have added references to the present chapters and verses for 41 leaves. Corrections of different dates occur here and there, and in many places the faded letters have been coarsely retouched. The margin has notes scrawled in Arabic at pp. 1 *a*, 21 *b*, 22 *a*, 59 *b*, 186 *b*, 188 *a*.

The book is written in a clear, upright, not 'uncial' (Scholz), hand, with scarcely any abbreviations; the liturgical directions and stops are rubricated; accents and breathings are given; the usual itacisms occur with tolerable frequency. The text does not appear to differ materially from that of ordinary Constantinopolitan MSS.

f. 198 *b* ends with

Κύριε εὐχαριστῶ σοι—
Κύριε δοξάζω σε.

This Evangelisterium was lent by Bishop Moore to Mill, who included a very imperfect collation of it (marked 'M. 2.') in the Appendix to his edition of 1707 (see *Proleg.* p. clxvii. *a*), afterwards incorporated with the other various readings by Küster. It is numbered 4 by Wetstein (t. i. p. 63), and after him Griesbach and Scholz.

ff. 200—204 contain fragments of Greek prayers, chiefly to St Nicholas, resembling those in the Menæa. These leaves are written in a large black hand of probably the xiiith century, with about 14 lines in a page, they are in a very tattered and macerated state.

f. 200 begins:

...δαιμόνων καθερ...

Ends:

...τα δεσμα διερῆξας· εὐχαῖς τοῦ...

ff. 204—201 (inverted) begin:

...τοῖς βασάνοις...

End:

...τὰς προς [?] θεὸν ὁ δι...

484 **Dd. viii. 50.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 110 leaves, in double columns, of 36 lines each.

Ælius Donatus devotionis de octo partibus orationis.

Printed by Rastell. [In the library, AB. 5. 61.]

This is followed by four chapters entitled *Amo*, *Doceo*, *Lego*, and *Audio*, corresponding to the four conjugations, with the colophon 'Explicit Donatus devotionis et pio finis.'

In f. 1 occurs the name Thomas Knyvett.

485 Dd. VIII. 51.

A small folio, on paper, paged, containing 79 pages, besides the leaf containing the title and a blank leaf at the end, each full page containing from 10 to 40 lines; written at the close of the XVIIth century.

'CALLIMACHI FRAGMENTA a v. doctiss. Thoma Stanleio Arm. collecta et digesta, una cum Notis undequaquam eruditis in eundem poetam: liberaliter communicavit Edvardus Sherburn Eq. Aurat. v. clarissimus. Ab. Sellero. Kal. Aprilibus MDCXCVIII.'

Begins:

A S.—Callimachus scripsit plus quam 600 libros. Suid.

Ends (p. 78):

Transvolat in medio posita et fugientia captat.

See *Callimachi Fragmenta*, præf. pp. vii. viii. Ed. Blomf.

486 Dd. VIII. 52.

A thin paper book, in quarto, of 44 pages.

A letter from T. B. (Thomas Barlow) upon the ENGLISH HISTORIANS.

It begins:

My honest friends,
I have that confidence of your candour...

At the end it is dated, 'Q. Coll. Oxon. Octob. 30, 1636,' with a postscript 'Pray let noe eye see these rude papers...'

487 Dd. VIII. 53.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

488 Dd. IX. 1.

A large folio, on paper, containing ff. 432, written about the middle of the XVIth century.

A collection of LIBELS, Sentences, Depositions of witnesses, Inhibitions, &c. in the COURT OF ARCHES and other Ecclesiastical Courts in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

489 Dd. IX. 2.

A collection of COPIES of DOCUMENTS, which, with the exception of the last, relate to the negotiations carried on by Q. ELIZABETH with the Kings of DENMARK and POLAND, and certain towns of the Hanseatic League, in order to obtain for her subjects greater freedom of trading.

They are on paper, and now bound together in one volume, which consists of about 300 leaves, the blank pages included. It will be seen that the articles have not been arranged according to date, and that article 29 is defective.

It is to be noted that they are not comprised either in Rymer, *Fœdera*, or in Dumont, *Corps Universel des Traités*: in the former work indeed nothing occurs between the dates of 1582, 19 Aug. and 1585, 19 Apr., the interval to which the chief part of the following articles belongs.

Articles 1, 4—7, 8 *d*, 9, 11—16, 18, 20—35 *d*, 35 *f*—35 *h*, appear to be in the same bold and distinct handwriting, perhaps of the XVIth century. Articles 2, 17, 36 are in a handwriting which is less rounded than the preceding. Articles 3, 8 *c*, *f*, 10, 19, 35 *e*, are in ordinary *running* hands: articles 8 *a*, *b*, *e* are distinguished by the minuteness and regularity of the writing.

1. ff 1—3. 'Tractatus Pacis inter Henricum Septimum Regem Angliæ, et Johannem Regem Daniæ, &c. Anno 1490, Anno 6° H. 7ti. anno septimo Joannis Regis.'

At the end (f. 3) is the note: 'The other treatise is a confirmation of this *de Verbo ad verbum*, betwene K. H. the 8. and Christiern K. of Denemarck, sonne to the aboue named John, 1523.'

2. ff. 4, 5. 'Dilucidatio Tractatus 1583 de Ruthenica navigatione.'

These letters patent are dated 'in palatio nostro Divi Jacobi prope Westmonasterium 12mo die Octobr. 1583, et regni nostri vigesimo quinto.'

3. ff. 8, 9. 'The King of Denmark his letter to hir M^{atie} translated.'

It is dated, 'Oute of our Courte Fridrichsburg the vth of March, a° 1576.'

4. ff. 10—12. 'D. Rogerii cum Anthonio Jenkensono, legati missi ad Danum cum eodem negotiatio super quibusdam in prioribus literis.'

'Acta fuerunt hæc in Sacello (Divo Georgio sacrato prope civitatem Hamburgensem) Die 14° mensis Augusti, a° Dñi, 1577.'

5. ff. 12—15. 'Quærimoniæ Mercatorum super Telonia, Tractatusque super iisdem, &c.'

There is, first, an account of the customs successively (1540—1575) levied upon English merchants trading with Denmark, then the demand of the Queen (instanter rogat) addressed to the King for the reduction of the duties to their proper amount according to the treaties; then follow abstracts of the Treaties from 1449 to 1523, under the heading 'Fœderum autem Tabulæ sic loquuntur.' After which (f. 15) is a statement 'De Piscatione Islandica.'

6. ff. 16—18. 'Serenissimæ Principi, Dominæ Elizabethæ... Fridericus Secundus...Daniæ...Rex.'

This letter, discussing the terms of a proposed treaty, is dated 'in Arce nra Nouogardia iii die mensis Martij, Anno Dñi LXXXIII.'

7. ff. 18—20. 'Generoso...Dño Francisco Walsyngham... Nicolaus Kaas.'

This, which is dated 'Neogardiæ xxvi februarii Anno Dñi LXXXIII,' also relates to the negotiations between the Governments of England and Denmark.

8. *a*. ff. 27, 28. 'Instructions for Denmarke from her Maty.'

This title is the endorsement on f. 30. The instructions are written on fine paper, in a small hand; they were for the direction of the Ambassador (see below, under *e* and *f*) appointed to treat with the King of Denmark for the opening of the trade to Russia through the Norway seas: they were probably given in 1583.

b. f. 31. 'Instructions for Denmark from the Company of Russia, for M^{r} Harbert.'

They recommend a fixed payment to be made yearly at Elsinore.

The signatures of nine members of the Company and of their agent are appended.

c. f. 33. 'The effect of the acte of parliam^{t} for trafficque by subiects into the Countreye of the K. of Denmark.'

It is endorsed (f. 34), 'Touching the Acts of Parliament for fishing on the coasts of Denmark, Norway, &c.'

d. f. 35. 'Verba tractatuum de inhibita Anglis nauigatione versus Halgalandiam Finnarchiam et Islandiam.'

This is endorsed (f. 36), 'De Rutenica Navigatione, et moderatione Teloniorum Oresundicorum incunda.'

e. 'A Copie of Instructions delyvered to John Chapell touching his message from her Matie to the Kinge of Denmark on the behalf of the Societie of the Marchaunts trading the east parts, for the abrogatinge and lessenynge of certen new exaccons ymposed vpon the said merchaunts in theire passage through the Sound, according to the tenor and purport of hir Ma^ts^ L̄re to the said Kinge conteyning vi speciall points, viz.'

These occupy f. 37, and are followed (f. 38) by 'Tables of the Rates of goods which the said John Chappell is to propose if he fail in obtaining those mentioned in his first Instructions gyven hym in June past at his going over with the L. Wylloughbie.'

Further Instructions follow on f. 39.

On f. 40 is the endorsement, 'Instructions for Denmarke from the Estreling marchants.'

f. ff. 43—4. A statement of the arguments against the 'Laste Ghelte,' 'The hundrede penny,' and 'Taking of clothes to the Kinges vse.'

On f. 44 is the signature 'Laure. Tomson.' On f. 47 are the endorsements, 'The instructions for M^r^ Harbert for Denmarke drawen by doct^r^ Aubrey,' and 'R the fywth of July, 1583. At Humborowghe.'

9. *a.* f. 48. An address by the Queen's Ambassador to the King of Denmark on the subjects of dispute mentioned in the preceding.

It ends with the request, 'ut de illis controuersiis componendis, Commissarijs a tua Ma^te^ deputandis detur authoritas.'

b. f. 50. An address by the same to the 'Commissarii.'

This is in the same handwriting as *a*, and like that is without date. It ends with the offer, 'ea omnia sigillatim, et partitò, quo facilius a vobis intelligantur, scriptis trademus et committemus.'

10. ff. 52—64. A Collection of Notes and Extracts out of the Civil Law-Books relating to the rights of Merchants, with especial reference to the edict of Frederic II. K. of Denmark.

11. ff. 66—91. 'Negociatio Joa. Herberti, Haderslebij habita 1583.'

It begins with the 'Querelæ Oratoris Ser^mæ Reginæ Angliæ illius Ma^tis nomine Haderslebij exhibitæ Commissariis Potentissimi Regis Daniæ, 13° Junii, 1583.'

After the 'Conventio et finalis Determinatio de negotiatione Moschouiticâ,' dated '22° Junii, Anno 1583,' is the farewell address, dated '23 Junii Hadeslevii, of the English Embassador to the K. of Denmark.

The names of those who signed the Convention are J. Herbert, Nicolaus Kaas, Hinricus Belou, H. Ramell.

12. A collection of Documents relating to the Negotiations carried on between the Governments of England and the city of Elbing, 1583.

a. f. 93. A letter from the 'Proconsul et Consules Regiæ Ciuitatis Elbingensis' to Queen Elizabeth, dated 'Die 3° mensis Januarij, Anno D̄ni 1583.'

b. ff. 95—102. 'Serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ se Privilegii missi Transumptum, vna cum Elbingensium Notationibus.'

c. ff. 103—4. A letter from the same to the same (as in *a*), dated '24 Martii, 83.'

For the contents of ff. 105—7 *a*, see below, §§ 13 and 14.

d. f. 107 *b*. A letter from Q. Elizabeth to the Authorities of Elbing, dated 'Grenwici, 6° Julij, 1583.'

e. f. 108. A letter from Q. Elizabeth accrediting 'Johannem Herbertum nobilem et Wilhelmum Salkins' as 'veros et indubitatos Ambassiatores, Oratores et Commissarios speciales,' dated 'Grenwici, 5° Julii, 1583.'

f. f. 109. A letter from 'Gubernator, Assistentes, et cætera Societas Mercatorum ex Anglia in mari Baltico negotiantium,' to the Proconsul, &c. of Elbing, dated 'Londini, 14° Julii, 1583.'

g. ff. 110—1. 'Apostillæ subsignatæ per D. Fr. Walsingham.'

h. f. 112. A letter from the Proconsul, &c. of Elbing authorising certain of their body to treat with the English Commissioners, dated 'Elbingæ 27 Augusti, 1583.'

i. f. 113. 'Ser^mæ Reginæ Angliæ Commissariorum responsa ad Elbingensium in priuilegij missi transumptum notationes, 12° die Augusti 1583. Elbingæ data,' and

f. 114. 'Ad...commissariorum...responsum. Magratus Communitatisque Elbingensis explicata sententia.'

k. ff. 115—6. 'Continuatio Notationum . Commissariorum...Elbingensibus exhibita. Augusti 19,' and

'Ad...continuatas notationes...Responsio.'

l. ff. 117—8, and *m.* ff. 119—21. The Negotiations continued to the date '7° 7^bris.'

n. ff. 124—5. 'Breuis consignatio capitum de quibus inter tractandum super privilegii formula. inter S^mæ Reginæ Angliæ Dnos Comissarios et ciuitatis Elbingensis Deputatos convenit,' and

'Continuatio capitum consignatorum, &c.'

The next leaf is blank.

o. ff. 127—132. The Privileges granted by the City of Elbing to the Company of Merchants trading to the East.

They are contained in 33 Articles; no date is affixed, but from the letter below in § 15 they were probably agreed upon in 1584.

13. ff. 105, 6. 'Certen pointes to be considered of in the present negociacon betwene her Matie and the K. of Denmarck w^th Answers vnto the same, 1583'

The points and answers are written in parallel columns.

14. 'Elizabetha, &c. Serenissimo Principi Poloniæ ac Domino Stephano eadem Dei gratia, &c.'

On f. 107 *a*, and dated 'sexto Julii, 1583.'

15. f. 133. 'Literæ Dni Oratoris ad D. Cancellarium Regni missæ per Christopherum priusquam nostrum iter susciperemus versus Grodnam.'

This epistle is dated 'Elbingæ, 9° Feb. A° Dni, 1584,' and signed, 'Johannes Herbertus,' who excuses himself for not having previously visited the King of Poland on the ground of a severe illness.

16. f. 133 *b*. 'Reverendissimi Dni Archiepi Gnesnen. ad S. R. Mtem suam litteræ intercessoriæ pro negotio Anglicano et Elbingensibus missæ Grodnam cum nos ibi essemus.'

This is dated 'Louitii die 18ª Januarii, 1584,' and signed 'Stanisl. Gnesij.'

17. f. 134. 'Privilegia Hanseaticis ab Angliæ Regibus concessa à tempore Henrici Tertii, usque ad Henricum quartum.'

18. Documents relating to the Negotiations with Stephen K. of Poland.

a. f. 136. The Commission of the King to certain of his nobles to enquire into and report upon the trade carried on between England and his kingdom, particularly Elbing, and to confer thereon with 'Ser^mæ Reginæ Orator,' dated 9 Feb. 1584.

b. 'Literæ, S. R. M^tis Poloniæ sigillatim ad vnumquemque Commissarium scriptæ et clausæ . . Grodnæ, 9 Feb. 1584.'

c. 'Aliæ literæ...per D. Sprengelium missæ, vt non obstante absentia Mag^ci Dni Thesaurii Regni tamen pergerent alij quatuor Commissarij. Grodnæ, 11 Junii, 1584.'

d. ff. 138—164. The Report of the Negotiations made to the King of Poland by four of the Commissaries, accompanied by a letter from them to the King rather supporting the English claims for freedom of trade against the objections of the 'Gedanensium internuncii,' dated 'Elbingæ, 27 Julii, 1584.'

e. f. 167. A Proclamation of Stephen K. of Poland to the inhabitants of Prussia, forbidding them to have any dealings with foreign merchants: 'Datum Grodnæ Die nona mensis Februarij. Anno Domini M° D° LXXXIIII°.'

19. A letter, signed 'Frauncis Walsingham,' and dated 'From the Courte at Richmond, the ... of Julie, 1584,' addressed perhaps to Herbert.

It begins (f. 168):

Sir,

The great trauaile you haue taken in those parts in the causes you have in hande, for establishing the trafique in Elbing, receiveth here that rewarde of thankful acceptation you desire...

20. ff. 168—9. The three following letters are given in the manuscript without dates, but the two first appear to have been written after Herbert's return, the third before.

a. 'Elisabetha, &c Ser^mo^ Principi ac Dño Stephano.'

The Queen expresses her desire to secure freedom of trade for the merchants in foreign parts.

b. 'Elisabetha, &c. Spectabilibus viris...Civitatis regiæ Elbing. &c.'

She acknowledges their message received through Herbert; regrets unavoidable delays; inveighs against 'malas artes Gedanensium;' promises to arrange with the K. of Poland for the inhabitants of Elbing; and requests an alteration in the standard of weights.

c. 'D. Francisci Walsinghamij Ilræ ad Magcum. D. Cancellarium Poloniæ.'

Bespeaking his interest to forward the negotiation.

21. ff. 174—180. 'Informatio negotii Anglicani ab internunciis Ciuitatis Gedanen. aucta et mag^cis^ Dnis Commissariis Regiis Leuartoviæ exhibita ultimo die Augusti, 1584.'

22. ff. 181—3. Extracts from a book called 'Liber recessuum' in the keeping of the Senate of *Gedanum* (Dantzic), taken in 1584.

The Latin translation only is given.

23. ff. 184—190. 'Tractatio et sententia in negotio Anglicano Mag^{corum} Dn̄orum Palatini Lublinensis: et Lublinensis, Rauensis, Biecensisque Castellanorum, ad id iterato à Ma^{te} Regia assignatorum Commissariorum.'

This is followed by their Letter to the K. of Poland, which (f. 191) is dated 'Leuartoniæ, die 1ª Septembris, A° Dn̄i 1584.'

24. ff. 192—9. 'Magnifici Dn̄i Zamoski Regni Poloniæ Cancel. ad Stephanum Regem de negotio Anglico Judicium, 1584.'

The title is in the margin, in the same hand that has underscored and annotated this and other documents in the volume.

25. *a.* f. 200. 'Exemplar D. Oratoris lr̄arum ad Rdum D. Baranovium Secretarium R. P. maiorem: quæ cum sequenti narratione Grodnam sunt missæ 11° Septemb. 1584.'

The letter is dated 'Leovitii vndecimo die Septemb 1584;' after which follows

b. f. 201—5. 'Summa colloquij inter ... S. R. Ma^{tis} Poloniæ Commissarios et Mag^{cum}. D. Johem Herbertum S. R. M^{tis} Angl. Orat. Vlt° Aug. et 1° Septemb. Leopardiæ habiti 1584.'

26. *a.* f. 205. 'Reverendissimi Dn̄i Archiepi Gnesnensis ad S. R. M^{tem} Poloniæ lr̄æ intercessoriæ scriptæ Leouitii 9° Septembris 1584, et missæ Vilnam cum Christophero et aliis lris Dn̄i Or.'

b. f. 206. 'Eiusdem lr̄æ vnius tenoris (ad duos dominos)... cum aliis missæ.'

c. 'Exemplar lrarum D. Nicolai Firleii in Dambrovicza Castellani Rauensis ad D. Johannem Sprengel Burgrabium Elbingensem.'

This is dated 'Lewardoviæ die 26 Novemb. A° 1584.'

27. 'Serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ postulata S. R. M^{ti} Poloniæ in Comitiis Varsauiensib. offerenda mense Februario. A° Dni 1585.'

This (on ff. 209—10) is followed by sundry letters and documents (ff. 211—15), of which the last is a Declaration, dated 'In Blonie. Die Septima Mensis Martij, A° Dn̄i, 1585,' and signed 'Albertus Baranowski R. P. Vice Cancellarius,' to the effect that the King of Poland, wishing all his ports to be open (sublatâ Societatis Hanseaticæ difficultate), grants to English subjects free access to Elbing.

28. *a.* ff. 218—23. 'Articuli de quibus Domini Commissarij Regis Poloniæ Leuartouienses se ad Regiam Ma^{tem} retulerunt, quos ab illa confirmari et concedi Anglis voluerunt.'

b. ff. 224—9. 'Articuli de quibus Commissarii...se ad Elbingenses retulerunt, de quibus ipsi cum Oratore Angliæ inter se concluderent.'

This is endorsed, 'Articuli ex Levartodiensis colloquii sententia concepti. —— Varsoviæ, 1584.'

29. *a.* (f. 235.) After 5 blank leaves occurs the latter part of

A Letter addressed by Q. Elizabeth, apparently to the K. of Poland's Commissaries, dated Greenwich, 16 Jan^{ry}, 1584.

b. After this are two letters, also dated 16th Jan^{ry}, addressed by the Queen, the one to the Magistrates of Elbing, and the other (f. 236), 'Georgio Frederico Marchioni Brandeburgensi.'

30. f. 236. 'Consiliarii Reg. Angliæ ad 4 Cōmissarios Levartouienses.'

This is the title in the margin (f. 236 *b*) of a letter signed by ten of the Privy Councillors, and dated from Greenwich, 28 Jan. 1584.

31. f. 237. 'Archiepus Cantuar Archiepo Gnesnensi.'

This is dated 'Ex ædibus meis Lambethanis prope Londinum xv° Calend. Febr. A° Dn̄i iuxta computum ecclesiæ Anglicanæ 1584.'

32. On ff. 237—8 follow three letters, dated alike 'Londini die mensis Januarii, 16° Anno Dn̄i 1584. Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ Stilo,' and signed, 'Thomas Bromley magnus Angliæ Cancellarius,' 'Wilhelmus Burley magnus Angliæ Thesaurarius,' and 'C. Howard, Angliæ Camerarius,' addressed to the great officers of Poland having severally the same titles.

33. f. 239. A letter, signed 'Franciscus Walsingham,' addressed to a 'consiliarius,' dated only 'Londini.'

34. A letter from the Governor, Assistants and Company of Merchants trading in the Baltic Sea addressed apparently to the Commissaries of Poland, dated 'Londini 27 Januarij, 1584.'

35. Documents relating to the Negotiations with the city of Elbing.

a. f. 240. 'L̄rarum S. R. Ma^{tis} Poloniæ cum Gnroso Johanne Schortzio ad Elbingenses missarum exemplum. De Portorio.'

This is dated 'Varsouia Die quinto mensis Martii A° Dni 1585.'

b. On ff. 241—2 are three Documents, of which the last, headed 'Exemplum Conventionis nostræ cum Societate Anglicana sequitur,' is dated 23 April, 1585.

c. f. 243. 'Conventio inter Elbingenses et Deputatum Societatis et Dnm Oratorem de portorio.'

This is dated at Elbing, 9th April, 1585.

d. ff. 244—6. The oration of Mr Herbert to the Marquis Brandenburg, &c. 'die 14 Aprilis hora 10 antemeridiana cum traderet ei lras S. Regine Angliæ,' with the Reply to the Queen, dated 'Ex arce nostra Regiomontana 16° die Aprilis, 1585.'

e. f. 246 *b.* Extracts from two letters from the Company to their Assistants at Elbing, dated 24 Oct. 1584, and 11 July, 1583.

f. f. 247. 'Literæ D. Castellani Rauensis ad Ciuitatem Elbingensem de promouenda causa Anglicana apud amicos suos aulicos.'

This is dated 26 April, 1585. Of the same date, after 5 blank leaves, is 'Literæ eiusdem...ad D. Sprengelium...in eadem causâ.' (f. 253.)

g. f. 255. A letter of Jo. Herbert to D. Peter Kostka, 'Epus Culmensis,' dated 'Elbingæ cum accinctus essem ad iter meum versus Angliam octauo die Maij, a° Dni. 1585.'

h. f. 256. A Declaration dated at Elbing 11th May, 1585, signed and sealed by Jo. Herbert and William Salkins, followed (on ff. 257—260) by 'Articuli de quibus per viam recessus inter nos et Magratus Elbingensis Civitatis conventum est, die 3° Maij, 85.'

36. ff. 277—8. 'Comissio pro causis et controversiis Danicis. 2° Ap. 1600.'

The title is in the same handwriting as that of § 24. From the corrections that have been inserted, and the interval that has been left for the names of the *Consiliarii*, who with Richard Bishop of London and Dr Christopher Parkins were to be the Queen's Commissioners at Embden, this appears to be a rough draft.

37. The following differs from the preceding articles less in the handwriting than in its subject,

On the Diseases of Horses and their Cure.

It begins (f. 279 *b*):

> Sicknesse as in man so in horses is an euill affected contrary to nature hindringe the actions of the body.

It ends (f. 296):

> Thus have I in a few leaves expounded what the observacon of many yeares travell hath taught mee...those which I have purposely omitted, are onely those that allready knowne to the blindest horseleech that hath but halfe soe much sight as bold Bayard.

490 **Dd. IX. 3.**

A paper book, in folio. The first 5 articles are in the same handwriting, perhaps of the XVIth century, and before the volume was bound were preceded by others on 26 leaves.

1. ff. 27—48. '*Tractatus Blesensis* de arctissima amicitia in (inter) Charolum 9^{m} christianissimum (regem), et reginam Anglie Elizabetham pro mutua defensione suarum personarum, dominiorum, et subditorum initus Blesis ad Ligerim, 19 Aprilis, 1572.'

The treaty is followed by the Commissions to the Ambassadors and the Forms of Ratification, those of Q. Elizabeth in Latin, those of K. Charles IX. in French. The most important words have been underscored with red chalk.

2. ff. 44—50. '*Tractatus* et confederatio inter Francorum regem Henricum ejus nominis quartum et Elizabetham reginam Angliæ, Franciæ, &c. Grenovici, 16 Maii, 1596.'

This title is followed by the Treaty and the Forms as in § 1.

3. ff 51—3. *Instructions* to certain who were sent unto the French King with the Order of the Garter, after the ratification of the Treaties of the 14th and the 16th of May; Anthonie Mildmaye, knight, being at the same time sent to be the resident Ambassador.

It begins (f. 51):

> You shall receiue our lres to the ffrench K. for Creditt to be given to you for such things as you shall impart to the said K. in mannor hereafter followinge.

It ends (f. 53):

> with wishe of all happines in all his fortunes.

4. ff. 54—60. *A Treaty* between Henry IV. of France and James king of England, dated 'Paris, 24th Feb^{y}. 1606.'

This Treaty with the Commissions and Ratifications is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, t. XVI. pp. 645—659.

5. Two Extracts from a *Treaty* between Henry II. of France and Q. Elizabeth, 1559.

The Treaty is printed, though with some *lacunæ*, in Rymer, *Fœdera*, t. XV. pp 505—12, as 'Tractatus Pacis Castelli Cameracensis;' the first extract (f. 61) is a more perfect copy of the first Article relating to Calais, which is printed on p. 507; the second (ff. 61 *b*—62) is that relating to Scotland, occupying the first column of p. 509.

6. '*Considerations* necessaires sur vng traicté de paix avec l'Espagnol, 1587.'

This title is on the old paper cover, and also precedes (on f. 1) 'L'autheur au bon Patriot.'

After which it begins (f. 1 *b*):

Tite Live dict en quelque endroict que le plus asseure moyen de se conserver contre ses Ennemis est la diffidence.

It ends (f. 16):

Estant certain et plus clair que le Midy que tous ceux qui s'opposent au Regne eternel de nostre Seigneur Jesus Christ seront a la fin exterminez et fauchez. Amen.

The author appears to have been a Protestant of the Low Countries.

7. '*A Journall* of the Conferences betweene his Ma^ts^ Commissioners, and the Commissioners of the Kinge of Spaine and of the Archduces of Austria, Dues of Burgundy, &c. treating and concluding of a peace with the aforesaid princes at Somersett House in London, Anno 1604.'

This title is on the inside of the old cover; and the date at the end is 1604. The Journal extends from 'Sunday 20^th^ May,' (on f. 1), to 'Saterday, 25^th^ August,' 1604 (f. 45). The treaty which resulted from these Conferences is printed in Rymer, t. xvi. p. 575.

8. *A Treaty* between Louis XIII. and James I. 1610.

This copy is imperfect, containing only the preamble and the first 32 articles of the treaty printed in Rymer, t. xvi. 693. It is on 8 leaves of smaller paper inserted between f. 11 and f. 12 of § 7.

491 Dd. ix. 4.

A folio, of parchment, injured by damp and the worm, imperfect, now containing 155 leaves, two columns of 32 lines each on every page, written in the xiith century.

Egesippi De bello Judaico et Urbis Hierosolymitanæ excidio, Libri quinque.

The title is taken from the edition of Renatus Laurentius Barrensis, published in *Bibl. Vet. Pat.* t. vii. cc. 383—570. (Fol. Paris, 1624.) See also Cave, *Hist. Lit.* a.d. 374.

Wanting the Prologus, and part of cap. i. of the editions, the MS. begins (f. 1):

in uiro usque ad exitum uite studium defensionis et pietatis uigor. Sed cum sibi suppremum diem...

Between f. 70 and f. 71 some leaves are wanting, which contained, from the last words of c. 14 of Lib. II. of the edition, 'a fronte aggressi repulere plerosque, et coegerunt in urbem redire,' to 'eum invasit metus,' at the commencement of Lib. III. The leaves 75 and 76 are inverted.

Ends (f. 155) with the reading in the margin of the edition (col. 564):

...regem ircanorum qui locis preerat sollicitarunt, precione, an dissensione inter se gentium.

492 Dd. IX. 5.

A small folio, on parchment, of 153 leaves, in double columns, of about 34 lines each, except ff. 138—153, which are of about 40 lines in a column, and are in a smaller handwriting. Imperfect at the end. Of the XIVth century.

SANCTI ANSELMI OPERA.

1. ff. 1—25 *a*. '*Monologion.*'

Begins (after the letter to Lanfranc—cii of Ed. Bened. Paris, 1675, the Prologue 'Quidam fratres,...' and Index of chapters):

Si quis unam naturam ..

Ends:

... ineffabilis trinus et unus.

Ed. Ben. pp. 3—28.

2. ff. 25 *a*—36 *b*. '*Proslogion.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Postquam Opusculum...' and Index of chapters):

Eya nunc homunctio...

Ends:

... non possum non intelligere.

Ed. pp. 29—35.

3. ff. 32 *a*—36 *b*. '*Objectio pro Insipienti; cum Responsione.*'

Begins:

Dubitanti utrum fit...

Ends:

... in malivolentia reprehendisti.

Ed. pp. 35—40

4. ff. 36 *b*—49 *b*. '*De processione Spiritus Sancti.*'

Begins:

Negatur a Grecis

Ends:

... non sensui Latinitatis.

Ed. pp. 49—61.

5. ff. 49 *b*—51 *b*. '*De Azymo et Fermentato.*'

Begins (after Ep. to Walerannus 'Scienti breviter...'):

De sacrificio vero ...

Ends:

... repudiandum videtur.

Ed. pp. 135—137.

6. ff. 51 *b*—52 *b*. '*Ad Wal. querelas responsio.*'

Begins:

Gaudeo et gratias ago ...

Ends:

... quandam epistolam.

Ed. pp. 139, 140.

7. ff. 52 *b*—53 *b*. '*Epistole quedam.*'

Begins:

Audio fratre karissime ...

Ends:

... intra mentem admittimus.

Ed. Ben. Lib. III. 130, 125, 127, 133.

8. ff. 53 *b*—61 *b*. '*De Incarnatione Verbi ad Urbanum.*'

Begins:

Quoniam divina prudentia . .

Ends:

... in eodem libello aperte inveniet.

Ed. pp. 41—49.

9. ff. 61 *b*—84 *b*. '*Libri duo Cur Deus Homo.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Opus subditum ...' and Index of chapters to Bk I.):

Sepe et studiosis...

An index of chapters is also prefixed to Bk II.

Ends:

... qui est benedictus in secula. Amen.

Ed. pp. 74—95.

10. ff. 84 *b*—94 *b*. '*De conceptu Virginali.*'

Begins (after Index of chapters):

Quod in omnibus religiose ...

Ends:

... si vera probari poterit.

Ed. pp. 97—106

11. ff. 94 *b*—95 *b*. '*Meditatio.*'

Begins:
Bonus homo de omnibus hominibus bonis et malis ...

Ends:
... homines ruinavit de paradiso.

This does not appear to have been printed.

12. f. 95 *b*. '*Ep. ad Hugonem.*'

Begins:
Pondus vestre ...

Ends:
... sperat et sperabit.

Ed. Bk II. 17.

13. ff. 96 *a*—108 *b*. '*De concordia Predestinationis, &c.*'

Begins:
De tribus illis questionibus ...

Ends:
... petentibus impendere.

Ed. pp. 117—134.

14. ff. 108 *b*—111 *a*. '*Meditatio Redemptionis humane.*'

Begins:
Anima Christiana ...

Ends:
... refocila eam.

Ed. pp. 221—223.

15. ff. 111 *a*—137 *b*. '*Tres tractatus; De veritate, De libero arbitrio, De casu Diaboli.*'

Begins (after the Preface 'Tres tractatus ...'):
Quoniam Deum ...

Ends:
... potestate loquendi.

Ed. pp. 109—122, and 62—73.

16. ff. 138 *a*—153 *b*. '*Epistole XLIX.*'

All of these are in the Bened. Edition, except the first, 'Domino et fratri karissimo Hermosto fr. Anselmus salutem anime quantum expedit et salutem corporis quantum sufficit. Infirmitatis tue .... doloribus non parcat,' which is similar in substance to Lib. I. Ep. 44. Ed. Ben. to the same Hermostus, who was Bp of Rochester. Many of the epistles in the MS. are only portions of the corresponding ones in the printed text.

493 Dd. IX. 6.

A small folio, on parchment, of 124 leaves, in double columns of 35 lines each. Of the XIIIth or XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—114 *a*. '*Aurelii Augustini doctoris de Genesi ad litteram Libri xii.*'

Begins (after the '*Sententia de libro Retractationum*,' 'Per idem tempus, &c.'):

Omnis scriptura divina bipartita est...

Ends:

...isto tandem fine concludimus. Explicit, &c.

Opp. Paris, 1836, III. 201—514.

2. ff. 114 *a*—124 *a*. '*Questiones quedam Orozii ad Augustinum utiles valde et necessarie.*'

Begins:

Licet multi probatissimi.

Ends:

...qui preesse desiderat, non prodesse.

Opp. Vol. VI. App. coll. 1073—1100.

On the back of the last leaf is written,

Cautio Fratris Thome Menythorp canonici de Kyrkham exposita in antiqua cista Universitatis in vigilia S. Gregorii pape A.D. Millesimo CCCC° XX° pro XVI*s.* et VIII*d.*

494 Dd. IX. 7.

A folio, on paper, of 396 leaves, much torn and damaged.

Written in 1682, as appears from a notice on the fly-leaf at the conclusion. The covers and fly-leaves are much scribbled over. On the title-page is, 'Chronicon Sacrum. Biblia Sacra.'

On first page is the title,

'Leabar an Faigh Isaiah.'

Then follows a summary of the contents of the chapter and then

Begins:

Fis Isaiah mic Amos...

Afterwards come the Prophets in order, to Malachi; then Esdras (ii.), Judith, Wisdom, Ecclesiasticus, Baruch, Song of the 3 Children, Susanna, Bel and the Dragon, Prayer of Manasseh, and 2 Books of Maccabees.

The end is too much mutilated to be read.

495 Dd. IX. 8.

A folio, on paper, of 212 pages, written in the XVIIth century, in moderately good preservation, but many of the leaves are rather injured at the edges.

A CARTULARY OF LANDS IN ALWITHLY (Aveley) AND WENNINGTON IN ESSEX, which were the property of John Barett, gentleman, in the reign of Henry VIII.

The signature of 'Edward Barett' is on the fly-leaf.

The documents are 158 in number, and are not arranged in any certain order. Three of them, which are not dated, appear to belong to the reign of Edw. I.; the others form a nearly, if not quite, complete series of the deeds relating to the property, the latest of them being dated in the 2nd year of Hen. VIII.

As they are only of local interest, it has not been thought necessary to notice them in detail: such an account of them will be found in Nasmyth's unpublished catalogue of these manuscripts, which is preserved with them.

496 Dd. IX. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 290 leaves, numbered from 5 to 200, with 3 pages of index at the end: 5 leaves missing at the commencement. Handwriting of the time of James I.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, containing extracts from statutes.

'Accompt' to 'Villinage.'

497 Dd. IX. 10.

A paper book, in folio, written generally in an indistinct hand of the XVIIth century.

1. pp. 1, 2. Brief notes of *Petitions to Parliament*, 8 Edw. II.

The Petitions are printed at length in *Rolls of Parliament*, Vol. I. p. 287.

2. p. 3. Brief titles of the *Acts* passed 8 Edw. III.

See *Ib.* II. 376.

3. Brief Records of *Parliament*.

a. pp. 4—10. In the years 13, 14, and 20 Edw. III. See *Ib.* II. 103, 112, and 157.

b. pp. 11, 12. In the years 15, 17, and 25 Edw. III.

c. pp. 13—19. In the years 4—8 Edw. III. See *Ib.* II. 52.

d. pp. 20—22. In the years 21 and 10 Ric. II. See *Ib.* III. 337 and 215.

e. pp 23—32. In the years 50 and 51 Edw. III. See *Ib.* II. 321 and 361.

4. pp. 33—37. '*De reformatione pacis* inter Regem H. 3^{um} et Lewlinum filium Griffini principem Walliæ.'

Printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, I. 474.

5. pp. 39—41. Brief Records of *Parliament*, 21 Ric. II.

See *Rolls of Parliament*, III. 347.

6. p. 42 'Privilegia pro villa *Colteshall*.'

The charter begins 'H dei gra Rex Angliæ...' and is dated 'ap. Wudstock XVI die Junii.'

7. pp. 43—7. *A Proclamation* of K. Stephen.

8. pp. 48—70. '*Placita Coronæ*' and Records of Parliament, 1 H. IV.

See *Rolls of Parliament*, III. 449 and 415.

9. pp. 71—84. Records of *Parliament*, 22 Ric. II.

10. pp. 85—95. '*Placita coram Rege*,' 21 Edw. I.

See *Rolls of Parliament*, I. 105.

498 Dd. IX. 11.

A thin folio, on paper, of 43 leaves, the first 24 are missing, handwriting of the same date as the cases themselves.

Reports of Law Cases in the time of Chas. I.

499 Dd. IX. 12.

1. A folio, on paper, of 14 leaves: XVIIth century.

An Exercise Book in Arithmetic, containing examples worked out in English, Dutch, and French, and rules, some in rhyme.

There is also 'a prittie way To wright a Letter to His mistris that any athor may not understande,' i.e. a cypher; and on the last leaf, 'A prayer of K. William used after his fall from his Horse.'

2. A folio, on paper, of 30 leaves; uniform with § 1.

'A Ciphring Booke begun ye $\frac{6}{7}$ 1670. In Beuerwyk by E. M. Blackett.'

The first 21 leaves contain examples in Arithmetic done in Dutch and English, beginning at Reduction. The 22nd leaf contains memoranda of a correspondence with Mr Sedgwick of the Bank of England and others. The remaining leaves are blank.

500 Dd. ix. 13.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

501 Dd. ix. 14.

A paper book, in folio, bound up with the three following Numbers, and containing 100 leaves, written about 1570.

1. '*A comunicacon* or discours *of the Queenes highnes* betwen fower Gent. at Montholl in Essex reported by Sir Thomas Smyth Knight to his neybore ffrances Wiat Gent. 1561. primo Aprilis.'

Begins (f. 1):

As I was walking in my garden alone ffrances Wiat came vnto me. and whether I spied him...

Ends (f. 39):

. and so walked in faire and softely iesting one w^th^ an other at their newe names.

2. Copies of *Letters* from *Roger Ascham*.

a. ff. 39, 40. '6 Octobris, 1561. To M^r^ Secretarie Cecill.'

The original is among the Lansdowne MSS. whence the first part only has been printed in the edition of Ascham's Works published in 1815, at p. 390, No. xi. (see also note to p. xxi of 'The Life'): he goes on to beg for 'a licence for some quantity of beer or some number of over wrought clothes, or some lease of a farm, some forfet or some other thinge.'

b. ff. 41, 42. 'London, 25 Decemb. 1553. To M^r^ Secretarie.'

Begins:

S^r^ you gentlee declared in M^r^ Cicels presence how well..

Sends him a clock, which he valued as a remembrance of Johannes Sturmius; requests his interest at court to procure him a maintenance in London.

c. ff. 42, 43. '8 June, 1567. To M^r^ Secretarie Cecill.'

Begins:

S^r^ I am not afraid to desire that of you w^ch^ you never yet said me naye of...

Desires his assistance to recover a lease and a pardon (of a debt) from the Queen then in M^r^ Sacville's hands.

d. f. 44. 'A lre written by R. A. for a gent. to a gentlewoman in waie of marriage.'

Begins:

Mistres N. because a lre conteineth onlie wordes..

e. f. 45. To the Bishop of Winchester (in 1554).

Begins:

Your L. beinge so earlie vsed w^t^ importune sutes..

Mentions his services at the Emperor's court; his pension and patent stopped; his success in teaching K. Edward to write; his pains therein unrewarded; though 'Orator in the Universitie and Greke Lector in S^t^ Johns yet w^t^out my patent that lyvinge will not serve me.' Trusts Q. Mary will grant his patent, and asks to be joined with Mr Vannes in 'the office of writing the latin lres.'

3. A remonstrance from certain ministers of Assheby against the prohibition of *Exercises*.

Begins (f. 46 *b*):

Grace and peace in Christ. Right reverent, in the Lord, if neither God hys lawes nor mans lawe doth condempne anie man before he be hard,...

The tone of the address appears in such passages as '...that you would not so lighlie vpon some evil repourts compell vs vtterlie to geve over suche godlie exercises but rather to come amongest vs some times in Christian humilitie laying aside all popishe lordlines... '

Ends (f. 51):

...we humblie submit our selves to the mercye or punishment of our mercifull Prince, whom God hath set over us, whom the Lord of lords his churche. Amen.

4. Copies of Pamphlets respecting the title of *Mary Queen of Scots* to the crown of England.

a. 'Allegacions against the surmised title of the Queene of Scots and the favorers of the same.'

Begins (f. 53):

Although it be fit, and most fitt for private persons to travell and occupie them selves in privat matters...

Ends (f. 64):

.. it may please God to send vs all to rest and to aide and quietnes vnto his honor and vnto the glorie of his holy name. Amen.

b. 'A copy of an answere to a little booke herin mencioned.'

Begins (f. 64):

After that I had pervsed that little booke you sent to me the last daie ..

Ends (f. 70):

...And yf they be otherwise he hathe cause the more to praye for them to God to make them good.

Thus endeth the copie without name of the title, booke maker, or of his answere.

c. A letter on the same subject.

Begins (f. 70):

S^r^ Diverse of your welwillers do not a little merveyl to heare what moveth you now the parliament being ended...

Ends (f. 74):

But because we have passed the lymitt of a lre we will leave you with this Caveat out of the Ecclesiasticus ix. 18, 'A men (*sic*) full of wordes is dangerous in his sute and he that is rashe in his talke shalbe hated.'

5. Copies of *Letters* to *Roger Ascham*.

With the exception of *f*, they have been transcribed by Baker, XXXII. pp. 495—500.

a. f. 76. December 18. John Hales at Spires.

That he had suppressed a dedication by Sturmius to him prefixed to a forthcoming edition of Cicero's *Philippics*, asks for particulars on some matter in which he had heard that 'my L. of Canterburie had bene a meane to pacifie it.' 'I am so busy with Cicero that...he sitts on both sides of me at dinner and supper, and nowe and then is one the trencher instead of the second curse.'

b. f. 76 *b*. 'From Basinge the L. Treasorer house the VIIth of September, 1552.'

Mr Cecill thanks him for his present of the chart of Germany, and promises him some demonstration of his good will.

c. 'At Argent, 21 of January, 1551. John Hales.'

Recommends 'the boke of Rhetorick;' proposes that fifty of them should subscribe xl *s.* a piece for the benefit of Sturmius; prefers Demosthenes to Cicero; praises Sturmius' lectures.

d. f. 77 *b*. 2 February. The Master of St John's.

Is sure to procure him all liberty; has good hope of the increase of his living to continue in Cambridge (see § 2, *e*); can do nothing for the procurement of any exhibition to be sent over sea when so many are in want at Cambridge; relates that there had been great tempests, which he considers as a judgement on the sins of the age.

e. f. 78. London, 13 of Nouember (1551), Tho. Leues (*sic*).

Is to succeed Dr Bill in the Mastership; gives a minute account of the opinions in religion which Dr Redman professed on his death bed.

Printed in Benj. Brook's *Puritans*. Lever, I. 215. (8°. 1813.)

f. f. 79. 'From Argentyn the third of Decemb. 1551.' John Hales.

Thanks for admonition, will 'doe as ye teache,' &c.; defends the use of *εἰρωνεία*; speaks of Sturmius' publication, and of money being wanted.

g f. 81. 'From Westm^r, 1552. 26 of February. John Chek.'

Thanks for 'most strange newes which you sent me from Argusta vindelicorum 13 Octobr. 1552;' asks for copies of any epitaphs and pasquils, sends one; mentions the D. of Somerset's trial; your friend Brigham.

6. A collection of *Extracts* made in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, with especial reference to the *limitation of the succession* and the exclusion of 'the Q. of Scotts,' who 'by vsurpinge the title and armes of this Realme hathe lost her right if she had any to the Crowne of England.'

The first paragraph (f. 83) is headed 'De Scotia,' and is followed by an extract from Malcom's *Laws*, 'de successione Regis,' and references to the early history of Scotland.

Various extracts relating to the meaning of 'civitas' are then given, and are followed by a discussion of the laws of succession to the crown, ending (f. 100):

> ...semethe discretly done for the Q. Ma^tie to avoide all craftye and subtil cavillacons of lawers supersticon *quemadmodum nec iuuant nec nocent.*

502 Dd. IX. 15.

A folio, on paper, of 28 leaves, of which three at the beginning and one at the end are blank. Date the XVIIth century. It is considerably injured by damp.

'TRATTATO DI FORTIFICATIONE: Dell' Ecc^mo. Sig^or. GALILEO GALILEI, Matematico, nello studio di Padova.'

See *Memorie e Lettere* inedite finora o disperse di Galileo Galilei, ordinate &c. dal Cav. Giambatesta Venturi. Modena, 1818; which work was originally undertaken for the publication of a copy of this treatise, belonging to the editor. The MS. corresponds nearly with the abridged form of the work, i. e. it does not contain the passages in the printed edition marked with inverted commas. The XXV questions which the editor decides to be spurious appear here under no other name than Galileo's; as well as a list of things requisite in a siege. The figures for the latter chapters of the work have never been drawn.

503 Dd. ix. 16.

A paper book, in folio, of which articles 1 and 2 were written by one hand, and 3 by a second, of the xviiith century.

1. p. 1. Answers to four Queries concerning the lawfulness of lay-impropriations.

Begins:

I. As to the first Quære concerning the right of alienating sa[cred things] to lay persons or converting them to secular uses.

The VIth and last head begins:

You are to endeavour ... that your husband may be clearly convinced ...

Compare Sir Henry Spelman's *Larger Work of Tythes*, Preface, p. lxiii. (Fol. 1727).

2. pp. 8. A letter concerning 'the using or forbearing of the established Liturgy,' written after Naseby fight.

Begins:

Sr. Whereas you are desirous to know what my judgment and practice is...

It wants all after

.. they may securely exercise theyr Presbyterian tyranny over

3. pp. 33. Answers to motives for entering the Roman Catholic religion.

Begins:

Mot. 1. Bicause perpetual visible possession...

Ends:

.. though not soe easily as they might be with them, if they were but as they ought to be.

504 Dd. ix. 17.

A small paper book, in folio, bound up with the preceding numbers, and consisting of 55 pages written.

'An Historicall and legall discourse upon a case taken out of the 26 Ass. fol. 20 by Recorder Fleetewoode.'

505 Dd. ix. 18.

A paper book, in folio, torn and imperfect, now containing, on 75 leaves written in the xvth century, a part of

'The Dictes or Sayinges of Philosophres.'

Begins, in the account of Omer :

berithe vpon hym. ij vesselles oon bifore and a nother bihynde in (th)at bi foore is the errours...

The text is very nearly the same as MS. 1413. § 2. and gives in their proper place the sayings of Socrates respecting women: see Dibdin, *Typog. Antiq.* i. 59. A figure of each philosopher is given at the beginning of his sayings. Among the scribblings on the wide margins are the names of 'Wyllm Crosbye,' 'Robart Crosbe,' and 'Edward Kempston,' former owners of this book.

Ends in the saying:

And a nother saithe he yat luffithe the in vayne love and for worldely thingis schalle hate the bi the same maner, bot he that hatithe the for

From the remains of the original pagination it would appear that one leaf is wanting at the beginning and another at the end of the volume.

506 **Dd. ix. 19.**

A small folio, on paper, in bad condition, but neatly written, in a hand of the xviith century, now containing 344 leaves unpaged: each page containing about 25 lines (more or less). The MS. has lost some leaves at the commencement. The last three leaves are duplicate.

'Commentaria Excellentissimi D. D. Cæsaris Cremonini Centensis, Patavii primo loco Philosophiam profitentis, in secundo Aristotelis de Anima.'

Begins:

Subjungit Philosophus dubitationem.

Ends:

ut de altero dicat de quo proponebat.

The work is divided into 133 lectures, of which the first and part of the second are wanting. The date at the end is, Die 18 mensis Aprilis hora 20 1609 The colophon supplies the title. See Dd. v. 28.

507 **Dd. ix. 20.**

A paper book, in folio, containing 580 pages, for the most part blank.

A Common-place Book, written in the xviith century.

On p. 1, below the name 'Jacobus Whitlock,' is 'Librum hunc in duas diuisimus partes, in prima de vita et moribus in secunda de natura et rebus occultis disseritur.'

508 **Dd. ix. 21.**

A paper book, in folio, of which about the first 80 pages form A Common-place Book, written in the xviith century.

At the end of the book reversed are 11 leaves of writing of which 6 written in 1556 were intended to form part of 'A Book of Precedents.'

On f. 1 is the note, 'I intend to make this boke A boke of precedents for my sonne Jeffrye Palmer, and euery precedent to bee written w^t^ my owne hande.' Accounts follow on ff. 1—6.

On f. 8 is, 'An elegie upon the deathe of the righte worthye S^r^ Thomas Griffine, Knighte,' which begins:

I labor not to know why Griffine died
For all that breathes must all his fatte abide.

On ff. 9, 10, 'An Indenture of mortgage of a manor.'

On f. 11, are forms of conveyance dated 1611.

509 **Dd. ix. 22.**

A folio, on paper, 210 leaves.

1. Arguments upon the Case of Ship Money in 1638.

2. A continuation of, and partly written in the same hand as, Dd. iii. 86. § 5.

3. '*Causes in Chancerie* gathered by Sir George Carye, one of the Masters of the Chancerie, anno 1601.'

This is a tract of 80 ff. written in a hand of the period.

510 **Dd. ix. 23.**

A folio, on paper, 39 leaves, some of which are blank; about 26 lines in a page; handwriting of the xviith century.

English and Latin Verses by Sir Thomas Knyvett.

It contains translations from Ovid, several Latin epitaphs on the Lady Catharine 'nuper Durauentani comitis filiæ,' and other miscellaneous pieces, one of which is dated 1568. The author died in 1622.

On the first page of the MS. the following note occurs:

'Anno ante Nativitatem Christi quadringentisimo octogesimo septimo editum fuit castrum Norwici per regem Gurguntum [Caer-Gunt], ut patet in record.'

511 Dd. ix. 24.

A paper book, in folio, containing 27 pages, written in the xviiith century,

Statuta Collegii Lincolniensis Oxon.

For other MS. copies see the Preface to the edition in '*The Statutes of the Colleges at Oxford.*' 8vo. 1853.

512 Dd. ix. 25.

A folio, on paper, of 48 leaves, in good preservation.

1. Courts held for the Forest of Barnwood in Buckinghamshire, in the reigns of Rich. II. Hen. IV. Hen. V. Hen. VI. and Edw. IV., and a few notes relating to the reign of Philip and Mary.—p. 2.

2. 'Extenta manerii de Borestall facta 15 Hen. VI' and 26 Hen. VI.—p. 53.

3. A perambulation of the King's Forests in Buckinghamshire, 26 Edw. I.—p. 85.

513 Dd. ix. 26.

A folio, on paper, of 101 pages, in good preservation.

'Nomina maneriorum, honorum, castrorum et aliarum possessionum illustrissimo principi et domino, domino Carolo Principi Wallie, Duci Cornubiæ et Eborum ac Comiti Cestriæ per seperales literas patentes domini Regis nunc Jacobi concessorum; nec non omnium villarum et hamlettorum infra maneria honores et castra prædicta in seperalibus comitatibus Angliæ inferius mencionatis.'

514 Dd. ix. 27.

A large folio, on paper, of 27 leaves, in good preservation.

A survey of Endfield Chase, taken by a Commission from the Lord Protector, 1656. Addressed on the original paper-cover 'To the Committee of Appeale,' and entitled, 'Endfield first Certificate. Comonwealth.'

515 Dd. ix. 28.

A small folio, on paper, of 22 leaves, in good preservation, but rather dirty and a little injured at the edges.

The Charter granted by King Charles I. to the city of Lincoln, in the 4th year of his reign.

516 Dd. IX. 29.

A small folio, on paper, 43 leaves, only partially filled. Handwriting of the time of James I.

Articles of CANON LAW, touching the election and consecration of bishops, the vacating of benefices, dispensations, &c., in Latin.

517 Dd. IX. 30.

A paper book, in folio, containing 30 leaves, with the title 'CATALOGUS LIBRORUM, Londini remanentium, 14 Jan. 1679.'

518 Dd. IX. 31.

A thin paper book, in folio, bound up with the four preceding Numbers and containing, on 30 pages written about 1550,

1. pp. 1—14. *The Will of King Henry VIII.*

This copy has some erasures on the last page, and in the order of the names differs somewhat from the text printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, xv. 110—7.

2. ff. 8 *a*—10 *a*. In the same handwriting as the rest. '*Pious Meditations by Collyns.*'

Begins:

Farewell worlde synce that no man may truste to the ...

Ends:

... with fyckell fortune I wishe from evill to fare.

Then follow nineteen couplets

Beginning:

When I considere what is man, O Lord, I knowe of right,
that in the wonderous wourke of man, thou hast advaunced thy might.

Ending:

Thou overthrowest hym to his luste, and amyddest his pryde & joye
thou doest confounde his Deedes & Wourkes, and man thou doest destroye.

Finis Quoŝ Collyns.

3. Handwriting the same as the rest of the MS. One page containing only a few lines.

'To make a verye fyne perfume *to avoyde the Daunger* of the place suspected *of the plague*.'

4. p. 23. 'This was the Duke of Somersetts style w^ch^ he write (*sic*) to the Scottes after Mustleburrowe feilde; at whiche tyme he was Lorde Protectoure.'

5. p. 24. 'Theise *sayeinges* followeinge were geuen to the *Duke of Somersett* for his newe yeares gifte at his first beinge Prysoner in the Towre of London, By his servaunte Grey.' 1550.

Nine couplets follow, of which the first is

If ever noble manne were bounde to thanke god
Youre grace is most bounde for this your great scourge and rod.

They contain advice similar to that in prose offered by Lord Paget in 1547, and printed by Strype, *Eccl. Mem.* II. p. 21.

6. pp. 25—8 'When the *Duke of Somersett* was at his libertie vpon Newe yeares daye next followinge the afore sayde Grey his servaunte gave theise *sayeinges* unto the sayde Duke his M^r^.'

These consist of above fifty couplets, beginning:

The wourkes of God be greate and also straunge
The workes of the worlde do tosse tourne and chaunge.

At the end of this, as of the preceding, is 'ffinis Quod Grey.'

7. p. 29. 'Thordynarye *entreteynment of estraungers* which were some tyme servinge at Boulloigne and Guisnes as well horsemen as ffootemen.'

This is a statement of the rates of pay of the officers and soldiers: thus a 'peticapitayne' was to have xxx. crownes the month. Compare the table of wages appended to *The Chronicle of Calais* (Camden Society), p. 202.

519 Dd. IX. 32.

A thin paper book of 44 leaves, the first 41 large folio, the last three small folio.

Papers relating to a *Controversy between Mr Edward Gwyn and Mr Samuel Phillips* concerning ὁμοούσιος, and about St Austin and St Bernard.

The first 41 leaves contain a letter from Mr Gwyn to Mr Phillips; then follows a statement in the same handwriting of the questions in dispute between them, with an attestation by Samuel Macham, Bookseller, and two notes appended by J. Homberston, Artium Magistro, and Thomas Best.

The back of the 1st leaf is filled with a long Latin inscription, beginning

Bellum homousianum simul atque Augustino Bernardinum.

Mr Gwyn's letter begins:

Sir. Yt seemeth the tempestuous wynde of passion ...

Ends:

... wishing you mentem sanam in corpore sano, et sic vale.

Mr Phillips' begins:

Mr Gwyn upon Tuesday Morninge last I receaved ...

Ends:

... to answer youre provoking apologie. This 14 of September '62.

Your frend as you first found him,

Sam. Phillips.

520 Dd. IX. 33.

A folio, on paper; the lower portion of the MS. has been injured by exposure to wet. Its date is about 1600. This MS. consists of 188 pages, most of which contain eight staves of Music of the same character as that in MS. **43**.

At the foot of each leaf the letters T. E. are stamped.

521 Dd. IX. 34.

A thin paper folio, of 64 leaves (some blank).

Precedents of Warrants, Releases, Indentures, &c. in the time of Chas. II.

On the fly-leaf is written, 'Presidents, Anno 1678.'

522 Dd. IX. 35.

A folio, on paper, of 130 leaves, much injured by damp.

The details of Proceedings in the Spiritual Court, before Dr George Oxenden, against Thomas Hastings for adultery, A. D. 1690.

Dr, afterwards Sir George, Oxenden was Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, in 1688.

523 Dd. IX. 36.

A folio, on paper, of 560 pages, in good condition.

1. 'Extenta maneriorum domini Edwardi illustris regis Anglie et Francie primogeniti, Principis Wallie, Ducis Cornubie et Comitis Cestrie, facta...anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum XIX°.—p. 1.

2. Certificates of the Auditor of the Exchequer of the value of sundry parcels of lands in different counties, intended to be

included in a grant to be made by the King to the Prince, A.D. 1619.—p. 81.

3. 'The names of such spirituall LYVINGS IN ENGLAND AS ARE IN THE GUIFTE OF THE most excellent PRINCE Charles, Prince of Wales...togeather with the valewes which are paid for their First Fruits and the names of the present incumbents.'—p. 185.

4. 'The names of such spirituall LYVINGES IN WALES as are in the guifte of the most excellent prince Charles, Prince of Wales...togeather with their values paid for First Fruites.—p. 217.

5. 'NOMINA MILITUM COMITATUM, civium civitatum, burgensium, villarum sive burgorum, ac baronum quinque portuum, VENIENTIUM AD PARLIAMENTUM summonitum apud civitatem Westm. XVI die Januarii, anno regis Jacobi, Anglie, Francie et Hibernie XVIII et Scotiæ LIIII.' (1620).—p. 239.

6. 'THE REMONSTRANCE OF THE LOWER HOWSE OF PARLYAMENT to the King's Majesty.'

This was in answer to the King's and Lord Keeper's speeches, and is given in Rushworth's *Hist. Coll.* I. 243—6. It is dated at the end, 'April 1626,' and was read (to the King) by M^r^ Secretary Cooke in the presence of several persons of the lower house of Parliament at Whitehall in the Gallery.—p. 319.

7. An account by the auditor of the Exchequer of the value of sundry parcels of land in different counties intended to be included in a GRANT to be made by the King TO THE PRINCE, 1624, and a copy of the grant.—p. 403.

8. Certificates of all FORESTS, Chases and Parks GRANTED TO THE PRINCE.—p. 525.

524 Dd. IX. 37.

A tall quarto, on paper, unpaged (having one or two inserted leaves on parchment), now containing 243 leaves, (excluding seven at the beginning which are blank), with 24 lines of text in a page (*i. e.* independently of the interlinear glosses, &c.), written in a legible but rather inelegant hand, having the initial letters of the

plays illuminated in blue, red and gold inclosed in squares without marginal decorations; various other initials are written in red or blue. It may be referred to the xvth century.

SENECÆ TRAGŒDIÆ.

Begins:

Soror Tonantis hoc enim solum mihi. (*Hercules Furens*, v. 1.)

Ends:

Fulmina mittes. (*Hercules Œtæus*, v. ult.)

The colophon supplies the title. The first leaf of the *Medea* has been cut away. This MS. contains all the plays of Seneca: the *Octavia* (incerti auctoris) is placed after the *Agamemnon*; otherwise the order agrees with that of Bothe's edition. In the early part of the volume are many marginal and interlinear scholia.

525 Dd. IX. 38.

A parchment volume, in folio, containing books, or parts thereof, which formerly belonged to the Monastery at Reading, written in double columns by various hands in the XIVth century.

This MS. was collated by Wilkins for the *Concilia*, (Fol. Lond. 1737) where it is referred to as 'Elien. n. 235.'

1. f. 1. A citation to a chapter of the Benedictines in England at Northampton.

It is headed 'Citacio recepta xij° kal̄n. Maij Anno dn̄i m°. ccc^mo. tricesimo octauo,' and begins, as in Wilkins' *Concilia*, II. 585–8:

Abbates monasteriorum be' Marie. Ebor. et Sancti Albani ordinis sancti Benedicti Lyncoln. dioc. Executores...Noveritis nos literas...

It recites at length the Bull of Benedict XII. beginning, 'Paterne consideracionis aciem...'

It ends with the dates by the two Abbots of the 10th and 17th of May, 1337, and does not give the Bull 'Ad salubrem et felicem,...' which is printed in Wilkins, *Ib.* 588.

2. f. 2 *b*. A Letter from Edward III. to the two Abbots above named.

It begins:

Quia intelleximus quod vos pretextu quarundam Bullarum...

and is dated 'apud Turrem London. xii. die Maii a° r. n. xij°.'

3. f. 3. 'Data per copiam...Rogerus..Sarum Epūs...Archidiacono Berk.'

It begins:

Audito multociens...

The original was 'Dat. apud Poterne vii. Idus Februarii' 1329, the copy with the Bishop's seal, 'iiij^{to} Idus.'

4. f. 3 *b*. 'Constitutio de nouo edita super quota procurōnis percipiende et quibuscunque visitantibus ubique terrarum.'

Begins:

Benedictus...Vas electionis Paulus apl̄s egregius predicator...

Printed in Wilkins, *Concil.* II. 578—81.

5. f. 5. 'Declaracō de beneficiis exilibus.'

Begins:

Benedictus...Ad nr̄m apostolatus officium spectare...

This is not continued on the next page, which and the three following are blank.

On f. 7 *b* is a brief table of the principal contents of the subsequent part of the volume.

6. f. 8. 'Consto Benedicti pape. XII. de Apostatis et regularibus fugitiuis.'

Begins:

Benedictus.. Pastor bonus diligens ..

At the end is, 'Dat. Auinōn. xv. kl. Julij Pontificatus n̄ri anno primo.' June 17, 1335. The first column on f. 8 is blank.

7. ff. 9—26. 'Constitucoes Benedicti pape de Religiosis.'

Begins:

Benedictus...Summi Magri dignaco nos...

At the end is a table of the contents of what are therein numbered as xviii statutes, though divided into 39 sections with as many rubrics: the *Proœmium* not being counted.

There are many corrections by the scribe who also numbered the leaves from i to xviii. Printed in Wilkins, *Ib.* II. 588.

8. ff. 26 *b*—28. Less carefully written and by another hand is A Dispensation as to certain parts of the foregoing Constitutions.

Begins:

[B]enedictus...dudum pro bono et salubri statu religionis seu ordinis monachorum nigrorum...

Without a date the last words are

...penas vero temporales...remittimus de grā speciali. Nulli ergo homi liceat hanc paginam etc.

9. A Dispensation by Clement VI. Avignon, June 1, 1342.

Begins:

Sacrosancta romana eccl'ia de cunctorum...

and is printed in Wilkins, *Concil.* II. 716.

The next page is blank and a leaf has been cut out.

10. ff. 29—33. 'Expliciunt Constitutiones edite in generali Capitulo apud Norhampton, anno dñi m°. ccc^mo. xliii°.'

There is no title prefixed: but preceding the Constitutions is the circular letter, which after the salutation begins:

Procliuis est ad malum humana fragilitas ..

Printed *Ib.* II. 717—25.

11. *a.* ff. 34—6. Constitutiones Othonis.

At the top of the page as a title is only 'Otto.' The text, beginning 'Quoniam decet domum dei,...' is the same as that of the edition published in London and Paris, Folio 1506, and of Wilkins, *Concilia*, I. 649.

At the top of f. 34, in a small hand, is the note: 'Celebratum fuit hoc concilium a° dñi m°. cc°. xxxvii°.'

b. ff 37—44. 'Incipiunt constitucones dñi Octoboni apl'ice sedis legati in Anglia'

The text is that of the edition above named, and of Wilkins, *Ib.* II. 1.

c. ff. 44—8. 'Incipiunt constituciones Stephi archiepiscopi in Concilio Oxon.'

They are printed in Lyndewode, *Prouinciale*, as 'Constitutiones Stephani archiepiscopi:' see the 'Tabula' in the edition of 1506.

The leaves of this § 11 are numbered i.—xv. by the scribe who has added 'Rubrice omnium constõnũ prouin^lium' under the names 'Otto,' 'Octobonus,' and 'Oxon,' and subdivided them so as to form xiv. classes.

12. The last column of f. 48 has been occupied in another handwriting by what is styled in its colophon

'Breue Regium archiepis Epis et ceteris viris ecclesiasticis transmissum per quod eis datur iuresdictio in malefactores superius noiatos.'

Dated 'apud Dowcestre. xvi. die Martii anno regni nri octauo.'

Begins:

Edwardus . J. Cant ar' epo . Cum inter cetera nobis...

13. *a.* ff. 49—53. Constitutiones Johannis apud Lambeth.

They occur in the same order as in the 'tabula' in Lyndewode, and are printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. 51.

There are many additions in the margin, especially to the *Const.* 'Ignorantia sacerdotum...'

b. ff. 53—6. 'Incipiunt constitucōes Bonifacii Archiēpi.'

Begins :

Uniuersis...memoriam statutorum. Eterne sanctio voluntatis...

The last statute, *De Decimis*, 'Quoniam propter diuersas...' is attributed by Lyndewode to Abp Robert (Wynchelsee), and is not printed with the rest, by Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 746—55.

c. f. 57. 'Incipiunt Constituciones de Redyngg.'

Ib. ii. 33.

d. ff. 57—8. 'Constitucones Robti Cant' Archiepi.'

This rubric precedes an epistle addressed 'R. Norwc. Epo,' and dated 'apud Otteford Idus Julii. Anno dni m. cc. nonag. octauo conseer. nre qrto.'

Then follows 'Constitucio . in uisitacione prouinciali de sustinendis in ecclesia per parochianos.'

'Item constituciones per eundem.. de quat' in anno promulgand. These are contained in one decree, beginning, 'In coi conuocatione...' and ending, '.. solempnia publice et in lingua uulgari.'

e. ff. 58—9. 'Constituciones edite in concilio prouinciali celebrato in ecca Sci Pauli London. mens. Januar. Anno dni m.c.c.c.xxviij per dominum Symonem Archiepm Cantuarie.'

The archbishop's introduction, 'Zelari oportet pro dño...' precedes the ordinances which occur in the same order as in the 'tabula' given by Lyndewode, and in Wilkins, *Concil.* ii. 552—4.

14. ff. 59—63. In a different handwriting and with separate foliation from that of § 13,

'Incipiunt conscones Joh de Stratford arepi Cantuar.'

The archbishop's introduction, 'Sponsam xpi sacrosanctam ...' precedes the ordinances which occur in the same order as in the 'tabula' of Lyndewode, and in Wilkins, *Concilia*, ii. 702.

At the end is, 'Expliciunt Constitutiones.'

15. ff. 65—75. 'Incipiunt capitula Regule Sci Benedicti.'

This rubrick is after the 'Admonitio sci benedicti Abbatis,' and before the list of chapters which are 76 in number. The Rule is given in Hospinian, *Opp.* Tom. iv (*de Monachis*, Lib. vii.) pp. 202—22. Fol. Genev. 1669.

In the same handwriting as many other marginal notes is this on f. 74: 'Ego frater M. promitto stabilitatem meam...et obediam scdm regulam sce Benedicti coram deo et sanctis eius in hoc mon. Radyng quod est constructum in honore sce dei genitricis Marie et scorum aplorum in presencia dopni si. abb.'

At the end, f. 75, as a rubrick is 'ffinito libro reddatur gratia Christo.'

16. *a.* ff. 75. 'Carta Regis Henrici primi de fundatione Radyng. Eccle et libertatibus et de donatione ipsius Radyng, Cheals et Leomentstre, etc.'

Begins:

Sciatis quod tres Abbathie...

Printed in Dugdale, *Monasticon*, IV. 40. Cartæ...No. II.

b. 'Carta eiusdem gestatoria de libertatibus Ecclesie.'

Begins:

Sciatis me pro salute aīe...

Printed in Coates, *History and Antiquities of Reading*, Appendix, No. I. (London, 1802.)

The three following also concern Reading: they are without rubricks.

c. ff. 75—77. A Charter of Confirmation by Edward II.

Begins:

Inspeximus Cartam confirmacīos quam...dns. H...auus noster...

At the end, after the names of the witnesses, is the date 'apud Westmon. tercio die Julij anno regni nri octauo.'

d. f. 77. A Bull of Nicholas.

Begins:

Decor aplīci...

At the end, 'Dat. Reace VI. kl. Septembr. Pontificatus nri anno primo.'

e. A Bull of Alexander.

Begins:

Virtutum quibus vacare...

At the end, 'Dat. Viterbii VJ. Idus Nouembr. Pontificatus nri anno tercio.'

f. f. 77. 'Confirmatio Alexandri pape tercii super possessionibus ecclesiis et libertatibus monasterio Radyng. collatis et conferendis.'

Begins:

Ideo sumus...

and is dated June 22, Indict. 8. A. D. 1175, Pontif. 16.

g. 'Confirmatio Honorii pape scdi super confirmacionem fundacionis monasterii Radyngensis.'

Begins:

Adhoc universalis ecce cura...

and is dated April 13, Indict. 3. A.D. 1125. Pontif. 1.

h. f. 78. 'Litera super procurationibus ordinariorum moderatis per Alexandrum papam quartum.'

Begins:

Ne in exhibendis...

and is dated Febr. 25, Pontif. 3. (A.D. 1257.)

i. 'Confirmatio Hugonis episcopi Hereford et capituli de manerio et ecclesia Leomenistrie.'

Begins:

Cum in fundatione Radyngens...

and is without date. Printed in Dugdale, *Monasticon*, IV. 56. No. VIII.

k. 'Confirmatio Epī et Capituli herefordēn. eccē per Honorium papam III. de libertate amouendi frs de Leom.'

Begins:

Cum a nobis petitur...

Printed *Ib.* IV. 57, No. IX.

l. ff. 78—9. A Charter of Confirmation by Edward III.

Begins by reciting that in *c*, and is dated June 19, 1339.

From the conclusion being on the margin, this charter appears to have been entered after the following.

m. f. 79. Two letters of Confirmation of certain benefices, by Symon, Abp Cant.

Dated alike July 4, 1331, 'apud Schefteburij.'

n. Letters Patent of Richard II.

Begins:

Cum nos nuper per lr̄as...

and dated 'apud Westm. xxv° die Maii A° r. nr̄i xxi°.'

In the margin is 'Nota Irrotulatur inter breuia directa Baronibus de tercio cruciat. a° xxi° Reg. Ric̄i sc̄di Rotlo. vz sc̄do.'

Printed in Dugdale, *Monasticon*, IV. 46. No. XXX.

17. *a.* f. 80. 'Alloc' Abbatis Radyng. in scaccario dn̄i Regis.

Begins:

In magno rotulo de A° xx° Regis Ricardi sc̄di in Hereford.

b. f. 81 *b.* 'Hec sunt ecclesie et vicarie nr̄i patronatus et nobis pensionarie.'

See Coates' *History, &c.*

18. ff. 82—85. 'Allocationes libertatum Abbatis de Redyng

facte in diuersis annis et in temporibus diuersorum Regum Anglie in scaccario.'

Various royal grants are included under this title.

19. ff. 85 *b*—87. 'Processus contra Judeos super tribus scriptis obligatoriis sigillis configuratis signatis.'

The date is the 18 Edw.

20. f. 87. A Brief of 6 Henry V. to relieve the monastery from an excessive payment of Tenths and Fifteenths.

Begins:

Cum nuper assignauerimus vos ad levandum...

21. A Formulary.

A leaf has been cut out which may have contained the title. See under § 29.

Begins (f. 88):

Ad cognicionem dictaminis accedere cupientes ista vicia subsequencia debent primitus evitari.

On f. 94 the handwriting changes, and the subsequent initial letters are incomplete. The last form in the latter hand is 'Pro testamento bene incipiendo.'

The last column (f. 99) has been filled up by the copy of a Commission, 'Noueritis nos' fratrem A...dated 10 Edw. III., and a 'Littera decani' relating to Leominster. 'Ut dilecto...'

22. f. 100. Copies of Documents connected with Reading.

a. 'Monitio Generalis contra violantes ecclesticas libertates.' June 6, 1340.

b. 'Euidentie Decimarum Procuratorum.' August 18, 1335.

c. 'Admissio Attornati,' and 'Constitutio Attornati.' 9 Edw. III.

Compare Dugdale, *Monasticon*, IV. 59. No. XVI.

23. ff. 100 *b*—103. A Collection of Forms and copies of Documents dated in the first few years of the reign of Edw. III.

Two leaves have been cut out between ff. 102 and 103.

24. ff. 103 *b*—5. Copies in Latin and in French of a Letter from Edward III. to the Cardinals respecting his claims on France.

They are dated from Antwerp, July 13, in the 13th year of his reign.

The Latin copy printed with the date 'XVI. die Julii' in Rymer, *Fœdera*, II. 1086. (London, 1821.)

25. ff. 105 *b*—7. A letter from Robert Bp of Sarum (Jan. 25, 1337).

It recites a Bull of Benedict XII. and other letters for the levying of 4 pence in the mark on incomes.

At the end is 'Dat. apud Parcum nrm Remmesbur...conseer nre. anno octauo.'

26. *a*. ff. 107—9. A manifesto of Edward III. addressed to the Peers, Prelates, and Commons of France.

Begins:

Pur ces que notoire chose est...

and is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, II. 1111.

b. 'Edward.. au viscounte de Oxeneford et de Berks.'

Begins:

Del bon port q̄ nous auoms trouez en bone gens...

Dated 'a nre tour de Londres.' Dec. 1st of same year as *a*.

c. A letter from Edward III. dated 'apud Turrim, London,' Dec. 10 of 14th year of his reign, to the sheriffs.

Begins, after a salutation:

Quia datum est nobis intelligi quod diuersa (*sic*), oppressiones .. damna gravamina per Justic. Exactores ..

27. *a*. ff. 109, 110. A letter from John Abp Cant. to Robert Bp Sarum not to allow his clergy to suffer from any exaction of Tenths beyond what they had agreed to.

Begins:

Cum animosa guerrarum pericula et...

Wilkins, *Concil.* II. 659.

b. A circular letter on the same subject.

Begins:

Frater carissime x̄pi legacione fungentes epi...

Ib. II. 660.

28. ff. 110—4. Copies of Royal Letters.

a. Edward to R. Bp of London.

Begins:

Veteribus probatur historiis et ex hiis que cotidie geruntur...

Ib. II. 661.

b. 'Lodowicus...Romanorum Imperator...Edwardo Regi...'

Begins:

Licet innumera grandia que negocia...

At the end is 'Dat ffranchenford xxiiij die mens. Jun. regni m̄ri Anno xxiiij. Imperii vero xiij°.'

c. '...Lodowico...Edwardus.' (July 18, 1342.)

Begins:

Serenitatis v̄re l̄ras reverenter recepimus inter alia...

d. Truce agreed upon between the Kings of England and France. (Jan. 19, 1343.)

Begins:

Est accorde a la reuerence de l'eglise...

Compare Rymer, *Fœdera*, II. 1219.

e. 'A...sire Clement...de vniuersel Eglise souereigne Euesque les...deuoutes prince dues...et toute la coe du roialme...'

At the end is 'Don en plein parlement a Westm̄ le xvij^e^ iour de mois du Maij. lan de grace m. ccc. xliij°.'

f. 'Rex...Bartho̅ de Burghersh...custodi Quinque Portuum...' (Jan. 30, 18 Edw. III.)

Begins:

Cum nuper in parliamento...

Orders him to make proclamation against, to watch for and seize, any person attempting to introduce Papal Bulls into the kingdom.

That addressed '*Vicecomitibus London.*' is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, III. 2. (1821.)

g. and *h.* Of the same effect are the two following Letters:

'Rex Vice (comitibus) Salutem. Cum nos ad prosecuc̄oem non nullorum...

'Rex Ar' epis̄, Epis̄...et aliis quibuscunque personis eccl̄iasticis...salutem Cum ex relatu plurium...'

29. 'Incipit prologus magistri Petri Blesensis archidiaconi ecclesie Bathoniensis in libellum de Arte dictandi rethorice.'

Begins (f. 115):

Licet magistri bernardi de dictaminibus liber prudenter sit pertractus..

Ends (f. 121):

30. The Assize of Bread and Beer.

Assisa Panis secundum quod continetur in marescall' dn̄i Regis liberata teneatur.

And

Assisa Ceruisie secundum vendicoe̅m bladi...

31. *a.* f. 123. 'Finalis concordia inter monasterium Radyng. et burgenses eiusdem ville super placito libertatum.'

Compare Coates, *History, &c.* Appendix, No. v.

b. 'Edwardus...maiori...ville Rad. salutem. ex parte dilci nobis in xp̄o Willi Abb. Radyng. nobis...'

Dated 'apud Horsele. xxxi die Maii A° r. n̄. xxxiij.'

a. and *b.* are written in a different and rather later hand than the foregoing §§ and the following.

The titles of the articles next subjoined are mostly derived from the MS.

32. Puncta Gilde (or the Bye-laws of Reading).
33. Magna Carta.
34. Carta de Foresta.
35. Statuta de Merton.
36. Statuta de Marlebergh.
37. Statuta Westmonasterii prima.
38. Statuta de Gloucestre.
39. Explanationes Statuti Gloucestrie.
40. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda.
41. Statuta de emptoribus terrarum.
42. Statuta de religiosis.
43. Districtiones Scaccarii.
44. Statutum de mercatoribus.
45. Statutum de finibus.
46. Statutum de bigamis.
47. Statutum de presenti vocato ad warantiam.
48. Statutum Excestrie.
49. Dies communes in Banco.
50. Statutum de Champestris.
51. Statutum de Conspiratoribus.
52. Statutum de militibus.
53. Statutum de vasto facto tempore alieno.
54. Judicia Pillorum.
55. Capitula visus Franci plegii.
56. Statutum de moneta.

57. Statutum de his qui ponendi sunt in assisis.

58. Statutum de Wyntonia.

59. Articuli Wynton.

60. De assisa panis et lucro pistorum.

61. De modo mensurandi terram.

62. Casus quibus habet judex ecclesiasticus intromittere non obstante prohibitione regia.

63. Statuta Northampton.

64. Statuta Euerwyk.

65. Statuta Westmonasterii post coronationem regis Edwardi III.

66. Statuta 5 Ed. III.

67. Statuta 4 Ed. III.

68. Statuta 9 Ed. III.

69. Statutum de attornatis super finibus.

70. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis.

71. Prerogativa regum.

72. Statuta 14 Ed. III.

73. Statuta 15 Ed. III.

74. Modus componendi brevia.

75. Exceptiones ad cassanda brevia.

76. Registrum Cancellarie.

77. Extracts from the Great Rolls 16 and 19 Hy. VI. relating to the Abbots of Reading and Whyteleye.

78. Statutum de habentibus redditus in London.

79. Statutum de foreste.

80. '*Tractatus Sok et Sak.*'

A brief explanation, in the same handwriting, of these and other words (*e. g.* 'infongenetheof,' 'stallage') which occur in Mediæval charters.

Begins (fol. 208 *a*):

'Sok, hoc est secca de homagiis nostris...'

Ends (fol. 208 *b*):

'Bruggebote, hoc est quietus ad reficiendum pontes transiture.'

81. Statutum de wardis et releviis.

82. Nove ordinationes Edwardi filii regis Edwardi.

83. Breve in itinere.

84. Nova capitula.

85. Officium coronatorum.

86. A Law Tract written in Breton French.

87. De officio seneschalli, ballivi et præpositi in French. Vid. Dd. VII. 6. art. 53.

88. 'Ceo est le ordeinement de hosobonderie en totes maneres et de estor et de mesuu guieer.' (*sic.*)

Begins (f. 252):

Le piere soit en sa veilesce et dit a sun fiz. Beau fiz viuez sagement...

Ends:

...car home dit a reproueer ky regarde sun desert si il ne gayne rien ne perd. Explicit.

89. Extenta manerii.

90. Extenta manerii de Staunton Harecourt.

91. 'Cirurgia Equorum.' 8 leaves.

Begins (f. 259):

Forma color vires mos etas gressus equorum.

Ends:

Fistulas equorum sanat si superponatur sepe.
Explicit Cirurgia Equorum
Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.

526

Dd. IX. 39.

A small folio, on paper, of 33 leaves, of which 8 are blank, written in XVIIth or XVIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—4. '*Sensus ultimæ Visionis Ezechiel Literalis* ex Vitruvio lib. de Architectura et aliis, præcipue ex vocibus in fonte Hebræo erutus.'

Begins:

Exterius Atrium ...

Ends:

... redeat oratio. Greg. Hom. 13 in Ezech.

After this is inserted a sheet containing a plan of Ezechiel's temple.

2. ff. 5—9. '*Sensus Ezech. misticus* ex collatione Novi Testamenti erutus.'

Begins:

Tres sunt Ezechiel visiones ...

Ends:

... necessario intelligendum.

ff. 10—17 are blank.

3. ff. 18—31. '*A Treatise of the Sacrifice of Prayer.*'

With many marginal notes in English, Latin, Greek, and Hebrew.

Begins:

Concerning a threefold spiritual sacrifice ...

Ends:

The Lord open our eyes, that we may see the Wonders of his law. Amen.

This is bound up with the two next MSS.

527 Dd. IX. 40.

A small folio, on paper, of 37 leaves.

A translation of the eighth chapter of *Claude's Treatise on Composition of a Sermon:* followed by brief summaries of all the chapters.

The first part of the MS. will be found Dd. II. 32.

Begins:

To the three mentioned ...

Ends:

... and ends the Treatise.

528 Dd. IX. 41.

A small folio, on paper, containing 157 leaves unpaged, in double columns, each column containing about 55 lines, neatly written in a very late hand, probably of the XVIIth century.

LEXICON LATINO-GRÆCUM.

Begins:

A, ab: *ἀπὸ, ἐκ, ἐξ, πρὸς, παρὰ, ὑπό.*

Ends:

Zythum, zythus, (potus quidam): *ζυθὸν ἢ ζυθός.*

μόνῳ τῷ θεῷ δόξα.

The work quotes no authors by name, and in general merely renders Latin words by their Greek equivalents. It contains marginal additions, probably made from time to time by the compiler.

529 Dd. ix. 42.

A thin paper book, in folio, on 55 pages besides the two leaves of the contents and title.

'Etrennes ou Conseils d'un Homme de Qualité à sa fille.'

This is in the same handwriting as No. 316, § 1, with many corrections interlineated.

530 Dd. ix. 43.

A paper book, in folio, bound up with the preceding, and containing

A large collection of copies of Letters, Commissions and Orders, written to or by Sir Anthony Oldfeild relating to county business, to levying taxes, raising forces, &c. in the years 1660—1667, with Lists of his Majesty's Navy in 1664 and 1666.

From the contents of the volume the collection appears to have been made by Sir Anthony Oldfeild. On a waste leaf is 'Begun this booke Oc. 8. 1660.' And on another are the shield of Charles Boules of Louth, and the arms of S^r^ W^m^ Carr and Bridget, Da. of S^r^ Richard Chanworth impaled. After another waste leaf the succeeding 65 pages are numbered.

Towards the end of the volume, after some blank leaves, are 'Spalding—Benefactors to the Library begun at Michaelmas 1628,' with a catalogue of the books therein.

Three pages with the heading, 'The manner of planting and cultivating vineyards at Bacharach,' with the note 'I had this from my very good friend Nicholas Bowman.' Records of county business follow.

531 Dd. ix. 44.

A folio, on paper, of 188 leaves, in double columns.

A Common-place Book, chiefly filled with Geographical and Historical notes and references.

On the first page is the note,

'This MS. is in the Handwriting of Mr John Smith sometime Fellow of Queens Coll. in Cambridge, Author of several Discourses published after his death by my Father.' [J. Worthington.]

532 Dd. ix. 45.

A paper book, in folio, written about 1680.

1. An alphabetical Catalogue of Books ending with *Mede*.

2. At the end of the book reversed are 36 leaves, containing copies and forms of various Indentures, Articles, Agreements, &c.

The first three leaves reversed contain an alphabetical catalogue of 'Nomina virorum Anglice et Latine per tres casus variata' from Aaron to Harold.

533

Dd. ix. 46.

A folio, on paper, of 110 leaves; generally written on one side only.

Sir Isaac Newton's Lucasian Lectures, 'De Motu Corporum.'

A full description of this MS. is given by Mr Edleston in Newton's *Correspondence with Cotes*, p. xcv. See also Dd. iv. 18.

534

Dd. ix. 47.

A folio, on paper, 189 ff., handwriting of the period.

Proceedings in the Prerogative Court between John Owsley and Robert Wilcox, relative to the will of Mary Owsley. A.D. 1666.

535

Dd. ix. 48.

A folio, on paper, of 238 leaves, in good preservation.

'Liber Dimissionum incipiens anno xxix. Regine Elizabeth.'

The entries are continuous from that date until 5 Jac. I., but the latter part is written in a different hand. The book relates to the crown estates.

536, 537

Dd. ix. 49, 50.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

538

Dd. ix. 51.

A paper book, in folio, containing on the first 60 leaves,

'A Catalogue of Books in the Library of Rufford belonging to my Lord Marquiss of Halifax in the year 1693.'

539 **Dd. IX. 52.**

A square folio, on vellum, of 160 leaves, 25 lines in a page, catchwords at every eighth leaf: of the XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—8 *a*.

'EPISTOLA AURELII EPISCOPI SANCTI AUGUSTINI AD CIRILLUM PRESBITERUM DE TRANSITU JERONIMI.'

Begins:

Gloriosissime Christiane ...

Ends:

Vale in dño et ora pro me.

Aug. Opp. Paris, 1836, Vol. II. App. pp. 1412—1421.

To this is appended a paragraph, 'Historia subsequens narrat qualiter illa pars Ligni sancte crucis Christi remanens in Jerusalem secundum ordinationem Constantini imperatoris et sancte Elene matris ejus ultimo fuit rapta exinde per Saracenos.

Sciendum est quod Godefridus de Bullion... nullus potuit alium videre.'

2. ff. 9—130 *b*.

'SANCTI ODONIS ABBATIS DE VICIIS ET VIRTUTIBUS ANIME' LIB. III.

Begins (after the Preface, 'Recolitis domine mi '):

Auctor igitur et judex homini Deus ...

Ends:

.. famulis de servitute parebit.

This has not been printed but exists in MS. in several libraries. v. Tanner.

In f. 130 *b* is a note relating, that the Holy Spirit appeared to S. Audoen, in the shape of a dove, in answer to his prayer during a thunder-storm.

3. ff. 131—138.

ANSELMI CANTUARIENSIS EPISTOLÆ QUÆDAM, ET EXCERPTA EX OPERIBUS.

The letters are I. 29, III. 133, 101 of Ed. Ben. Paris, 1675. The notes are taken from various parts of his Works and some from his Life, one relating a miracle by which he turned the head of a heretic into stone. f. 135 *b*.

4. ff. 139—160. 'MEDITATIONES SANCTI BERNARDI.'

Begins:

Multi multa sciunt...

Ends:

...amabilis appareas.

Opp. Vol II. coll. 661—691

The last section is the one, 'Perfectissima atque plenissima justitia amabilis appareas,' from the Treatise of Paulinus of Aquileia *de Salut. Docum.* August. Opp. Vol. VI. Appendix, capp. i.—iv.

At foot of last page is written, in a hand apparently of the xvith century, 'Liber sancti Germani de Selby per fratrem Petrum de Voucliffe.'

540 Dd. IX. 53.

A folio, on paper, of 42 leaves, in good preservation.

'THE OFFICES OF ENGLAND as well of his Majesties Courtes of Recorde as of his Highnes most honorable houshoulde, the Counsells of the North of Wales and the Marches, the Admiraltye, the Armorye and the Minte, the Townes of Warr, Castles, Bullwarkes and Fortresses with his Majesties Howses, Parkes, Forests and Chases; with the perticular fee to each officer, collected in anno 1611.'

On 4 pages at the end, and in a different hand, is a catalogue of titles of nobility in the time of King James I., chiefly of those given by him.

541 Dd. IX. 54.

A paper book, in folio, containing on about 350 pages, bound up with the last MS.

1. An 'A-b-c-darius,' or *Common-place Book*, written about 1700.

2. A few *notes* for *Sermons*, written on some of the blank pages, about 1750.

542 Dd. IX. 55.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

543 Dd. IX. 56.

A folio, on paper, containing:

1. *Law precedents* in the reign of Edw. VI. and Eliz.; 20 ff. much torn: handwriting of the period.

2. '*The order and charge of keeping a Courte Leete;*' 12 ff.

3. '*The order and charge of keeping a Courte Barone;*' 6 ff.

4. '*Articles* to be enquired on by the Vice Admiral' and '*Rates of the Admiralty* for the Marshall,' 5 ff. Handwriting, time of Elizabeth.

This MS. is bound up with the following.

544 Dd. ix. 57.

A small paper book, in folio, containing on 20 leaves,

'An argument in the Lower House of Parliament against the late Canons. Dec. 9, 1640.'

545 Dd. ix. 58.

A small folio, on paper, of 50 leaves, in good preservation.

'Collections of the KNIGHTS BARONETS; by John Brooke.'

It is a list of the Baronets extending from the first creation to that of Sir Nicholas Tempest in 1622, giving their armorial bearings roughly sketched and emblazoned chiefly with a lead pencil.

546 Dd. ix. 59.

A paper book, in folio, containing on about 500 leaves written about 1700,

A COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

547 Dd. ix. 60.

A small folio, on paper, of 23 leaves, in good preservation. It is the MEMORANDUM-BOOK OF ROBERT CHAMBERS of London, gentleman, and contains letters, notes, and accounts concerning lands purchased by him in the years 1630, 1631, 1632.

It is bound up with the two following MSS.

548 Dd. ix. 61.

A small folio, on paper, 60 ff. Handwriting of the time of the trial, which from a date in the work itself is 1629.

PLEADINGS and speeches of the Lords upon giving sentence in the Star chamber upon Bonham Norton for slandering the LORD KEEPER (Coventry).

549 Dd. ix. 62.

A folio, on paper, of 32 pages, in good preservation.

Copies of DEEDS FROM THE REGISTRY OF THE ABBEY OF SHREWSBURY. Only the first of them is printed in the Monasticon, ed. 1821.

1. 'Carta Rogeri comitis de prima fundatione monasterii Salopiensis.'

2. 'Carta Hugonis comitis,' confirming the gifts of his father and others.

3. 'Carta predicti Hugonis,' concerning the privileges and liberties of the Abbey.

4. 'Carta domini Henrici, filii Williami Conquestoris Anglie primi.' Nasmyth justly remarks that this is probably an early forgery, it not being in a similar style to other deeds of the time of Hen. I. It gives a sort of history of the foundation of the Abbey. The following is equally apocryphal.

5. 'Confirmatio ejusdem Henrici filii Williami Conquestoris.'

6. 'Confirmatio Henrici secundi.' This is a deed of Henry III. not Henry II.

7. A convention between the convent and Alan le Suer de Wilawscott concerning the division of lands.

8. An agreement with William de Wilascott concerning the payment of 12 pence annually at Albrighton.

9. A charter of Rich. II. granted in the first year of his reign for the restitution of the wood called Lythwood.

10. A forged deed, professing to be a confirmation of grants to the convent by Hen. I. and Stephen.

11. 'Carta Domini Regis Henrici filii Johannem de Warrenna.' Granting free warren to the convent in his manors; dated in the 40th year of his reign.

12. 'Carta Domini Walteri de Clifford de centum acris bosci in Longhton.'

13. 'Carta Walteri de Clifford [filii Walteri] de sexies 20 acris terre in Longhton.'

14. 'Carta domini Walteri de Clifford de comuni capre,' in the wood at Longhton.

15. 'Carta domina Matilda de Longespe,' daughter and heiress of the above-named Walter, confirming his grants.

16. 'Carta Johannis Wiarte,' son of Phillip Wiart, concerning a piece of cleared woodland and all his forest at Luhtone or Longton.

17. 'Carta clamatio Johannis Wiart de forrestaria de Longhton.'

18. A deed of the convent granting a certain messuage in Longhton to Thomas Botterell.

19. 'Carta domine Ædc de Beysmi de una dimidia virgata terre [et 4 acris et 1 selione] in Walcelowe.'

20. 'Carta Willelmi de Bardeley de clamatio in Prestecote.'

21. 'Releas de Willelmi de Bardeley,' concerning the same.

550 **Dd. IX. 63.**

A very narrow folio, on paper, of the XVIIth century, containing 163 unpaged leaves, some of which are in bad preservation, mostly very ill written, others are blank; each page contains about

80 lines. The author was Alexander Ros, whose name occurs in the Prolegomena several times and elsewhere. The dates of portions of the MS. A.D. 1606, 1609, and 1611, occur at intervals in the book.

ADVERSARIA ALEXANDRI ROS.

Begins with,

1. '*Prolegomena.*' fol. 1.

The first words seem to be *Hic liber*, but the ink has almost vanished from a great part of the first leaf.

The *principal* contents of the works are as follows.

2. '*Phrases Terentianæ ex Andria depromptæ.*' fol. 4.

These are followed by a few brief miscellaneous entries on the derivation of some of the letters of the Greek alphabet, *de genere logicæ*, *de subjecto logicæ*, *de fine logicæ*.

3. '*Annotationes in Petri Rami Dialecticam.*' fol. 12.

4. '*In universas demonstrationes collectanea quædam plus quam aurea ex Antonio Rubio per me Alexandrum Ros deprompta.*' fol. 23.

5. ff. 33—38. '*In secundam Trinitatis Personam aphorismi quidam*'

There are forty-one aphorisms, and some theological notes appended.

6. f. 40. 15 leaves, uniform with the preceding, the last three leaves are blank.

COLLECTIONS concerning THE ANATOMY OF THE HEAD.

7. ff. 55—60. Various *Notes*, the first 'In tabulam Cebetis,' the remainder theological.

8. ff. 60 *b*—86. *Theses* proposed by various persons, whose names are given, apparently in the Theological Schools of Cambridge, with 'objectiones' and 'responsiones' to each. Some leaves are blank.

9. ff. 87—89. Three notes: '*De Sacra Scriptura*,' '*De Sacramentis*,' '*De reali præsentia Christi in Sacramento.*'

10. ff. 91—94. '*Quædam notatu digna in Isagogen Porphyrianam.*'

11. '*Quædam notatu digna in Aristotelis Categorias.*' fol. 95.

12. '*De annunciationibus quædam notatu digna.*' fol. 100.

13. '*An universalia per intellectum fiant, an vero ipsum præcedant?*' fol. 102.

14. '*De natura Logicæ.*' fol. 103.

Between this and the following are sundry illegible notes.

15. ff. 111—126. '*Theologiæ communis locus de Angelis.*'

'A domino Gilberto Grayio Næabridoniæ Gymnasiarcha viro docto et pio anno domini 1609.' *Colophon.*

16. f. 126. Uniform with the preceding, of 41 leaves.

'Locus de Homine,' a treatise on the anatomy of the human body.

551 Dd. IX. 64.

A small folio, on parchment, ff. 80, imperfect at the end. Handwriting of the XIVth century.

YEAR BOOK, 2—7 Edw. II.

At f. 49, 'Shelley's bok.'

552 Dd. IX. 65.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

553 Dd. IX. 66.

A small folio, on parchment, of 208 leaves, of about 45 lines in a page, written late in the XVth century.

1. ff. 1—183. *The* OPUS IMPERFECTUM IN S. MATTHÆUM *consisting of 57 Homilies* in Latin: erroneously attributed to St Chrysostom in the colophon.

Begins (after a Preface, 'Sane referunt quidam Matheum scribere evangelium...):

Liber generationis &c. Liber est quasi apotheca graciarum...

Ends:

...stantem in loco sancto.

'Expliciunt omelie Johannis Crisostomi patriarche Constantinopolitani super Matheum—operis imperfecti.'

S. Chrys. *Opp.* vi. 731—972. ed. Paris. 1835.

2. ff. 183—208. A collection of brief *Notes* and explanations of points mentioned in Scripture.

Begins:

Abominatio desolationis quadrupliciter exposita...

Ends:

...non potest habere consilium.

'Explicit tabula Johannis Crisostomi bona et utilis'

On the last leaf are the lines:

Qui bona proponit et negligit hec operari
Virgam disponit ad sua terga dari.

554 Dd. IX. 67.

A quarto, on paper, of 90 leaves, of which 9 are blank.

SIR ISAAC NEWTON'S LUCASIAN LECTURES ON OPTICS. 1670—1672.

This MS. is described by Mr Edleston, *Correspondence of Newton and Cotes*, p. xci.

555 Dd. IX. 68.

A quarto, on paper, of 138 leaves, of which 4 are blank.

SIR ISAAC NEWTON'S LUCASIAN LECTURES ON ALGEBRA AND ARITHMETIC. 1673—1683.

See Mr Edleston's *Correspondence, &c.* p. xcii.

556 Dd. IX. 69.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 221 leaves. §§ 1 and 2 are regularly paged, independently of each other; the first a Byzantine MS., the second written in western Europe.

1. ff. 1—290. THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK.

On f. 1 is a note of no importance. ff. 2—9 contain the Eusebian Canons, and on ff. 10, 85, 136, 227 are illuminated frontispieces to the Gospels. A summary of contents is also prefixed to each.

This MS. is mentioned by Scholz and numbered 60 amongst the MSS. of the Gospels in his catalogue.

f. 290 contains two notes in rubrick, the second being a prayer to the Virgin.

See Montfaucon, *Palæogr. Græca*, p. 286.

2. ff. 292—213. THE APOCALYPSE, in a handwriting of the XVth century.

The text is perfect, without introduction or note of any kind. This is numbered 10 in Scholz's list of MSS. of the Apocalypse.

3. ff. 214—231. Prayers in Greek. Apparently about the same date as § 2, but less carefully written.

Begins:

Ἄχραντε ἀμίαντε ἄναρχε ἀόρατε...

Ends:

...ἀληθινὸν καὶ φιλάνθρωπον θεόν.

557 Dd. ix. 70.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 139 leaves, in double columns, of about 32 lines each, written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—85. 'Tractatus et Exposicio Evangeliorum que leguntur in dominicis diebus totius anni.'

Begins (after the text):

Dominus et redemptor noster...

Ends:

...in regno celorum mereamur habere. Qui vivit, &c.

The Sunday after Whitsunday is called the Octave of Pentecost, and the Sundays subsequent to this are reckoned post Octavam Pentecostes. This gives no clue to the date of the MS.

In 'Constitutions' of A.D. 1240, Wilkins, Conc. i. 677, the festival in honour of the Trinity is mentioned in the list for Sarum diocese, but not in that for Worcester. The first council which sanctioned the observance of Trinity Sunday as such, was that of Arles in 1260. Can. vi. Labbe, Vol. xxiii. col. 1006.

Besides the sermons for Sundays there are also some for the principal Festivals of the Ecclesiastical year. All are very brief.

2. ff. 85 *b*—139. 'Tractatus et exposicio Evangeliorum que leguntur in festivitatibus Sanctorum Apostolorum Martirum Confessorum atque Virginum.'

Some of the sermons hardly fall under this title, e. g. 'In dedicacione Ecclesie,' 'In capite Jejunii,' &c.

Begins (after the text):

Johannes Evangelista manifestat...

Ends:

...quod ipse nobis patrare dignetur. Qui cum Deo patre, &c.

558 Dd. ix. 71.

A quarto, on parchment, of 245 leaves, with 34 lines in a page. Written in the xvth century. A leaf has been lost after f. 24.

ff. 1—135. Sermons for the Sundays throughout the year.

These are 119 in number, all upon the Epistle for the day.

Begins (after the text):

Hoc tempore dicitur tempus adventus...

Ends:

... non vult abstinere quin ornet se crinibus alienis.

The last ten leaves contain an index of subjects alphabetically arranged. At foot of which are the words: 'Explicit liber Parisiensis super Epistolas per annum cum tabula. Opus doctoris Parisiensis, &c.'

Below is written:

'Liber Johan. Warde Coll. Syd. Sussex Cant. Clerici in Artibus Magistri de Sabridgeworth in Comitat. Hertford Vicarii, Setho permissione divina Sarum Episcopo Sacellani domestici. Jan^{ii} 28vo 1679.'

559

Dd. ix. 72.

A quarto, on parchment, ff. 140; handwriting of the xivth century.

Miscellaneous Law Documents, of which the titles are taken from the MS. itself.

1. Magna Carta. fol. 1.
2. Carta de Foresta. f. 4 *b*.
3. Statuta Westmonasterii prima. f. 8.
4. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda. f. 16.
5. Statuta Gloucestrie. f. 41 *b*.
6. Provisiones de Mertona. f. 45.
7. Statuta de Marleberge. f. 47.
8. Summa que dicitur 'Feet assavoyr.' f. 53.
9. Summa Bastardie. f. 69 *b*.
10. Summa que dicitur 'Cadit Assisa.' f. 76.
11. Summa que dicitur 'Modus componendi brevia.' f. 86 *b*.
12. Exceptiones contra brevia. f. 93.
13. Quot modis dicitur exceptio. f. 99.
14. Summa que dicitur 'Judicium Essoniorum.' f. 99 *b*.
15. Quot modis calumpnianda sunt essonia. f. 107.
16. Parvum Hengham. f. 107 *b*.
17. Magnum Hengham. f. 118.

At f. 137 *b* is written: 'Thomas Carus de medio templo in comitatu Myddelsex armig.'

560—573 **Dd. x. 1—14.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

574 **Dd. x. 15.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 229 leaves, with about 37 lines in a page. Written late in xvth century.

1. ff. 1—12. A Treatise on the vii Mortal Sins.

Begins:

Veneni ratio potissime convenit peccato...

Ends:

... et habet illa pro magno honore aliis derelictis, hæc ille 4to.

2. ff. 13—174. 'Fasciculus Morum, continens vii Particulas.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Frater noster dilecte ac sodalis...'):

Ut enim habetur in regula sanctorum Patrum...

Ends:

... rex dulcorum et decus illius sanctissime civitatis.

This treatise is in a MS. of Corp. Chr. Coll. Oxon. No. ccxxviii. attributed to Robert Silk, a Minorite, but in MSS. of the Laudian Collection to John Spicer, of the same body, the tabula or index only being said to be the work of Silk. This tabula is contained in f. 175 of the present MS.

3. ff. 175—229. 'Liber Aureus de vita Christi Jesu compositus per Dominum Bonaventuram Cardinalem.' [Capp. 98.]

Begins:

Inter alia virtutum et laudum preconia...

Ends:

... nos ad se dignetur assumere ipse de quo locuti sumus Dominus noster Jesus Christus cui sit &c.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609. Tom. vi. pp. 334—400.

575 **Dd. x. 16.**

A small folio, on parchment, of 112 leaves, with about 27 lines in a page. Written about the xiiith century.

1. ff. 1—47 *a*. Glossæ in iv Evangelia.

Begins:

Primitus quærendum est omnium librorum tempus...

Ends:

... meruit videre dominum resurgentem et mundum reparari per Christum.

2. ff. 48 *b*—58 *a*. Glossa in Canonem Missæ.

Begins:

Ad ultimum ponuntur Seraphim ...

Ends:

...et omnes respondent Deo gratias. Explicit.

3. ff. 58 *a*—104. Glossa in Apocalypsin.

Begins:

[J]ohannis apostolus hunc librum conscripsit...

Ends:

... post crucem fuit a nativitate usque ad mortem xcvii. anni.

4. ff. 108—112 *a*. Homelia in illud D. Pauli 'Fundamentum enim aliud.'

Begins:

[I]n lectione apostolica que nobis paulo ante recitata est.

Ends:

... elemosinarum largitate redimentur, prestante domino nostro, &c.

On f. 112 *b* are two notes or glosses, one on St Peter as the foundation of the Church.

576 Dd. x. 17.

A small folio, in parchment, consisting of 47 leaves (besides a blank leaf at the beginning), each page containing 28 hexameter lines, neatly written in a black letter hand, the smaller capitals in red, the larger ones in blue and red variously flourished; the first letter of the volume is illuminated: apparently belongs to the xvth century. The first four pages have been erased and are utterly illegible: but the title is supplied by the colophon

Doctrinale.

Begins:

Renis, Sirenis, splenis, &c. (fol. 3).

Ends:

Doctrinale, Dei virtute juvante, peregi:
Grates reddo tibi genitor Deus et tibi, Christe,
Nate Dei Deus, atque tibi, Deus Alitus alme,
Quas tres personas in idem credo Deitatis.

For an account of this once popular grammar, see Cowie's *Cat. of MSS. and rare Books in the Library of St John's College, Cambridge*, p. 57. Alexander Neckham is supposed to be the author.

577 **Dd. x. 18.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 59 leaves, in good preservation. Written apparently in the XIVth century. Slips of parchment are inserted at folios 4, 7, 43, 56, 58, at each place one, and two at folio 59.

An account of the PROPERTY OF THE CHURCH OF HEREFORD.

1. Rental of lands belonging to the church of Hereford.—f. 1.

2. 'Bladum assignatum ad panem Canonicorum Herefordie per annum.'—f. 51 *b*.

3. 'Bladum assignatum et avena ad cervisiam canonicorum per annum.'—f. 52.

4. Payments to be made at the church at certain feasts in each year.—f. 52 *b*.

5. 'Nomina illorum qui debent redditum ad pistrinum canonicorum Herefordie per annum.'—f. 56.

6. 'Redditus qui debetur Capitulo Herefordie annuatim de manerio de Hamma.'—f. 57 *b*.

7. 'Isti sunt qui tenuerunt de domino Episcopo apud Hamma Lacy.'—f. 59.

578 **Dd. x. 19.**

A thin paper book, in folio, (now bound up with No. **576**,) of 25 leaves, containing, in a handwriting of the period,

'THE REMONSTRANCE OF THE NOBILITIE, barrons, burgesses and Commouns within the Kingdome of Scotland vindicating them and their proceedings from the crimes wherwith they are charged by the late proclamation in England, dated the 27th of Februar. 1638.'

Begins (f. 1):

> Though the depth of the Councell of God and the secrets of the wayes of the most High cannot be sounded...

Ends (f. 25):

> ...that God would incline his ma^ties^ heart to heare us before matters be desperat, and the rupture become vncurable.
>
> Edinbur' the 22 marche. 1638. Revised according to the ordinance of the generall assembly by M^r^ Ev^d^ Johnston Clerk y^re^ of.

The Proclamation referred to is printed in Rushworth's *Hist. Coll.* II. 830, but not this Remonstrance.

579 **Dd. x. 20.**

A parchment book, in folio, formerly bound in wood, now consisting of 108 leaves, containing generally 32 lines on the page; written perhaps as early as the middle of the xiith century.

The final rubrics supply the title

'Liber Ecclesiastice Historie.'

Begins (f. 1):

Assiriorum igitur potentissimus fuit olim rex Ninus...

Ends with Lib. vi and mention of Charles *the Bald* (f. 108):

...Karolus uero pius Franciam, burgundiam et aquitaniam obtinuit solus.

There are various notes in the margin, many by the scribe, some in a handwriting of the xivth century, and others of a later date.

At the foot of the first page is 'Ecclesiast. Hist. de do. Seffr Epi.....'

Le Neve, *Fasti*, mentions two bishops of Chichester of the name Seffride, the one buried at Glastonbury, 1125—50, the other 1180—1204.

On the back of the last leaf, in the scribe's hand, is 'Panis uite celestis doctrina pascamur ergo pane illo.'

580 **Dd. x. 21.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 163, with 20 lines in each page. It has a few illuminated letters and borders. Catchwords occur at every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

Psalterium cum Canticis, &c.

The first two leaves contain devotions to the B. V., especially relating to the Visitation. The next 6 contain the Kalendar, the name of St Thomas of Canterbury, and the word papa after SS. Gregory, Sylvester, Clement, &c. being effaced.

The Psalter begins as usual, f. 9; on the margins are occasionally inserted in a later hand antiphons for the different festivals; the Psalter ends f. 132 *a*, and the Canticles follow, and then the Litany, ending f. 145 *b*. Then follow, in a different hand, the *Vigiliæ Mortuorum* and *Commendacio animarum*, ending f. 153 *b*. Then the hymns *O lux beata Trinitas*, *Nocte surgentes*, *Ecce jam nobis tenuatur umbra*, and some prayers in English to the 'most gloryous and precyous herte of ihū cryst,' ending f. 155. The remainder of the MS. is occupied by Hymns for the different Hours, beginning with *Primo dierum omnium*, and ending, f. 163 *b*, with *Deus creator omnium*.

From the 'Translacio S. Joh. de Bēu,' i. e. Beverley, being inserted in the Kalendar, Oct. 25, the MS. probably belonged to York cathedral, or one of the northern monasteries.

581 **Dd. x. 22.**

A parchment book, in octavo, containing 159 leaves, written in the XIVth century.

The initial letters of the several books abound with grotesque figures, and the other capitals are unusually bold. Short titles have been written in the margin throughout, and notes and pointers by a later hand. The leaves at either end have suffered from damp.

'SECUNDA PARS HISTORIE AUREE.'

Begins, after the list of *Capitula*, and the rubric 'De situ Britannie,' f. 1:

Britannia insula a quodam troiano noīe Bruto dicta. Britones vero de tractu Armoricano...

Compare Beda, *Hist. Eccles.* I. 1, and Henr. Hunt. *Hist.* I.

After the rubric 'De inicō regum Anglorum,' cap. 2 begins 'Adam genuit Seth...' and carries the descent to Woden. After this is a table in 7 columns of descents similar to that in Howard's edition (fol. 1601) of *Florentius Wigorniensis*, p. 688. Compare 'Florentii Wigorniensis ad Chronicon Appendix,' printed in *Mon. Hist. Brit.* I. 627—34: and 'Historia Nennii.' *Ib.* I. 74.

This is followed by cap. 3, 'De primo aduentu Saxonum in Anglia,' beginning:

Peractis a natiuitate dn̄i 449 annis de Germanie populis...

Then follows 'Genealogia regum Cantuariorum. ca. 4.' which chapter and the 8 succeeding are with some omissions the same as the text printed in *Mon. Hist. Brit.* I. 635—642. After which follow 'De adventu Normannorum in Angliam, cap. 13,' and 'Genealogia regum Scottorum...cap. 14;' the latter ends:

...Margareta nomine que debuit fuisse desponsata Edwardo de Carnaruan qui fuit filius et heres Edwardi primi post conquestum.

'Genealogia Regum Saxonum, Liber 1^{us}' is the running title.

'A Natiuitate x̄pi. Liber 2^{us}' is the running title to this book, and the rubric before the list of 53 capitula, of which the first is 'De Rachboldo duce Trisonum,' and the last 'De obitu sci Vltani.'

Of 'De conquesta terre sce. Liber 3^{us}' the first chapter is 'De causa mocionis usque terram scam.' and the 74th 'De morte regis Henrici.'

Of 'De Ricardo rege. Liber 4^{us}' the first chapter is 'De reditu ducis Ricardi in Angliam et de electione eiusdem...' and the 78th, 'De morte regis Henrici.'

Of 'De Edwardo primo post conquestum. Liber 5^{us}' the first is 'De coronacione...' and the 97th 'De treugis inter reges francie et anglie initis.' To the truce in the latter is the date Jan^{y}. 19, 1342.

At the end, in another and somewhat later hand, is

[M]iseracōe dīa Johannes Ep̄s Penestrinus, Guills...sc̄e Romane eccl̄ie cardinales. Dil̄cis filiis Abb̄i Cist'i ceterisque abbatibus.. et aliis personis ordinis cisterciensis...

582 **Dd. x. 23.**

A parchment book, consisting of nearly 100 pages, written in the early part of the xvith century, containing Instructions given by Andrea Griti Doge of Venice to Vincentio Zatani Commander of the Galleys, in 1524.

1. The first set of instructions is partly in Latin and partly in Italian. They begin (p. 1):

Nos Andreas Griti Dei Gratia Dux Venetiarum etc committimus tibi nobili viro Vincentio Zatani.—qui...sis capitaneus presentium galearum iturarum ad viagium Alexandre (*sic*) quas galeas ..

The last two sections, numbered 59 and 60, are in Italian.

2. On page 34 commences another set of Instructions in Italian, with merely the heading 'M DXXIIII. Die n. Junii In Rogatis.' They are divided into 102 sections, of which a table is given on pp. 75—9. Before section 10 is the date 'Die 7. Julij 1524. In Rogatis,' and before section 11 the date is 'Die xi. Julii.'

At the end, p. 74, is 'Data in nostro Ducali Palatio die viiij Septembr. Indictione xii^ma^. M. D. xxiiij. Pet^s^ Grasolarius. Duc. nots.'

The title page (p. 1) has an illuminated border, at the top of which is the winged lion of S. Mark with cliffs and sea in the back ground; on either side are portraits of a bishop and a dominican monk, and at the bottom is a shield, (Party per fess argent and azure, two bendlets conterchanged), and on the ground of a landscape over which the shield is suspended are the letters V. Z.

583 **Dd. x. 24.**

A small folio of parchment, now of about 40 leaves, having double columns of 43 lines each on every page, written in the xvth century. It is bound up with the next two MSS.

This appears to have been formerly part of a larger volume. The first leaf is marked cxxij on the first side, and 122 on the reverse; two leaves that contained nearly the whole of chapters 2—8 of § 1 are missing, the next leaf being numbered cxxv and 125; leaves are missing between the pages marked 133 and cxxxvi, and between 143 and cxlvi, and 146 and cxlviii, and 151 and clx.

1. 'Gesta Alexandri regis Magni Macedonum.'

The text is that of Julius Valerius: see the edition 'Angelo Maio, Mediolani, MDCCCXVII.' and especially *Editoris Prefatio*, pp. xii—xvi. (In *Brit. Mus.* Grenville Liby. 9006.)

After the *capitula*, the MS. begins:

Egypti sapientes sati genere divino primi feruntur...

From the list on the preceding page (cxxij) there appear to have been xlix capitula in Liber I. but the three after xlvi are wanting, as well as the whole of Liber II. and part of Lib. III. The latter ends:

...Valedictis singulis diem clausit extremum.

On p. 138 begins Liber IV.:

Extincto in ipso etatis ac victoriarum flore alexandro magno triste apud omnes tota babilone silencium fuit.

On p. cli: Explicit liber IIII^us^ incipit V^us^. The second paragraph of the latter (the *third* in some MSS. as in No. 154 of Caius Coll. MSS. which is of the XIIth century) begins:

Eodem tempore demosthenes atheniensis orator pulsus patria...

2. On the next leaf (p. clx.)

'Alexander ad Dindimum.'

The 'epistola' commences:

Si hec ita sunt ut asseris o dindime soli quantum iudeo...

This is printed in Vincentius, *Spec. Hist.* I. Lib. v. cc. 69—71. See also Coxe's Catal. Cod. MSS. Coll. Corp. Chr. Oxon. LXXXII. 4.

For another MS. see Dd. VIII. 22. § 3.

3. 'Epistola Alexandri regis Magni Macedonum ad magistrum suum Aristotelem.'

Begins (p. 161):

Semper memor tui etenim inter dubia bellorum nostrorum pericula...

And ends (p. 169):

...quamdiu seculi volvitur orbita nominis mei fama habeatur in gloria.

See under Dd. VIII. 22. § 3.

4. 'Prima recapitulatio de eodem Alexandro et de suis.'

The last words, completing p. 170, are:

...qui cum carentinis bellum habuisse et egregie vicisse narratur. Amen.

584 **Dd. x. 25.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 163 leaves.

In three different handwritings: (*a*) ff. 1—4, (*b*) ff. 5—148, (*c*) f. 149 to end: they are however all of the XIIIth or XIVth

centuries. ff. 1—4 have 29 lines in a page: ff. 5—148 have 30: and the rest 28. On f. 4 *b* is a table of contents: and at the top the words 'Liber Lanthonii juxta Gloucest.' shew that the MS. was formerly the property of Lanthony Abbey.

1. ff. 1—4. A fragment of a *Treatise on some of the Offices of the Church.*

Begins:

...atur lectio scripsit Moyse...

Ends:

... quando erit Deus omnia in omnibus.

2. ff. 5—23. 'Liber Isidori junioris de Differenciis.'

Begins (after the preface, 'Nonnulli norunt quod iste ...'):

Inter Deum et Dominum ...

Ends:

... absque exemplo humilitatis Christi.

Opp. Rom. 1802. v. pp. 77—114.

3. ff. 24—56. 'Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi de Penitentia.'

Begins:

Si virtutum finis ille maximus est ...

Ends:

... mundi istius nexu debemus absolvere.

Opp. Col. Agr. 1616. iv. pp. 182—197.

4. ff. 56—85. 'Ejusdem de Jacob et vita beata.'

Begins:

Necessarius ad disciplinam ...

Ends:

... peremptus est morte.

Ibid. i. pp. 151—169.

5. ff. 85—114. 'Ejusdem de Paradiso.'

Begins:

Et plantavit Deus ...

Ends:

... metemus ea que sunt spiritualia.

Ibid. i. pp. 53—66.

6. ff. 115—123. 'Epistola Prosperi ad Rufinum presbiterum contra Pelagianos.'

Begins:

Accepi per communem ...

Ends:

... dirigat in vitam eternam.

Opp. Lugd. 1539, pp. 85—94.

7. ff. 123—129. 'Libellus Prosperi contra Pelagianos obtrectatores suos.'

Begins:

Quidam Christiane ac fraterne caritatis obliti ...

Ends:

... voluntatem Dei sentient vindicantem.

Ibid. pp. 109—117.

8. ff. 129—138. 'Liber Prosperi contra Pelagianos obtrectatores Sancti Augustini.'

Begins:

In libris beate memorie ...

Ends:

...quod habeat veritas.

Ibid. pp. 118—128.

9. ff. 138—148. 'Liber Prosperi contra obtrectatores Sancti Augustini.'

Begins:

Doctrinam quam sancte memorie ...

Ends:

... duo ista permiscet.

Ibid. pp. 95—109.

10. ff. 149—152. 'Liber de x Plagis Egypti.'

A Homily containing a comparison of the ten plagues with the ten commandments.

Begins:

Non sine causa, fratres dilectissimi ...

Ends:

... pervenire illesi prestante domino, &c.

11. ff. 152—155. 'De Ponderibus et Mensuris.'

Begins:

Ponderum ac mensurarum ...

Ends:

... onus Cameli efficiunt.

12. ff. 155—163. 'Jeronimus de Membris domini.'

A treatise on the anthropomorphic language of scripture, to which are appended brief notes upon the end of the world.

Begins:

Omnipotens Deus, Pater et Filius et Spiritus Sanctus...

Ends:

... ipsa dies judicii.

585 Dd. x. 26.

A parchment book, bound up with **583** and **584**, consisting of 80 pages, written in the xvith century, and containing

'Statuta clarissimi Ordinis Aurei Velleris e Gallico in latinum versa; subjunctis additionibus et declarationibus nonnullis per ejusdem ordinis supremos et proceres successive editis.'

This title is on p. 13, the first 12 pages being occupied by an index. The initial letter of every paragraph is of gold, on a red, blue, or green ground. The last 'additiones' are those of the chapter held at Tours in 1531.

For an account of the Order and references see Helyot, *Histoire des Ordres Monast. Relig. et Milit.* P. vi. Ch. liv. (t. viii. pp. 343—50. 4to. Paris. 1719).

586 Dd. x. 27.

A small folio, on paper, of the xviith century, mostly blank.

A Law Common-Place Book.

587 Dd. x. 28.

A parchment book, in small quarto, of 112 leaves, written by various hands.

1. ff. 1—4. 'Magna Carta de libertatibus Anglie.'

and ff. 4—5. 'Carta de Foresta.'

2. ff. 5—10. The same as § 1, in French.

3. f. 10. 'La confirmacion le rey Edward.'

The date is 'A Londres. le x iour Ooctobre (*sic*) lan de nostre regne xxv.'

4. f. 11. 'Mentencia cartarum.'

It begins:

En le nom..... Com nostre seigneur le rey.....

5. f. 11 *b*—13. *a*. 'La Lettre du fiz le Roy.'

After the salutation, begins:

Com nos chiers et feans...

At the end is the date, 'Done a Londres le disme ior de Octobre lan del regne le Rey Edward xxv.'

This letter and the following are noticed by Brady, *History*, &c. iii. p. 60, and the king's letter referring to them is printed in the Appendix, N. 34.

b. 'La Lettre du Conseyl.'

After the names of the councillors, it begins:

Com seit fait entendant au fiz nostre seign^r le Rey...

At the end is the date, 'Done Llondres le an de grace m. cc. lxxxxvij. et du regne le Rey Edward xxv.'

6. f. 13 *b*. 'Bulla papalis super reuocacõe ordinacionum extortarum tempore R. E. fil. R. H. et sentenciarum super his prolatarum.'

Begins:

Clemens...Epõ Couuent'r et Lich...Regalis deuocõis integritas...

Printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, I. 978. (Ed. 1821).

7. f. 14 *b*. 'Composicio facta inter Archm̃ Oxonie et vniuersitatem eiusdem.'

Begins:

Me^d^ quod die lune prox' post festum sc̃e Scolastice virginis anno dn̄i millĩo ccc^mo^. xlv^to^...

The copy is imperfect, ending:

...subsint tum dc̃i Rectores

The leaf that was marked 15 has been cut out.

8. f. 16. Memoranda of ten commissions for the collection of Tenths and other taxes, received by the Prior and Convent of St Katharine at Lincoln in the years 1291—1307.

9. 'Nous Robt...arcevesque de Canterbur'...evesque countes et barons...ordinoms...'

The above is from the preamble, which begins (f. 17):

Pur coe qe par mauuais counseil et desceyuaunt nr̄e seign' le Roi....

After the ordinance, ending '...la descretion des ditz assignez,' is the first line of a royal letter, 'Edward, &c... saluz sachez,' with a blank space on f. 24.

Printed in the form of Letters Patent in Brady, *History, &c.* Vol. III. Appendix N. 52. pp. 36—48.

10. 'Taxaciones ecc̃iarum facte per dn̄m Norwyc' in dioc' Linc'.'

This list on ff. 25—60 is divided according to archdeaconries: it appears to belong to what is called the Norwich Taxation which was made *circa* 1253: see the Preface to the edition of 'Taxatio Ecclesiastica circa 1291,' published folio, 1802.

It is followed on f. 61 by

'Nomina exemptorum in dioc. Linc.' and

'Beneficia spectancia ad collacionem Epi̇ Lincoln. in dioc. Lincoln.'

The latter list is repeated with variations in a later hand on f. 62.

11. Copies of Papal Bulls and Episcopal Letters relating to the See of Lincoln.

There is an imperfect catalogue on f. 63, of the contents of ff. 64—77. It may be sufficient to state that in Nasmith's catalogue, in manuscript, the particulars are distinctly given: that some of this collection are named in Tanner, *Notit. Mon.* Lincoln. xlix.; and the more important documents are to be found in Wilkins, *Concilia*, Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*.

12. ff. 77 *b*—86. Copies of the following documents:

a. 'Fundacio hospitalis de Mera.'

b. 'Fundacio domus scē Trinitatis extra Northampton que dicitur domus sc̄i Dauid.'

c. 'Statuta dn̄i Roberti Linc. Ep̄i facta indicta domo.'

The titles of them only are here given. See *Anglia Sacra*, II. 325.

d. 'Regula fratrum Hospitalis sc̄i Joh̄is Bedeford.'

e. Four documents relating to 'Dauentre,' 1269—1290.

f. Regula Hospitalis S. Joannis de Lutterworth. 1306.

g. Regula Hospitalis 'Sci Leonardi Bedeford.' 1306.

h. 'Carta Abbatis et conuentus de Grimesby concessa Willō Colbern.' 1303.

i. 'Memorandum de processione facienda apud Sanctum Albanum.'

k. 'Obligacio fratrum (heremitarum) sc̄i Augustini facta pro indempnitate eccl̄ie sci Jacobi de Grymesby.' 1307.

l and *m*. Two other documents by the Bishop of Lincoln relating to the same as *k*, and dated in 1307 at Buckden.

13. ff. 87—105. 'Repertorium de ordinacionibus vicariarum Lincoln. dyocesis factis temporibus dni Hugonis de Welles et successorum suorum Lincoln. episcoporum.'

The list is divided according to archdeaconries, and ends with the entries of the 'Archd. Oxon.' respecting 'Godeshull' and 'Stangtone' Under the latter name is written 'Arch. Bucks.' as a correction See § 10.

14. ff. 106—110. 'Ordinacio domus de Merton.'

From the date at the end this appears to be the second code of statutes (1267). See the Preface to and the Note on p. 37 of *the Statutes of Merton College, Oxford*, in Vol. I. of the *Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford*, 1853.

15. Stitched on to f. 110 is a document endorsed.

'Exoneratio ecclesiarum de Wobon̄ et Stubton a pensionibus quas solebant solvere capitulo Lincoln. Et appropriatio eccl̄ie de Hambledon̄ eidem capitulo.'

The Bishop's letter is dated, Middelton juxta Oxon. Apr. 16. 1272. Pontif. 14.

16. ff. 111—2. A table of the contents of the volume.

The title of § 6 has been supplied from this table.

17. f. 112 *b*. 'Bulla [Clementis VI.] pro reconc^{e} eccl̄ie lincolniensis.'

Begins:

Deuocois tue precibus...

This is dated at Avignon 22 May, Pontif. 10. [1351], and is recited in a letter of the Bishop's dated Buckden, March 1st, 1354.

See the 'Bulla Innocentii Sexti...' printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, III. p. 29.

588 **Dd. x. 29.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 439, in double columns, with 44 lines in each column. Date, the XIVth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is a list of the books of the Bible; they occur in the usual order, excepting that the Acts is after the Epistle to the Hebrews.

The usual prologues begin f. 1, and end f. 3, after which the leaf containing the first three chapters of Genesis is lost: a leaf is also lost after ff. 220, 301 and 355, this last containing the beginning of St Matthew.

After the last verse of the Revelation is the distich:

finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo
et nunc pro scripto reddatur cena magistro.

The last four leaves contain a canon of the lessons, and other scribbling; and at the end is written, 'Iste liber constat Simoni Ffelbrycio heredibus et assignatis suis.'

589 **Dd. x. 30.**

A small quarto, on paper, 13 leaves, about 20 lines in each page; handwriting of the XVIIth century. It is bound up with the following MS.

'A SURVEY OF THE SCIENCES in theire Vertues and Vanityes, theire Fullnes and Defects'

'or, the Soule seeming by contemplation vanish'd from the Body, the Body suppos'd in search of the Soule.'

The dedication, addressed 'to the Reuerend and right worth D^{r} John Oldesworth,' bears the name of 'Rob. Dauenport.' The 'sciences' considered are Grammar, Rhetoric, Logic, Music, Arithmetic, Geometry, and Astronomy (the 'trivium' and 'quadrivium').

Begins (p. 7):

Where sweete freind shall I find you, gon in quest of true felicity?

Ends (p. 25):

Obedience is no bondage where wee love.

590 **Dd. x. 31.**

A parchment book, imperfect, formerly containing leaves with signatures in eights from *A* to *Z* and 2 symbols, with double columns of 30 lines each, written in the XIVth century.

1. GALFREDUS MONUMETENSIS DE GESTIS BRITONUM: imperfect.

The MS. begins (f. B I.) in Lib. I. c. 15 of the editions (see No. 329):

hostes celeriter invasit. Audaciores pro inde surgentes...

And breaks off in Lib. X. c. 12 (f. K. VIII.):

...isti tunc libertatem quam illi eisdem demere [affectabant].

After an imperfect paragraph which ends with the date 'anno dñi m°. xxvi°.' there follows (f. O. I.):

Robertus frater ducis ricardi iuuenis...

And the narrative continues to a break (on f. O. VI.) after the words

...a duce normannorum Will'o superatus est.

The next column begins:

In diebus scissimi regis Edwardi et confessoris anno eiusdem penultimo Haroldus...

The signatures between *O* and *S* are wanting.

The annals terminate 'Anno xlviii° regis Henrici' with the words (f. T. II.):

..sibi et suis emolumentum et regis nomen reseruans. Explicit.

The chapters are indicated only by the initial letters. There are marginal notes in a somewhat later hand than the text.

2. 'Catalogus sive CHRONICA omnium pontificum et imperatorum romanorum...usque ad honorium tercium papam et ad fredericum qui nunc ad imperium sublimatur.'

Begins (f. T. III.):

Dominus nr ihc xpc primus et summus pontifex....

Ends (f. V. IV.):

Istius tempore christiani Damietam ceperunt, sed saraceni eam postea recupauerunt.

The signature *V* is only in 4: and *Y* in 6.

3. DARETIS PHRYGII DE EXCIDIO TROJÆ HISTORIA.

After the 'Epistola Cornelii' as in the editions, (12^mo^ Amsterd. 1630, and 8° Lond. 1825) the MS. begins (f. X. I.):

Peleas rex peloponense (*sic*) essonem fratrem habuit...

After the section, ending 'Hucusque historia Daredis frigii,' which correspond to the final words of the editions, follows another, beginning, 'Quis

troianorum quem grecorum denuo occidit...' and ending, '...Neoptholemus pentessileam. Explicit excidium Troie.'

At the end (f. Y. vi.), in a somewhat later hand, are written 'Epitaphium Hectoris' and other lines.

4. Short POEMS in a ROMANCE dialect, without title, on parchment, double columns, 36 lines each; handwriting as before.

(1) Begins:

Le russinole uoleit amer
E mist quer e cors e poer.

Ends abruptly (fol. 3 *a*):

Lamur ke ia nert esteynte.

(2) Begins (fol. 3 *a*):

Lung tens ay de quer ame cele lay destrange gyse.

(3) Begins (fol. 3 *a*):

Tant suy a beau soiur
Frai chanconele damur.

Ends (fol. 5 *b*):

Si les comand amalfee
Tuz iur eient il maldehee. Amen.

(4) Begins (fol. 5 *b*):

Qvant le tens se renouele e reuerdoie cy bois.

Ends (fol. 6 *a*):

Mes a deu uoil lalme vendre, e a ma dame mun cors.

(5) Begins (fol. 6 *b*):

Ky vout sauer del mapemund
La forme de trestut le mund
De terres e de regiuns
E de citez les propre nuns.

Breaks off (fol. 24 *b*):

Certes nent est home pur uerite
Kar il auentist par sun peche.

591 **Dd. x. 32.**

A parchment book, octavo size, consisting of 80 leaves, with 34 lines on each page, written in two hands, perhaps of the XIVth century.

The volume has formerly been bound in wood and with clasps.

1. 'Hic incipit LIBER BRITONUM qui vocatur bryutus (*sic*) DE GESTIS ANGLORUM.'

The text begins and ends as in the editions (see No. 329):

Cum mecum multa...transferre curaui.

On the first thirty leaves are some marginal notes in a later hand.

2. A continuation in French immediately follows the conclusion of the preceding History of Geoffry of Monmouth.

Begins (f. 63):

Epar long temps apres il aveit en engleter vn rey par ky peche fu suffert graunt damage en engleterre e destructions.

Ends (f. 80):

...Apres la mort cesti Roy Henr' li tiers regna son fils Edward... e pus morust et gist a West. de qi alme dieux eit mercy. Amen.

592 Dd. x. 33.

A paper book, in quarto, containing, on 51 leaves, besides the *Taboada* on 6 leaves, fairly written and decorated,

'Privilegios que S. M. concedeo a Joan. Legreyn framengo Ano 1585.'

At the end are certificates of the correctness of the copy, of which one has the date 1586.

593 Dd. x. 34.

A small folio, on parchment, of 14 leaves, measuring 10 inches by 7 inches; in good preservation.

Taxation of the benefices in the Archdeaconries of Suffolk and Sudbury for the payment of a tenth granted to the King soon after A.D. 1500, by the clergy of the province of Canterbury.

594 Dd. x. 35.

A small quarto, on paper, of 9 leaves, written in the xviith century.

A Sermon on Isaiah xxxii. 17.

Begins:

These wordes are part of a prediction ...

Ends:

... upon the whole Israel of God.

595 **Dd. x. 36.**

A quarto, on paper, of the xvith century, bound up with the two preceding: imperfect.

Forms of Proceedings in Ecclesiastical Courts.

Many of these are in the name of John (Whitgift), Archbishop of Canterbury.

Dd. x. 37.

A quarto, on paper, well written in a hand of the xvith century. It is bound up with the two following MSS.

1. *Assizes*, in forty chapters.
2. *Law Reports*, of the reigns of Henry VIII. and Elizabeth.

596 **Dd. x. 38.**

A quarto, on paper, of 44 leaves; of the xviith century.

'Traitté d'Arithmetique': in French.

The first 40 pages are occupied with the statement of the rules of Arithmetic.

ff. 25—30 contain questions in Mathematics, and rules for the extraction of the cube root; also of the square root by approximations.

ff. 31—35 relate to specific gravity.

The remainder is blank, except that on the last page is a receipt for

'*Baume pour toute sort de blessures.*'

597 **Dd. x. 39.**

A quarto, on paper, of 106 leaves, of the xviith century. The writing varies considerably in character and size, but may probably be by the same hand as both Dd. v. 28, and Dd. ix. 19.

A Collection of Tracts and Lectures, by Cæsar Cremoninus.

1. ff. 1—3. 'De maximo et minimo Tractatus.'

Begins:

Expositio de maximo et minimo habet longas disputationes...

Ends:

...non est sine transmutatione. Finis.

2. f. 46. Contains a list of 'Tractatus Doctissimi Cesaris Cremonini qui passim habentur in Scholâ Patavinâ.'

3. ff. 5—42. Nineteen Lectures upon 'Digressio Averrois de Intellectu Possibili. Commentatione quinta in tertium librum [Aristotelis] de animâ, et commista est definitio Intellectus Materialis.'

Begins :

Intentio Averrois est disputare de superbia et æternitate intellectus possibilis...

Ends :

...Proponit sibi revertendum ad sermonem Aristotelis.

4. ff. 44—47. 'Tractatus de Principio individuationis.' In two Lectures.

Begins :

Quæstio de principio individuationis...

Ends :

...Aristoteles hoc optime consideravit.

5. ff. 52—106. Twenty-two Lectures upon 'Digressio Averrois commento Trigesimo sexto in librum tertium Aristotelis de Animâ.'

Begins :

Oportet igitur prius. Occasio hujus digressionis...

Ends :

In quibus Averrois sit contra Alexandrum. Finis explanationis et correctionis digressionis Averrois de Intellectu Agente.

598 **Dd. x. 40.**

A folio, on paper, of 67 leaves, with about 35 lines in a page. Parts of ff. 14, 15 are blank, a portion of the commentary on Rom. iii. 22 being wanting.

'Mosis Amyraldi Prælectiones in Capp. iii. iv. Ep. ad Romanos.'

Begins :

In eo hæc sunt : 1°. Enunciatio ...

Ends :

... non vero justificationem.

These discourses are a continuation of those contained in Dd. iii. 88, in the same handwriting.

599 **Dd. x. 41.**

A small folio, in vellum, consisting of 149 leaves, each page containing about 32 lines, very neatly written in a hand resembling ordinary Roman types, probably of the xvth century. The initial capitals at the beginning of each book are richly illuminated.

'C. Suetonii Tranquilli de Vita Cæsarum.'

The MS. contains the whole twelve books. The last two leaves comprise 43 hexameters and 1 pentameter, entitled *De Cæsaribus versus.*

The first line is

Cæsareos proceres in quorum regna secundis.

The concluding one being

Expediam series quos tenet imperii.

600 **Dd. x. 42.**

A small folio, on paper, containing 56 leaves, of which the last six are blank, neatly written in characters much resembling the Aldine type; the capital letters flourished: these and other parts of the MS. rubricated. Each page contains about 20 lines: it cannot be older than the latter part of the xvth century.

'Θεοκρίτου βουκολικά.'

The MS. contains the first 18 Idyls. It commences with Θεοκρίτου γένος. (Gaisford's Poet. Min. Gr. vol. 2. p. li.) Θεόκριτος ὁ τῶν βουκολικῶν ποιητὴς, κ.τ.λ. (fol. 1). This is followed by Ποῦ εὑρέθησαν ἢ πῶς τὰ βουκολικὰ ποιήματα. (fol. 2). This comprises the two pieces printed by Gaisford, ut supra, pp. lii., liii., and adds some remarks on the Doric dialect, beginning ἱστέον ὅτι οἱ Δωριεῖς τρέπουσι τὴν ου δίφθογγον ὁτὲ μὲν εἰς ω μέγα, ὁτὲ δὲ εἰς οι, κ.τ.λ. To these succeed a paragraph ὅτι κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον ἤκμασαν ἑπτὰ ποιηταὶ ἐπὶ Πτολεμαίου Φιλαδέλφου καὶ Βερενίκης, κ.τ.λ. These concluding portions are not contained in Gaisford's edition. ὑπόθεσις τοῦ πρώτου εἰδυλλίου. (fol. 2). This agrees substantially with the first hypothesis in Gaisford (p. liv.) The hypotheses of the other idyls also agree generally with those in his edition. The interlineal rubrical glosses accompany the first three idyls only: the marginal scholia cease after the fifth idyl. The latter will be found in Gaisford's edition. After this follow two poems which occupy the other side of the leaf: the first is of 21 lines in different metres, entitled ἦχημα Μουσῶν ἡ Θεοκρίτου σύριγξ, published in the edition of Kiessling, p. 798, and the other in elegiac verse, entitled Πλάτωνος εἰς τὸν Πᾶνα, published in the Gr. Anth. Vol. i. p. 105. Ed. Lips.

601 **Dd. x. 43.**

A quarto, on paper, containing in all 216 pages, of about 20 lines each; well written, in a hand of the xviith century.

1. '*Le Guide de la Terre aux Cieux*,' a series of spiritual directions in prose, translated out of English (pp. 1—55).

2. '*Le Cœur du Cœur Chrestien*,' an 'alphabet de chansons spirituelles,' in irregular stanzas.

Begins (with a fresh pagination):

A genoux, O mon Cœur,
Adore ton Seigneur.

Ends (p. 101):

Ou mes espris bienheureux et contens
Y verront le Dieu fort.

3. '*Le Flageolet Chrestien du Berger de Lucerne*,' written 'pour exciter les Siens a souffrir le martyre avec constance et foy dans l'horreur des massacres en 1654.'

Begins (p. 103):

Chers fidelles de Lucerne
Soyez courageux.

4. '*Le Cœur Froissé, ou Dernieres Heures de Mons^r Jollyuet*,' who died (p. 139) July 20, 1662.

Begins (p. 109):

Humilié, froissé, moulu
D'ennuy de crainte et de tristesse.

Ends (p. 153):

Me voudra releuer en sa sainete faueur.

5. '*Aux Peres du Synode de la Prouince d'Orleans et Berry*, assemblez a Mer en May 1662.'

Begins (p. 154):

Sacrez ambassadeurs.

Ends (p. 158):

Luy seruent de Patrons, de Peres et de Docteurs.

Subjoined is another short piece (pp. 158—161), entitled '*Testament Paternel*.'

The writers were all Huguenots, and one of them speaks of his father (p. 109) as 'Mons^r Jollyuet advocat en Parlement.'

602 **Dd. x. 44.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 149 leaves, of the xvth century. In English, fairly but variously written.

A Collection of Medical Works, chiefly anonymous.

1. ff. 1—100. A treatise, in 68 chapters, intended "for to shewyn the causes cures and signes of sykenes." * * * "Ye wyche I know best by experience, and wyche I was wont most stedfastly to usyn and wych I hade most spede for to werk with."

Begins, in rubrick:

Amicum induit qui justis amicorum precibus condescendit quod [?] Plateary for love of my dyre frendys I am purposid...

Ends:

...dothe that same.

In f. 100 at the end are two receipts for to clere the syght of the yen; and a goode diete for the monyth of May.

2. ff. 104—111 *a*. An Alphabetical Catalogue of Herbs.

3 ff. 111 *b*—112. Various Receipts.

Beginning:

Pillule by foremete...

Ending:

...and gyf it hym to gargarismyng.

4. ff. 113—116 *b*. '*Liber de Hypocrase.*'

Begins, in rubrick:

This booke did Ipocrase send unto Sezar for a gret tresour; And therefor kepe it well...

Ends:

...do this 9 dayes and it shall hele.

5. ff. 116 *b*—118. '*Thesaurus pauperum.*'

Begins, in rubrick:

Here begynnyth the Tresour of pore men...

Ends:

...but drinke not therto, nor therafter.

With two more receipts added after the Colophon.

6. ff. 119—123 *a*. '*Liber Edmundi.*'

Begins, in rubrick:

Here begynnyth other medicinis at the hede, and so forth to other membris of the body, &c....

Ends:

...ut probatum est a meipso, &c.

One receipt in this part is in French, and one in Latin.

7. f. 123 *a*. '*Item de Regimine Sanitatis.*'

Begins:

Si autem materia fiunt grossa aut subtilis...

Ends:

...et confice cum pulvere aloes et camfore.

8. ff. 123 *b*—128 *a*.

A discourse, in rhyme, on herbs.

Begins:

Of herbys now I
Will yow telle by and by
As I fynde wrytyn in a boke
That in borowyng I betoke
Of a gret ladyes preste, &c.

Ends:

It dryvyth away all foul moysteris
And distroyeth venym and wykyd humoris
It distroyeth the morfew
And dispoyling to the leper.

9. ff. 128 *b*—136 *a*. Various Receipts in English.

Begins:

Here begynnyth other dyvers medicinis the whyche must be myxyd with aqua vitæ as here folowyth...

Ends:

...lewke warme to bedward.

10. ff. 136 *b*—137. 'Precious Waters for dyvers Syknessis.'

Begins:

This ben, &c.

Ends:

...and doth away the palsey.

11. ff. 138—139 *b*. Various Receipts for given Complaints. In English, except the two last, which are in Latin.

12. 139 *b*—148. A Treatise on Urines.

Begins:

It is to be knowyn that ther be...

Ends:

...is signe of myche yvyll beyng in the stomake.

The intervening pages are blank, except f. 102 *b*, where is an entry of the birth of An Thorowgood, 'the 6th day of August the year that Pouls Stepil was a fyar. an° 1561;' and the last leaf in which are the names of various owners of the book.

603 **Dd. x. 45.**

A quarto, on paper, of 21 leaves, (together with others left blank) written in the XVIIIth century.

'Truth cannot be contrary to Truth: or, a *Discourse concerning the Agreement of Natural and Revealed Religion.*'

Begins:

The Rules which I shall lay down ...

Ends:

... my present judgment is true.

In the same volume are two loose sheets, containing notes 'Concerning the salvation or happiness of men's souls.'

604 **Dd. x. 46.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

605 **Dd. x. 47.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 49 leaves, in good preservation, measuring 8½ inches by 6 inches.

'The Statutes and Ordinances of the most noble order of Saint George named the Gartyer, refourmed, explayned, declared and renewed by the most high, most excellent, most puyssant Prince Henry the VIII[th] by the grace of God Kinge of England and of ffraunce, defendor of the faith, Lord of Irelande, etc.'

On the cover the royal arms, quartering England and France, are stamped. On the page opposite to the beginning of the manuscript the arms of Henry Brooke, Lord Cobham, Knight of the Garter in 1599, are emblazoned. See MSS. marked Dd. x. 59, Dd. xi. 47, and Mm. iii. 28, for other copies of these statutes.

606 **Dd. x. 48.**

A quarto, on paper, of 114 pages, in good preservation.

Benefices belonging to the Church of Exeter.

1. 'Nomina ecclesiarum parochialium et capellarum infra diœcesim Exon. et etiam patronorum earundem, nec non earum uniuscujusque valor.'—p. 1.

2. 'Dignitates et Beneficia ad collationem Domini Episcopi Exon. spectantia.'—p. 124.

3. 'Beneficia ad presentationem Domini Decani Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Exon. spectantia.'—p. 126.

4. 'Beneficia ad presentationem Decani et capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Exon. (infra Diœcesim Exon.) spectantia.' p. 126.

5. 'Beneficium ad presentacionem Vicariorum Choralium Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Exon. spectans.'—p. 128.

There are a few rough notes concerning the values and patrons inserted on slips of paper, and a paper entitled 'The benefices in the Chapters guift. 20 Sept. 1690;' and another of the same tenour, dated 9 Sept. 1693. These point out the livings that were allotted to the patronage of each member of the chapter.

607 **Dd. x. 49.**

A paper book in quarto, of about 90 leaves, fairly written, containing

1. '*Of the Courts of this Realme.*'

2. '*Certaine briefe noates and Instructions* necessarie for such as are towards practise of an Attourney in the Comon Pleas or Court of Comon Pleas with the rules and orders incident to the same Courte, and alsoe what manner of accons such an Attorney may pleade.'

This section is on leaves numbered from 1 to 64, but appears to be supplementary to § 1.

608 Dd. x. 50.

An octavo, on paper, of 158 leaves, irregularly written in the xvth century. A portion of the first leaf is torn, and the MS. is imperfect at the end, concluding with part of the sermon for the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude.

Sermons, in Old English, for the Sundays and Holydays of the year.

Begins (after a collect, 'The helpe and the grace...' and a short preface, explaining the design of the writer in composing these sermons for 'othre that be in the same degre, that have taken charge of sowles'):

Gode men and women ye shall knowe well that this day ...

Ends:

... they shall be worthy and holy of God.

609 Dd. x. 51.

An octavo, on paper, containing on 211 leaves, fairly written, in the xviith century,

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench and other Courts, between the dates 'Paschæ 34 Eliz.' and 'Ter. Trinitat. 14 Jacobi.'

610 Dd. x. 52.

A quarto, on paper, in good preservation: written in the earlier part of the xvith century. Its contents are mostly printed, and are heraldic.

1. Nicholas Upton, De Officio Militari, libri quatuor.

2. Johannes de Bado Aureo, Tractatus de armis.

The two treatises occupy 194 pages and were printed together in 1654. They are followed by three short tracts, viz.

3. 'Tractatus de armis compositus per Dom. Bartholomeum.' 8 pages.

4. 'Bonus tractatus de armis in anglicis,' which begins with 'First as herolldie reordyn was atte siege of Troye, &c.' 7 pages.

5. 'Liber Magistri Gaufredi Phisici de lapidibus.'

Commencing:

Evax rex arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni
Qui post Augustum regnavit in orbe sedus.

It occupies 16 pages.

611 **Dd. x. 53.**

A quarto, of 34 leaves, written in the xviith century.

A Sermon on S. John v. 39.

Begins:

Among those many excellent pretexts...

Ends:

...from which good Lord deliver us. Amen.

612 **Dd. x. 54.**

A small quarto, on parchment, of 159 leaves, with about 20 lines in a page. Apparently of the xvth century. The first leaf, as well as two leaves at the end, have been patched with portions of an older MS.: and portions are missing at both ends. A few scholia are written in the margin.

Johannis Climaci Scala Paradisi.

Begins (in Grad. iv.):

...προθύμως ἐξομολογησαμένων...

Ends (in Grad. xxvii.):

...τινὲς μὲν ἵνα σπουδαῖοι...

Opp. Paris, 1633. pp. 45—409.

The last leaf is a fragment of some Greek Patristic writings, as are also the patches mentioned above.

613 **Dd. x. 55.**

A quarto, on paper, of 106 leaves, with about 18 lines in a page, written in the xviith century.

1. ff. 1—15. 'Ἐρωτήματα κυρίου Μανυὴλ τοῦ Μοσχοπούλου.'

Begins:

Τί ἐστι προσωδία;...

Ends:

...καὶ συμπλεκτικὸς καὶ παραπληρωματικός.

2. ff. 15—46. 'Ἀρσενικαὶ κανόνες.'

Begins:

Αἴας. ποίου μέρους λόγου ἐστίν;...

Ends:

...τῶν δύο οο εἰς ὦμεγα.

3. ff. 47—94. 'Θηλυκαὶ κανόνες.'

Begins:

Μοῦσα. ποίου μέρους λόγου ἐστίν;...

Ends:

...παθητικὸς, ὁ ζευγνύμενος.

The last few pages are filled with declensions of nouns and conjugations of verbs.

See Fabric. Bibl. Græca. Hamb. 1798. vi. p. 322.

614 Dd. x. 56.

A paper book, in quarto, containing about 60 leaves, written about 1700.

'The Hihstory of Tipography, its Originall and prograse from athentick recordes maniscriptes and printed bookes, collected with grate paynes by Jo. Bagford, to which is added the Lives of the most eminent printers...'

It is a collection of extracts relating to the history of printing, with the titles of Works by early printers. This and the following appear to be two of the books mentioned by H. Wanley, in *An Account of Mr Bagford's Collections for his History of Printing.* Phil. Trans. 1707. Numb. 310, p. 2407.

615 Dd. x. 57.

A paper book, in quarto, of 60 pages, in a handwriting similar to the preceding, giving

An account of the first impressions of the Bible in English, collected by John Bagford.

616 Dd. x. 58.

A quarto, on paper, of 227 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page. The date 1696 is written in f. 1.

'Joannis Bodini Andegavensis de rerum Sublimium arcanis.'

In f. 1 a German named Wagenselius is stated to have another copy of this treatise, under the title of *Bodoni Colloquium Heptaplomeres ineditum et famosum.* It seems never to have been printed, but some extracts have been published by Diecmannus. *Lips.* 1684.

617 Dd. x. 59.

A quarto, on parchment, in good preservation.

The Statutes of the Order of the Garter.

It resembles Dd. 10. 47, but has the arms of the 1st Lord Howard of Effingham emblazoned on the frontispiece, and does not contain quite so many of the additional statutes ordained by Queen Elizabeth. It is nevertheless a later copy, for it has the royal arms, quarterly England, Scotland, and Ireland, stamped on the outside.

618 Dd. x. 60.

A paper book, in quarto, of 86 leaves, closely written, with the title

'A viewe of the present State of Irelande discoursed by way of a Dialogue betwene Eudoxus and Irenius.'

On f. 86 is 'Finis. 1596,' and the cipher for E. Spenser.

The work was published with a preface by Sir J. Ware, Folio. Dublin. 1633.

619 Dd. x. 61.

A quarto, on paper, of the xviith century. Contains 24 leaves.

Recipes, and instructions in preparing lime, beer, &c.

The last four leaves are blank, except for a copy of a Latin epitaph for Thomas Knyvet, Armiger.

620 Dd. x. 62.

A quarto, on parchment, imperfect, now containing 160 pages, with 25 lines on each page, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century.

A Chronicle of England to the reign of Henry VI.

Begins (Compare Galf. Monumet. *Hist. Brit.* ii. 16):

Riuallo Cunedagii filius successit p̄ri vir pacificus et fortunatus. Cujus temporibus..

What follows, unto the middle of p. 61, may be described as an abbreviation of the greater part of Geoffry of Monmouth's History: (*Hist. Brit.*

II. 16; XII. 18); but it is neither that of Pontieus Virunnius, nor of Alured of Beverley. The writer appears to have had other sources of information besides the above history. The continuation, which is after the manner of *Chronicon* Henrici de Silegrave, (8° Caxton Society, 1849), includes events of the 14 Henry VI. (1436).

Ends abruptly (p. 160);

Sic ergo omnipotenti deo laus digne attribuitur a pplo anglicano qui sua gracia sibi sepius suos suppeditat inimicos.

Some blank pages ruled as the preceding remain in the volume, which towards the end has suffered from rats and damp.

There are marginal notes indicating that the MS. has been carefully read.

621 **Dd. x. 63.**

An octavo, partly on paper and partly on parchment, of 103 leaves, with about 31 lines in a page, written in the XVIth century. f. 1 contains an index of chapters.

'BONAVENTURA DE VITA DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Inter alia virtutum ...'):

Cum per longissima tempora ...

Ends:

... et beato Bernardo sancto suo dulci et fideli. Amen.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609. VI. p. 334—401.

622 **Dd. x. 64.**

A paper book, in small quarto, now consisting of 96 leaves, (one at the end has been torn out), written in a legible hand of the XVIIth century.

1. An Italian translation of the first and part of the second book of the Annals of Tacitus. It is falsely described as

IL PRIMO LIBRO DELL' ISTORIE DI CORNELIO TACITO DALLA MORTE DI DIVO AUGUSTO.

Begins:

Dal principio possedevano la città di Roma i rè:

The first book ends (fol. 27): the translation of the second book ceases at the latter part of c. 6, with the words 'alla guerra oportuna,' fol. 29.

2. *Letter to Paris*, translated into Spanish.

Begins:

Soy forzada a hablar te, muy querida Paris, de la passion

3. '*Estratonica*,' books 1 and 2, translated into Spanish.

Begins:

Muerto Alexandro, sus capitanes...

4. *A Catalogue of Books*, followed by preparations for a geographical *Dictionary;* both in a different hand, of the XVIIIth century.

623 **Dd. x. 65.**

A quarto, on paper, of the XVIIth century. Contains 70 leaves, of which 39 are blank.

A NOTE BOOK, and record of prescriptions, by De Mayerne.

624 **Dd. x. 66.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing 481 ff. in double columns, with 36 lines in each column. It has rich illuminated initials and borders. Date, 1435. Catchwords occur at every 8th leaf.

A beautifully written

BREVIARIUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

After two blank leaves begins the Ordinale, occupying nearly 2 leaves; then follow the Dominical and Ferial offices, no distinction being made as to winter and summer. A leaf is lost between ff. 30 and 31. After the 25th Sunday after Trinity follow the offices for the day and octave of the church's dedication, and at the end of this, f. 201:

> Explicit Temporale secundum usum Sarum noviter compilatum in laudem et honorem dei cui sit honor et gloria in secula seculorum amen. Anno do' millesimo cccc^mo^ xxx^o^ quinto.

Then follows a list of the chief feasts of the church of Salisbury, the times when the paschal candles are to be lighted, modus dicendi gratias, benedictiones, &c.; after which occurs the distich

> Qui scripsit scripta, sua dextera sit benedicta
> Est dbxkd* nomen, cui felix det Deus omen.

The Kalendar follows, then, f. 210, the Psalter and Canticles, the Litany, and after a blank page in f. 264 *b*, the Commune Sanctorum, with several lections not found in the printed breviaries: the Proprium Sanctorum begins as usual with the vigil of S. Andrew, f. 292, and ends f. 457, with SS. Saturninus and Sisinnius.

For St Osmund a note in f. 369 refers to the *Commemoratio unius episcopi et confessoris;* and for the services for the Visitation of the B. V. and the Transfiguration of our Lord, notes in ff. 361, 385 refer the reader to the end of the volume, where they occupy the last 24 leaves.

A second hand begins at f. 250, a third at f. 258, and a fourth at f. 458.

The volume ends f. 481 *a*. On the first blank leaf at the beginning is the name Dañazs Swguato.

* [? david.]

625 **Dd. x. 67.**

A paper book, in quarto, containing on 146 pages

'An humble remonstrance to his Ma^ty^ against the tax of Shippe Money imposed, laying open the illegality, injustice, and abuse and inconvenience thereof.'

Begins:

Most Gratious... We your poore and loyall subiects of this your realme of England, now grieved and oppressed...

The title differs slightly from that of the tract attributed to W. Prynne, in Watt, *Bibl. Brit.* 780 *b*.

626 **Dd. x. 68.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

627—664 **Dd. xi. 1—38.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

665 **Dd. xi. 39.**

A quarto, on paper, of 104 leaves, many of which in the middle of the book are left blank, the writing beginning at both ends. The MS. is irregularly paged, the figures not marking the true numbers of the leaves as they stand.

A Note Book of Edmund Castell: see Dd. vi. 4.

The notes are miscellaneous, chiefly Æthiopick: occasionally Arabick or Hebrew with English renderings: part also is in cypher. Some of the leaves had previously contained anecdotes, &c. from classical and other sources, in pale ink, and a straggling hand, which are still legible under Castell's notes.

666 **Dd. xi. 40.**

A small paper book, in quarto, bound up with the two following Numbers.

'Names expounded of certein regions and places, such specially az though sum of them straunge and distaunt by space, yet familiar and common in speech, heereby the better too vnderstand the cauz of the name and qualitie of the place,' by W. Patten, 1584.

The dedication to 'Syr Thomas Bromeley, Knight, Lord Chauncelour of England,' is dated and signed by the author*. The work is written in an engrossing hand. At the end is 'Hic anchora fixa maneto.'

* Compare his 'Calender of Scripture...London 1675,' in Watt, *Bibl. Brit.* 737 *m*.

667 **Dd. xi. 41.**

A paper book in quarto, which has suffered from mice and misuse, containing on 24 pages,

'The Case in Chancery of conveying a Park [Ridmarley] and Mill, in Worcestershire, by Bishop Ridley, Bishop of London.'

This title is in a much more recent handwriting than the report which is headed by the scribe.

'Shepside pl. Mountioye Serle and Stone d[eff.]. A parke called Ridmerly and a mill ioyning thereto.'

On three waste leaves at the end are a lawyer's bill, some notes relating to the above case, and other memoranda.

668 **Dd. xi. 42.**

A small quarto, on paper, occupying 41 folios, three of which are blank, the handwriting of the early part of the xviith century.

Extracts from the Public Rolls concerning Pleas of the Forest in the County of Oxford, taken before W. Le Breton. Anno xl. H. 3.

669 **Dd. xi. 43.**

A paper book, in quarto, containing 181 leaves, written by different hands.

'Registre contenant les Actes des Colloques des Eglises de l'Isle de Jersey commences au mois de Septembre, l'an du Seigneur mil cinq cente, et septante sept, et finissant le quatorzieme iour du mois de Nouembre en l'an mil six cente et quatorze.'

This title is on f. 1. On f. 2 commences:

Colloque tenu a S^t^ Sauueur le iour de Septembre et continue le 19^e^ d'octobre 1577 en pres de Monsieur le lieutenant, M^r^ de la trinite et M^r^ de Maufaut, auec les Ministeres et Anciens.

Spaces are left for the dates of this Colloque and the next.

The names of the 'Ministres' and 'Anciens' first appear (f. 131) in the report of the 'Colloque tenu le 27 decemb. 1605,' and are given on all subsequent occasions.

670 **Dd. xi. 44.**

A quarto, on paper, 118 leaves (including blanks), about 20 lines in each page, handwriting of the latter half of the xvith century.

An Album,

Containing sonnets, love-songs, dedications, &c. chiefly in French, and belonging, it would seem, to a young Flemish nobleman ('Jacobo Marnixio Santaldegondio,' or 'Jacques de Marnix, zoone van Myn H. Philips de Marnix, H. van S. Aldegonde;' see fol. 49, *a*, and Wilhelm Broes, *Filip van Marnix*, Amsterdam, 1840). Many of the sonnets are addressed to Flemish ladies by the owner, and other pieces to himself by different scholars of his acquaintance. The dates are generally about 1580.

671 Dd. xi. 45.

A small quarto, on paper, of the xvth century, paged throughout.

A Collection of Medical Treatises, variously written, but nearly of the same date.

1. ff. 1—62 *b*.

Thesaurus Pauperum. Receipts for various complaints.

This MS. agrees very nearly in arrangement and substance with a work of the same name by Petrus Hispanus, printed at Frankfort, 1576. The first two chapters of the book are wanting in the MS.; and towards the end in the MS. are chapters not in the edition, and some in the edition not to be found in the MS.

Begins:

Ad pustulas capitis sanandas. Lavetur sepe capud, &c.

Ends with two prayers:

Domine Jhesu qui es omnium vera salus, &c.

Deus qui mirabiliter homines creasti, &c.

Explicit Thesaurus Pauperum.

On the same page is 'Cura Fistule,' with a charm.

2. ff. 62 *b*—80 *b*. Uniform with the preceding. "Quedam capitula Trotule de passionibus mulierum."

Begins:

De nimia caliditate, &c....

Ends:

.. infantis nutrimento non est conveniens. Explicit.

3. ff. 80 *b*—82 *a*. "Liber de necessariis ad differendum in practica necessaria ad differendum secundum practico. secundum Magistrum R."

Begins:

Electuaria frigida ad caliditatem curandum competentia, &c....

Ends:

...aque calide. Explicit.

4. ff. 82 *a*—84 *b*. "Libellus magistri cardinalis docens purgare quatuor humores."

Begins:

O Medice accedens ad infirmum quem nunquam vidisti...

Ends:

...hec omnia diligenter considera et attendas.

ff. 85—88 are wanting: also f. 90. f. 89, and the latter part of f. 84, are parts of a treatise, or of two treatises, uniform in style with the rest.

5. f. 92. A tract, uniform in style, on the human body.

Begins:

Homo de humo factus est, constat ex humoribus, &c....

Ends:

...quod isti et humores.

ff. 93. 96—98. 117, 118, are wanting.

6. ff. 94 to f. 119. A Latin-English Dictionary of herbs; incomplete; some pages are blank. There are a few philtres and cabalistic signs interspersed on vacant pages.

7. ff. 119—128.

Two Treatises, in Latin, on 'Tenebrositas Visus' and 'Flebotomia.' Besides these two tracts there are miscellaneous prescriptions at the beginning and end of the MS., in Latin and English.

Begins:

For a cold stomak. Tak a good quantite of sauge...

Ends with a charm for toothache, in a later hand:

...but if the payne be benethe, then pricke it beneathe.

8. ff. 129—133. Receipts in English and Latin, some medical, but many for ignis inextinguibilis, volatilis, &c., and other philosophical preparations:

Begins:

Ad capiendas aves...

Ends:

...and use this medicine no longer.

9. f. 134 *a*. This page is a fragment, and utterly irregular.

10. f. 134 *b*—139. 'Liber de Angelis Annulis karecteribus et ymaginibus planetarum.' A tract on astrology.

Begins:

Ad mea principia tibi dico salve Maria quod Bokenhamus....

Ends:

...signorum scribere omisi quod Bokenhamus.

11. ff. 140—144. Irregular Medical Notes, in Latin and English. In f. 142, the writing is displaced on account of a copy of a letter, without signature or address, referring to a copy of 'ane Inglische buke cald Mort Arthur.'

12. ff. 145—153. An incomplete Latin-English Dictionary of Herbs. Three of the leaves of this part are of parchment.

Begins:

Alleluya. panis cuculi. payn de cuculle. Wodsowre. stubwort.

Ends:

Quinquefolium fyveleved gres. pentafilon.

672 **Dd. xi. 46.**

A paper book, in quarto, with the title

'Regole de la lingua Thoscana.'

The dedication is to 'il Signore Arrigo Herbert by 'Michel Angelo Florio fiorentino,' and is dated, 'In Londra il di xxi. d'Agosto. MD. L iij.'

It is paged by signatures in 4, from *a* to *hh*.

Scribbled on a blank page is 'Fraunces Talbott;' and on another, 'Anne Talbott.'

673 **Dd. xi. 47.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 76 pages, in good preservation.

'THE STATUTES OF THE ORDER OF THE GARTER.'

It is a copy on paper of the same statutes as are contained in Dd. x. 47 and Dd. x. 59. At the beginning there is a list of the first knights of the order in the 23 Edw. III.

It is bound up with the 6 following MSS.

674 **Dd. xi. 48.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 16 leaves, of which 8 are blank, with about 28 lines in each page. Date the XVIIth century.

A LAW-NOTE BOOK.

On the outside are the names Kitchyn and And. Henley.

675 **Dd. xi. 49.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 10 leaves.

Vindication of a Sermon preached at Cambridge on Good Fryday, 1632.

The author's name appears to have been Bewick.

676—678 **Dd. xi. 50, 51, 52.**

Three quartos, on paper, the first of 6, the second of 8, and the third of 6 leaves. Written in the XVIIth century.

Three LATIN POEMS, by Thomas Cooper, dedicated to Magister Oulsworth.

1. 'VINDICIÆ TEMPLI SANCTI PAULI.'

Begins:

Mutantur Oh quam tempora, et nos iis simul ...

Ends:

Capita ut levemus, quod prope est redemptio.

2. 'PRINCIPATUS EST DIVINA ORDINATIO a nemine violanda.'

Begins:

Parere Regi cur volet pios Deus?

Ends:

Sic Christianus vincit, et patiens simul.

3. 'Rex Suecorum, vivus an mortuus: in usum ecclesiæ.'

After the dedication 'Magistro Dulsworth,' by Thomas Cooper, is a second title, 'Ventilatio incerti illius et contrarii rumoris de regis Suecorum morte et vitâ,' preceding 35 Elegiac couplets, beginning,

Fama diu dubiis volitauerat anxia pennis
In vivis Suecus mortuus anne foret.

Ending:

Sic utrinque cadat fallacis gloria carnis
Vt soli restet gloria sola Deo. Amen.

679 **Dd. xi. 53.**

A paper book in quarto, of about 160 pages, forming Two Law Common-Place Books.

Of each the handwriting is of the xvnth century: one consists of short notes which are scarcely legible, the other is more formal.

680 **Dd. xi. 54.**

A small octavo, on cotton paper, in bad preservation and in many places illegible, now consisting of 292 pages (paged), containing from 20 to 30 lines in a page. It consists of two parts in different hands: the one more boldly written, ending p. 196, and seemingly more ancient than the other (beginning p. 197), whose characters are far more minute, and in which the contractions are more extensive. Both however are very late, and probably belong to the xvth century. The earlier MS. has the titles and initial letters rubricated and slightly ornamented: the other is quite plain: in both various additions are made by later hands. The first leaf is written in a different hand to either of the others.

A 'recueil' in Latin has been added by some Frenchman, probably by J. B. Hautin.

Several leaves are missing in the MS. and were absent when the book was paged.

1. '*Mauricii Imperatoris Epitaphium.*' (Recueil.) p. 1.

The Greek title has become illegible: the only word that can be deciphered is the first, *ἀσύμφορον*.

ὁ Μαυρίκιος ὁ βασιλεὺς μαχέσασθαι,

and concludes with the epitaph in elegiacs, written by his wife Constantina, of which the first line is:

Ἀδ' ἐγὼ ἡ τριτάλαινα καὶ ἀμφοτέρων βασιλήων.

2. *A fragment relating to Justinian*, the son of the Emperor Mauricius, partly illegible.

Begins:

ὅτι εὗρον εἰς βῆμα τοῦ σοφοῦ Ἰσαακίου τὸν Ἰουστινιανὸν, κ.τ.λ.

The concluding part is illegible. The fragment is followed by another of 4 lines (almost illegible), in which occurs the word Οὐαλεριανός.

3. διὰ τίνων εὑρέθη ἡ ἰατρικὴ ἐπιστήμη. p. 2.

Begins:

πρῶτος μὲν Ἀπόλλων ἐφεῦρεν αὐτὴν καὶ ἔδωκεν αὐτὴν τῷ ἱπποκενταύρῳ...

Ends:

Ἐρασίστρατος καὶ Ἀσκληπιάδης.

This page contains also a recipe πρὸς ὀξυδορκίας, and two or three other worthless scraps.

4. Dialogues and other works of Lucian. pp. 3—111.

The titles of Lucian's works, when not bracketed, are supplied by the MS.

(1) Προμηθέως καὶ Διός. (Vol. I. p. 204, Reitz.) p. 3.

This MS contains some excellent readings in various places, where it has been collated with the edition of Reitzius. As several of Lucian's Dialogues have the same title, those contained in this MS. are referred to their proper places in his edition. Various scholia are also found throughout the MS.

(2) Πορθμέως καὶ Μενίππου. (Vol. I. p. 423, R.) p. 4.

(3) Κροίσου καὶ Πλούτωνος. (Vol. I. p. 336.) p. 5.

(4) Μενίππου καὶ Κερβέρου. (Vol. I. p. 420.) p. 6.

(5) Μενίππου καὶ Ἑρμοῦ. (Vol. I. p. 408.) p. 7.

(6) Μενίππου καὶ Αἰακοῦ. (Vol. I. p. 412.) p. 7.

(7) Μενίππου καὶ Ταντάλου. (Vol. I. p. 406.) p. 10.

(8) Μενίππου καὶ Χείρωνος. (Vol. I. p. 434.) p. 11.

(9) Μενίππου καὶ Τειρεσίου. (Vol. I. p. 445.) p. 11.

(10) Μενίππου καὶ Τροφωνίου. (Vol. I. p. 338.) p. 13.

(11) Ἑρμοῦ καὶ Χάρωνος. (Vol. I. p. 341.) p. 13.

(12) Πλούτωνος καὶ Ἑρμοῦ. (Vol. I. p. 343.) p. 14.

The MS. has lost a leaf here, and this dialogue is incomplete, the codex containing only the beginning.

(13) [Τερψίονος καὶ Πλούτωνος.] (Vol. I. 346.) p. 15.

Incomplete: the MS. contains only the latter part.

(14) Διογένους καὶ Ἡρακλέους. (Vol. I. p. 402.) p. 15.

This dialogue wants two or three lines at the end, for the MS. has here lost one or more leaves.

(15) [Ἀλεξάνδρου καὶ Φιλίππου.] (Vol. I. p. 394.) p. 17.

Contains only the last few lines.

(16) Διογένους καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου. (Vol. I. p. 389.) p. 17.

(17) Καταπλοῦς ἢ Τύραννος. (Vol. I. p. 620.) p. 19.

(18) Ἡφαίστου καὶ Διός. (Vol. I. p. 224.) p. 32.

(19) Ἑρμοῦ καὶ ἡλίου. (Vol. I. p. 229.) p. 33.

(20) Ἀφροδίτης καὶ Σελήνης. (Vol. I. p. 231.) p. 34.

(21) Ἀφροδίτης καὶ Ἔρωτος. (Vol. I. p. 233.) p. 36.

(22) Ἔρωτος καὶ Διός. (Vol. I. p. 205.) p. 37.

(23) Διὸς καὶ Γανυμήδους. (Vol. I. p. 208.) p. 38.

(24) Ἥρας καὶ Διός. (Vol. I. p. 213.) p. 41.

(25) Διὸς, Ἀσκληπίου, Ἡρακλέους. (Vol. I. p. 235.) p. 43.

(26) Ἑρμοῦ καὶ Ἀπόλλωνος. (Vol. I. p. 238.) p. 44.

(27) Τῶν αὐτῶν. (Vol. I. p. 241.) p. 44.

This dialogue appears in the MS. as continuous with another having the same title in Reitzius' edition, Vol. I. p. 245.

(28) Ἥρας καὶ Λητοῦς. (Vol. I. p. 243.) p. 46.

(29) Ἥρας καὶ Διός. (Vol. I. p. 247.) p. 48.

(30) Ἥρας καὶ Διός. (Vol. I. p. 216.) p. 49.

The MS. is imperfect, and only contains about two-thirds of this dialogue.

(31) [Ποσείδωνος καὶ Ἑρμοῦ.] (Vol. I. p. 227.) p. 51.

Contains only the concluding sentences.

(32) Κύκλωπος καὶ Ποσειδῶνος. (Vol. I. p. 291.) p. 51.

(33) Ἀντιλόχου καὶ Ἀχιλλεώς. (Vol. I. p. 399.) p. 53.

(34) Αἰακοῦ καὶ Πρωτεσιλάου. (Vol. I. p. 410.) p. 54.

(35) Πλούτωνος καὶ Πρωτεσιλάου. (Vol. I. p. 426.) p. 55.

(36) Διογένους καὶ Μαυσώλου. (Vol. I. p. 429.) p. 57.

(37) Ἀπόλλωνος καὶ Ἑρμοῦ. (Vol. I. p. 280.) p. 58.

(38) Θεῶν κρίσις. (Vol. I. p. 252.) p. 59.

(39) Μενελάου καὶ Πρωτέως. (Vol. I. p. 298.) p. 94.

(40) Ποσείδωνος καὶ Δελφίνων. (Vol. I. p. 307.) p. 94.

(41) Ποσείδωνος καὶ Ἴριδος. (Vol. I. p. 314.) p. 95.

(42) Ξάνθου καὶ Θαλάσσης. (Vol. I. p. 316.) p. 96.

(43) Περὶ τοῦ ἠλέκτρου καὶ τῶν κύκνων. (Vol. III. p. 87.) p. 97.

(44) Φάλαρις πρῶτος. (Vol. II. p. 187.) p. 99.

(45) Φάλαρις δεύτερος. (Vol. II. p. 201.) p. 107.

(46) Ἡρόδοτος ἢ Ἀετίων. (Vol. I. p. 831.) p. 111.

This dialogue has lost its middle part, one leaf being wanting.

5. An unedited declamation, perhaps by Libanius.

Tit. ἀνῆλθέ τις εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν ὡς ἀποκτενῶν τὸν τύραννον, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν οὐχ εὗρεν, τὸν δὲ υἱὸν αὐτοῦ ἀποκτείνας κατέλιπε τὸ ξίφος ἐν τῷ σώματι· ἐλθὼν δὲ ὁ τύραννος καὶ τὸν υἱὸν ἰδὼν ἤδη νεκρὸν τῷ αὑτοῦ ξίφει ἑαυτὸν ἀπέκτεινεν· αἰτεῖ ὁ ἀνελθὼν καὶ τὸν τοῦ τυράννου υἱὸν ἀνελὼν γέρας, ὡς τυραννοκτόνος. p. 113.

No declamation having any such title is mentioned by Westermann in his *Geschichte der Beredsamkeit in Griechenland und Rom.*, but the author is very possibly Libanius.

Begins:

Δύο τυράννους ἀποκτείνας, ὦ ἄνδρες δικασταί, μιᾶς ἡμέρας τὸν μὲν ἤδη παρηβηκότα τὸν δὲ ἀκμάζοντα, κ. τ. λ.

Ends:

ὑπ' ἐμοῦ φονευόμενος καὶ τιτρωσκόμενος.

6. 'Λιβανίου.'

Tit. Δύσκολος γήμας λαλὸν γυναῖκα ἑαυτὸν προσαγγέλλει. p. 125.

Liban. Vol. IV. p. 134, ed. Reiske.

7. 'Τοῦ Ἀριστείδου εἰς Ἐτεωνέα ἐπικήδειος.' p. 142.

Aristid. Vol. I. p. 126, ed. Dind.

8. A μελετὴ of Severus, without the author's name. p. 144.

Tit. τίνας ἂν εἶπε λόγους ἀκούσας ἐν ᾅδου ὁ Ἀχιλλεὺς τὸν Πύρρον πορθήσαντα τὴν Τροίαν.

Begins:

εἶγε τῆς φύσεως.

Ends:

τῶν βαρβάρων τὸ Ἴλιον.

Contained in Walz's *Rhetores Græci*, Vol. I. p. 545.

9. 'Σεβήρου σοφιστοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως ἠθοποιΐαι.'

Tit. τίνας ἂν εἶπε λόγους Μενέλαος τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν Ἑλένην ἁρπάσαντος. (*Rhet. Græc.* Vol. I. p. 543, ed. Walz.) p. 145.

10. 'Τοῦ αὐτοῦ.'

Tit. τίνας ἂν εἶπε λόγους Ἕκτωρ ἀκούσας ἐν ᾅδου Πρίαμον συγγεύσασθαι Ἀχιλλεῖ. (*Rhet. Græc.* Vol. I. p. 554.) p. 146.

11. By Severus, but without the author's name.

Tit. *ποίους ἂν λόγους εἶπεν ὁ* [Ἡ]*ρακλῆς τοῦ Περικλυμένου μεταβαλόντος παρὰ τὴν μάχην καὶ τὴν οἰκείαν ἀρνουμένου μορφήν.* p. 147.

Begins:

ἡττημένη τοῖς πρώην ἡ τύχη καθ' ἕνα τῶν ἀγώνων.

Ends:

πρὸς τὴν ἀναίρεσιν.

Contained in Walz's *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. I. p. 541.

12. '*Τοῦ Λιβανίου.*'

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἶπε λόγους πόρνη σωφρονήσασα.* p. 149.

Liban. Vol. IV. p. 1044, ed. Reiske.

13. '*Τοῦ αὐτοῦ.*

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἶπε λόγους Ἀχιλλεὺς ὁρῶν Πενθεσίλειαν μετὰ θάνατον.* p. 150.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1026.

14. '*Λιβανίου σοφιστοῦ.*'

Tit. *Πρεσβευτικὸς πρὸς τοὺς Τρῶας. ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλένης Μενέλαος.* p. 151.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1.

15. '*Λιβν.*' (i. e. *Λιβανίου.*)

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἴποι λόγους Πολυξένη ἀπαγομένη πρὸς σφαγήν.* p. 162.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1037.

16. By Libanius, but without his name.

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἶπον λόγους Αἴας ἀφαιρεθέντων τῶν Ἀχιλλείων ὅπλων.* p. 163.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1038.

17. By Libanius, but without his name.

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἴποι λόγους Αἴας μετὰ τὴν μανίαν σωφρονήσας.* p. 164.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1041.

By some accident the scribe has under this title copied *another* declamation, whose proper title is *Αἴας μέλλων ἑαυτὸν ἀποσφάττειν.* See Vol. IV. p. 1059.

18. By Libanius, but without his name.

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἴποι λόγους δειλὸς ἰδὼν πόλεμον ἐζωγραφημένον ἐν τοῖς τοίχοις τῆς ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίας.*

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1021.

19. '*Λιβάνιος. Ἰουλιάνῳ προσφωνητικός.*' p. 167.

Id. Vol. I. p. 405.

20. By Libanius, but without his name.

Tit. *τίνας ἂν εἴποι λόγους ὁ Μενοικεύς.* p. 180.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1045.

21. By Libanius, but without his name.

Tit. *Ἠθοποιΐα. τίνας ἂν εἴποι λόγους Ἀνδρομάχη ἀναιρεθέντος Ἕκτορος.* p. 181.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 1011.

22. *Λιβανίου.*

Tit. *Ἀχιλλέως ἀπολογία ὅτε ἦκον οἱ πρέσβεις παρὰ Ἀγαμέμνονος αὐτῷ πρεσβευσάμενοι.* p. 183.

Id. Vol. IV. p. 47. Imperfect: ends with the words *καὶ σωφρονῶ* (Vol. IV. p. 60).

Scholia on the above *μελετήματα* are found in various places.

23. *An orthographical treatise*, without title, *very much injured.* p. 197.

Begins:

Τῶν διὰ τοῦ $\overline{\text{εια}}$.

Then follows a bare list of words ending in *εια*: as *αἰσχροκέρδεια, ἄδεια,* (&c. line 1). Similarly (l. 13), we have *Τὰ δὲ διὰ τοῦ* $\overline{\text{ε}}$ *γραφόμενα*: *ἀχηνία, ἀσωτία,* &c.: the last few lines consist of grammatical observations, as the difference between *ψάλιον* (an ornament for horses), and *ψέλιον* (an ornament for ladies) according to this treatise. The last words are

βορέας, παρὰ τὸ (sic) *βορᾶ ὁ τρέφων καὶ αὔξων τοὺς κάρπους.*

Taken from the Etym. Magnum. See Steph. Gr. Thes. p. 2777. Ed. Valpy.

24. *'Συναγωγὴ καὶ ἐξήγησις ὧν ἐμνήσθη ἱστοριῶν ὁ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγόριος ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ στηλιτευτικῷ.'* (Without author's name). p. 197.

This is the treatise ascribed to Nonnus by Billius, &c.: it is published by Bp Mountague in his edition of St Gregory Nazianzen's *Invectives against Julian.* (See Bentley's Phalaris, Vol. I. pp. 94—97. Dyce's edition). The present MS. contains the commentary on the *First Invective* down to the end of c. *ξβ. περὶ τοῦ Παλαμήδου,* p. 147, *Ed. Mount.*: after which (fol. 217, l. 15) it proceeds continuously with the conclusion of the commentary on the *Second Invective,* c. *λ. περὶ τοῦ Κωκύτου καὶ Πυριφλεγέθοντος* (p. 171, *Ed. Mount.*): and so goes on to the end, with some transpositions and variations. The text differs a good deal from that of Mountague in several places.

25. *''Εξήγησις ἱστοριῶν τῶν ἐν τῷ εἰς Βασίλειον ἐπὶ ταφίῳ.'* p. 219.

Apparently by the same author as the preceding treatise: it gives accounts of Cecrops, Æacus, Heracles, Iphigenia, the Thessalian Cave, the

ring of Gyges, Midas, Abaris, the river Alpheus, the Salamander, Orestes and Pylades, the Cretan Labyrinth, Minos, Egyptian Thebes, Mausolus, the Pyramids, &c.

This seems to be an unedited treatise, but probably is the same as one of those mentioned in Cave's *Hist. Lit.* Another copy of this work is contained in Gg. 1. 2.

26. 'Συναγωγὴ καὶ ἐξήγησις ὧν ἐμνήσθη ἱστοριῶν ὁ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Γρηγόριος ἐν τῷ εἰς τὰ Φῶτα λόγῳ.' p. 225.

Imperfect, the MS. having lost one or more leaves. Probably unedited.

27. A treatise on Greek Dialects, slightly imperfect at the beginning.

Begins:

Αἰολὶς Ἰὰς καὶ Κοινή, Ἀτθὶς μὲν καλεῖται ἀπὸ Ἀτθίδος τῆς Κρανάου θυγατρός, Αἰολὶς ἀπ' Αἰόλου τοῦ Ἕλληνος, κ.τ.λ. p. 229.

Ends:

τὰ σύνθετα ῥήματα διαλύουσι (sc. Ἴωνες) καὶ μεταξὺ τιθέασιν ἄλλο τι· οἷον, λέων κατὰ ταῦρον ἐδηδὼς, ἀντὶ τοῦ κατεδηδὼς, κατὰ δ' ἔκτανεν Ἑτίωνα ἀντὶ τοῦ κατέκτανεν. p. 233.

This production is very much taken from the τεχνικὰ of Johannes Philoponus, but does not exactly agree with that treatise.

28. 'Περὶ τῶν ἐν λέξεσι πάθων.' p. 234.

Begins:

πάθη εἰσὶν ἐν ταῖς λέξεσι δεκαοκτὼ, ἐννέα μὲν κατὰ προσθήκην, ἐννέα δὲ κατὰ ἔλλειψιν ἐναντία τῇ προσθήκῃ· οἷον πρόθεσις, ἀφαίρεσις, κ.τ.λ.

Ends:

ἀποκοπὴ δὲ τὸ ἐναντίον στέρησις συλλαβῆς κατὰ τὸ τέλος· οἷον ἱδρῶτα, ἱδρῶ. p. 235.

Derived from Tryphon's work, having the same title. See *Museum Criticum Cant.* Vol. I. p. 32.

29. 'Πόσοι εἰσὶν οἱ ποιητικοὶ τρόποι.' p. 235.

Begins:

Ποιητικοὶ τρόποι εἰσι κε̄· ἀλληγορία, μεταφορὰ, καταχρῆσις, κ.τ.λ.

Imperfect, ends in the middle of the account of ἔλλειψις.

ἔλλειψις δὲ ἐστὶ λόγος ὁ μὴ κατὰ τὸ πλῆρες φερόμενος, κ.τ.λ.

Probably a fragment of a work by Tryphon, or rather of some Byzantine compilation made from it. See Fabr. Bibl. Græc. Vol. VI. p. 351. Ed. Harles.

30. A miscellaneous collection of short poems without title or author's name, imperfect at the beginning. p. 237.

Begins (abruptly):

πρὸς εὐσεβεστέρους τε καὶ σοφωτέρους.

At the bottom of the page a fresh piece begins:

εἰς τοὺς δύο ἁγίους Θεοδώρους,

of which the first line is:

ὡς ἀγχίνους ἦν ὁ γραφεὺς τῶν εἰκόνων.

Then follow other short pieces entitled *ἀμοιβαῖον εἰς τὸν ἀσώματον, ἡ ἐκ τοῦ Βασιλείου δέησις πρὸς τὸν Χριστὸν, ὡς ἐκ τοῦ Προδρόμου*, &c. in very bad metre. Mention is made in one of them of *ἡ πανσέβαστος Αὔγουστα Θεόδωρα*. Perhaps Athanasius of Mount Athos is the author of these poems. See Fabr. Bibl. Gr. Vol. XI. p. 76 (Harl.)

31. '*Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων ὅπερ κοινωνοῦσι πρὸς ἄλληλα, ὁποῖον ἔχει ἕκαστον ἰδίωμα.*' p. 240.

Begins:

Τὰ μὲν στοιχεῖα τέσσαρα εἰσί· πρῶτον ἀὴρ, δεύτερον πῦρ, τρίτον γῆ, τέταρτον ὕδωρ· καὶ ὁ μὲν ἀὴρ ἔστι θερμὸς καὶ ὑγρὸς, κ.τ.λ.

Then follow the *τέσσαρες χυμοί*: viz. *αἷμα, χολὴ, χυμὸς, φλέγμα*: after them the *τέσσαρες ἄνεμοι*. This (as well indeed as almost every other grammatical treatise which follows) belongs evidently to the very worse period of the Byzantine school of grammarians, such as Manuel Moschopulus, and the like.

32. '*Περὶ κινήσεως ψυχῆς*,' and other matters. p. 240.

Begins:

Κίνησις ψυχῆς ἐστὶ κυκλικὴ μὲν ἡ εἰς ἑαυτὴν εἴσοδος, κ.τ.λ.

This is followed by a short account of the divisions of the soul (*λογισμὸς, θυμὸς, ἐπιθυμία*), and the divisions of the passions, the divisions of *κακία* (p. 243), of *κίνησις*, of *νόμος*, of *ῥητόρεια*, of *ψεῦδος*, of *εὐεργεσία*, of *ἰατρικὴ*, &c. which it would not be worth while to describe particularly.

33. '*Τοῦ Χαβρίου τετράστιχα.*' p. 251.

Begins:

ὦμοις ὄνος παρῆγεν ἀργυροῦν βρέτας.

These are the fables published by Neveletus in his *Fabulæ Variorum Auctorum*, Frankf. 1660, under the name of Gabrias. See Tyrwhitt's Dissertation and Bentley on Phalaris (Vol. II. pp. 227—233) for an account of them.

They are accompanied by scholia and explanations of a very worthless description.

34. A miscellaneous collection of moral precepts, and grammatical remarks on them, addressed to children. p. 258.

Begins:

ἱερεῖ, ὦ οὗτος, παντὶ πρόσεχε καὶ θώκων τούτῳ ὑπεξίστασο, κ.τ.λ.

Upon which follows a commentary,

ἱερεῖ: Τῷ πρεσβυτέρῳ, κ. τ. λ.

In the course of the treatise, the writer says:

μικρὰ τοῖς μικροῖς ὕμιν, ὦ παῖδες, προσδιαλέγομαι.

As a specimen of the style of information, may be taken the following (p. 271):

ὅρα καὶ τοῦτο· τρία εἰσι γένη ἐν τοῖς ὀνόμασι, ἀρσενικὸν, θηλυκὸν καὶ οὐδέτερον.

Many pages of this treatise have been struck through with a pen as being utterly worthless.

35. '*Περὶ προθέσεων, περὶ βαρβαρισμοῦ, περὶ ἐπιῤῥημάτων,*' &c. p. 273.

Begins:

προθέσεις: τῇ μὲν φωνῇ ὀκτωκαίδεκά εἰσι, τῷ δὲ σημαινομένῳ ἑπτακαίδεκα.

Then follows a chapter on barbarism (p. 277), beginning, *ὁ βαρβαρισμὸς ἐν λέξεσι γίνεται ὅταν ἐξ ἀτεχνίας παραφθαρῇ ἡ συλλαβὴ*, and another *περὶ ἐπιῤῥημάτων*: begins, *τοῦτο μάνθανε ὅτι ἐκ τῶν ὀκτὼ μερῶν τοῦ λόγου παράγονται τὰ ἐπιῤῥήματα. ἐξ ὀνόματος οἷον βότρυς βοτρυδόν* (p. 779).

Perhaps this should be considered as a part of the preceding work. Some remarks appear to be partly borrowed from the grammar of Dionysius Thrax. See Fabr. Bibl. Gr. Vol. VI. p. 311. Ed. Harles.

36. '*Περὶ λογογραφίας, περὶ ἐπιστολῶν, περὶ στίχων εἰσαγωκικῶν.*' p. 280.

This is the same treatise that is contained in Dd. v. 29. pp. 101—130: but it is imperfect, and ends at the words *αἱ δὲ θεογραφικαὶ ἱστορίαι*, i. e. at p. 128, l. 30, of the last named MS.

681 **Dd. XI. 55.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 25 leaves.

'*Prayers and Meditations*,' drawn up by Archbp Tillotson for the use of King William.

The texts, John ix. 4 and Coloss. iii. 17, are first quoted: then follows 'A prayer, &c.' beginning:

I prostrate myself before Thee...

The whole has been printed in Tillotson's Works, London, 1752, Vol. III. p. 640.

Another copy occurs Dd. XIV. 11.

682 Dd. xi. 56.

A small paper book, in quarto, on about 64 pages, with the table of contents and title,

'Etrennes ou Avis d'un homme de qualité à sa fille.'

This appears to be the rough draft of a translation, of which the most perfect form is to be found in No. 316, § 1.

This is bound up with the three following MSS.

683 Dd. xi. 57.

A small paper book, in quarto, containing about 300 pages, written about 1670.

A collection of copies of Letters written in the years 1669, 1670, and 1671, by Dr William Aglionby, travelling tutor, first to a son of Sir Andrew Henley, and afterwards to a son of Sir Robert Paston, addressed to the parents of his pupils and to other friends.

At the beginning is 'A distribution of my time this first day of the year 16—' followed by a leaf of 'Journal obseruations out of bokes and conversation.'

At the other end of the volume, reversed, in the same handwriting is a 'Journal of a voyage into France,' on about 30 pages, beginning,

The 21th (sic) July, 1669, wee sett out from the country...

On the cover are 'William Aglionby' and 'William Paston, Millan.'

684 Dd. xi. 58.

A paper book, in quarto, written in the xviith century.

1. pp. 1—12. 'Annotationes nonnullæ Regulæ et Feoda, Cameriæ Stellatæ curiæ concernentes brevissime collectæ.'

This is a short analysis, in English, of the forms of proceeding in the Star Chamber.

2. pp. 13—83. 'An exact compendium of the whole course of the Court of Starr Chamber.'

This appears to be based on R. Crompton's Treatise on *the Jurisdiction of Courts*, published in French, 4to. London, 1594, and in English, 4to. 1641. See also Hearne's Discourses, II. p. 277 (8vo. 1771), *Camera Stellata*.

685 Dd. xi. 59.

A small quarto, on paper, of 67 leaves, written in the xviith century.

An Abstract of the contents of the Old and New Testament and Apocrypha.

686 **Dd. xi. 60.**

A small quarto, on parchment, 91 leaves, 26 lines in each page, well written, in a hand of the xvith century. Imperfect.

Les Tenures de Littleton.

The first Book and the concluding portion of the third are wanting. This is bound up with the three following MSS.

687 **Dd. xi. 61.**

A small paper book, in quarto, containing, on 15 leaves,

'Dr Metcalfe his plea to have a fellowship in Trinitie Colledge, upon the relinquishing of his professor's place, and seniority therein, according to the senioritie he hath in the Universitie.'

Dr Metcalfe, formerly fellow of St John's College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in 1622, was elected senior fellow of Trinity College in 1645, on resigning his professorship. He afterwards was Vice-master of Trinity, died in 1652, and is buried in the chapel. Some notices of him will be found in Baker's MSS.

688 **Dd. xi. 62.**

A small paper book, in quarto, of 316 pages, written for the most part about 1670.

A common-place book, containing

Collections Historical and Heraldical, relating chiefly to the Royal Family and Peerage of England.

689 **Dd. xi. 63.**

A small paper book, in quarto, neatly written in a hand of the xviith century, consisting of 22 leaves, unpaged.

The fourth book of Florus translated into English.

Each page, containing from 25 to 30 lines, begins:

The Fourth Booke: Ch. 1. The war against Catiline. First luxury and then straitness of estate together with the occasion.

Ends:

should be consecrated with that name and title.

690 **Dd. xi. 64.**

A quarto, on paper, pagings not continuous, handwriting of the second half of the xvith century.

Reports of Cases adjudged chiefly in the King's Bench, in the 28th, 29th, and 30th of Elizabeth.

'Liber Tho: Harries baronett: et seruientis ad legem.'

691 Dd. xi. 65.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

692 Dd. xi. 66.

A small paper book, in quarto, containing 5 blank leaves at the commencement, 78 paged, followed by 6 blank leaves: which are succeeded by another treatise of 10 leaves paged anew, followed by 170 leaves which are blank and unpaged: neatly written in the latter part of the xviiith century.

1. 'Compendium Græcæ Grammaticæ Thomæ Wheeler.'

The first 5 leaves contain, '*Regulæ generales scholæ.*' 1. Cogita: 2. Loquere verè, clarè, Latinè, &c. and mention the portions of Grammar, &c. which the scholars are to learn daily; and are subscribed Thomas Wheeler, 1686.

The grammar begins (p. 6):

Compendium Græcæ Gram. *Ὀρθοέπεια.* Literæ Græcorum *γράμματα* sunt viginti quatuor.

Ends (corruptly):

poet. *εἰν* pro *ἐν*: *ἀπαὶ ὑπαὶ ὑπὲρ* pro *ἀπὸ, παρὰ, ὑπὲρ, ὑπό. τέλος τῆς γραμματικῆς ἑλλάδος.* Thomas Wheeler.

On the first blank leaf is written, 'Thomas Wheeler his booke Añ Dō. 1686.' The price is marked 4*s*.

2. 'Sir Edward Cooke's Treatise of Baile and Mainprise.'

Written on paper, in the same clear legible hand as the other portions of the manuscript, and containing 10 folios, numbered, and arranged into 12 chapters.

693 Dd. xi. 67.

A paper book, in quarto, fairly written, not earlier than the xviiith century.

'The Spanish and English Grammar, with a briefe and compendious method to read, speake, and pronounce the Spanish tongue.'

694 **Dd. xi. 68.**

A small paper book, in quarto, containing 50 leaves, partly paged, a few of which are more or less blank, each page containing 30—40 lines, neatly written in a hand of the latter part of the xviith century.

COMPENDIUM LATINÆ GRAMMATICÆ.

The first two leaves contain '*Regulæ generales scholæ.*' 1. Cogita. 2. Loquere verè, clarè, Latinè, &c., and mention the portions of grammar which the scholars are to learn daily.

The Grammar begins (p. 1):

Grammatica est ars congrue loquendi. Partes grammaticæ sunt quatuor.

Ends (p. 42):

Vox *vero* adversativa est ritu græcorum μέν, δέ. Finis.

After the grammar follows *Etymologia metrica,* occupying a little more than a page. This grammar is doubtless the one used in Thomas Wheeler's school. See Dd. xi. 66.

695 **Dd. xi. 69.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 79 leaves, in good preservation.

Notes concerning the DESCENTS OF MANY ENGLISH FAMILIES with their arms emblazoned. The latest entry refers to the year 1645.

696 **Dd. xi. 70.**

A small quarto, in Greek, somewhat damaged on the margins of many leaves, consisting of several tracts on paper and on parchment, written in different hands, the treatises on paper being probably of the close of the xvth century; those on parchment are apparently somewhat later than the others, and may perhaps be referred to the beginning of the xvith.

1. A treatise of 25 paper leaves, unpaged, illwritten, mutilated at both ends, on *The First Cause*, by some late philosopher, each page containing 20 lines: it begins at λ (§ 30), and ends at ϛθ (§ 99).

The commencement of § 30 runs thus:

αὐτὸ προϊὸν ἀπό τινος καὶ ἐπιστρέφον κυκλικὴν ἔχει τὴν ἐνέργειαν. εἰ γὰρ ἀφ' οὗ πρόεισιν εἰς τοῦτ' ἐπιστρέφει, συνάπτει τῇ ἀρχῇ τὸ τέλος.

καὶ ἔτι δὲ μία καὶ συνεχὴς ἡ κίνησις, τῆς μὲν ἀπὸ τοῦ μένοντος τῆς δὲ πρὸς τὸ μένον γενομένης. ὅθεν δὴ πάντα κύκλῳ πρόεισιν ἀπὸ τῶν αἰτίων ἐπὶ τὰ αἰτία.

The very rare word αὐθυπόστατος (see *Suic. Thes.* s. v.) occurs at pp. 10, 11 of the MS.: it is also used by Damascius several times in a very similar treatise, ἀπορίαι καὶ λύσεις. See pp. 53, 197, 217, 218, 222. (*Ed. Kopp.*)

2. A collection of *Scholia*, &c. on various authors, consisting of 203 paper leaves, paged, neatly written, with many contractions: (the 2nd leaf is marked 3 instead of 2: but the pagination of the MS. is followed in the following description) each page contains about 33 lines. The initial letters are rubricated, the larger ones flourished. The MS. supplies the Greek titles.

(1) Scholia on the Hecuba of Euripides. fol. 1.

These scholia on Euripides are mutilated. They commence at *Hecuba*, v. 71, μελανοπτερύγων: they are not fully contained in the Glasgow Edition, though some of them have a common origin.

Commences:

μελανοπτέρυγας εἴρηκε τοὺς ὀνείρους, διὰ μὲν τοῦ μέλανος, τὸ σκοτεινὸν καὶ δυσδιάγνωστον δηλῶν, διὰ δὲ τῶν πτερύγων τὸ ταχὺ τῆς αὐτῶν ἀφανείας καὶ εἰς τὸ μὴ ὂν προχωρήσεως.

(2) περὶ τῶν μέτρων ὧν ἐχρήσατο Εὐριπίδης ἐν Ἑκάβῃ δράματι. fol. 7.

Commences:

ἦκω νεκρῶν κευθμῶνα καὶ σκότου πύλας. ἡ εἴσθεσις τοῦ δράματος περιέχει στίχους νη'. ἰαμβικοὺς τριμέτρους ἀκαταλήκτους, ὧν τελευταῖος· φθείρει θεῶν τις τῆς πάροιθ' εὐπραξίας. Ἄγετ' ὦ παῖδες τὴν γραῦν πρὸ δόμων. σύστημα ἐπεισόδιον, ἐκ κώλων ἀναπαιστικῶν καὶ δακτυλικῶν μεμιγμένων σπονδείοις, κ.τ.λ.

This treatise is likewise only partially incorporated into the scholia of the Glasgow Edition.

(3) σχόλια εἰς τὸ Εὐριπίδου δρᾶμα Ὀρέστης. fol. 10.

(4) μέτρα οἷς ἐχρήσατο Εὐριπίδης ἐν Ὀρέστῃ. fol. 14 *b*.

(5) σχόλια εἰς τὸ Εὐριπίδου δρᾶμα Φοινίσσαι. fol. 18.

(6) περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Εὐριπίδης ἐν Φοινίσσαις. fol. 20 *b*.

Much the same remarks are to be made of the scholia and metrical commentary upon the *Orestes* and *Phœnissæ* that have been made on those upon the *Hecuba*.

(7) σχόλια εἰς τὸ Ἀριστοφάνους δρᾶμα Πλοῦτον. fol. 25.

Begins:

ἰστέον ὅτι τὰ τοῦ δράματος πρόσωπα πεπλασμένα εἰσὶ παρὰ τοῦ ποιητοῦ. Χρεμύλος γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ χρέος καὶ τὸ αἰμύλλω (τὸ ἀπατῶ) εἴρηται.

Many of the scholia in this and the following plays agree a good deal with some of those printed in Bekker's and Dindorf's editions. Foll. 26 and 27 are misplaced and belong to the following treatise, and should be placed after fol. 39.

(8) *περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Ἀριστοφάνης ἐν τῷ* Πλούτῳ. fol. 39 *b*.

(9) *ὑπόθεσις Ἀριστοφάνους νεφελῶν*. fol. 40.

This hypothesis begins in the same words as that marked No. VI in Bekker's edition: but is much longer, and consists principally of matter contained in the other hypotheses.

(10) *σχόλια εἰς τὸ νεφελῶν δρᾶμα Ἀριστοφάνους*. fol. 40 *b*.

(11) *περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Ἀριστοφάνης ἐν τῷ νεφέλαις*. fol. 53.

(12) *ὑπόθεσις Ἀριστοφάνους βατράχων*. fol. 57.

The two hypotheses (which have much in common with those in Bekker's edition), are followed by scholia, some of which are considerably different from those which are printed: but they seem to be of little value.

(13) *περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Ἀριστοφάνης ἐν βατράχοις*. fol 72.

(14) *περὶ κωμωδίας*. fol. 76.

Begins:

Κωμωδίαι λέγονται τὰ τῶν κωμικῶν ποιήματα, ὡς τὰ τοῦ Ἀριστοφάνους, Κρατίνου, Μενάνδρου καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων. εὑρέθη δὲ ἡ κωμωδία (ὥς φασιν) ἐξ αἰτίας τοιαύτης.

Ends:

ἅμα τὸ αὐτὸ ἔλεγον καὶ στροφὴν καὶ προοίμιον.

This is not exactly the same as any of those published by Dindorf, Aristoph. Vol. IV. pt. 1, but agrees in part with the scholiast on Dionys. Thrax, &c. p. 30 sqq.: only our MS. is much fuller.

(15) *περὶ ποιητῶν καὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ποιμάτων*. fol. 79.

Begins:

ὅτι οἱ κατ' ἐξοχὴν ποιηταὶ τέσσαρά τινα γνωρίσματα ἔχουσι, στίχον ἡρωικὸν, μῦθον ἀλληγορικὸν, ἱστορίαν παλαιὰν καὶ ποιὰν λέξιν. ἐγένοντο δὲ ε' ὀνομαστοὶ, Πανύασις, Πείσανδρος, Ἀντίμαχος, Ὅμηρος, καὶ Ἡσίοδος.

Ends:

καὶ μὴν καὶ ἡ πρόσρησις σημεῖον εἰρήνης ἦν· εὐδαίμονες μὲν γὰρ οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἐν εἰρήνῃ· κακοδαίμονες δὲ γίνονται ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. fol. 80, *b*.

Taken in great measure from Isaac Tzetzes. See his Prolegomena to Lycophron (Ed. Pott.)

(16) *ἀπὸ τῆς ᾱ Ἰλιάδος σχόλια*. fol. 81 *a*.

Begins:

ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν δώσουσι γέρας (Iliad, I. 135). *τὸ σχῆμα ἐλλειπτικόν· λείπει γὰρ τὸ ἡσυχάσας παύσομαι.*

These scholia on the Iliad are imperfect if not mutilated. Fol. 86 *a* (the other side of which is blank) ends at Il. II. 251. Fol. 87 contains scholia on Iliad XXIV. 2 sqq. ending at v. 499: but is followed by fol. 88, which has scholia on Iliad XXIII. 1 sqq. and which are continued to the end of the book. These leaves are probably transposed: at fol. 87 *b* are εἰς Διδῶ στίχοι, consisting of 10 elegiac lines, beginning:

ἀρχέτυπον Διδοῦς ἐρικυδέος, ὦ ξένε, λεύσσεις
εἰκόνα, ἐξεσίῳ (θεσπεσίῳ) κάλλεϊ λαμπομέναν.

(Anthol. Plan. Gr. Tom. II. p. 672, *Ed. Jac.* Lips. 1814.)

followed by four elegiac lines, entitled: Ἀρχίου εἰς τοὺς τέσσαρας ἀγῶνας. which do not appear under his name in the Palatine Anthology, but the Epigram is marked ἀδέσποτον. (IV. p. 122.)

Begins:

τέσσαρες εἰσὶν ἀγῶνες ἀν' Ἑλλάδα, τέσσαρες ἱροί.

The MS. is henceforward written in a different hand, and contains about 22 lines in a page: the paper also is a little smaller, but the pagination is continuous: a page is blank here and there at the end of a treatise.

(17) Δημητρίου τοῦ Τρικλινίου περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Σοφοκλῆς ἐν τῷ Αἴας Μαστιγοφόρος δράματι. fol. 89 *b*.

(18) τοῦ αὐτοῦ Δημητρίου τοῦ Τρικλινίου περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Σοφοκλῆς ἐν τῷ Ἠλέκτρα δράματι. fol. 99 *b*.

(19) τοῦ αὐτοῦ Δημητρίου Τρικλινίου περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Σοφοκλῆς ἐν Ἀντιγόνῃ. fol. 107.

(20) τοῦ αὐτοῦ Δημητρίου Τρικλινίου περὶ μέτρων οἷς ἐχρήσατο Σοφοκλῆς ἐν τῷ Οἰδίπους (i.e. the Œdipus Tyrannus) δράματι fol. 116.

In addition to metrical observations on these plays are some others interspersed:

also περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ Οἰδίποδος δράματος (sic) σχημάτων. fol. 122 *b*.

These works of Demetrius Triclinius (written in beginning of XVth century) are published by A. Turnebus, and by Dindorf in his Scholia on Sophocles.

(21) περὶ ἐγκλιτικῶν ὀνομάτων καὶ ῥημάτων. fol. 124.

Begins:

ἰστέον ὅτι τὰ ἐγκλιτικὰ οὐκ ἐστὶν ἐν τοῖς ὀκτὼ μέρεσιν ἀλλ' ἐν πέντε μόνον, ὀνόμασι, ῥήμασι, ἀντωνυμίαις, ἐπιῤῥήμασι, καὶ συνδέσμοις.

Ends:

ἰδοὺ γὰρ τὸ καυχῶ καυχᾶς δευτέρας ὂν συζυγίας ἐν τῇ ἀποβολῇ τοῦ κ πρώτης ἐγένετο.

By Johannes Charax Grammaticus. Edited in the *Thesaurus Cornucopiæ* of Aldus, p. 226.

(22) Σχόλια εἰς τὸ Σοφοκλέους Αἴας μαστιγοφόρος δρᾶμα. fol. 126.

Begins:

Πεῖράν τιν' ἐχθρῶν] ἢ εἶπε πειρασθῆναι τῶν ἐχθρῶν καὶ ὧν κατὰ

σοῦ μηχανῶνται προλαβεῖν ζητοῦντα τῷ πρὶν ἢ παθεῖν μαθεῖν καὶ φυλάξασθαι· ἢ οὕτως, κ. τ. λ.

Ends:

ὕστερον δὲ ἰδόντος τοῦτο γενόμενον. fol. 146.

Not the same scholia that are given in Brunck's edition, but those published in Dindorf's Scholia on Sophocles, Vol. II. pp. 329—357.

(23) Σχόλια ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἠλέκτρας δράματος Σοφοκλέους. fol. 147.

Begins:

ὧν πρόθυμος] αὕτη ἡ γενικὴ οὐ καθὰ οἴονταί τινές ἐστι, λέγοντες, ὧν εἰς θέαν ἐλθεῖν (τοῦτο γὰρ λαμβάνουσιν ἔξωθεν) ἦσθα πρόθυμος.

Ends:

εἰς τὴν ἐκ προγόνων σοι προσήκουσαν εὐδαιμονίαν. fol. 166 *b*.

These scholia are published in Dindorf's Scholia on Sophocles, Vol. II. pp. 359—382.

(24) σχόλια ἐκ τοῦ Ἀντιγόνης δράματος Σοφοκλέους.

Begins:

Ἀντιγόνη φίλων] μὴ λάβῃς εἰς τὸ φίλων ἔξωθεν ὑπέρ. fol. 167.

Ends:

διὰ τὸ Πολυνείκη ἄθαπτον ῥίψαι. fol. 182 *b*.

(25) σχόλια εἰς τὸ Οἰδίπους Τύραννος Σοφοκλέους δρᾶμα. fol. 183.

Begins:

ἐξεστεμμένοι] ὅτι οὐ μόνον ἐστεφανωμένοι.

Ends:

μηδὲν δεινὸν πεπονθώς. fol. 204 *b*.

The scholia on this and the preceding play are by Demetrius Triclinius, and are published by Dindorf, Vol. II pp. 278—327.

(26) περὶ τῶν διαλέκτων.

Begins:

ἰδού σοι καὶ τὰς διαλέκτους ἐγχειρίζω, νέων μοι πάντων φιλολογώτατε· περὶ ὧν ὅ τε Φιλόπονος Ἰωάννης ἐπόνησε καὶ Τρύφων ὁ γραμματικὸς, καὶ ἄλλοι πολλοὶ, οἷς ἱκανὴ περὶ τὰ βιβλία διατριβὴ καὶ ἄσκησις γέγονεν, οὔπω δέ τις μέχρι καὶ τήμερον τὸ πᾶν ἑκάστης τῶν διαλέκτων ἐγνώρισε.

This tract, several times edited, is imperfect, ending abruptly καθ' ὑποστολήν, in the section which treats of the Ionic dialect. It is ascribed to Gregorius Corinthus.

3. A tract, on vellum, consisting of 15 leaves, of about 28 to 30 lines each, besides a blank one at the end: the handwriting is neat, comparatively free from contractions, much resembling the Aldine types; the initial letters and the headings are rubricated, the larger ones flourished. At the bottom of the 1st page in a later hand is written,

'Collectanea de linguarum differentia et aliis.'

(1) *περὶ διαλέκτων.* fol. 1.

Begins:

διάλεκτοι εἰσὶ πέντε, ἰὰς, ἀττὶς, δωρὶς, αἰολὶς καὶ κοινή. ἔχει δὲ ἑκάστη διάλεκτος οἰκεῖον ἰδίωμα ὃ ἐν συνόψει καλῶς ὑποδείξομαι.

Then begins a synoptical view of each dialect:

ἡ ἰὰς τὰ εἰς ᾶς λήγοντα ὀνόματα εἰς ῆς τρέπει, Ἑρμείας Ἑρμείης, Σωσίας Σωσίης.

Taken from the *τεχνικὰ* of Johannes Philoponus.

(2) *περὶ ῥαψωδίας.* fol. 7.

Begins:

τί ἐστι ῥαψωδία; ποίημα ἐμπεριειληφός τινα ὑπόθεσιν· καὶ ἄλλως· μέρος τοῦ ὅλου ποιήματος, κ.τ.λ.

This has a good deal in common with the Scholia on Dionysius Thrax. (Bekk. *Anecd. Græc.* Vol. II. pp. 765—769.

(3) *περὶ ἐγκλινομένων.* fol. 9 *b.*

Begins:

ἰστέον ὅτι τὰ ἐγκλινόμενα εὑρίσκεται ἐν ὀνόμασι καὶ ἐν ἀντωνυμίαις καὶ ἐν ῥήμασιν καὶ ἐν ἐπιῤῥήμασι, καὶ ἐν συνδέσμοις. ἐν ὀνόμασι μὲν τὸ τὶς ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πτώσεσιν.

Edited in the *Thes. Cornucopiæ* of Aldus, pp. 229—230.

(4) *περὶ βαρβαρισμοῦ καὶ σολοικισμοῦ.* fol. 12 *b.*

Begins:

ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι ὁ βαρβαρισμὸς γίνεται ἐν λέξει ὁτὰν ἐξ ἀτεχνίας παραφθαρῇ ἡ ἑλληνικὴ λέξις, κ.τ.λ.

This and the three preceding are contained in *Bibl. Canonic.* n. 13 (p. 10, Coxe's Catalogue).

(5) *περὶ τῶν ἐπιτατικῶν μορίων.* fol. 14.

Begins:

ἐπιτατικὰ μόρια εἰσὶν ἑπτά. α, δα, ζα, λα, βου, αρι καὶ ερι. ᾱ. ἄξυλος ὅλη ἡ πολύξυλος, κ.τ.λ.

(6) *περὶ τῶν στερητικῶν μορίων.* fol. 14 *b.*

Begins:

στερητικὰ μόρια πέντε. ᾱ, νῆ, νῶ, νῆ, νῦ. ἀπρόθυμος ὁ μὴ ἔχων προθυμίαν.

(7) *τὸ ὡς, πόσα σημαίνει.* fol. 14 *b.*

Begins:

λβ'. τὶ καὶ τί; παραβολήν, κ.τ.λ.

4. A tract on parchment, containing 32 leaves, beautifully written in a minute hand of the same general character as the

foregoing, each page containing 27 lines, with numerous interlinear and marginal scholia, written in red.

'Ηφαιστίωνος ἐγχειρίδιον.' fol. 8.

Besides the *Enchiridion* itself, this MS. contains numerous scholia, and introductory pieces, for which Gaisford's edition may be consulted. The first of them begins thus: ἀμφότερα καλεῖται μέδιμνος. After the conclusion of the *Enchiridion*, fol. 30 *b*, are three short pieces, occupying two pages, entitled περὶ κοινῆς συλλαβῆς, τί διαφέρει συνεκφώνησις συναλοιφῆ, and τὰ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνατιθέμενα ζῶα, the last of which begins ἡ γλαὺξ τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ. The MS. ends with a scale of feet and catalogue of prosodiacal figures. This MS. has been collated by Bentley, and its readings are given in Gaisford's edition. See Præf. p. iii.

697 **Dd. xi. 71.**

A paper book, in small octavo, of 164 pages, many blank included, bound up with No. **696**, containing

Extracts from the Rolls of Parliament, and other sources, relating to the Fisheries.

Some of the Extracts are certified 'per Guliel. Ryley.'

There are also tables of the subscriptions payable to the Worshipful M^r^ Tho. Harrison, Threr A.D. 1632—39, and the substance of the 'fishinge' Patent granted to a company.

698 **Dd. xi. 72.**

A quarto, on paper, 135 leaves, of which a few are blank; handwriting of the xviiith century.

Miscellaneous Law Precedents.

The collector was probably the same as the owner, who styles himself 'William Prigg.' The most modern date is 1680.

699 **Dd. xi. 73.**

A paper book, in small quarto, containing about 360 pages, written in the years 1623—1634, and forming

A Common-Place Book of W. Whiteway.

The contents are

a. On pp. 1—48, 61, 64, 81—6, Extracts from various historical works, as Baronii *Annales*, Herodotus, Strabo, and Bibliander *de fatis Monarchiæ Romanæ*, Livy, Zonaras.

b. pp. 49—60 and 67—71. 'Directions for Painting,' 'for Limming.'

c. pp. 73, 4. '1633. Mr Sheruill's censure.'

d. p. 88. 'Certaine questions propounded by Mr Bernard, Minister of

Batcombe, unto the divines of Dorsetshire, concerning the Sabbath day and the Lord's day, January the 31, 1633.'

e. pp 89—96. 'A priuate Chronology, Aug. 2, 1634.'

The first entry is, '1518. My great grandfather, Peter Mounsell, was borne.' In another hand, at the end, is the entry, '1635. This yeare died the author of this booke, W. Whiteway, my brother.'

f. pp. 102—119. Charters granted to the Burgesses of Dorchester, 2 Henr. VIII. and 8 Jac. I.

g. pp. 120—131. 'An act for the annexing of the Rectory and decaied parish of Froome Whitefield to the rectory and parish of the Holy Trinity in Dorchester, 7° Jacobi 9° Februar. Anno Domini, 1609.'

h. pp. 133—6. Four French Songs, of which the first begins:

'Que je me plais soubs votre loy
Cloris soudain que je vous voy.'

and the last:

'Berger il faut que tu me dis
La cause de ta maladie.'

i. pp. 137—142. Verses, Anagrams, and Inscription relating to the Duke of Buckingham. With the exception of 'Georgius Villerius, *Anagr.*, Regis Vulgi illusor,' and the laudatory Latin epitaph, these are all printed, though with some variations, by the Percy Society, Vol. xxix. See also Gg. iv. 13. § 39.

k. pp. 144—191. A Vocabulary.

l. After a few blank leaves, on the page numbered 304, is 'A Libell found at the court, and presented to the King by the Bp. of London, Dr Lawde, 8th March, 1628.' and on p. 305 a scurrilous 'Epitaph, 1633,' beginning, 'Here lieth rotten she whose name indeed was Grace.'

m. pp. 309—323. 'The Maiors and Shriues of London,' 1189—1634. p 326. 'Aldermen of London, 1633, and their wards.'

n. pp. 327—366. 'Diploma nouum Caroli Regis anno quinto Regni sui M. Brit. 1629.'

o. p. 370. The Will and Epitaph of William Noy.

p. pp. 371—374. 'Psalmi Dauidici, Anglice traducti, et Gallicis numeris accomodati per G. H. Nouembr. 1629.'

The first four only have been thus rendered; the first begins:

The man is blest, that walketh not among
The counsell of th' ungodly, nor in throng
Of synners stands, nor with the scorner sitteth.

q. pp. 377—380. 'Nomina vicecomitum comitatum Dorsett et Somersett, qui vnum tantum habuerunt usque ad annum 1567.'

The book has been reversed, and the contents of this portion are:

r. pp. 1—30. Anecdotes of various persons.

s. pp. 31—76. Extracts from Thuanus, Holinshed's Chronicle, and other such works.

t. pp. 77—84. 'A letter sent by a friend to Sir Tho. Hedley, K^t^. Sergeant-at-law, containing a relation of the reported Nunnery, at Gidding in Huntingdonshire.' See the Appendix to *Nicholas Farrer*, edited by J. E. B. Mayor. 8vo. 1855.

In the former part of the volume, on pp. 74, 75, 77—80, 83, 87, 100, 375—6, and at either end, on waste leaves, are ground-plans and elevations of large houses in the form of a quadrangle.

Also, at one end, is the shield of an esquire, having on a field a cross chequy, with the motto 'Sic itur ad astra.' On that at the other end is a chevron *ermine* between 3 lion's-paws erased, with the motto 'ardo (*sic*) y adoro:' beside it is a medallion containing a crest between the letters G. W., and with the legend 'Vincenti dabitur.'

700 Dd. xi. 74.

An octavo, on paper, of the xvith century. The writing is nearly uniform throughout. The pages are numbered to p. 242, the total number being 357, except 43 lost at the beginning.

Medical Receipts.

Begins:

Wythe thys medysyn a frenche man heled it...

Ends:

...and ther with all washe yo^r^ iyes.

The names of the persons who gave them to the compiler are noted in the margin.

701 Dd. xi. 75.

An octavo, on paper, of 88 leaves, of which many are blank. The date 1566 is written on the first page.

Medical Receipts, by W^m^. Browne.

It seems to have been commenced by 'Jeames Oxforde,' 1566.

Begins:

A sement that neyther fier nor water shall dissolve...

Ends with some charms, &c., for the 'thoeth ake'...

...et coquantur in aceto et fiat gargarisma.

702 Dd. xi. 76.

A small paper book, in quarto, bound up with the preceding, and containing

pp. 1—3. The dedication, signed 'Olyver Pigge,' to Sir Francis Drake.

pp. 4—17. 'Meditations concerning prayers to Almighti God for the safetie of England when the Spanierds were come into the Narrow Seas. August, 1588.'

pp. 19—37. 'Meditations concerning thanckes to Almighti God for delivering England from the crueltie of the Spanierds and for their marveilose confusione and overthrowe, 1588.'

pp. 39—47. 'Part of a letter sent to a Christian knighte employed in the service of her Majestie, in the Lowe Countries, 1585, conteyning som comforts and instructions towching that action.'

The above titles are also comprised in the title-page, with two texts from the Psalms. There is a volume of '*Prayers by Oliver Pigge, when the Spaniards, &c.*' London, 1589. 16mo.

703 **Dd. xi. 77.**

A paper book, in quarto, of 503 pages, fairly written, besides a Table at the end, and the Title.

'*Certain choice Chapters* out of the Ten following Books to the former Treasury of antient and modern times: being part of the learned collections, judicious Readings and memorable observations, not only divine, morall, and philosophicall, but also poeticall, martiall, politicall, historicall, astrologicall, &c. translated out of that worthy Spanish gentleman Pedro Mexia and Mr Francis Sansovino that famous Italian; as also of those honorable Frenchmen Anthony du Verdier lord of Vauprivaz, Loys Guyon sieur de la Manche, counsellor unto the king, Claudius Gruget, Parisian, &c. collected by Thomas Lane.'

704 **Dd. xi. 78.**

A small quarto, on vellum, 238 leaves, about 26 lines in each page, in a good state of preservation, handwriting not uniform, but ascribable to the xiiith century. In Nasmith's Catalogue it is described as 'Liber Monasterii S. Albani.'

A Collection of Poetry, chiefly on sacred subjects and in Latin.

1. 'De vita et passione *beati Thome Cantuariensis* archiepiscopi.'

Begins (excluding 'Proemium,' fol. 1 *b*):

Impugnare Dei sponsam non desinit hostis.

2. 'De translatione *beati Thome* martyris.'

Begins (fol. 25 *a*):

Sub modio lumen, census sub clave sepultus.

To this poem are appended (fol. 29) some remarks on Latin grammar.

3. 'De quibusdam Reuelationibus post Martirum *beati Thome* martiris.'

Begins (fol. 30 *a*):

Ecclesie matris in planctum vertitur omnis.

4. 'De quodam *Hamone*.'

Begins (fol. 31 *a*, col. 2):

Olim piscator hominum quasi piscis ab hamo.

5. 'De electione cujusdam de qua in fine defuit consensus.'

Begins (fol. 31 *b*, col. 1):

Labitur ex facili quicquid natura, sophia.

6. 'Querimonia *de Priore Cantuariensi*, eo quod non favorabilem se prebuit carmini suo.'

Begins (fol. 31 *b*, col. 2):

Sepe quiescentem iuuit meminisse laborum.

7. 'Ad imperatorem *Fredericum* cujus commendat prudenciam.'

Begins (fol. 32 *a*, col. 1):

Coram principibus nisi multis ceca favorem.

This and the two following pieces were addressed to the anti-papal emperor Frederic II. who died 1250.

8. 'Captat et probat dominum *Fredericum* fore sibi placabilem.'

Begins (fol 32 *b*, col. 2):

Principis ut summi sinat excellencia dicam.

9. 'Item ad *Fredericum* Imperatorem quedam persuasio.'

Begins (fol. 33 *b*, col. 1):

Nequam tua gesta vacant, O maxime rerum.

10. A treatise in verse on the quantity of Latin syllables: the handwriting different, title wanting.

Begins (fol. 35 *b*):

Quinque uocales sunt *a* prior eque secunda.

Ends (fol. 37 *b*):

Invenies aliqua Grecorum nomina longa

11. '*Versus magistri H*[*enrici*] *Abrincensis* de Corona spinea, de cruce et ferro lancee, quibus rex Ludovicus Franciam insignivit.'

Begins (f. 38):

Creuit in immensum crucis exaltatio, fines.

Ends (f. 44 *b*):

Sancto maiestas et gloria nunc et in euum. Amen.

The author of this piece, and probably of many others in the volume, was Henry of Avranches, the 'archipoeta' or poet-laureate (1245—1264) of Henry III. of England: see Warton, I. 45, 46, ed. 1840, and a letter from Baron de Perche, date May 21, 1846, appended to the present MS.: cf. below, §§ 28, 30, 43.

12. A poem (without title) *in praise of the Blessed Virgin* (Les IX joies Nostre-Dame).

Begins (fol. 45):

Reine de piete Marie
En ki deitez pure e clere.

Ends (fol. 46 *b*):

Of les nefs ordres mansiun
Doint il en cele haute iglise.

The author of this poem was Rutebeuf, a French Trouveur, who died in 1310. It is printed with numerous variations in the *Œuvres Complètes de Rutebeuf*, II. 9 sq.

13. '*Predicatio beati Andree* apostoli pendentis in cruce ad philosophos Achaie, in qua probatur unum esse principium, *i. e.* unum Deum et non plures esse deos.'

Begins (fol. 47):

Humane menti cum naturaliter insit.

Ends (fol. 50 *b*):

Fecit et architipo tribuit quod sensilis esset.

14. '*Prophecia sancte Hyldegardis* de novis Fratribus.'

Begins, (fol. 51):

Ecclesie dicit pastoribus Is qui erat et qui est.

Ends (fol. 57 *b*):

Cismatis hanc medio subtraxi tempore—

Respecting the abbess Hildegard and her works see Neander, *Ch. Hist.* VII. 300 sq. Bohn's ed.

15. '*Libellus Donati* [the Roman Grammarian] metrici compositus de Nomine,' etc.

Begins (fol. 58):
Integra conficitur oratio partibus octo.
Ends (fol. 60 *b*):
Ut pape, tristis ut heu, seu quod conforme sit istis.

16. '*Vita sancti Guthlaci* confessoris.'

Begins (fol. 61):
Omnimodos quanta uirtute subegerit hostes.
Ends (fol. 92 *a*):
Et uirtus et nunc et semper quod omne per euum.

The poem is dedicated to 'H. de Longo Campo abbatem Croylandi' (1191—1236). Its author may have been William of Ramsey, who flourished about that period: see Bale, *De Scriptor. Britan.* Cent. III. § IX.: *Monasticon Anglicanum*, new ed. II. 101.

17. '*De translatione veteris ecclesiæ Saresburensis* et constructione novæ.'

Begins (fol. 92 *b*):
Ecclesiam cur transtulerit Salisburiensem
Presul Ricardus insinuare uolo.
Ends (fol. 96 *a*):
Presulis affectus artificiumque fides:

The date of this translation was 1220—1258, so that a marginal note, ascribing the authorship of the poem to William of Ramsey is inaccurate. Tanner (*Bibliotheca*, p. 363) conjectures that it was written by Henry of Avranches: cf. above, § 11.

18. '*Versus de allegationibus* et responsionibus habitis inter Innocentium papam et Romanos, vnde Oto imperator et Frethericus ad invicem litigabant.'

Begins (fol. 96 *b*):
Sancte Pater tua Roma tibi depono querelam.
Ends (fol. 104 *b*):
Ut deponamus, et restituamus Otonem.

Otho IV. was excommunicated by Innocent III. in 1211, and succeeded by Frederic II. The author of the poem took the side of Otho and was a fearless censor of the pope.

19. '*Vita S. Fredemundi* regis et martyris.'

Begins (fol. 105):
Anglorum rex Ofa fuit, regina Botilla.
Ends (fol. 113 *b*):
Sit laus et uirtus et honor per secula cuncta. Amen.

This 'Life' is also ascribed to Wm. of Ramsey by a marginal annotator of recent date: cf. Wright's *Biogr. Brit. Liter.* II. 424.

20. '*Vita S. Birini* episcopi et confessoris.'

Begins (fol. 113 *b*):

Et pudet et fateor quia turgeo magna professus.

Ends (fol. 125 *b*):

Sancto, maiestas et gloria, nunc et in enum. Amen.

This 'Life' is dedicated to Peter [de Rupibus], bishop of Winchester, and is therefore later than 1204. The author was Wm. of Ramsey: Wright, as before, p. 424.

21. '*Vita S. Edmundi* regis et martyris.'

Begins (fol. 125 *b*):

Plus uolo quam ualeo regis memorando triumphos.

Ends (fol. 136 *b*):

Sancto, nunc et per secula laus et honor. Amen.

By Wm. of Ramsey: Wright, as before. Two short *Prosæ*, in leonine verse, are added on the same subject.

22. 'Versus de *S. Thoma* archiepiscopo.'

Begins (fol. 137 *b*):

Archileuita Thomas et cancellarius Anglis.

Ends (fol. 142 *b*):

Et laus et virtus et sine fine decus. Amen.

23. 'De sanctis martyribus *Crispino et Crispiniano*.'

Begins (fol. 142 *b*):

Imperii sceptrum consorte Diocliciano
Nactus ad exicium Maximianus erat.

Ends (fol. 148 *b*):

Sanctorum sanguis tortoris inebriat ensem
Ascendunt anime corpore (*sic*) trunca jacent.

Two fragmentary pieces are subjoined in the same handwriting.

24. *Latin Fables*, in verse.

Begins (fol. 149 *b*):

Jurat anus flenti puero ni supprimat iram.

Ends (fol. 152 *a*):

Vite presentis, forma sequentis, hiems.

25. 'Tractatus *de Epiphania Domini*.'

Begins (fol. 153 *a*):

[S]idereus splendor illuminat aera cuius.

Ends (fol. 153 *b*):

Rex populi rector nardus odore uigens.

26. A page of leonine *verses* without title.

27. Verses of a laudatory kind addressed '*Domino episcopo Dunelm. Ric. de Mar.*' [*i. e.* Marisco], who was bishop of Durham between 1217 and 1226.

28. '*Liber de generatione* et corruptione materiæ, compositus a magistro Hen. Abrincensi poeta:' handwriting different.

Begins (fol. 156 *a*):
O clara cleri concio lux cujus lucet clarius.
Ends (fol. 165 *a*):
Non solum distans aliis a motibus iste.

29. Latin *Epigrams*, on the names of individuals, *e. g.* 'Robertus Passeleue,' 'Radulphus de Nouilla vel Nova Villa episc. Cycestrensi.'

Ralph Neville, bishop of Chichester and chancellor of the realm, died in 1244; and Robert de Passelewe was vice-treasurer in 1233.

30. On the relative merits of the 'miles' and the 'clericus.'

Begins (fol. 166 *b*):
Ut tenebris lux prefertur preuisa dierum.
Ends (fol. 169 *a*):
Equior an clarus clerus, an equus eques.

A marginal note of great antiquity (fol. 167 *b*) ascribes this piece to Henry of Avranches. He was probably the author of the whole series from fol. 156 to fol. 174.

31. '*Ad Galfridum de Boclandia*' (Buckland).

Begins (fol. 169 *a*):
Liberat a uiciis liber omnes, liber es ergo.

32. '*De festo omnium Sanctorum.*'

Begins (fol. 169 *b*):
Ecce dies toti mundo celeberimus, ecce.

Other short pieces follow (171—174) in the same handwriting, with the titles 'Ad Stephanum,' 'De Epiphania' (as before, § 25), 'Ad Engelbertum,' 'De nomine Engelbertus,' 'Ad Eustachium.'

33. '*Vita et Passio S. Oswaldi* regis et martyris.'

The Prologue begins (fol. 175 *a*):
In noua fert animus antiquas vertere prosas.
Ends (fol. 187 *a*):
Et uirtus et nunc et semper et omne per euum.

The author was probably a monk of Bury, as may be gathered from the 'invocations' prefixed to his work.

34. '*Sermo Regis duobus cyrurgicis temerariis* presumentibus curare crus confractum Johannis Mansel.'

Begins (fol. 188 *a*):

Cum sis Romanus, Cincy, tuus est mihi vanus
Sermo, nisi sanus sit hic eger et in pede planus.

John Maunsel, chancellor of St Paul's, was made a member of the royal council in 1244 (Carte's *Hist. of England*, II. 80).

Some fragments are inserted at this point, the last (fol. 190 *a*) apparently referring to the quarrels of the archbishop of Bordeaux and Simon de Montfort, in 1253 (Carte, II. 98).

35. '*Ad Milonem* procuratorem Vallium Spoleti et Anconie removendum propter accusationem.'

Begins (fol. 190 *a*):

Vatum et ducum gloria
Milo cujus in pretore.

The person here addressed was bishop of Beauvais. Respecting the circumstances, which occurred in 1230, see Muratori, *Annali d'Italia*, XI. 73, Milano, 1819.

Annexed is a short 'Prosa de beata Virgine.'

36. '*De quodam presule diffamato* et accusato super incontinentia et dilapidatione: et scribitur eidem.'

Begins (fol. 191 *a*):

Presul Agrippine vir magne, vir inclite, qui ne
Inuidia tristi fieres imfamis (*sic*) adisti
Ytaliam sponte...

37. 'De discordia dapnosa [damnosa] que orta fuit.'

Begins (fol. 191 *b*):

Summa Dei natura boni cur deseris orbem
Cur sinis humanum degenerare genus.

The discord seems to be the same as that mentioned in the title of § 35. The reigning pope was 'Gregorius,' *i. e.* Greg. IX. (1227—1241).

38. '*Ad predictum Milonem* accusatum coram papa.'

Begins (fol. 192 *a*):

Hactenus inuidie te Milo luna momordit.

39. Several short pieces, chiefly *Prosæ*.

40. 'Ad predictum [Milonem] a custodia sua amouendum.'

Begins (fol. 194 *b*):

Ovo quali quanto possum te Carmine tanto.

41. '*Pro quibusdam falsis predicatoribus* vagis nebulonibus, qui inter mala docuerunt prohibitum fuisse ne clericus aliquis vagus hospitium in Alemannia reciperet.'

Begins (fol. 195 *b*):

Miramur de Germania de cuius solent gramine.

Ends (*Ibid.*):

Recte dixit Wormaciam quasi vermium aciem.

42. 'Controversia *inter Cor et Oculum.*'

Begins (fol. 199 *b*):

Quisquis cordis et oculi
Non sentit in se iurgia.

Printed among the *Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes*, ed. Wright, 1841, p. 95.

43. '*Super Vita beati Francisci* versus magistri Henrici Abrincensis.'

Begins (fol. 200 *a*):

Gesta sacri cantabo ducis qui monstra domandi.

Ends (fol. 220 *a*):

Sancto maiestas et gloria nunc et in euum.

This poem is dedicated to pope Gregory IX. and must therefore have been written before 1242.

705 Dd. xi. 79.

A small parchment book, containing 102 pages, with 34 lines on each, written in the xiiith century.

'Incipit Liber Iulii Solini de mirabilibus mundi, studio et diligentia Theodosii principis.'

This is the rubric to the 'prefatio,' beginning:

Iulius advento (*sic*) Fratri Salutem. Cum et aurium clementia...

The MS. does not contain 'Solini Epistola ad Antium ex vetustissimo codice descripta,' given in the Aldine edition (1518), from which it otherwise differs but slightly.

It ends:

... Ideoque non penitus ad nvncvpationem sui congruere insularum qvalitatem.

The writing of the first 16 pages appears to be of a somewhat later date than the rest.

706 **Dd. xi. 80.**

A paper book, in quarto, with writing only on the first 28 pages, of the xviiith century, intended to form

A Common-place Book.

It is bound up with the following MS.

707 **Dd. xi. 81.**

A small quarto, written on paper, in a legible hand, of about the middle of the xviiith century, in English, and containing 20 folios, numbered.

Copies of orders made in the Star Chamber Court, temp. Eliz.

It commences:

Thomas Egerton Dominus Custos Magni Sigilli Angliæ Intr. sexto die Maii Anno tricesimo octavo Reginæ Eliz.

708 **Dd. xi. 82.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing 98 ff., with 20 lines in each page. It has ornamented capitals, occasionally illuminated, and borders. Date about 1430: catchwords occur at every 8th leaf.

The Prymer in English, according to Sarum use.

Beginning:

Domine labia mea aperies
Lord opene thou my lippes.

Ending:

Here enden comendacions.

After the Hours, follow the 7 psalms, 15 psalms and Litany: and then the Vigiliæ defunctorum and Commendationes Animarum. Each psalm or prayer is preceded by a rubrick, giving the first few words in Latin.

This MS. was collated by the Rev. W. Maskell, and the various readings given in the notes to his edition of the Prymer, in the *Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, Vol. II.: a description of the MS. will be found in p. xxxiv.

709 **Dd. xi. 83.**

A small quarto, on parchment, of 121 leaves, (catchwords at 8th leaf) written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—14. 'Augustinus de vera et falsa penitentia.'

Begins:

Quantum sit appetenda...

Opp. Paris, 1836, VI. p. 1621.

2. ff. 14—19. 'EJUSDEM AD PENITENTES' SERMONES DUO.

Begins:

Quam utilis sit et necessaria ...

Ibid. V. pp. 2001—2020 and 2244—2246.

3. ff. 19—23. EJUSDEM 'DE GAUDIIS ELECTORUM ET SUPPLICIIS DAMNATORUM.'

Begins:

Tria sunt sub omnipotentis Dei ...

Ibid. VI. pp. 1443—1450.

This is the treatise 'De tribus habitaculis,' usually considered the work 'incerti auctoris.' See Hh. I. 4. § 3.

4. ff. 23—28. 'JOHANNES CRISOSTOMUS DE PENITENTIA COMPENDIOSA.'

Begins:

Provida mente, profundo cogitatu ...

Ends:

... venire ad requiem claritatis superne. Amen.

5. ff. 28—31. 'INQUISITIO CONFESSIONIS QUALITER SACERDOS DEBET INQUIRERE ET QUIBUS MODIS.'

Begins:

Si scienter Deum offenderit ...

Afterwards follows a paragraph 'De iv. impedimentis confessionis,' and then 7 Latin Hexameters, ending:

In cruce sum pro te qui peccas: desine pro me.

6. ff. 31—57. 'PENITENTIA SECUNDUM MAGISTRUM ODONEM.'

Begins:

Penitentiam agite ...

Ends:

... ad hanc gloriam perducat nos Deus in Christo, qui &c.

The author was probably Odo de Ceritona (Shirton). See Tanner.

7. ff. 57—64. 'TRACTATUS DE CONFESSIONIBUS AUDIENDIS.'

Begins:

Penitens accedens ad confessionem ...

Ends with 5 Hexameters: the last being

Et servet caute sensus cum pectore renes.

8. ff. 64—92. 'Capitula extracta a Florario Bartholomei.' viz. De compunctione, de confessione, de penitentia, de peccatis mortalibus, de peccatis venialibus, de conscientia.

Begins:

Compunctio ut dicit Basilius ...

Ends:

... tuo jugiter amore langueamus. Qui cum Deo &c.

Perhaps from the treatise of Bartholomæus Iscanus de Penitentia. See Tanner.

9. ff. 93—96. 'Meditatio in passione domini.'

Begins:

Quam magna et immensa multitudo ...

Ends:

... et sine fine laudatura per benedictum et piissimum filium &c.

10. ff. 97—101. 'Meditationes beati Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi.'

Begins:

Terret me vita mea ...

Ends:

Opp. Paris, 1675, pp. 207—209.

11. ff. 101—119. 'Meditationes beati Bernardi.'

Begins:

Multi multa sciunt ...

Ends:

... et omni populo amabilis appareas.

Opp. Paris, 1839, Vol. II. pp. 661—691. At the end follows the paragraph 'Perfectissima et plenissima justitia ...' from Paulinus of Aquileia. v. August. Opp. Vol. VI. App.

12. ff. 120, 121. 'De sacerdotum dignitate.'

Begins:

Veneranda sacerdotum dignitas ..

Ends:

...vel magis quam petimus.

This section is in a later handwriting than the rest.

710 Dd. XI. 84.

A paper book, in quarto, containing, on 187 pages, written in the XVIIth century,

Notes out of Fuller's History of the Holy War and Holy State.

The former occupy pp. 1—106, the latter pp. 107—187. The last leaf is pasted to the cover, and at the end of p. 187 is the note, 'Continued these Notes in that Book where are written notes out of my L^d^ Bacons Henry y^e^ Seventh.'

711 Dd. xi. 85.

A small quarto, of the xviiith century, of 107 leaves, of which the last 88 are blank. The handwriting is the author's own.

'Luis Venereæ, omniumque ejus accidentium curandorum methodus.'—*De Mayerne.*

The receipts are partly in English, partly in French, but chiefly in Latin. It is not printed in De Mayerne's collected works.

712 Dd. xi. 86.

A quarto, on paper, in good preservation, legibly written, in a hand of the commencement of the xviiith century, containing in all 156 numbered folios.

A Law Common-place Book, alphabetically arranged, commencing with 'Abatement,' and ending with 'Dutchie.'

713 Dd. xi. 87.

A quarto, on paper, in good preservation, with the exception of four folios, torn out in the middle of the volume, containing 180 folios, not numbered throughout, some of which are blank; handwriting of the xviiith century.

Law Cases and Readings of Finch, Stone, Weare, Trotman, Jorden, Prideaux, etc. from 1612 to 1615, and of Mownson, Egerton, Coke, and Lea, temp. R. Eliz.

The five commencing folios seem to be a continuation of another volume.

Between the above two classes of Readings is inserted an Alphabetical Index to the first set of Readings.

On the first page appears:

In diem Lunæ formedon in discender.

In diem Martis & Jovis } Entree sur disseisin.

In diem Mercurii. Assise.
In diem Veneris. Accon sur replevyn.

On a blank page, after the Index, appears the following :

'My Saviour.'

'Disce, stude, vigila, canta, lege, scribe, vel ora;
Sic fac ut nulla sine fructu transeat hora.'

714 Dd. xi. 88.

A thin quarto, on paper, illegibly written, in a handwriting of the middle of the xvith century.

A copy of the Year-Book from 40th to 50th Ed. III.

715 Dd. xi. 89.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 196 leaves, seemingly in different handwritings, all however of the xvth century. The number of lines in each page is 30 on the average.

1. ff. 1, 2. *A Paragraph concerning Godly Life.*

Begins :

þir was an holy man

Ends :

...ever in Godes sygt.

2. ff. 2—8. 'Þe Abbeye of þe Holy Gost and of god Concience.'

Begins :

My dere broþer and suster

Ends :

...þorw the bysechyng of his moder dere seynte Mayre. Amen.

By Alcock, Bishop of Ely: printed Lond. 1531, and still earlier.

3. ff. 9—162. 'The Prykke off Concience.'

Begins :

þe myth of þe Fadur almygty
þe wytte of þe Son alwytty ..

Ends :

To wyche place he us al bryng
þat for us vouchedsave on Rode to hyng.

This treatise is assigned to Richard Rolle of Hampole. Copies, with variations, will be found in Dd. xii. 69, § 3, Ee. iv. 35, § 9, and Ll. ii. 17.

4. ff. 162—179. 'Þe Sermon þat a Clerk made þat was cleput Alquyn Fogwy of Warwyk.'

Begins:

Herkeneþ all unto my speche
Hele of sowle I wyll þem teche...

Ends:

In trowþe love and in charite
Amen, Amen, so mot it be.

5. ff. 179—185. 'How ich Cristenman owe for to hafe a remembraunce of þe passion of our Lord Jesu Criste.'

Begins:

Of alle þe joyus þat in þis worlde may be
þat þorw wyt to man myth be ordeyned and wroute
A swete lofe þowt is praised of me,
For alle oþer joyus I sette at nowte...

Ends:

But dere Lord þorw thy passion grante me to wynne
þe blisse þat evermore schal be
At my deþ forgeve me my sinne
Ich byseche þe my Lord in Trinite.

6. ff. 186—196. Of the Lord's Prayer.

Begins:

God of Hesus þat sittest in trone
And evere is prest to mannes love.

Ends:

For love of his moder dere
Amen synge we alle in fere. Amen.

716 Dd. xi. 90.

A 12mo, on parchment, of 159 leaves, with about 22 lines in a page. Apparently of xiiith century.

The Acts, Catholick and Pauline Epistles in Greek.

Begins (Acts xii. 2):

—βον τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἰωάννου...

There are lacunæ from Acts xiv. 22—xv. 10. Rom. xv. 14—16, and 24—26. Ib. xvi. 4—20. 1 Cor. i. 15—iii. 12. 2 Tim. i. 1—ii. 4. Tit. i. 9—ii. 15.

It ends with ver. 2 of Ep. to Philemon.

There are ὑποθέσεις to all the Pauline Epistles except Romans, but not to the Catholick Epistles; ff. 79—83 should follow in the order 80, 81, 79, 83, 82.

This MS. is 21 in Scholz's enumeration of Codd. minusc. and is assigned by him to the xiith century, but seems to be more recent.

In the cover is written the name Jo. Luke.

717 Dd. xi. 91.

A paper book, in quarto, of 254 leaves, written in the xviiith century, on one side only, with the running-title

'Of the Art of Printing.'

On a waste leaf at the beginning is the statement that

'This treatise of y^e^ first Inuention of prenting was Collected by Mr Richard Smith: prothoniter of Woodstrete Counter: the origenall coppey of his one hand writing is now in the handes M^r^ Fletewood.' See Chalmers' *Biog. Dict.* xxviii. 130—1.

18—31 Dd. xii. 1—14.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

732 Dd. xii. 15.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 143 leaves.

A miscellaneous Note-Book in the handwriting of Edmund Castell, Professor of Arabick. The notes are chiefly in Æthiopick, with Latin renderings: some in Arabick. Many pages are blank. Compare Dd. vi. 4.

733 Dd. xii. 16.

A small quarto, on paper, of the xviiith century, consisting of 143 leaves, mostly paged, each page containing 25 or more lines.

1. Cæsaris Cremonini 'Introductio in Logicam Aristotelis.'

Begins:

Dialecticam introductionem habituri...

Ends:

...pro scientiæ demonstrativæ explanatione.

The author's name is mentioned at fol. 117 *b*; and the date (162) at the end, fol. 140 *b*. See Dd. v. 28, and Dd. ix. 19.

2. 'Petrus Pomponasius apud Contarenum de natura animæ humanæ.'

Begins:

Intelligere non est sine phantasia. fol. 141...

The MS. ends thus:

...Plura vide apud Contarenum de Immortalitate contra Petrum Pomponasium.

Gaspar Contarini's Treatise against Pietro Pomponazzo is contained in his collected Works, printed at Paris in 1571.

734 Dd. xii. 17.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 91 leaves, with about 30 lines in each page. The date is about the xvth century, and the volume is imperfect both at beginning and end.

Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis.

Begins (Lib. ii. c. 9):

[Egre]diens in se ipsum reflexus...

Ends (Lib. vi. c. 20):

...quedam vero in accione ejusdem: ut est...

This treatise, which has been assigned to various authors, will be found in the *Opp. S. Bonaventuræ*, Mogunt. 1609, Tom. vii. App. pp. 687, sqq.

735 Dd. xii. 18.

A thick octavo, on paper, containing 524 pages, written in a fair hand, of about the middle of the xviiith century, in Latin.

A running Commentary on various Books and Titles of the Digest, illustrated from the early Commentators.

It commences: 'De ratihabitione sic statuendum,' and ends with Tit. 9, 'Pro Legato.'

736 Dd. xii. 19.

A small paper book, in 12mo, with the title outside, on the edge of the leaves.

'John Dinley's Oration att S^r^ Albert Morton's Funerall.'

The preface 'To ... my lady Elizabeth Morton...' is dated 'from the Princes Court att Leyden,' with the autograph of 'Jo. Dinley.' See Nichols' *Progresses of James I.* iii. 438 *n.* (4to. 1828).

37—39 **Dd. xii. 20—22.**

Three paper books, in 12mo, now in two volumes, written by a member of the House of Commons, and forming

A Journal of Proceedings in the second Parliament of Charles I.

The writer has made many corrections, and in two or three places has employed short-hand.

At the end is 'Sic abeunt omnes et cessat gloria regni. Finis parlementi inchoati 6° die Febr. 1625, et determinati dissolutique 15 die Junii 1626. Stante. D. B.': cf. *Parl. Hist.* II. 38—191.

740 **Dd. xii. 23.**

A small quarto, on parchment, 87 leaves, handwriting of the xvth century: imperfect.

1. Fragment of a treatise, on *Grammar*, in French.

2. A treatise, on *Tenures*, written in the pleading-language used of old in the Courts of Law.

Beginning:

'Tenura dicitur per sermonem militarem per sermonem socagii Sokemann.'

The last few lines are illegible.

See Redman's *Olde Tenures*, printed in 1537.

3. A treatise, in the same language, on *Forms of Action* and modes of procedure.

Beginning:

Curia Baronis ac etiam Regalis.

4. Extracts from the book *De Custumis in camera Guyhalde ciuitatis London.*

5. A French treatise, of which the title is furnished by the colophon:

'Ici fini le commune Parlance
Nulle meliour en tout le France.'

741 **Dd. xii. 24.**

A paper book, in 12mo, written in short-hand, about 1700, 191 leaves, containing

Notes of Sermons, and Comments over various passages of Scripture, by the writer, and others.

742 Dd. XII. 25.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 74 leaves, the first 59, which are in a smaller handwriting than the rest, contain about 25 lines in a page: the last 15 have each 18 lines. Its date is the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—59. A HARMONY OF THE GOSPELS, in Dutch.

Begins:

In deme beghinne was dat wort...

Ends:

.. hare werde met nae volghenden teyken. Amen.

2. ff. 60—74. PRAYERS AND A LITANY, also in Dutch.

Begins:

Ghebenedyt ende ghelost sy dat werde...

Ends:

...van euwicheden in euwicheden. Amen.

743 Dd. XII. 26.

A duodecimo, on paper, (with two leaves of parchment) of 198 leaves, containing 22 lines in a page. Probably of the xvth century. The first page is illuminated, and in the cover is pasted a rude woodcut coloured of S. Gregory and S. Luke.

1. ff. 1—111. A TREATISE ON THE SACRAMENT, with Prayers, in the Dutch language.

Begins:

Coemt tot mi alle die pynlike arbeiden ..

Ends:

.. claer in den hemel.

2. ff. 114—198. 'UNSER LIEVER VROUWEN SALTER.'

Dutch hymns and prayers addressed to the Virgin Mary, being a kind of adaptation of the Psalms.

Begins:

O Maria doe op mynen mout...

Ends:

...dyns aensichtes in ewicheit. Amen.

744 Dd. XII. 27.

A duodecimo, written on paper, and in good preservation; containing about 120 folios, some of which are blank.

It seems to be the NOTE-BOOK of a PRACTISING ATTORNEY; the first part of which is described on the title-page in gilt letters:

'*A brief compendary declaring the lawe courts or places above at London and also the officers therewith. Instruction to practise at the Comen Plees*,' &c. &c. A.D. 1618.

The latter portion of the book contains notes of charges allowed on certain proceedings; towards the end appears this: φ Εδμονδ θυγθ.

745 Dd. XII. 28.

A paper book, in 12mo, containing, on 52 pages,

BRIEF HISTORIES of the ROMAN, TURKISH, GERMAN, GREEK and SPANISH EMPIRES, and the NETHERLANDS.

Begins (p. 1):

Romulus Romes first founder was the base sonne of a licentious vestall.....

It is bound up with the following MS.

746 Dd. XII. 29.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 27 leaves, written in the XVIIIth century: containing

References to Texts of Scripture on various topics.

747 Dd. XII. 30.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 175 leaves (some blank) written in the XVIIth century.

NOTES OF SERMONS, in Latin and English.

748 Dd. XII. 31.

A paper book, in 12mo, written in the XVIIth century, with the following title:

'SUMMARIUM HISTORICUM SACRUM; or a short Collection of many remarkeable passages of Gods providence in the preservation of his church and people, maugre the rage of Antechrist and all other bloody tyrants and persecutors, gathered out of the best historians compared with the scriptures.'

It begins (p. 1):

Daniels prophecys compared w^th^ the times in w^ch^ they were fulfilled. We may well call Daniels prophecys.....

It ends with an 'exposition of the 4th viall,' Rev. 8.

On the edge of the leaves is, 'History of World, 1615.'

749 **Dd. XII. 32.**

A duodecimo, on paper, of 152 leaves; written in the XVIIth century.

ANONYMOUS NOTES.

pp. 1—27, on '*Cartesii Meditationes;*' in Latin.

pp. 29—58, on '*Wallisii Opera;*' in Latin.

pp. 61—97, on '*Dr Henry More's Philosophical Collections;*' in English.

These last notes are furnished with an index.

The remaining pages are blank.

750 **Dd. XII. 33.**

A small duodecimo, on paper, of 118 leaves; written in the XVIIth century.

'PHYSICA INCIPIENTIUM.'

A copy of the same work as Dd. VI. 46.

There are passages in this MS. omitted in the other, and *vice versâ*. Ff. 78—89 contain two treatises, De Meteoris and de Ventis, not to be found in Dd. VI. 46. The last 28 leaves are blank.

751 **Dd. XII. 34.**

A small paper book, containing

Extracta e ROTULIS de PLACITIS FORESTÆ.

752 **Dd. XII. 35.**

A small paper book, of about the same size, on the same subject, and of about the same date as the preceding.

753 **Dd. XII. 36.**

A 12mo, on paper, containing about 150 folios, much of which is blank; written in English:

§ 1. '*The Great Oyer of Poysoning*' appears on the fly-leaf, on the back of which also appears:

'To the right worshipful Sir Thos Bromley knt
health & happinesse
Sir Having collected the whole process of this disastrous tragedie' &c
this 8 day of May 1626
Your most bounden Jo: ood.

'The proceedings which happened between Lady Frances Howard & Robert Earl of Essex.'

See above, under No. 325.

§ 2. '*The proceedings against Richard Weston and others* for the murder of Sir Thos. Overbury.'

754 Dd. XII. 37.

A paper book, in 12mo, 113 leaves; written about 1700.

A Treatise in French and Latin, 'De Mare Clauso.'

Begins (p. 1):

S'il y a nation du monde qui doit...

755 Dd. XII. 38.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 83 leaves.

A Note-Book of Alexander Ros, with the date 1613 A.D.

1. ff. 1—34. '*Loci Communes Theologici.*'

2. ff. 36—38. '*Dubia quedam de Porphyrii Isagoge.*'

3. ff. 39—83. *Miscellanea.* Theological notes, Medical recipes, &c. &c.

It is bound up with the previous MS.

756 Dd. XII. 39.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 74 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page. Written in the XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—3. Of the Seven Virtues.

Begins:

Anoþer þinge to knowe god almyghty...

Ends:

...if we life skilfully as goddes lawe teches us, &c.

2. ff. 3—16. 'Of wedded Men ande þer Wywes ande þer Childer.'

Begins:

Owre Lorde God almyghty spekes

Ends:

...in blisse of heven wiþouten ende Amen

3. ff. 16—72. 'þo Actus of Apostuls.'

Begins:

fforsoþe þat Theophul þe firste Sermone I made...

Ends:

...wiþ fulle traiste wiþouten lettynge.

The translation appears to be entirely independent of Wicliff's.

4. ff. 72—74. 'þo Pater noster in Englysche.'

Begins:

We schal bilewe þat þis Pater noster...

Ends:

...ande þanne schal we have þo everlastande fredame. So be hit Amen.

At the end: 'This ys master Thorne's bok, clothworker of London.'

757 Dd. XII. 40.

A paper book, in 12mo, now for the most part of blank leaves, containing

'Short MINUTES of the CHARGE brought against WATSON bishop of St David's.'

See 'A large review of the summary view of the Articles exhibited against the Bishop of St Davids,' 4to, 1702.

Many leaves at the beginning have been cut out.

At the end is a list of books lent by the possessor of the MS. to various persons: among the rest to Dr Bentley.

758 Dd. XII. 41.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 279 leaves (numbered throughout) irregularly written, in the XVIth century. Many leaves are blank.

1. ff. 1—95. A TREATISE ON TRIBULATION AND TEMPTATION.

Begins:

Off such as use to put syke men...

Ends:

...and beddeth us syk and ask and it shal be geven us.

2. ff. 99—162. 'OF ÞE FALL OFF ANGELLS,' with various notes added, some in Latin.

Begins:

The gloryouse blessed Trinyte...

3. ff. 162—193. A TREATISE AGAINST LUTHER'S DOCTRINE OF JUSTIFICATION BY FAITH WITHOUT WORKS.

Begins (after a table of contents):

Some bryngyth S. Paule as Luther...

Ends:

...savor of hevynly joy.

4. ff. 206—216. MISCELLANEOUS NOTES ON VARIOUS SINS.

5. ff. 221—276. Of the vii Sacraments.

Begins:

As towching þe vii Sacraments...

Ends:

...schuld not be reasonable, sure, ne profitable.

759 Dd. xii. 42.

A duodecimo, of 99 leaves, neatly written in the xviiith century, apparently the transcript of a printed book.

'A Treatise, in the form of question and answer, *on the difference of God's government of his Church under the Law, and the government of his Church under the Gospel.*'

Begins (after a Preface 'to the Christian Reader'...):

What is God's glory? and how may we conceive of it?

Ends:

If therefore thou wilt approve thyself a Minister of Jesus Christ, and become profitable to the Church of God, preach the word of Faith only.

760 Dd. xii. 43.

A 12mo, on paper, of 309 pages, in good preservation.

Collections from the Public Records, and his own private Memoranda relating to the Revenues of the See of Norwich, by Anthony Harison.

Amongst these Collections will be found a valuation of the dilapidations of the property of the See 'libelled by Bishop Jegon against the administrators of Bishop Redman.' This book was completed in or soon after the year 1632.

See Blomefield's *Norfolk*, ii. 401, n. [h].

761 Dd. xii. 44.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 213 leaves, in various handwritings of the xvth or xvith centuries. ff. 1—53 have double columns: ff. 12—53 are very minutely written, with from 50 to 60 lines in a column: ff. 54 to end have about 25 lines in a page.

1. ff. 1—11. 'De Spiritu et Anima.' Capp. 1—33.

Begins:

Quoniam dictum est mihi...

Ends:

...aliud non sit quam ratio.

S. August. *Opp.* Paris, 1837, vi. pp. 1141—1172.

2. ff. 12—20. A Glossary of *Proper Names* occurring *in Scripture*, with their meanings: similar to that usually found at the end of copies of the Vulgate.

3. ff. 20—22. *The Gospels Harmonized:* in the form of references arranged in parallel columns.

4. ff. 22—25. A table of *the Gospels and Epistles* for the Sundays and Holydays through the year.

5. ff. 25—31. A fragment of *a Latin Glossary.*

6. ff. 32—37. 'Hugo [de S. Victore] de Arrha Anime.'

Begins:

Loquitur secreto anime mee...

Ends:

...hoc totis precordiis concupisco.

Opp. Mogunt. 1617, II. pp. 144—150.

7. f. 37. *On the Lord's Prayer.*

An Extract from S. Ambrose, de Sacramentis, Lib. v. *Opp.* Paris, 1690, I. pp. 377—380.

This is followed by brief notes from Eusebius, &c.

8. ff. 38—45. 'Meditationes.'

The first is Medit. III. among those of Anselm: the second occurs August. *Opp.* Paris, 1837, VI. p. 1369. The rest are compiled from various sources.

9. ff. 46—53. '*Sermons*,' various.

The titles are 'De Sancto Petro et Paulo,' 'De delicto et peccato,' 'De damnatis,' 'De cruce,' 'De ascensione Domini.'

10. ff. 54—213. 'Aristotelis Ethicorum Versio Latina.' By Leonardo Bruno.

Begins:

Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinos nuper institui...

Ends:

Explicit liber decimus ethicorum q. m. iohannes hyl....

762 **Dd. XII. 45.**

A parchment book, in octavo, 385 leaves, with 17 leaves of Index: one leaf wanting at the end; handwriting of the XIVth century.

Decretales Gregorii.

763 **Dd. XII. 46.**

A small quarto, on parchment, of 211 leaves, with about 27 lines in a page, written in the XVth century. ff. 87—98 are blank.

D. THOMÆ AQUINATIS OPUSCULA.

Nearly all of these occur in the edition printed at Antwerp in 1612 A.D., to which references are given below: but §§ 3, 8, 15, 17, 20 have not been identified.

1. ff. 1—6. '*De tribus principiis nature.*' Opusc. 31.
2. ff. 7—20. '*De natura materie.*' Ibid. 32.
3. ff. 21—30. '*De productione forme substantialis in esse.*'

Begins:

Sententiam solempnem...

Ends:

.. nec est ab alio: sed omnia ab ipso. Qui, &c.

4. ff. 31—57. '*De genere.*' Ibid. 42.
5. ff. 57, 58. '*De principio individuationis.*' Ibid. 29.
6. f. 59. '*De indiciis astrorum.*' Ibid. 26.
7. ff. 60—72. '*De esse et essentia.*' Ibid. 30.
8. ff. 73—86. '*De universali.*'

Begins:

Universale esse satis planum est...

Ends:

...et hec de universalibus dicta sufficiunt pro presenti.

9. ff. 99—109. '*De oppositis.*' Ibid. 36.
10. ff. 109—112. '*De natura accidentis.*' Ibid. 41.
11. ff. 112—117. '*De causa diversitatis secundum numerum.*'

This is part of *Opusc.* 70 ibid. *Super Boetium de Trinitate.*

12. ff. 117, 118. '*De commixtione elementorum.*' Ibid. 33.
13. ff. 119—122. '*De occultis accionibus nature.*' Ibid. 34.
14. ff. 122—125. '*De motu cordis.*' Ibid. 35.
15. ff. 125—128. '*De unitate et uno.*'

Begins:

Unitas est qua unaqueque res dicitur una...

Ends:

...unaqueque est una et id quod est.

16. ff. 129—136. '*De natura instantis.*' Ibid. 36.

17. ff. 136—138. '*De mensura et numero.*'

Begins:

Secundum Philosophum decimo metaphysice...

Ends:

...sed principium ordinabilium.

18. ff. 139—143. '*De natura verbi intellectus.*' Ibid. 14.

19. ff. 143—147. '*De eternitate mundi.*' Ibid. 27.

20. ff. 149—169. '*De potentiis anime.*'

Begins:

Ut dicit Philosophus secundo de anima...

Ends:

...que sunt appetitiva et sensitiva.

21. ff. 170—211. 'Tractatus Grammaticus.' Imperfect.

Begins:

Quoniam autem intelligere et scire contigit...

Ends:

...simul imperfect variari.

Some maxims, &c. are appended.

764 Dd. XII. 47.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 502, in double columns, with 46 lines in each column. It has occasional illuminated initial letters. Date, the XIVth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

It is imperfect at the commencement, and begins in the middle of the prologue:

celi ezechieli qui populo peccatori clausi...

The last few verses of Job are written over three times; a blank leaf follows f. 226: f. 228 has been cut in half: the leaf containing the last verses of the Apocalypse is missing. The MS. concludes with an Index of Proper names with explanations. The books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts follows the Epistle to the Hebrews. The Psalter is omitted. St Matthew begins f. 379.

There are a few scholia in the margin.

In f. 38 is written the name James Piksmell: and in f. 226 that of Samuell Rustat.

765 Dd. XII. 48.

A paper book, in 12mo; 188 leaves.

'REPORTS in the KING'S BENCH,' 3 Chas. I.

766 Dd. XII. 49.

A similar book, and in the same handwriting; 184 leaves. 'REPORTS in the KING'S BENCH,' 4 Chas. I.

767 Dd. XII. 50.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 145 leaves, mutilated and imperfect at both ends, written in three different hands. The first two leaves are in a small but legible character; ff. 40—64 in a different and larger handwriting, with about 35 lines in a page. The remainder is in very pale ink, badly written, and full of abbreviations, containing about 48 lines in a page. All the handwritings are of about the XVI th century.

1. ff. 1, 2. *Sermons* on Saints' days. A fragment.

Begins:

...corporales neque nunc nobis vocat...

Then follows a Sermon, 'In die S. Marie Magdalene,' and part of another, 'In die Assumpcionis,' ending:

...ut eum eo regnes in eternum.

2. ff. 3—64. A treatise on the *Natural History of Animals*, from Aristotle, Vincentius, &c.

Begins:

Ecce camelus desertus...(followed by a quotation from Vincentius).

Ends:

...sapientior omnibus pecoribus terre.

The next 3 leaves contain an Index to this.

3. ff. 67—119. A similar treatise *on Trees*.

Begins:

Abies secundum Ysidorum est arbor.

The six leaves, ff. 120—125, contain Indices to §§ 3 and 4.

4. ff. 126—145. A similar treatise *on Birds*.

Begins:

Aquila potest...

Ends, the last leaf being torn, in red:

Explicit. Amen.

768 Dd. XII. 51.

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 86 leaves, written in the XVth century.

1. ff. 1—66. An anonymous Treatise on the USE OF THE ASTROLABE,

Compiled by an astronomer of Oxford; in English; very illegible.

Begins:

Lyce lowys my sone I perceyue wel by certeyn evydencys þyn habilite to lerne sciencys.

Ends:

And þat is þe 12 part of ye altitude of þe tour: and so of all oþer &c.

'Explicit Tractatus Astrolabiri.'

Three leaves are blank.

2. ff. 67—80. 'Marbodi liber Lapidum.'

This Latin poem has been often printed, but it does not appear that the editors have collated this MS. The order of the sections is different from all those of which Beckman speaks in his edition (Gotting. 1799) answering, however, most nearly to his own.

3. ff. 81—86. A small treatise on the Medical Use of certain Herbs.

This tract is very illegible.

Begins:

Eliconia capud purgat, dolorem dentium mitigat, &c.

Ends:

...Supercilii visio.

769 **Dd. xii. 52.**

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 228, with 20 lines in each page. Date, of the xivth century.

A volume of Prayers in the Dutch language, with the heading of each prayer in red. It is imperfect at the commencement,

Beginning:

relt leerre der waerk' ēn geuer.

Ending:

heiligen geest in der ewichen. Amen.

On f. 1 is written the date 1591, probably by a former possessor.

770 **Dd. xii. 53.**

A duodecimo, on paper; 166 leaves: of the xviith century.

'Cours de Chymie. Joan: Francis: Vigani. Veronensis.'

This book is in English; and contains directions for compounding chemical preparations. ff. 30—157 are blank. There are miscellaneous notes and prescriptions in ff. 158—161.

The author's only published work is Medulla Chymiæ. 12mo. London, 1683.

771 Dd. XII. 54.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 50 leaves, with about 21 lines in a page, written in the XIIIth century.

WANDALBERTI OPERA.

1. ff. 1—6. '*Horologium.*'

Begins:

Quos cursu solis jungant sua tempora menses...

Ends:

Tali herede Creator
Clauso temporis orbe
Perfectoque quiescet.

D'Achery, Spicil. Paris, 1723, II. pp. 61—64.

2. ff. 7—11. '*Epistola Wandalberti ad Otricum.*'

Begins:

Veteri et perantiquo precepto monemur...

Ibid. pp. 39, 40.

3. ff. 11—17. '*Invocatio*, &c.'

Begins:

Celsi cuncte parens, conditor etheris...

Ends:

Carmine promamus mentem pie suffice Christe.

Ibid. pp. 40—42.

4. f. 17 *b*. '*Hymnus in laude beati Amandi.*'

Begins:

Amande presul optime Dignus tuo cognomine...

Ends:

Non segregemur a tuo Clemens pater, consortio.

5. ff. 19—50. '*Martyrologium.*'

Begins:

Primum nunc Iani vocitatum nomine...

Ends:

Maxima agrippine veteris quis moenia presunt.

Ibid. II. 42—61.

6. f. 50 *b*. '*Ymnus de festivitate S. Lupi Episcopi.*'

Begins:

Tricasinorum antistitem virtute Christi nobilem...

Ends:

Una cum sancto Spiritu in sempiterna secula. Amen.

On the fly-leaf at the beginning is a paragraph 'Hic commemorantur dies egyptiaci...' and on that at the end is a table shewing the position of the Ides and Nones, with the number of days in each month.

§§ 4 and 6 are not mentioned, apparently, in any list of Wandalbert's known works. Trithemius speaks of his being the author of many works, which he himself had never seen.

The name 'J. B. Hautin' occurs f. 1 *b*.

772 Dd. XII. 55.

A 12mo, on paper, of 89 pages, in good preservation. It contains the notes of some genealogist of the XVIIth century, consisting of the PEDIGREES of very many of the PRINCELY FAMILIES of France, Germany, Italy, and Spain, also of the Royal Families of England and Scotland.

773 Dd. XII. 56.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 200, with 13 lines in each page. Date, the XVth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

The Hours begin as usual f. 1, but after Sext some leaves are lost, and ff. 66—82 are occupied with various psalms and prayers. In f. 82 *b* the 'Officium defunctorum' begins, and in f. 115, 'Benedictiones ante prandium in cena domini,' 'a beneson devant manger,' &c. and then the 15 psalms, 7 psalms and litany, afterwards hymns and prayers to the Trinity, 'Commemorationes sanctorum,' &c. The MS. ends, f. 199, with the prayer, 'Infirmitatem nostram quesumus domine,' &c.

To f. 110 is sewn a piece of another parchment leaf, on which a short hymn, beginning, 'Christe Jesu bone cunctorum conditor alme,' and versicles, are written; f. 130 is blank, with the exception of the initial letter, the rest having been obliterated.

774 Dd. XII. 57.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 146 leaves, written in the XVIIth century.

On the first page is '*Collectanea quædam* e variis authorum sententiis.
Thomas Brathwait 1642.'

1. A Common-place Book containing extracts relating chiefly to *the Romish Controversy*.

2. ff. 28—37. *A Litany* in behalf of a person at the point of death.

Begins:

O Lord it is a great presumption,..

3. ff. 60—77. '*Oratio*' habita apud Oxon^{m}. in Coll: Reg: pro grad. Mag: Maii 6to. A. D. 1647.'

4. ff. 97—102. *A Sermon* on Rom. xiii. 12.

5. ff. 137—146. *An Index* to the contents of the MS.

The names, James Castley, Francis Gibson, Thomas Eames, are also found on the fly-leaf at the beginning, and on the first two leaves.

775 Dd. XII. 58.

A small octavo, on paper, of the XVIIth century, legibly written, containing 120 pages of writing, partly paged, and a quantity of blank leaves at the end: the number of lines in each page about 40, more or less.

1. 'ANNOTATIONES EX TOLETO,' fol. 1.

Begins:

De scientiarum et artium divisione. Omnis scientia ab Aristotele 2 Meta. cap. 1. in speculativam et practicam distinguitur.

Cardinal Tolet's Commentaries on Aristotle's Logic were published in 1596. See the Bodleian Catalogue.

2. 'Ex Keckermanno de Voce,' fol. 44 *b*.

Consists of an abstract of the first 17 chapters of Keckermann's 1st book of *Systema Logicum* (*Opera*, tom. i. pp. 553—625. Ed. Col All. 1614)

The last words of the MS. are,

Forma certa et specifica est determinata certæ materiæ.

At one end of the book is written the name 'Nathaniell Hind.'

776 Dd. XII. 59.

A small paper book, in 12mo, which according to Nasmith was formerly bound in green velvet, and was given to this library by Edward Cannon, M.A., Fellow of King's College. It is now in boards, and contains on 100 pages,

'PETIT TRAITÉ A L'ENCONTRE DE LA PRIMAUTÉ DU PAPE.'

This is an autograph by King Edward VI, and is dedicated to his uncle the Duke of Somerset, with the date, 'De mon palais de Ouestmester cez Londres ce penultime iour d'Aoust, 1549'. The dedication begins, 'Apres avoir considéré (trescher et bien aymé oncle) combien ceux desplaisent à Dieu, qui despendent tout leur temps en folies et vanitéz de ce monde...'

See *Athenæ Britan.* p. 118, 12mo, 1716.

777 Dd. XII. 60.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 130 leaves, of which 69 are blank.

A collection of MEDICAL RECEIPTS.

The book is begun at both ends. The name of Edward Webb as the owner is inscribed on a fly-leaf. 1657.

778 Dd. XII. 61.

An octavo, on vellum, of 123 leaves; of the XIIIth century.

'EUCLIDES PHILOSOPHUS, DE GEOMETRICA ARTE.'

The book begins:

[P]unctus est illud cujus pars non est.

Ends:

Continet totus liber iste cccc lxv proposita et propositiones et xv porismata, præter anxiomata singulis libris præmissa; proposita quidem infinitivis propositiones vero indicativis explicans. Deo Gratias.

This volume contains a Latin translation from the Arabic of the Enunciations, &c. of the Elements of Euclid, as far as the Vth proposition of the 15th book inclusive. There are figures supplied in the margin as far as to the XVIIth proposition of the 3rd book: there are some also in the 9th. These as well as many of the initial letters are executed in red oil-colour. There are constructions and demonstrations for many of the enunciations, in general terms, and preceding the enunciations. Here and there strictures upon Euclid are inserted.

On the first fly-leaf is inscribed,

Abbas gherardus poelgheest venerandus in Egmont
Istum cum multis libris reparavit honeste
Anno Domini m° cccc° lxv°.

In the last page, inserted between the text,

Iste liber pertinet ad claustrum sancti Adalberti levite Christi in Egmunda si quis alienaverit sit Anathema. Amen.

779 Dd. XII. 62.

A paper book, in quarto, of about 600 pages, written in the XVIth century, containing

1. A short *Description of England*, with an explanation of some of the old names of counties, towns, &c., arranged alphabetically.

2. *A Chronological Table*, from the Creation to the year of our Lord 1600, with an Index of the Persons named therein.

780 Dd. XII. 63.

A quarto, on paper, of 55 leaves, containing about 27 lines in a page.

'EXPLICATIO DOCTRINÆ CHRISTIANÆ.'

Written 'per Joannem De la Vache, die Annunciationis B. Mariæ, 1633 A.D.'

Begins:

Doctrinæ Christianæ breve quoddam compendium...

Ends:

...in mala labuntur.

Another treatise by the same author, in similar handwriting and ink, occurs Dd. XIV. 27. § 1.

It is bound up with the two following MSS.

781 Dd. XII. 64.

A quarto, on paper, of 22 leaves (the last 16 paged), written in the XVIIth century.

1. ff. 1—4. '*A Contemplation of the Golden Calfe.*'

Begins:

Man naturally affectes variety...

Ends:

...of their God's honour.

At foot are the initials W. F.

2. ff. 6—22. *Two Sermons*, on Rom. v. 12, and Galat. vi. 1. Dedicated to M^rs^ Katherine Ferrers, by S. Wadhus.

Begin:

This Chapter is a picture of ourselves ..

End:

... enter into heaven thorow Jesus Christ. Amen.

782 Dd. XII. 65.

A small quarto, on paper, of 222 pages, in good preservation.

It contains HERALDIC COLLECTIONS, made at a date not earlier than 1625. It commences with folio 14, and its contents are

1. Of the privileges and dignities of a Marquess, Earl, Viscount, Baron, and their wives and children.—fol. 14.

2. 'The placinge of all estates of men [and women] accordinge to their degrees.'—fol. 18.

3. 'The proceedinge to the Parlement at Westminster from the Pallace there called Whitt-hall.'—fol. 19 *b*.

4. 'The placinge of great Officers accordinge to the Acte of Parlement made in anno 31 Henrici VIII.'—fol. 21.

5. 'The number of morners at funeralls accordinge to the degree and estate of the defuncte.'—fol. 22.

6. 'Liverys for Noblemen and Gentlemen at the interremente of every man according to his estate.'—fol. 22.

7. 'The order and manner of apparell for great estate of Women in time of mourninge.'—fol. 23.

8. 'The ordinances, statutes and rules made by John Lo: Tiptofte, Earle of Worcester, Constable of England by the King's commaundemend at Winsor, 29 day of Maye anno sexto Edwardye quarti, to be obserued and kepte in all manner Justes of Peaces royall within this realme of England, reserving always to the Queene and to the Ladies present the attribution and gyfte of the prise after the manner and forme accustomed, to be attributed for their demeretes accordinge to the articles ensuinge.'—fol. 25.

9. 'The sise of banners, standards, pennons, guidons, pensels, and streamers.'—fol. 27 *b*.

10. 'The making of a Knight Bannerett in the feeld.'—fol. 29 *b*.

11. Figures for Ermines for the Queen, Peeresses, &c.—fol. 31.

12. 'The proceedinge to the funerall of a Great Estate.'—fol. 40 *b*.

13. 'For the funeralls of a marquess.'—fol. 42.

14. 'The Nobillitie placed accordynge to their degrees and after the auncientie of their creation, 1577.'—fol. 44.

15. 'For the funeralls of an Erle.'—fol. 45 *b*.

16. 'The proceadinge to the funeralls of an Erle to the Churche, somtymes on horsback and somtymes on foote.'—fol. 46 *b*.

17. 'Lyveries for noble weemen at the entertaynment of any great estate.'—fol. 48.

18. 'The discomoditie that may happen to an armye from lacke of ensignes.'—fol. 50.

19. 'Fee dewe to certayne of the King's servants of every newe dubbed Bachelor Knight.'—fol. 52.

20. 'The office of a Kinge of Arms with his authoritye in his province.'—fol. 53.

21. 'The proceadinge to the funerall of a Knight of London.'—fol. 55.

22. 'The preceedence of the Bishops.'—fol. 57.

23. 'Charges of the funerall of Sir Henry Cromwell, Sir Richard Luson, Sir John Byron, Sir Thomas Sadler, Sir Edward Hungerford and others of their ranke.'—fol. 58.

24. The length of the Queen's Banner.—fol. 60.

25. 'Fees dewe to the Officers of Armes givinge their attendance at the funeralls of Great estates.'—fol. 62.

26. What officers noblemen of different ranks may have—fol. 63 and 89.

27. 'Allowances of servants and blackes at the funeralles of Mary Queene of Scottes at Peterborough on tuesday the first of August, 1587.'—fol. 65.

Printed from a Harl. MS. in Nichols's *Progresses of Q. Elizabeth*, Vol. II. p. 515 (ed. 1823). See also for another MS. Dd. III. 66. § 8.

28. 'The order of the buriall of Mary Queen of Scotte at Peterborough.'—fol. 66.

See under § 27.

29. The proceedings at the funerals of (1) a citizen, (2) a knight, (3) a baroness, (4) a baron.—fol 70.

30. 'The definition of an Esquire, and the severall sortes of them according to the custome and usage of England.'—fol. 74.

31. 'The proceading at the funerall of a countess.'—fol. 75 *b*.

32. 'The proceadinge to the Church for an Earle.'—fol. 76 *b*.

33. 'The proceadinge at the funerall of the right high and mighty prince Elizabeth Queene of England, France and Ireland from the Pallas of Whithall to the Cathedrall Church of Westminster 28 of April 1603.'—fol. 79 *b*.

See Nichols, *Progresses*, III. pp. 621 sq.

34. 'The proceedinge to the coronation of the highe and mightie prince James by the grace of God, King of England.'—fol. 82.

See Nichols, *Prog. of King James I.*, I. 229 sq. ed. 1828.

35. 'The proceeding to the church of the funerall of Sir William Cicill lord Burghley his mother, lord Treasurer of England.'—fol. 85.

36. 'The coronation of King James and Queene Anne his wife 25 July 1603.'—fol. 86.

37. 'The proceading to the parliament at Westminster the 5th of April anno 1614.'—fol. 106 *b*.

38. 'The proceeding to the parliament at Westminster the 30th day of January, anno 1620.'—fol. 107 *b*.

This is a much more particular account than that in Nichols, IV. 650.

39. 'A catalogue of the Nobilitie made anno 1624 accordinge to their creations.'—fol. 110.

40. 'Knights of the bath made at Whithall at the coronation of Kinge Charles, the 1. February, anno 1625.'—fol. 115.

41. 'The proceadinge to the funerall of a knight in London.'—fol. 118.

783 Dd. XII. 66.

A paper book, in octavo, on 149 pages, besides 5 pages of table of contents, in a neat hand, of the XVIIIth century.

A Treatise on the PARLIAMENT OF ENGLAND.

It begins (p. 1):

Parliament. Of what Persons this Court consisteth. Of the King in his Royall politique capacity, and of the 3 Estates of the Realm, (vizt.) The Lords spiritual....

784 Dd. XII. 67.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 172, with 21 lines in each page. There are illuminated initials, occasional vignettes and borders, and musical notes to each Psalm. Date, early in the XVth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS ET LETANIA.

The first 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, several additional saints being inserted in a later hand, and also the obits of various private individuals, Katerine Sted, Cicilie Fildray (1401), Katerine Paston, William Sutton, William Fildray: f. 10 is missing, and f. 59 is replaced by a later hand, which has paged the volume throughout.

The Psalter begins f. 7, and ends f. 151, when the Canticles follow, and f. 164, the Litany, ending with the prayer, *Pietate tua quesumus domine;* an index of first lines of the psalms and hymns in the later hand concludes the MS.

The Psalms have their numbers, and the Canticles, the places of Scripture whence they come, written in the margin by a modern hand.

Pasted on the cover at the end is a fragment of some Canon Law treatise, one section being headed, 'Idem eboracensi episcopo.'

785 Dd. XII. 68.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 124 leaves, with a title-page, and written as if for the press.

1. 'Three Bookes translated out of their Originall: First *the Letter and the Life*, or *the Flesh and the Spirit:* Secondly *Germane Divinitie:* Thirdly *the Vision of God.* Written 1638.'

The title-page of the second treatise gives the date 1628, and the name of the translator, 'John Everard S.T.D.'

a. ff. 2—49. '*The Letter and the Life, &c.*' in XIV chapters.

Begins:

I will not much contend ...

Ends:

... This God grant unto us all. Amen.

b. ff. 51—90. '*Germane Divinitie.*'

Begins (after the Preface 'This littell booke ...'):

Saint Paul saith ...

Ends:

.. in a perfect Trinity for ever. Amen.

The translation is from the Latin Version of J. Theophilus, published by Chr. Plantine. Antw. 1558. The original is attributed to Tauler. Appended are 'certaine grave and notable sayings' in Latin and English, with explanations by Dr. Everard: then (f. 93) two extracts from 'the workes of John Taulerus, printed at Colen, in folio, 1588, pp. 106, 107:' and, finally (f. 95), 'A short *Dialogue* between a great learned Divine and a Beggar.'

In § 50 is, 'The summe of the royall priviledge' to Christopher Plantine, that no other printer bookseller may set forth certain books, the original being given at Bruxell, Oct. 6, 1557.

c. ff. 99—122. '*The Vision of God.*' In XXV chapters, with Introduction.

Begins:

I will now lay open ...

Ends:

... the eternity of a glorious life.

2. ff. 123, 124. The 4th, 5th, and part of the 3rd chapter of '*St Denis the Areopagite his misticall Divinity.*'

Begins:

We say therefore ...

Ends:

... to that which is unspeakable.

786 Dd. XII. 69.

A 12mo, on parchment, of 92 leaves, in 2 different handwritings, apparently of the XIVth century. The first 31 leaves contain 34 lines in a page: the second hand commences f. 33, and here the page contains 30 lines. Two leaves have been torn out after f. 31.

1. ff. 1—22. S. BONAVENTURÆ 'DIETA SALUTIS.'

Imperfect, ending with Tit. ii. cap. 3.

Begins:

Hec est via ...

Ends:

... portas ejus in confessione

Opp. Mogunt. 1609. Vol. vi. pp. 272—282.

2. ff. 24—31. Short EXPLANATIONS of the LORD'S PRAYER, CREED, &c. Imperfect.

The following Rubric is prefixed:

'Sacerdos parochialis tenetur per canones docere et predicare in lingua materna quater in anno VII peticiones in oratione dominica. Salutacionem beate Marie XIV articulos fidei contentos in cymbolo. X precepta veteris Testamenti. VII peccata mortalia. VII virtutes principales. II precepta Evangelii. VII sacramenta ecclesie: excommunicationes a canone latas sub forma que sequitur addendo vel minuendo in singulis prout Deus inspiraverit. Sequuntur eciam preces dominicales.'

Begins:

In þe pater noster beþ VI byddyngs ...

Ends:

... in syknesse and in helþe. ...

3. ff. 33—92. 'Stimulus Conscientie,' by Richard of Hampole. Imperfect.

Begins:

Þe myth of þe fader Almyghty ...

Ends:

... þat of noȝth haþ made alle þynge.

See Dd. XI. 89. § 3.

At the end is a note relating to the accession of Edward IV., dated 1460, and afterwards the sequence 'Salus eterna indeficiens mundi vita'....

787 Dd. XII. 70.

A paper book, in quarto, consisting of 116 pages, neatly written, in double columns, besides blank leaves at the beginning and the end.

'INDEX LIBRORUM GRÆCORUM, qui servantur calamo exarati in Bibliotheca Palatina Electorali.'

At the end is 'Davide Hamaxurgo Vindelico librario.'

788 Dd. XII. 71.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

789 Dd. XIII. 1.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

790 Dd. XIII. 2.

A large folio, on vellum, beautifully and distinctly written before the middle of the fifteenth century, in a large bold hand, mostly in good preservation, except where the illuminations, and even whole leaves (as fols. 208, 209), have been cut out. It contains (besides two blank leaves at the beginning) 309 leaves, paged, but the pagination is incorrect, fol. 45 being followed by fol. 50, where however nothing has been cut out: each page is in double column, each column containing 47 lines. The larger initial letters are variously coloured and flourished: but the illuminations prefixed to each treatise are cut out, with few exceptions. A leaf or more at the beginning is wanting: the words on the first page are partly obliterated: but it opens with several short epitaphs on Cicero, consisting of 68 lines, beginning with a pentameter:

Nil agis, Antoni: scripta diserta manent.
Vulnere nempe uno Ciceronem conficis: at te
Tullius æternis vulneribus lacerat.

The last two lines are

Qui sexaginta completis et tribus annis
Servitio oppressam destituit patriam.

These lines on Cicero's tomb are by the *Duodecim Poetæ Scholastici* of Paris (circa A.D. 1200): they are published by Meyer, *Anthol. Lat.* Tom. I. pp. 164—166.

The MS. supplies the titles of the works of Cicero which it contains.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de Senectute ad Atticum, fol. 1.

It is here divided into two books.

2. Ejusdem de Natura Deorum, libb. iii. fol. 9 *b*.
3. Ejusdem de Divinatione, libb. ii. fol. 52.
4. Ejusdem de Fato, fol. 81 *b*.

The commencement of the treatise is contained in this MS., which is wanting in Orelli's edition, Vol. 4, pars 2, p. 219.

The work, however, ends abruptly with the word *naturaliter*, as in Orelli's edition: and the scribe adds in the margin, *Deest usque ad finem libri* fol. 86 *b*. At fol. 87 occurs the remark, 'Ut autem intentio auctoris Tulli in libris de Deorum natura, de Divinatione, et fato melius intelligatur liber B. Augustini de Civ. Dei quintus diligenter respiciatur.' Then follows a long citation from lib. v. c. 9, of the abovenamed work (t. 7, p. 122, ed. Benedict), comprising most of the chapter: also another from lib. vi. c. 2 (p. 147). See *Cambridge Journal of Class and Sacr. Phil.* Vol. 2, pp. 97, 98.

5. Lucullus (*i. e.* Academ. Prior. lib. ii. Vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 6—60, *ed. Orell.*) fol. 88.

6. Ex libris ejusdem de republica aliisque fragmenta quædam ex Augustino, 106 *b*.

The title in the MS. runs thus: 'Verba Willelmi de Malmesbury collecta ex libris Augustini, et Tullii Ciceronis in istis dicta etiam exprimuntur.'

Neither Cave nor Wright notices William of Malmesbury's labours on Cicero. The remarks begin thus: *Cicero in initio secundi libri de Divinatione dicit se fecisse quatuor libros Academicos.*

William proceeds to say that the first two books, and also his *Hortensius* and *Republic*, are not found in England: accordingly he gives whatever he can discover 'de materia et intentione' of the latter out of Augustine.

7. Ejusdem Timeus, fol. 108 *b*.

Contains the mutilated treatise, ending with the word *dabitur*, as in Orelli's edition.

8. Ejusdem de Paradoxis liber, fol. 114.

Contains some prefatory observations taken from the *Saturnalia* of Macrobius.

9. Ejusdem Oratio pro Milone, fol. 118.

10. Ejusdem Oratio pro Cneo Plancio, fol. 128 *b*.

11. Ejusdem Oratio pro Marco Cœlio, fol. 139 *b*.

12. Ejusdem Oratio pro P. Sylla, fol. 147 *b*.

13. Ejusdem Oratio pro Cneo Pompeio [*i. e.* pro lege Manilia], fol. 156.

Proceeds regularly up to fol. 161, to the end of § 51, p. 454, Orelli: after which follows the latter part of the oration *pro Cæcinâ*, beginning by § 65, and proceeding to near the end, where the leaf is mutilated.

14. Ejusdem Oratio pro Marco Marcello, fol. 164.

The first leaf much mutilated.

15. Ejusdem Oratio pro Quinto Ligario, fol. 166 *b*.

16. Ejusdem Oratio pro rege Deiotaro, fol. 170.

17. Ejusdem Oratio in Pisonem [*i. e.* pro Cæcina] fol. 174, initio mutila.

Begins § 65, Vol. 2, pt. 1, p. 426, ed. Orelli, and proceeds to the end: so that the MS. contains the same part of this oration twice over.

18. Ejusdem Oratio in Catilinam prima, fol. 177.

19. . . . . secunda, fol. 180 *b*.

20. . . . . tertia, fol. 183 *b*.

21. . . . . quarta, fol. 186 *b*.

22. M. Crispi Sallustii in Ciceronem Oratio, fol. 189.

23. M. T. Ciceronis Invectiva in Sallustium, fol. 190.

24. Ejusdem Orationes Phillippicæ XIV, fol. 192.

Contains also some prefatory observations. Grievously mutilated in many places.

25. Ejusdem de Officiis, libb. iii. fol. 238.

The first leaf much mutilated, several others slightly so.

26 Ejusdem Disputationum Tusculanarum, libri v. fol. 270.

Prefixed are various remarks, partly taken from Jerome, (see tom. 7. p. 387, ed. Bened.) and other ecclesiastical writers.

"Per manus Theoderici Nycolai Werken de Abbenbroeck liber explicit anno domini mcccc. 44, alias 1444."

Many marginal notes occur throughout the MS.

791 Dd. XIII. 3.

A parchment book, in folio, 148 leaves. Handwriting of the end of the XIVth century: grotesque figures in the margins.

'Summa Innocentii IV, cum omnibus additionibus.'

On the last leaf but one, 'Iste liber est Carthusiensium prope Mogunciam.'

792 Dd. XIII. 4.

A folio, on parchment, of 116 leaves, in double columns of 40 lines each. Date, the XIIIth century.

'Rabanus Maurus de Universo'; or 'Ethimologiarum libri XXII.'

This is the first volume of the work, and contains the first ten books, with their capitula: the second volume is that marked Dd. VIII. 13. See p. 341. It corresponds nearly with the editions; but at the end of lib. x.

there is a passage not found in the editions, beginning, 'Ipse est enim primus qui post septem reperitur octavus;' ends, 'Dominus de celo eam pluit:' in all, 51 lines.

On the last two leaves are astrological tables by a later hand, headed,

'Hanc tabulam Salomon cum mensibus his quoque signis
Composuit sapiens, somnia conjiciens.'

These two volumes together contain the same as Dd. i. 30, with which they correspond in their readings. They seem not to have been collated for any edition, even where the printed text was known to be faulty. See lib. v. cap. 7.

793 Dd. XIII. 5.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 258, with 25 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the XIVth century.

Libri JEREMIÆ, THRENORUM, et EZECHIELIS Vulgatæ editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The MS. is imperfect at the commencement, beginning, Jer. i. 6, 'a domine deus ecce nescio loqui quia puer ego sum.'

Jeremiah occupies ff. 1—96, the Lamentations ff. 96—136, and Ezechiel ff. 137—258.

794 Dd. XIII. 6.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 325 in double columns, with 63 lines in each column. It had illuminated initial letters which have been mostly cut out. Date, the XIVth century.

A miserably mutilated

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

It begins, f. 1, with the Prologue, the initial letter being cut away,

[frater] Ambrosius michi tua munus[cu]la perferens, &c.

Ends in the middle of Rev. xvii. 4:

plenum abhominacione et inmundicia fornicationis.

All the beginning of Genesis to Chapter ix. 22 is cut out, and the whole wretchedly mutilated.

Between the Old and New Testament is a Canon of the Lessons with a curious architectural border.

The books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts follows the Epistle to the Hebrews.

795 Dd. XIII. 7.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

796 Dd. XIII. 8.

A folio, on paper, of 216 pages, in good preservation.

The accounts of the lands and POSSESSIONS OF THOMAS LATE DUKE OF NORFOLK, taken by John Blennerhassett between March 20, 1571 and June 30, 1573, by William Cantrell from June 30, 1573, and the feast of St Michael, 1578, and by Robert Buxton during the year following.

797—804 Dd. XIII. 9—16.

These large paper books, in folio, fairly written, now form one volume, comprising

Various REPORTS AND PAPERS relating to the PUBLIC REVENUE for 1691, and subsequent years.

The papers are similar to, but not the same as, those published in 'An account of the Proceedings of the House of Peers, upon the observations of the Commissioners for taking ... the Public Accounts &c.' (Folio, London, 1702).

They are severally entitled:

9. 'The account for the year ending the 29 September, 1692, of Receipts by Loans and repayment in satisfaction thereof; Incomes and Issues at the Exchequer, at the Custome House, at the Excize Office, at the Post Office.'

10. 'The general State of Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenue, between the feast of St Michael, 1692, and the feast of St Michael, 1693.'

11. 'The general State of Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenue, between the feast of St Michael, 1693, and the feast of St Michael, 1694.'

12. 'The general State of Receipts and Payments of the Publick Revenue, between the feast of St Michael, 1694, and the feast of St Michael, 1695.'

13. 'Observations made by the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament, to examine, take, and state the Publick Accounts of the Kingdom upon the accompts brought in before them, so far as they have been able to examine the same, to the 29 September, 1691.'

14. 'Particular Answers to the Queries made by the Lords, in pursuance of their Lordships' Order of the 20 Dec., 1691.'

15. 'Observations made by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasurer upon the Accounts.'

16. 'The Reply of the Commissioners for stating of the Publick Accounts to Observations made by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, on the state of supplys for the Navy, delivered to the right honorable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled.'

805 Dd. XIII. 17.

A large folio, on paper, of about 60 leaves, forming

LIBER Omnium DECLARATIONUM Computorum Receptorum Generalium Revencionum D. REGIS CAROLI per totam Angliam, pro anno finito ad festum S. Michaelis, 1640.

The accounts of the several receivers are signed 'Guil. London.'

806 Dd. XIII. 18.

A folio, on paper, of 142 pages, somewhat mutilated.

'A SALE IN FEE FARME from the kings most excellent Majestie to William Collyns and Edward Fenn of London, gentlemen;' also a similar sale to Sir William Russell, Bart. The dates of passing the several parts of the accounts are in the years 1630 and 1631. See Dd. XIII. 32, and Ee. III. 7.

807 Dd. XIII. 19.

A folio, on paper, of 12 pages, in good preservation.

'The accompt of Richard Pulley gent. receiver of the REVENUE OF WILLIAM LORD PETER within the counties of Essex and Cambridge sequestered and assigned for the use of His Highnes Charles Lodwick, Prince Elector, Count Palatine &c. of the Rheine by virtue of an Ordinance of Parliament...for one whole yeare ending 29 day of September 1645.'

808 Dd. XIII. 20.

A folio, on paper, of 212 pages, in good preservation.

The particulars of the CROWN-LANDS SOLD between March 1649 and December 1655, with a statement of the purchase-money and the names of the purchasers.

There are 8 pages inserted at the end stating the 'monies received of Tennants Receivers and others upon the accompt of Crowne Land' from October 8, 1649, to December 22, 1653.

809 Dd. XIII. 21.

A folio, on paper, of 150 pages, in good preservation.

1. The particulars of the LANDS, MANORS, &c. TO BE GRANTED by the king to his R. H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, A.D. 1610, with a certificate of the rents payable to the Prince from the Principality of Wales and the Duchy of Cornwall.

2. 'The Accompts of several Reeves, Bayliffes, Collectors and Farmers within the Counties of Lincoln, Cheshire, Nottingham, Derby, Northumberland, Durham, and York, of all such rents and summes of money as by Act of Parliament of the XVII. of July last past were granted unto the Hon. Trustees for SALE OF THE HONORS, MANORS AND LANDS OF THE LATE KING QUEEN AND PRINCE.' The dates are 1649 and 1650.

It is bound up with the following MS.

810 Dd. XIII. 22.

A folio, on paper, of 64 pages, in good preservation.

'A statement of the yearly value of Fee Farme rents, RENTS reserved, and certain rents no way improvable,' to be GRANTED TO THE PRINCE OF WALES. A.D. 1610.

811 Dd. XIII. 23.

A folio, on paper, of 128 pages, in good preservation.

It is marked as 'Ex dono Doctissimi ornatissimique viri Henrici Some Collegii Regalis Socii, Martii 5^to^ 1655;' and on the back of the same leaf is written 'Sum Henrici Some C. R. C. S. Ex dono viri doctissimi Guil^mi^ Thoms 1655.'

It contains 'VALOR OMNIUM et singulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, rectoriarum, pensionum, porcionum ac aliarum POSSESSIONUM quarumcumque tam spiritualium quam temporalium DIVERSIS NUPER MONASTERIIS, prioratibus sive hospitalibus in Com. prædictis [Somerset, Dorset, Devon et Cornubia] modo dissolutis dudum spectantium aut pertinentium simul cum omnibus feodis, vadis pencionibus annuitatibus et corrodiis sinodalibus procuracionibus et redditis resolutis ac aliis deductionibus et reprisis quibuscumque de eisdem exeuntibus, anno regni Henrici VIII. 36.'

812 **Dd. XIII. 24.**

A paper book, in folio, 100 leaves, handwriting of the time of Queen Elizabeth.

1. *Moot Cases*, in number 313, stated.

2. A *Reporte* of the Judgment and part of the *Arguments of Shellies* case, addressed to the righte honorable Sir Thomas Sackvill, Knight, Lord Buckurste. A. D. 1581.

3. *Reports of Cases*, chiefly in the reigns of Henry VIII. and Queen Elizabeth.

813 **Dd. XIII. 25.**

A large paper book, in folio, containing on 42 pages, written about 1550,

'The Declaration of NAMES of such SHIPPS as did serue in the warrs againste Fraunce, from the XII^th^ of Feabruarie in the XXXVI^th^ yeare of the raigne of our late soveraing lorde of famous memorie Kinge Henrie the eighte: untill the XI^th^ daie of Julie in the XXXVIII^th^ yeare of his saide Highnes rainge, beinge one whole yeare and XXI^ne^ weekes with such number of men as everie of them had in them the same tyme of service: together w^th^ the rate and proportions allowed ffor everie one man by the daie; and allsoe the prises of wheate, maulte, peasen, ffitches, hey, strawe, emptie butts, pipes, hogsheads, barrells new and oulde, land carriages and water carriages, w^th^ the wages of clarkes, bakers, brewers, cowpers, and others belonging to the same, w^th^ other sundry notes, as shall appeare distinctlie perticularlie heareafter followinge.'

The leaves at the bottom have suffered, perhaps from frequent use.

Compare the list in Derrick's *Memoirs of the Royal Navy* (4to, 1806), Appendix No. 40, and p. 309.

See also *Archæologia*, VI. § XXIV.: and compare the Indenture of 1512, in Rymer, *Fœdera*, XIII. 326.

814 **Dd. XIII. 26.**

A parchment book, in folio, containing, on 70 leaves, written in 1533,

The Record of the PROCEEDINGS at twelve Sessions of the Papal Commissioners in the matter of the DIVORCE of CATHERINE of ARRAGON from Henry VIII.

Begins:

In dei nomine Amen per presens publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod vltimo die mensis Maii Anno dn̄i secundum cursum et computacoem ecclie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo nono Indicoē secunda Pont. sanctissimi.....

At the end are the separate certificates of the notaries, William Claiburgh and Richard Watkyns. Fastened to the latter is a letter testimonial respecting these two notaries, by Nicholas Wootton, dated London, 'primo die mensis Octobris. Anno dn̄i secundum cursum et computacionem Eccl̄ie Anglicane Millesimo Quingentesimo Tricesimo tertio.' Mention is also made of a seal which has been torn off. Every leaf of the Record is signed 'R. Watkyns.'

This document appears to have escaped the notice of Rymer, but is referred to by Lingard and others.

815 Dd. XIII. 27.

A folio, on vellum, containing 34 leaves, with 9 sets of musical bars in each page. Date, the XVth century.

A collection of LATIN HYMNS AND CANTICLES with MUSICAL NOTES. The initial letters are gilt; the first words of the hymns and the name of the tune being inserted in red.

It begins with the hymn *Ave Dei patris filia,* and ends with one of Thomas Aschwell, *Exultavit spiritus meus.* On f. 31 is written 'God save kyng herry.'

It is bound up with the following MS.

816 Dd. XIII. 28.

A small paper book, in folio, 40 leaves.

REPORTS of CASES adjudged in the COURT of WARDS in the reign of Jas. I.

817 Dd. XIII. 29.

A printed folio. MDCLXXVII.

'PHARMACOPÆA LONDINENSIS.'

The work is bound up with 20 additional leaves, on which there are MS. directions, by different physicians, for compounding various preparations, with records of cases, copies of letters in reply to consultations, &c. There are also marginal notes.

Among the signatures the principal are Thomas Warton and F. Clayton.

818 **Dd. XIII. 30.**

A folio, on paper, of 25 leaves, printed.

THE BOOK OF JOB, according to the LXX. printed from the Codex Alexandrinus, London, 1637, with MS. notes, containing various readings from the Complutensian, Aldine, and Roman editions, the Catena Patrum, a MS. 'Dñi Lindselli,' and another in the Bodleian Library.

It is bound up with the two following MSS.

819 **Dd. XIII. 31.**

A paper book, in folio, containing documents which, with the exception of the first, were written by various hands of the XVIIth century.

1. On two leaves, in a contemporary handwriting,

THE ARTICLES agreed on betwixt the earl of MURRAY and the Lords of the SECRET COUNCIL and others of the nobility and estates of SCOTLAND.

Begins:

At Edinburgh ye [xxij] day of August ye 3ere of God, m v° thre score sevin 3eris. The lordis of secreit counsall.....

There are a few additions by a contemporary hand: but otherwise the text is that printed under the above title by the Maitland Club, *Illustrations of the Reign of Queen Mary* (4to, 1837), pp. 283—6. See also under No. 153, 2.

2. On 33 pages, written in French about 1685,

Grievances of the Protestants in France from the infraction of the Edict of Nantes.

Begins:

L'Edit sous la protection du quel les Protestans de France ont vescu paisiblement . . .

Ends:

... Et qu'ils n'ont pas autant de tort de se plaindre des violations de l'Edit de Nantes que Messieurs du Clergé ont accoutumé de le dire.

See *Histoire de l'Edit de Nantes*.. par Elias Benoit. 4to. Delft. 1693-5.

3. On pp. 3. 'Extraict des regrea. du Conseil d'Estat.'

Concerning seven English vessels which had been detained.

At the end is the date 'Le XIX Auril M VI°. soixante dixhuict. signé Colbert.'

4. On pp. 4. An account of the Stock, amounting to £7522, made over to some Roman Catholic Chapter in England, with the names of the donors between 1630 and 1662.

Begins:

> The Lord Richard of Chalcedon in the presence & by the advise and consent of divers PP oversed the fund of the Chapter in manner and forme following...

5. On 7 leaves, in three parallel columns on every two pages,

'Copie du Memoire pour les S^rs^ intéressez en la *Compagnie de la Baye de Hudson*. Sur le droit et la possession de la Couronne d'Angleterre pour la commerce en la dite Baye.'

'Reponses données par Messieurs les Commissaires de France, à ce Memoire pour la Compagnie Francoise de Canada.'

'Repliques a ces Reponses pour la Compagnie Angloise de la Baye de Hudson.'

These are followed, in the same handwriting, on 4 pages, and in parallel columns, by

'Titres produicts de la part de la Compagnie Francoise de Canada sur les pretentions pour le droict de Commerce en la Baye de Hudson, Riuiere et port de Nelson.'

'Response de la Compagnie Angloise de la Baye de Hudson en forme de Contredicts à ces titres.'

6. On 6 leaves. A case with the Opinion of H. Finch respecting *the interest of Henry Flynt* in an estate demised to him and others by Anthony, Bishop of Norwich, in April 1680.

On the last leaf is the endorsement, 'For M^r^ Wrightson at his seate in the six clerks office,' with the lawyer's bill.

7. On 14 leaves. Several papers relating to the Dean and Chapter of Sarum, and the Right of the Bishop to visit the same; dated 1682, 1683, and 1684.

8. *The Commission of King Charles I.* to the Earl of Arundel to be General of his Army, dated 'at Westminster the seaventh day of March in the fowerteenth yeare of our Raigne.'

Printed in Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.* II. 835—8.

9. On 6 pages. A Copy of a *Treaty of Peace* and Amity concluded between the French and English Governors of the American islands A.D. 1678.

10. On 11 pages. '*Le Temple de la Mort*. Or The Temple of Death translated out of French by the E. of M—' (Earl of Mulcaster).

11. On 21 pages, in double columns,

'*Deuxieme Memoire de la compagnie Françoise* pour seruir de reponse a la replique fournie par la compag^e^ Angloise.'

'Réponse de la Compagnie Angloise.'

See above, under § 5.

12. Hadriani Beverlandi 'Adhortatio ad Pudicitiam et castitatem.' Imperfect.

13. Imperfect, containing a few lines at the end of a Form of *Coronation of the King*. After which, on about 3 pages, follows 'The Coronacon of the Queene.'

The latter begins:

> The Queene must be supported by two Bishopps from the west dore of the Churche of Westminster.

Ends:

> After they both putt on their crownes imperiall and soe goe to the Pallace.

Compare with these directions the narrative in Leland's *Collectanea*, t. IV. p. 223 (ed. Hearne).

At the end of the form for the king, mention is made of the 'Abott of Westminster.'

14. On two leaves, in the same hand as the preceding, '*The Christning of Queene Elizabeth*.'

This account is printed from the MS. of C. C. C. C. as an additional piece to Leland's *Collectanea*, t. I. p. 663 (8vo, 1770).

820 Dd. XIII. 32.

A folio, on paper, of 24 pages, rather injured. The particulars of a SALE IN FEE FARM of Lands to Ralph Freeman, Esq. and others by King Charles I. A.D. 1630. It is similar to Dd. XIII. 18 and Ee. III. 7.

There are six pages at the end concerning some similar sale.

821 **Dd. xiii. 33.**

A large paper book, in folio, containing on 36 pages, with the title,

'A brief state of the Incomes and Issues of their Majesties Publick Revenue from the 5th day of November 1688 to the 29th of September 1691 with Memorandums made by the Commissioners constituted by one Act of Parliament made in the second year of their Majestys reign, entituled An Act for appointing and enabling Commissioners to examine, take and state the Publick accounts of the Kingdom.'

See under Dd. xiii. 9—16. See also Sinclair's *History of the Public Revenue* (3rd ed. 8vo, 1803).

822 **Dd. xiii. 34.**

A paper book, in folio, of about 600 pages, containing, in a set hand of the xviith century,

1. Arguments at two Conferences of Committees of both Houses *concerning the Liberty of the person of every Freeman*, by Sr Dudley Diggs, Mr Littleton, and Mr Selden.

Begins:

My lords: I shall I hope auspiciously begynne this conference this day with an observacon out of holy storye. In the dayes of good kinge Josiah...

See *Parliamentary History*, 4 Charles I., 3 St. Tr. 1—234, and Selden's *Works* (fol. 1726) iii. 1958.

2. '*The Earle of Oxons Case* for the his (*query*, high) Chamberlaineship of England.'

See Cruise, *On Dignities*, p. 101.

3. An incomplete Treatise on the *Rights and Privileges of the House of Commons*.

There is no title; the first heading being, 'The choise of the speaker, his presentment, placeing and speeches.'

4. '*The priviledges* or speciall Rights belonginge to the *Baronyes of England*,' by John Selden.

This is the beginning of a long title of a work often printed. The last chapter (13) has the heading, 'Making deputies of places of Trust comitted unto them.'

There are a few additional and marginal references by other hands.

823 **Dd. XIII. 35.**

A paper book, in folio.

1. M^r Littleton's and M^r Selden's *Arguments for the Liberty of the person of every Free Man* delivered at a Conference with the Lords, with an Introduction by Sir Dudley Diggs, the objections of M^r Attorney, and Replies.

A blank space is left for 'M^r Littleton's Presidents.' See the preceding Number, § 1.

2. 'That the *Kings of England* have bine pleased usuallie to consulte with their Peares in the greate Counsells and Commons in Parliament of Marriage Peace and Warre.'

See Somers' *Tracts*, IV. 121, and Cottoni *Posthuma*, pp. 13—39.

3. 'The Proceedings or a *Journall of the Passages in the second Session of Parliament* houlden at Westminster in the 4^th^ yeare of our Soveraigne Lord Charles King of England &c. begunne the 20^th^ of January and ended the tenth of March in the same yeare, 1628.'

See Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.* I. 643, and under Dd. II. 39, § 2.

824 **Dd. XIV. 1.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

825 **Dd. XIV. 2.**

A small parchment book, of above 330 leaves, written about 1432.

1. 'REGISTRUM CARTARUM tenementorum et reddituum NICHI BYSSHOPP filii et heredis Barthoci Bysshopp de Oxon. burgensis et Isabelle vxoris sue patris et matris dicti Nichi Bysshopp de diuersis viris nobilibus ffeofatoribus.'

This title is on the leaf marked I by the author, who on the three pages preceding has written notes of his family pedigree. On the first leaf also H. Wanley has given an imperfect table of the contents, with the heading 'Collectanea Nicholai Bishop Anno Dni 1432,' and a reference to f^o^ III^o^. XXIX, on which is 'Memorandum quod in vigilia sci Martini in yeme A^o^ dni M^o^ CCCC^mo^ XXXIJ^o^, annoque regis henrici VI^ti^ XI^o^ istud librum primitus fuit ffinitum per Nichm Bysshopp de Oxon. filium et heredem Barthi Bysshopp.'

The foliation has been altered at different times by the writer as he increased his collection. Blank leaves are 14—26, 29, 30 *a*, 36 *b*, 37, 39—42, 276.

On ff. 1—13, and ff. 27, 28 is a list of the contents of the volume.

a. After 3 blank pages, on ff. 30*b*—34, is the writer's statement (in English), with the title 'De diversis querelis erga dnm̄ Willm̄ Wendouere Abbatem Oseney.' The contents of ff. 35, 36*a* relate to the same.

b. 'E[videncie] Paroch. Sci Michis Aquilon̄. Oxon̄.' is the heading on ff. 43—67, 87—108, 113—120, 123—7, 130—2, 228, 229, 320—9. On f. 329 is the note, 'Registrum Evidenciarum Eccle sc̄i Mich̄. Aquilon. Oxon.'

c. 'Et de Eynesham ibm̄ &c.' is the additional heading on ff. 68—83.

d. 'De consuet. vniversit. Oxon̄.' is the heading on ff. 84—6.

e. 'Testm̄ Barthi Bysshopp,' and 'Inventare omnium bonorum.' On ff. 108—112.

f. 'De redditibus diuersis extra solutis per Abbatem Oseney diversis parochiis Oxon.' ff. 127—9.

g. 'Parochia sc̄i Petri in oriente,' or '— orientalis, Oxon.' ff. 133—159.

h. 'De Abbt̄e Oseney.' ff. 160—204, 267, 314.

i. 'Rentee Hundred.' ff. 205—211 *a*.

j. 'Rentale antiquum hundre. Extra portam bore. Oxon.' ff. 211*b*—224*a*.

k. 'Aliud rentale de Buset pro tercia parte hundred.' ff. 224 *b*—26.

l. 'E. Byshopes Eig medwe.' f. 227.

m. 'E. paroch. sc̄i Egidii extra Northgat. Oxon.' ff. 229—40.

n. 'E. paroch. Marie Magdalene extra Northgat. Oxon.' ff. 241, 242.

o. 'E. paroch. s̄ci Edwardi Oxon.' ff. 245—52.

p. 'E. attestreet Oxon.' ff. 253.

q. 'E. paroch. sc̄i Thome martiris.' On ff. 254, 255.

r. 'Evidences concerning parcels of land in Rokele, towards Rekeyule, in Kybalstreet, and Watford.' ff. 256—60.

s. 'De villa de Bekenesfeeld.' ff. 261—6.

t 'De libertate ville Oxon.' ff. 316—9.

u. 'E. collegii vocati magne Aule Vniversit.' On ff. 330—2.

The last 3 leaves have not been marked by the author.

2. A meagre *Chronicle* in Latin ('de cronicis Anglie') reaching to the year 1432; handwriting as before.

Begins (fol. 267 *b*):

Hæc sunt nomina regum Anglorum Christianorum.

Ends (fol. 275 *b*):

Multi lollardi aut heretici insurrexerunt in partibus regni...

3. *Metrical extracts*, on the same subject, commencing with the arrival of Brut.

Begins (fol. 277 *a*):

Herkenip hederward lordynges
Ye þat wollen her of kynges
And I wol telle 3ow a noon
How Yngelond furst by gon.

Towards the close of the chronicle the rubrics are in prose: one of the last (fol. 307) referring to a procession in July, 1431, at which 'lollardes bokes weren brent as many as a man my3t bere.' In the earlier part the versifier drew his materials from Geoffrey of Monmouth, or possibly from Laȝamon's *Brut*. His work is printed in a somewhat different form by Ritson, *Metrical Romances*, II. 270, sq. Lond. 1802.

4. '*De Prophetia Merlini*.'

Begins (fol. 308 *a*):

Sedente itaque Vortigerno super ripam.

Ends (fol. 314 *a*):

Inter sydera conficient.

Translated into Latin by Geoffrey of Monmouth; see Dd. VI. 12, § 1, and the preface to Dr Giles' edition.

826 Dd. XIV. 3.

A paper book, in 8vo, 200 leaves.

A Law Common-Place Book, containing an Abridgement of the Law, digested alphabetically from "Abjuration" to "Women:" also Sir J. Davis' Charge to the Grand Jury at York in 16—, and some other Charges.

827 Dd. XIV. 4.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 90 leaves, with 32 lines in a page, written in the XVIIth century.

1. ff. 1—73. *A Sermon on Gal.* iv. 4, 5.

Begins, after the text, with:

S^t. Aust. in his 5 epi. ad Marcel. tells us of a certaine young man, ...

2. ff. 74—90. *A Sermon on Zech.* ix. 9.

Begins, after the text, with:

What is here spoken by the prophet, is as S^t^ Matt. witnesseth in v. 5 ...

828 Dd. XIV. 5.

A small octavo, on paper, 119 leaves, of which the majority are blank, about 30 lines in a page, handwriting of the XVIIth century.

TWENTY-ONE SHORT POEMS ON SUBJECTS CHIEFLY CONNECTED WITH THE LIFE OF CHRIST.

On a fly-leaf at the end: 'Lent to Sir Henry Sidney 100£ the 11 of May, 1612.' Also: 'Ιωάννης Κνέλλος τὸν βίβλον κρατεῖ.

829 Dd. XIV. 6.

A parchment book, in 8vo, now consisting of pages numbered from 5 to 116, written in red ink, perhaps as early as the XVIth century.

A COMMON-PLACE BOOK of References.

830 Dd. XIV. 7.

A small paper book, in 8vo, written from both ends, in the XVIIth century.

MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS, Anecdotes, &c., collected by Andrew Henley.

See another, by the same, in Dd. XIV. 17.

831 Dd. XIV. 8.

A small octavo, on paper, 72 leaves, of which more than half are blank, about 26 lines in a page: handwriting of the early part of the XVIIth century.

Short POEMS on various subjects.

On fol. 26 occurs the signature 'By me, A. Henley.'

At the end of the volume are six pages of prose, with the title 'Notæ selectæ ex epistolis Mounsieur de Balzac quibusdam amicis.'

832 **Dd. XIV. 9.**

A duodecimo, on paper, of 141 leaves, irregularly written in the XVIIIth century. ff. 13—22 are apparently in a hand different from the rest, and after f. 81 several leaves are blank.

Sermons on S. Matt. vii. 12; 1 Cor. xv. 35; S. Matt. v. 16; Rom. vi. 21.

Begins:

The grand intendment ..

Ends:

... to be supplied with all necessarys.

On the cover is the note 'Hic liber, ut ex manu videtur, fuit viri doctissimi Isaaci Barrow.'

The correctness of this is very doubtful. Dd. XIV. 15, is probably in the same handwriting with the present volume, and in the Bidding-Prayer there prefixed to the Sermons is a petition for *Clare Hall*.

833 **Dd. XIV. 10.**

A small duodecimo, on paper, of 139 leaves, with about 26 lines in a page, written in the XVIIIth century.

An Exposition of the Romish Catechism by James Goodladd.

Begins (after the dedication to the Second Person of the Trinity):

All knowledges arts and scienses...

Ends:

... to doe more solemnly pennance in.

834 **Dd. XIV. 11.**

A duodecimo, on paper, of 25 leaves, neatly bound in morocco, written in the XVIIIth century.

Prayers, &c. by Archb^p^. Tillotson.

This is another copy of Dd. XI. 55, which see.

835 **Dd. XIV. 12.**

A small duodecimo, on paper, of 121 leaves, written in the XVIIIth century, from both ends.

Miscellanea: Sermons, Latin Poems, Notes from various Authors, &c.

836 Dd. XIV. 13.

A duodecimo, on paper, with many leaves torn out, and the greater part of the volume blank.

Short notes, or Heads of Sermons.

837 Dd. XIV. 14.

A small paper book, written in a small and neat hand of the XVIIth century.

'Dissertatiuncula de NATURIS REGIONUM et moribus gentium diversarum, et earundem causis.'

The dedication, 'Archiepiscopo Eboracensi,' is signed 'Johannes Browne.'

The copy is incomplete, ending (p. 58) in 'caput octauum:'

... verumetiam suffocat prorsus extinguitque.

838 Dd. XIV. 15.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 144 leaves, written from both ends.

SERMONS on Rom. ii. 14; S. Luke xiii. 13; S. Matt. v. 3; Acts xvii. 31; Joshua xxiv. 15; S. John xiv. 26.

To the first sermon is prefixed 'Preacht at St Maries Aug. 18, 1672, and in the College chappel above a yeare before.'

A Bidding Prayer, with a petition for the Foundation of Clare Hall, is prefixed: the Chancellor's name is 'George Duke of Buckingham,' for which in a note is substituted 'James Duke of Monmouth our Chancellor elect.' This would fix the date to 1674.

839 Dd. XIV. 16.

A duodecimo, on paper, paged, of 387 leaves, closely written in the XVIIth century.

Miscellanea Theologica.

Abstracts of Sermons, notes, &c.

840 Dd. XIV. 17.

A small paper book, in 8vo, of which the writing and the contents are similar to Dd. XIV. 7.

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES, &c.

Nearly in the middle of the book is the collector's signature, 'Andrew Henley,' and at one end a memorandum of the birth of Andrew his second son, of which the date has been thrice altered from 1663 to 1662.

841 Dd. xiv. 18.

A paper book in 8vo, 52 leaves.

Reports of Cases in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

842 Dd. xiv. 19.

A paper book in 12mo, 45 leaves, written in 1707.

Lex Parliamentaria in Domo Superiori, or the Laws and Usage of Parliament alphabetically digested.

843 Dd. xiv. 20.

A quarto, on parchment, of 297 leaves, in various handwritings. The first 2 sections have double columns of 50 lines, and are of the xivth century: §§ 3, 4 have about 50 lines in a page, and are of the xvth century.

ff. 1, 2, and 275 are mutilated, and after f. 262 three leaves have been cut out.

1. ff. 1—258. 'Summa super libros Sententiarum' per Petrum de Tarantasia, postea Innocent. V. Papam.

The commencement has been torn away. The second chapter begins:

Primo debemus ostendere Deum esse...

Ends:

...dignetur Jesus Christus dominus noster. Qui &c.

This has been published, Tolosæ, 1652. See Cave.

A note from Boethius *de Trinitate*, and others of no value, are appended by a later hand.

2. ff. 260—262. Extracts from the '*Liber de gestis summorum Pontificum.*'

Begins:

Legimus in libro illo..

Ends:

...custodes vigilarent instantius.

3. ff. 263—265. '*Meditaciones beati Bernardi.*'

Begins:

Multi multa sciunt...

Ends:

...qui vivit et regnat in infinita secula. Amen.

Opp. Paris. 1839. ii. 661—691.

See for another MS. Dd. xv. 15, § 4.

On f. 263 are four paragraphs, continued from the three lost leaves. The first three relate to Astronomical questions; the last to the things 'que necessaria sunt ad cognicionem sacre Scripture.' At the foot of the 'Meditationes' is a paragraph on Sensuality.

4. ff. 266—275. *Paragraphs on subjects of Theology* (much abbreviated, and difficult to decypher). De circumcisione, de cessacione legalium, de Baptismo Johannis, de Baptismo Christi, &c. &c.

5. ff. 276—279 *b*. *De Spiritu et Anima.* Imperfect.

Begins:

Quoniam dictum est mihi...

Ends:

...olfaciendo audiendo videndo...

S. Aug. Opp. Paris, 1837, vi. pp. 1139—1170.

The next 3 pages contain various Theological notes.

6. ff. 283, 284. *Canons Ecclesiastical.* A fragment.

Begins:

..Et quia non solum luxuriam...

Ends:

...et qui comedunt et bibunt, &c.

7. ff. 284, 285. *A Sermon* on Rev. xii. 1.

8. ff. 286—288. '*Sermo Augustini de Tempore*,' apparently spurious.

Begins:

Admonet dominus noster J. C. nos non debere...

Ends:

...dicat Christus Petro intra gaudium...

9. ff. 289—294. '*Tabula super iv libros Sententiarum.*'

An Index of Contents to § 1, above.

10. ff. 294—297. A poem in rhyming quatrains. The title has been added by a later hand, '*Defensio fratrum Mendicentium per Jo. Peckham.*'

Mentioned by Tanner, with a reference to this MS.

Begins:

Christi vicarie monarcha terrarum
Vir martiris ecclesie cella Scripturarum
Magister justicie meta causarum
Mee querimonie aurem prebe parem...

Ends:

... Hanc qui contravenerit declaracionem
Incursurum meruit se dampnacionem
Nec habere poterit relaxacionem
Nisi prius fecerit satisfaccionem.

844—846 Dd. XIV. 21—23.

Three paper books, in 12mo, written by Dr Lightfoot. The title of the first is,

'A JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES convened for the Worke of Reformation in the Church, by the Authority of Both Houses of Parliament, anno 1643. Upon the Discipline and Liturgy.'

The title of the third is,

'A Further Journall of Passages in the Assembly from Easter, 1644.'

The last entry in this Journal is 'Tuesday Decemb. vlt. The first weeke kept me at Munden. This day our worke was about Church censure.'

See Lightfoot's *Whole Works*, (ed. Pitman) vol. XIII. See also Dd. XIV. 28, § 4.

At the end of the book, reversed, are notes of Sermons, &c.

847 Dd. XIV. 24.

A small long 18mo, on paper, in very good preservation: date about 1640. This MS. contains 120 pages, each ruled for five staves of four-line MUSIC. On 56 of the pages there are harmonized dance-tunes, similar to those in MS. 43: the remaining pages are not used.

848 Dd. XIV. 25.

A Collection of SMALL TRACTS, now bound up in 3 volumes, 12mo.

1 *a*. pp. 1—9. 'The Memorial of S^r^ Thomas Fairfax General of the Parliament Army, written by himself:' it is headed, 'A Short Memoriall of some things to be cleared during my command in the army.'

It begins with the extract printed in *The Fairfax Correspondence*, II. 408, 409 (8vo. London, 1848). Has the rest been printed?

b. pp. 20—59. 'A Short Memoriall of the Notherne Actions during the War there from the yeare 1642 till 1644.'

This was printed under the title 'Short Memorials of Thomas Lord Fairfax. Written by himself,' 12mo. London, 1699, and reprinted 8vo. 1815.

2. 'Nicolai Carri Novocastrensis Angli Græcæ Linguæ in

Academia Cantabrigiensi Professoris Regii de Scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate et studiorum impedimentis Oratio.'

According to the title-page this is a copy of the Oration printed in London, 1576.

3. A paper book, in 12mo, of 90 pages, containing

GENEALOGICAL NOTES concerning many noble families of England.

It exactly resembles Dd. XII. 55, and appears to have been a note-book of the same person.

4. A duodecimo, on paper, of 34 leaves, with about 26 lines in a page.

'*A Cronolige* of the state of the Church, wherein is sett downe the most principal things mentioned in every age from the beginning of the worlde untill this day. J. B. anno domini 1658.'

Imperfect. Perhaps a translation. It is only carried down to the IVth century A.D., and the succession of the Popes terminates with Sabinianus, A.D. 605.

5. A duodecimo, on paper, of 51 leaves, with the date June 23, [16]72.

A treatise *on Justification*.

6. A duodecimo, of 43 leaves, some blank, containing on ff. 1—30,

A Divinity Common-Place Book, with heads of Sermons.

7. A duodecimo, on paper, consisting of 33 leaves, of which the last two are blank, each page containing 15—25 lines, apparently of the early part of the XVIIth century, written in a careless scrawling hand.

A Greek-Latin-English Vocabulary, followed by some remarks on Latin Syntax in English.

Begins:

De partibus corporis. μασχαλὴ (-ης), axilla, the armpit.

Ends:

multis gradibus.

8. p. 96. 'A Defence of the House of Scotland against the title of the House of Suffolke, wherein is declared the intreste of the title of Scotland to the succession of the crowne of England.'

The author's name (Sr Rob. L Knight) has been partly obliterated.

9. The collections of one of the name of Somers, or perhaps

of more than one of the same family, as is probable from the notices of Births and Deaths, mostly of the earlier part of the xvii th century, inserted in the volume, which consists of prayers, controversial divinity, poems, and church history.

At the end is 'a catalogue of all my bookes 1636'—a list of answers to some questions of his daughter—among them, 'whether Papists should goe to heauen or no when they weare deade,' and a 'Dreame' 1617.

849 Dd. xiv. 26.

Two small quarto volumes, comprising

1. On paper, 10 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page, written in the xviith century.

Documents relating to '*the Confession of Faith*' subscribed by Jas. VI. his household, '*the General Bande*,' and '*the Acte of the Secreit Counsaill*.'

2. On paper, 23 leaves, written from both ends.

'Certaine Annuall Tyths for St. Austins and St. Ffaiths united payd quarterly. The quarter ending at Michlmas 1689.'

This is followed by private accounts of a household, 1691, 2.

3. On parchment, of 52 leaves, imperfect at both ends. The last three leaves are misplaced, and should follow f. 43. Written in the xivth century.

Paragraphs in Latin and English, Prose and Verse, *on Subjects of Divinity:* with prayers, &c., from the fathers, Richard of Hampole, &c.

Only paragraphs xv—lxvi. remain.

Among them is the hymn:

Swete Ihū Criste to the
I a synfulle wreche 3elde me.

See Dd. viii. 2, § 1.

4. On paper, 21 leaves, each page consisting of about 18 lines, neatly written in rather a large hand, apparently of the xviith century.

'*La Vie d'Æsope tirée des anciens auteurs par Monsieur de Meziriac*.'

Begins:

Comme il est arrivé.

Ends:

de la langue françoise.

By Claude Gaspar Bachet de Meziriac. It is contained in his collected works published at La Haye in 1716.

5. On paper, 27 leaves.

Heads of Sermons.

6. On paper, 54 pages.

Rules for Study: in Latin.

7. On paper, 50 pages.

Notes and Extracts from various authors.

8. *A Book of Accounts*, like those in § 2.

9. '*Epistolarum Liber illustrium et Epigrammatum selectorum:*' authore J. C. Coll. Trin. Cantab. circa A. D. 1638.

850 Dd. XIV. 27.

A collection of TRACTS, bound in 3 vols.

1. A quarto, on paper, of 76 leaves. By the same author, and in the same handwriting, as Dd. XII. 63, which see.

'*Summarium quoddam de vanitate* simul et falsitate *sectariorum*, et etiam de stabilitate soliditate et firmitate Catholicorum collectum ad lucubrationem Johannis de la Vache sive Vachell in usum fratrum dubitantium. A.D. 1629.'

2. A similar quarto, of 26 leaves.

'A Christian treatise of *the brevity of the life of man, by Lucas Trelcatius* the younger, professor of Divinity in the University of Leiden in Holland, son of Lucas Trelcatius the elder, translated out of Latin into English by R. S. 1665.'

3. A similar quarto, of 24 leaves.

A Latin Sermon, on 2 Cor. ii. 16. Imperfect. Of the XVIIth or XVIIIth century.

At the top of the page is written in a late hand, 'This was Mr Sandcroft's Clerum for B.D.'

4. A smaller quarto, of 12 leaves, on paper.

Two *Theses in Theology*, with a prayer prefixed.

Begins:

Ambrosio non stirpe magis...

Ends:

... paratos concludo.

5. A quarto, of 21 leaves, on paper.

'The [honest Mariner's] Devotion and *Jonah's Creed* in a dreadful storm; a Sermon preached at St Dunstan's Church in Stepney, on Sunday in the afternoon, February the 24th, 1705, by John Jenings, M.A., Fellow of Clare Hall, Cambridge.'

From a note in another hand on the fly-leaf it appears that the Sermon was preached in St Mary's Church, Cambridge, Feb. 13, 1702, and at the Charter-House Chapel, London, May 21, 1703.

6. A small quarto of 12 leaves, on paper.

A Sermon on 1 Timothy vi. 3.

7. A small quarto of 12 leaves, on paper.

'*A reply to* somewhat of *Bishop White on the Sabbath.*'

Begins:

Those Characters of Lawes simply morall...

Ends:

...they might have escaped death.

8. A small quarto, on paper, of 41 leaves, written in the xvith century.

'*Visitatio Collegii Anglicani* de urbe sanctissimi domini nostri Clementis Papæ Octavi jussu per illustrissimum ac reverendum Cardinalem Segam Episcopum Placentinum 2°. jam peracta A. D. 1596.'

This begins with a 'Præfatio ad summum Pontificem:' then follows a list of the students, and Index of the chapters of the Brief, containing the Visitor's decisions on the various points in dispute.

9. A small quarto of 28 leaves.

'A Treatise proving by the King's Laws that *the Bishoppe of Rome had neither right to any supremacy within this Realme.*'

'Londini in ædibus Thom. Berthelet regii impressoris excusum.'

It has a preface and table of contents at the end.

Begins:

Allthough before this time...

Ends:

...high judges thereof.

10. A small quarto of 17 leaves, on paper.

'A Treatise of *Christian Peregrination* and holye monuments.'

Begins:

Pilgrimage coming of the latine word...

Ends:

...be all honour and glorye for ever, Amen.

11. A quarto, on paper, of 27 leaves.

'*The Touchstone of Truth*, wherein veritie by Scripture is plainely confirmed, and error confuted.'

Begins:

And these words...

Ends:

...and drink of this Cuppe.

12. A quarto, on paper, of 11 leaves.

A Sermon on Rev. xii. 1, 2, *by Edward Clerke.*

13. A quarto, on paper, of 57 leaves.

'*Responsio ad Epistolam* hominis cujusdam ordinis honesti et splendidi, sed factionis Jesuiticæ, a cognato suo, A. C.'

Begins:

Accepi literas tuas ..

Ends:

...haudquaquam calumniam sed Jesuitam.

14 A small quarto, on paper, written in the latter part of the sixteenth century, containing 24 leaves.

Two Anonymous Translations from Galen.

ff. 1—14. 'A Treaty made by Galene concerninge the best Constitution of the Body.'

Περὶ ἀρίστης κατασκεύης τοῦ σώματος ἡμῶν. Galen. Opp. Kühn, Tom. iv. p. 737.

Begins:

Whiche is the beste constitution of our bodye?

Ends:

in dewe proportion the on to the other.

ff. 16—24. 'A Treatye made by Galen intituled Of a goode Habite.'

Περὶ εὐεξίας. Galen. Opp. Kühn, iv. p. 750.

Begins:

We use to give the name of habite...

Ends:

.. respiration, for ye coolinge of them. τέλος.

15. A quarto, on paper, of 9 leaves.

A Letter from John Durie to a friend on the pacification and union of the Calvinistic and Lutheran Churches.

Dated 'Westminster, this 31 March 1634.'

16. A small quarto, on paper, of 40 leaves. Date the xvth century. A leaf is lost at the commencement. The title is given in the Explicit,

'*Soliloquia beati Ysidori Episcopi.*'

Opp. ed. Rom. 1802. t. vi. pp. 472—523.

Begins:

...doloris non reperio argumentum... (p. 475 in printed ed.)

Ends:

.. places in secula seculorum. Amen.

The MS. differs considerably from the edition. For another MS. see Hh. i. 4, § 5.

This is followed by 4 more leaves of similar character, 'Xenophontis Apologia ex greco in latinum conversa.'

Begins:

Socratis quoque dignum...

Ends:

...illum ego virum felicissimum dicam.

17. A quarto, partly on paper, and partly on parchment, of 18 leaves, written, with many abbreviations, in the xvith century.

A Commentary on Job, ch. i.—iv. Imperfect.

Begins:

Sicut in rebus..

Ends, the catchwords for the next page being

.. possis predicere...

18. A quarto, on paper, of 5 leaves.

An '*Inquirie* what wee are to say of those wicked thoughts and other extravagant fancies that are often times injected into the minds of good men, and which are usually by way of eminence called the Devill's Temptations.'

Begins:

It is not all persons..

Ends:

.. to struggle with in this.

19. A quarto, on paper, of 11 leaves.

A Sermon in Italian, on Matt. xii. 58.

Three leaves follow, apparently in the same hand, containing *Theological Notes* in Latin.

20. A quarto, on paper, of 8 leaves, in two different hands. An *Exposition* of *Genesis* v. vers. 1—9.

851 Dd. xiv. 28.

Two Volumes of Tracts, written on paper, small 4to, in various hands. The first volume consists of Articles 1 and 2: the second contains the rest.

1. pp. 196. 'A viewe of the presente Estate of Irelande discoursed by waye of a Dialogue betweene Eudoxius and Irenius' (by E. Spenser).

At the end is 'Finis Anno Dni 1590,' though 1596 is the date assigned to the text which is printed in the volume of *Collections* by Sir James Ware. Folio. Dublin, 1633. See also Dd x. 60.

2. Written on 72 pages, in the xvnth century.

'A short view of the reigne of Kinge Henrie the third written by Sir Robert Cotton knight baronett in anno 1614 and by him presented to his Majestie the same yeare.'

Of this tract there are many editions.

3. On 28 leaves. 'The Fore-runner of Revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham for the poysoning of the most potent King James of happie memorie king of Great Brittaine and the Lord Marquiss of Hamilton and others of the Nobilitie, discovered by me George Eglisham one of King James his phisitions for his Majesties person above the space of tenn yeares.....Franckfort. Anno Dni 1626.'

See Somers' *Tracts*, V. p. 437; and under Ee. II. 32, § 17.

4. '*A briefe Journal of Passages in the Assembly of Divines* convened by the summons of the two Houses of Parliament to consult and advise for the settling of the Government and Liturgy of the Church of England anno 1643.'

See Fuller's *Church History*, Cent. xvii. § ix. and Neal's *Puritans*. See also Dd. xiv. 21.

5. (*a*) '*The Declaration of the Lords and Commons to the King*, on March 14th. 1623, with the King's Answer.'

This is from the Lords' Journals, and, with some omissions, the same as in Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.* I. 134—8.

(*b*) 'The King by his letters of explanation under his privie signet (read in the Parliament House on Wednesday the 17th of March by the Lord Keeper) did enform the House.'

Seven points are detailed of which no mention is made in Rushworth. See *Parl. Hist.*

(*c*) 'The resolution of the Parliament on Satterdaie the 20 of March (1623),' to grant 3 subsidies and 3 fifteenths.

(*d*) 'His Ma^ties^ declaration at Whitehall, 23 March, 1623.'

This is given more completely in Rushworth, I. 138, 139.

(*e*) 'The Prince and the Duke of Buckingham: their speeches 24 Feb. 1623.'

This report is the same, with the omission of the letters, as that given in the Lords' Journals of Feb. 27th, and in Rushworth, I. 119—126. Compare Dd. III. 87. § 16.

6. On paper, 51 pages, written in a small hand of the XVIIIth century,

HUGONIS CANDIDI Cœnobii Burgensis Historia.

Begins (p. 1):

Est nobile monasterium in regione...

Ends (p. 51):

... Sed tamen clam a monachis ad ipsum archiepiscopum accusatus XXI°.

The MS. wants therefore the Prologus and the last three paragraphs of the edition (folio, Lond. 1723) by Sparke, pp. 1—94. In place of the title is, 'Hugo White collected this little Manuscript.'

On the old cover is, 'Geo Davenport 1652.'

852 Dd. XIV. 29.

1. A small quarto, on paper, of 16 leaves.

'Some considerations *concerning Episcopacie*.'

2. A small quarto, on paper, of 50 leaves.

'*Chronologiæ Demonstratio*.'

3. A small quarto, on paper, of 9 leaves.

Brief *Notes* on parts of the Epistles to the Galatians, Colossians, Thessalonians, and the Revelation of S. John.

4. A quarto, on paper, of 160 leaves, some blank. Date, as the previous sections, the XVIIth century.

'*Divinity Common-Place Book*.'

5. A small quarto, on paper, of 11 leaves. Date the XVIIIth century.

Moot cases, in legal French.

853 Dd. XIV. 30. (1.)

1. A small 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 75, written from both ends. On the fly-leaf at the end is the date Oct. 19, 1651: and on one of the inner leaves, the note, 'Ad umbilicum perveni, May 30, 1652.'

THEOLOGICAL NOTES, in Greek and Latin.

2. A small 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 94, with 19 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

A Discourse, apparently on the text 2 S. Peter ii. 1, in the style of Wycliffe, of whose date both the writing and style of English are. Imperfect both at the beginning and end.

Begins:

... hevene: and lede hem þine, and herfor seiþ god bi his prophete malachie.

Ends:

... As þis woman hadde of þe hiȝ lord god...

There are signatures from *a* to *u* in eights, and catchwords at every 8th leaf. A leaf is lost at the beginning, 8 between ff. 14 and 15, and some after f. 92, which is evidently near the end; ff. 93 and 94, which follow, belong to some other part of the treatise, or possibly to another tract altogether.

It contains strong attacks on the clergy of the time, especially the 'monkis, chanonis and freris,' who are called 'maister liers,' 'ypocrites,' &c. Also upon the 'possessioners' and the 'mendicants' In f. 68, 'lincolniensis,' *i. e.* Grosteste is quoted.

The writer frequently speaks in the first person: in f. 92 is the following paragraph:

Now sires þe dai is all ydon. & I mai tarie you no lenger. and I have no tyme to make now a recapitulation of my sermon: neþeles i propose to leue it writun among you &c.

3. A note-book of the Steward of some *Nobleman in the reign of Henry VIII.*, living at Lydingetone; among which are some Historical notices of the expedition to France 36 Hen. VIII.

See the *Diarium* in Rymer, *Fœdera*, xv. 52.

4. On 21 leaves, in a contemporary hand,

'Certayne things agreed vpon by a general meetinge togither of his *majesties Judges* Anno Dñi 1636.'

5. In a neat hand of the xviith century,

An index to an ancient Chronicle, or History of England.

6. On 57 small pages, written in a copy of a letter,

'Ad. . . .patrem meum. . . . Magdalenæ Societatis. . . . .presidentem. . . .doctorem Humfredum. . . .Guil Garbrandus.'

Begins:

Equidem hominem et vitæ chastitate religiosum ...

See Wood, *Ath. Ox.*

7. On 33 small pages, written after 1675.

'Remembrances for *order* and *decency* to bee kept in the upper

house of Parliament by the Lords when his Ma^tie^ is not there, leaveing the solemnities & belonging to his Ma^ties^ comeing to be marshalled by those lordes to whome it more properly appertaines.'

854 Dd. XIV. 30. (2.)

8. A duodecimo of 54 leaves, written in the XVIIth century. 'The Affliction and Deliverance of the Saints; or, the whole *Booke of Job composed into English Heroicall Verse* Metaphrastically. By Thomas Manley Jun. Esq.'

Begins:

There was a man in Uz, for zeale whose fame...

Ends:

.. his soule to God, his flesh to earth repaies...

A Meditation, in 5 stanzas, on God's dealings with men, is appended. On the fly-leaf is written, 'Elizabeth Edwards, her book. 1664.'

855 Dd. XV. 1.

A small square octavo, on vellum, on the whole in excellent preservation, consisting of 108 leaves, of 39 lines each, of the latter part of the XIIIth century, neatly written, in a black letter character, very full of contractions. Remarks by a later hand are scattered over the book.

A LATIN DICTIONARY.

Begins:

A littera ex Isidoro in omnibus linguis, &c... fol. 1.

Ends with an article on Zorobabel: adding 'verba sunt Isidori.'

The whole passage occurs in Isid. Etym. lib. VII. c. 6. (t. 3. p. 325. Ed. Arev.)

Finito Libro reddatur gratia Christo.

Anno Domini MCCLXXVIII. mense Maii finitum fuit hoc opus... fol. 105.

The last three leaves (in double column) are occupied with grammatical remarks, and scraps of moral and religious verse, which scarcely deserve a more particular account.

Begins:

Accentus est certa lex...

Ends:

.. Causæ cur Dominum turba secuta fuit.

856—862 Dd. XV. 2—8.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

863 **Dd. xv. 9.**

A 24mo, on vellum, containing ff. 219 with 15 lines in each page. Date the xvth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

On f. 1 is pasted a small modern coloured engraving of 'Beata Virgo Maria Montis Regalis; il vero ritratto della S. Madonna del Mondoui a vico,' with the date 1601 written on it. The next 12 leaves contain the Kalendar; f. 14 is blank, and then follows an inserted picture of the same date and style as before of the Apparition of our Lord to the Blessed Virgin after the Crucifixion. The Officium begins, f. 16, with

Incipit cursus beate marie virginis.

The 7 penitential psalms begin f. 65, followed by the Litany, and in f. 84 the *Officium Defunctorum* with musical notes to the Psalms. In f. 150 is a picture, like the two before mentioned, of the Holy Family, our Lord measuring a board, with St Joseph as carpenter, the blessed Virgin working: after a second litany are directions, written like the rest, but underlined with red lines, directing the *sorores* how to pursue the *officium* in case the sick person is still living. The *Ordo Commendationis animæ* follows, and in f. 180, 'De sepultura fratrum aut sororum,' and then Orationes propriæ de Sanctis, the volume ending abruptly in the 'lectio prima de domina nostra,' with the words 'Sed quid nos tantilli, quid actione pusilli, quid in laudibus.'

This MS. seems to have belonged to a monastery or nunnery, probably that of Monreale near Palermo.

864 **Dd. xv. 10.**

A small oblong book, on paper, of 34 leaves (the last ten blank), in a handwriting of the xviith century.

'*Mr Grayes Sermon*' upon Matt. xi. 21, 22.

Begins (after the text):

Where God bestoweth manie blessings...

Ends:

...and have brought forth the frute of it.

865 **Dd. xv. 11.**

A 24mo, on paper, of 162 leaves.

'*Encheiridion* ex sanctissimorum Probatissimorumque Virorum ac Catholicorum Patrum scriptis et sententiis collectum et scriptum, anno 1581.'

866 **Dd. xv. 12.**

A small quarto, on parchment, 180 leaves, together with 6 leaves of index, and many that are blank; illuminations; handwriting of the xivth century.

LEGAL DOCUMENTS.

1. Magna Carta.
2. Carta de Foresta
3. Provisiones de Merton.
4. Statuta de Marleberge.
5. Statuta Westmon. prima.
6. Statuta Gloucestriæ.
7. Explanationes Gloucestriæ.
8. Statuta Westmon. secunda.
9. Statuta Westmon. tertia.
10. Statuta de Scaccario.
11. Districtiones Scaccarii.
12. Statutum de Winton.
13. Articuli de Wyntonia.
14. Statuta Mercatorum.
15. Prerogativa regis.
16. Extenta maneriorum.
17. De conjuncto Feaffamento.
18. Statutum de finibus.
19. De finibus et attornatis.
20. Statutum de bigamis.
21. Statutum de vocatis ad warentum.
22. Statutum de defensione juris.
23. Statutum de homagiis participum.
24. Statutum de wardis et releviis.
25. Statutum de libertatibus per quirendis.
26. Statutum quo warranto novum.
27. Statutum quo warranto ultimum.
28. Statutum de religiosis.
29. Articuli super cartas.
30. Lincoln.
31. Novi articuli pro clericis.
32. Statutum Eboraci.
33. Statutum Lincoln. de Escactria.
34. Statutum de conspiratoribus.
35. Dies communes in banco.
36. Dies communes in placito dotis.
37. Additio Forestæ.
38. Statutum de asportatis religiosorum.
39. Statutum de Champart.
40. Additio Gloucestriæ.
41. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam.
42. Statutum de ponderibus.
43. Pena pistoris.
44. Statutum de querela.
45. Statutum de perambulatione.
46. Statutum de Northampton.
47. Statutum Sanctæ Katerinæ.
48. Statutum de Roberdesmen.

At the end:

Georgius verus fuit hujus libri...

867 **Dd. xv. 13.**

A small duodecimo, on vellum, in good preservation, consisting of 158 leaves (paged), besides two at the end which are blank, of about 26 lines each, probably of the xvth or beginning of the xvith century, very neatly written in a character much resembling the Aldine types, the titles of the poems and larger capitals variously gilt, rubricated and coloured.

Begins:

Q. HORATII FLACCI VENVSINI CARMINVM LIB. PRIMVS AD MECAENATEM.

Hominum scribit officia: pragmatice; monocolos.

Ends:

Q. HORATII FLACCI SERMONVM LIB. II. FINIT.

It contains Horace's entire works, thus arranged: Odes, Epodes, Carmen sæculare, Ars Poetica, Epistles, Satires.

868 **Dd. xv. 14.**

A duodecimo, on paper; of the xvɪth century.

1. A printed book of 64 pages. 'Les diares et Almanach calculez par Claude Fabri, Docteur en Medicine et Astrophile: pour l'an intercalaire et bissextile, 1572.'

'Avec les presages, mutations de l'air. Et a la fin d'iceux une Apologie contenant sur la fin aucuns presages pour xiiii ans.'

2. A MS. treatise 'de Medicina,' of 80 leaves. By J. B. B., or Johannes Bernardus Bassue.

Begins:

Duo potissimum res sunt quæ lumen in discendo pariter ac docendo afferunt, methodus et proprietas sermonis.

Ends with a table of symptoms.

On a fly-leaf the following is written anonymously:

'Mr Knatchbull if you desire a short methodical treatise in physick here is as much as in the best institutions of Sennert or Fernel or Riviere, but the definitions of disease are excellent. Pray read it sometimes at your leasure hours. I have profited much by it.'

869 **Dd. xv. 15.**

A 24mo, on parchment, of 218 leaves; written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—153. 'Libellus *de Viciis et Virtutibus* predicatori maxime utilis.'

The leaves are numbered throughout.

Begins:

Verbum abbreviatum fecit Deus ...

Ends:

... et inexplicabile.

Prefixed is a table of contents, on paper, in 3 leaves.

2. ff. 153—161. '*Liber beati Methodi* episcopi ecclesie Patheresis, et martiris Christi, quem de Hebreo et Greco in Latinum transferre curavit de principio seculi usque ad finem.'

Begins:

In principio creavit Deus ...

Ends:

... nos eripere dignetur qui cum Patre &c.

See Oudin. T. I. p. 299.

3. ff. 161—170. Written in a later hand

'Beatissimi *Augustini* Episcopi Ypponensis *Regula*.'

Begins :

Ante omnia fratres karissimi diligatur deus...

Opp. Paris, 1836, i. p. 1271.

ff. 167—170 are supplied by a later hand, on paper.

4. ff. 171—201. '*Meditationes* beati *Bernardi*.'

Begins after the prologue :

Multi multa sciunt ...

Ends :

.. amabilis appareas.

Opp. Paris, 1839. ii. 661—691. The last paragraph is that from Paulinus, 'Perfectissima atque plenissima ...'

For another MS., see Dd. xiv. 20. § 3.

5. ff. 201—218. A treatise on the duties, &c. of *monastick life*.

This is headed 'Bernardus ad nepotem suum a Clarevalle fugientem ad Cluniacum,' but it is not the letter contained in his works under this superscription.

Begins :

Si salus magis in cultu vestium ...

Ends :

... qui mecum senciunt quod ego sencio.

In the cover are the lines

Ecce magistro quippe Richardo Wallour iste
Presbitero codex pertinet exiguus.

870 **Dd. xv. 16.**

A 24mo, on parchment, containing ff. 93 with 16 lines in each page. There are illuminated initials and a few borders. Date the xvth century.

A leaf is wanting after each of ff. 24, 36, and 61.

The contents are

ff. 1—12. Kalendarium.

ff. 13—21. *Obsecro te domina* and *O Intemerata*.

ff. 21—24. *Oratio piissima sancti Gregorii*, with a promise of 14,000 years of indulgence.

ff. 25—36. *Horæ sanctæ crucis*, the beginning being lost.

ff. 37—46. '*Confessio misse beatissime Virginis Marie*.'

ff. 47—93. '*Hore b. M. V. secundum consuetudinem romane ecclesie*.'

The Hours have been misplaced by the binder, Vespers &c. coming before Matins.

On f. 1 is written 'ex libr. Edwin Berry.'

871 **Dd. xv. 17.**

An 18mo, on parchment, containing ff. 207, with 17 lines in each page. There are illuminated capitals, borders, and occasional vignettes. Date, the xvth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS.

The first 7 leaves contain the kalendar, each month with an illustrative figure; between ff. 7 and 8, a leaf, containing probably an illumination with 'Beatus vir' is cut out, and the Psalter begins f. 8, with 'Qui non abiit in consilio,' &c. The Psalms end f. 198 b, and the canticles follow, ending with the Athanasian creed. The last leaf is cut in half, and ends in the middle of a litany with the words "Sancte bonifaci cum sociis tuis ora."

The psalms are numbered in the margin by a later hand, which has also occasionally written out in full some of the abbreviated words.

872 **Dd. xv. 18.**

A small quarto, on parchment, 226 leaves, of which some are blank; handwriting of the xivth century.

LEGAL DOCUMENTS.

1. Magna Carta.
2. Carta de Foresta.
3. Provisiones de Merton.
4. Statuta de Marlebergh.
5. Statuta Westmon. prima.
6. Statuta Gloucestriæ.
7. Statuta Westmon. secunda.
8. Statuta Westmon. tertia.
9. Statuta Westmon. quarta de finibus.
10. Statuta de Mercatoribus.
11. Statuta de Mercatoribus correctum.
12. Statuta de Wynton.
13. Statuta de antiquo dominico corone.
14. Statuta de bigamis.
15. Statuta de religiosis.
16. Statata de presentibus vocatis ad warrentam.
17. Prerogativa regis.
18. Statutum de Ebor.
19. Statutum de Scaccario.
20. Districtiones de Scaccario.
21. Statutum de quo warranto primum.
22. Statutum de quo warranto ultimum.
23. Statutum de ponendis in assisa.
24. Statutum de consultacionibus.
25. Statutum de circumspecte agatis.
26. Statutum de conspiratoribus.
27. Statutum de Lincoln.
28. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis.
29. Statutum de Wardis et releviis.
30. Modus faciendi homagium.
31. Visus franci plegii.
32. Modus calumpniandi essonia.
33. Dies communes in banco.
34. Dies communes in dote.
35. Statutum 1 Ed. 3.
36. Statutum de Northampton.
37. Statutum Westmon. septimum.
38. Statutum Westmon. octavum.
39. Statutum 14 Ed. 3.
40. Statutum de moneta.
41. Statutum anno nono apud Ebor. factum.

42. Statutum apud Westmon. anno decimo factum.
43. Statutum Notyngham.
44. Statutum apud Westmon. anno XI. factum.
45. Statutum anno decimo apud Westmon. factum.
46. Statutum apud Westmon. factum anno XIV.
47. Quia emptores.

On a fly-leaf, at the beginning of the book, '¸Salus mea Christi hostia Edward Henden.'

On a fly-leaf at the end, 'I Ansley nuper de Holborn' (?).

873 **Dd. XV. 19.**

A 24mo, on parchment containing ff. 154 with 15 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials; date, the XVth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

The first leaf is blank; on the second is written

good mystrys in yo prayers
remember hyr that wrote thys. Agnes Hykeley.

And on the third leaf

Signate signa temere me tangis et angis
Roma tibi subito motibus ibit amor.

The next 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, the name of S. Thomas of Canterbury being effaced. The Hours begin f. 10, the 1st leaf being lost, in the middle of the Venite, *Quoniam ipsius est mare*, &c.: afterwards follow the 7 penitential psalms, the 15 psalms and litany, exequie mortuorum and commendationes animarum as usual: f. 151 b, gives in red a curious legend of S. Bernard and the Devil, respecting certain verses of the Psalter. The volume, ends f. 154 b, with a short litany of the Passion in a different hand, preceded by a promise of 'many dayes of pardon to all who dayly saye yt,' ending *O Dei amara mors.*

874 **Dd. XV. 20.**

A 24mo, on paper, of 88 leaves, written from both ends, in the XVIIIth century.

'*A Visitation Sermon*' on Matt. v. 13.

875 **Dd. XV. 21.**

A small 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 96, with 24 lines in each page. Date, the XVth century.

1. ff. 1—15. PSALTERIUM BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS DE PSALMIS SACRIS SUMPTUM.

After a prologue of 44 lines, beginning:

Mente concipio laudes conscribere
Sacrate virginis que nos a carcere
Soluit per filium genus in genere
Mire mirificans effectus opere,

the poem follows in 161 quaternions, of which the first is

Ave virgo virginum parens absque pari
Sine viri semine digna fecundari
ffac nos legem domini crebro meditari
Et in regni gloria beatificari.

For another MS. of this, see Ff. vi. 14, § 5, whence the above title is taken. The present MS. contains a few more stanzas than the latter, but omits the verses of the Psalms before each stanza. It was written by John Peccham, Archbp of Canterbury from 1278 to 1294. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* in v. *Peccham*.

2. ff. 16—25. '*Orationes devote ad honorem domini nostri ihū xp̄i et laudem ipsius matris marie virginis gloriose.*'

3. ff. 26—65. Confessiones ad Deum, Orationes ad sanctam Trinitatem, ad Spiritum sanctum, &c.

4. ff. 66—72. 'Formula honeste vite' auctore Martino episcopo Dumiensi.

Beginning:

Gloriosissimo atque tranquillissimo regi mironi martinus humilis eps̄ salutem.

This treatise is printed in the *Magna Bibliotheca veterum patrum*, Agrip. Col. 1618. T. vi. P. 2. p. 237 sqq. It was also published separately at Basle in 1545. Martinus afterwards became Bp of Braga, and presided at the councils held there in 563 and 572. Miro was king of Gallicia. For another MS. see Hh. iv. 13. § 11.

5. ff. 72 *b*—76. 'Incipit constitucio Senece de moribus.'

Beginning:

Omne peccatum actio est. Actio autem omnis quod voluntarium est...

Ending:

nunc intergemiscit socios tue beatitudinis.

This, falsely ascribed to Seneca, was also written by Martinus Dumiensis: it is printed in the *Mag. Bibl. vet. pat.* T. vi. P. 2. pp. 240, 241. The last paragraph is not in the MS.

6. ff. 77—86. 'Speculum peccatoris.'

Beginning:

Quoniam carissime dum in hujus via vite fugientis sumus...

Ending:

quomodo novissima tua prudentia provideas.

Explicit speculum Peccatoris.

For other copies of this treatise see Ee. vi. 7. § 6. Ff. ii. 20. § 2. Ii. i. 31. § 4. Ii. vi. 15. § 1. and in English Ff. v. 45. § 3. It was written by Richard of Hampole, and is printed in the Benedictine edition of St Augustine, App. to Vol. vi. pp. 155—160.

7. ff. 87—95. '*Ex libello beati Anselmi qui excipit de synonimis beati ysidori episcopi.*'

Beginning:

Quid agis o homo.

Ending:

vivit et regnat deus per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.

This is St Anselm's 'Exhortatio ad contemptum temporalium et desiderium æternorum.' Opp. ed. Paris. 1675, pp. 190—193.

8. f. 96. *A Litany of the Passion.*

Beginning:

Ave ihu xpe verbum patris filius virginis...

Ending:

ut cum angelis tuis laudem te in secula seculorum. Amen.

876 Dd. xv. 22.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

877 Dd. xv. 23.

A very small book, about 2 inches square, with an illumination at each end, beautifully written: of the xviiith century.

A Manual or Prayers for the use of young persons, in French.

Begins:

Pour ce que l'un des premieres ...

Ends:

... et gloire a tous jours-mais. Ainsi soit il.

878 Dd. xv. 24.

A 24mo, on parchment, containing ff. 213, with 15 lines in each page: it has illuminated capitals and occasional illuminations and borders. Date, the xvth century.

'Hore beate Marie Virginis secundum usum Anglie.'

On the first leaf, otherwise blank, is written 'Codicis istius olim Johannes Burwell herus.' The next twelve contain the Kalendar; followed by an illumination of our Lord, the 15 Oos, and commemorations of SS. John Baptist, George, Thomas of Canterbury, Anne, and Katharine. f. 35 is an illumination of the Annunciation, and f. 36 begins the Hours, each having an illumination of a point in the Passion. After Compline, f. 109, begin the seven penitential psalms, with a curious vignette of the Last Judgment; then the gradual psalms with the Litany. Then the Officium Defunctorum with the usual vignette; and after an illumination of two souls being carried up to heaven, f. 179, the Commendationes animarum; then an illumination of our Lord with the instruments of the Passion, f. 203, and the psalms of the Passion: the volume concludes with Psalm xxix., Exaltabo te, domine... in a later hand.

879 Dd. xv. 25.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 128, with 18 lines in each page; it has initial illuminated letters, and rich borders and illuminations much injured by damp. Date the xvth century.

'Hore beate Marie Virginis secundum consuetudinem Anglie.'

The first 12 leaves contain the Kalendar; an illumination of the Annunciation follows, and the Hours begin f. 14, having an illumination of a point in the Passion before each Hour. The penitential psalms begin f. 64, the gradual psalms in f. 73, and the Vigiliæ mortuorum in f. 86, the previous illumination having been lost; and the commendationes animarum in f. 113 ending with the prayer, 'misericordiam tuam domine sancte,' &c.

The last leaf contains in a later hand a Litany of the Passion,

Anima xpi salva me
Corpus xpi salva me
&c.

and the name John Webbe.

880 Dd. xv. 26.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

881 Dd. xv. 27.

A square duodecimo, on paper, of 39 leaves, of which the last four are blank. The date of the composition of the preface is 1484, and the copy cannot be much later.

Ἰωαννου Ἀλεξανδρέως τοῦ Φιλοπόνου περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως, καὶ τί τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ καταγεγραμμένων σημαίνει ἕκαστον.

The Treatise consists of a proœmium and 14 sections, preceded by a table of contents.

Begins:

Προοίμιον. Τὴν ἐν τῷ αστρολάβῳ τῆς ἐπιφανείας ἐξάπλωσιν, καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ καταγεγραμμένων τὰς αἰτίας...

Ends:

...καὶ πόσαις τούτου μοίραις διέστηκεν ἐπιθάτερα. Τελος. τῷ δὲ Θεῷ δόξα αἰωνιός.

Concerning this work and its author, see Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. x. pp. 639, 650. Also See Morelli, *Biblioth. Venet.* p. 216.

This copy has belonged to Φεδερικός μορέλλος.

There is a preface by Maximus Murgunius, in the form of a dedication, 'τῷ ἐκλαμπροτάτῳ καὶ μεγαλοπρεπεστάτῳ ἀνδρὶ κυρίῳ Ἰακώβῳ τῷ Γερμινίνῳ.'

Beginning:

οἱ μὲν πολλοὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων οἷς ἡ πᾶσα τοῦ βίου σπουδὴ...

Ending:

...ἐρρωμένως μοι διαβιώης ψυχῇ τε καὶ σώματι πρέσβεων ἐκλαμπρότατε·

Here follows, by the same author, a complimentary Greek epigram, to the same:

Ἠύγε φανοτάτου λαμπρὸν σελας ἠελίοιο...
...εἵνεκα σῶν ἀρετῶν, εἵνεκα σῶν χαρίτων.

882 Dd. xv. 28.

An oblong paper book, of which the pages are numbered from 107 to 212, besides a table of contents, neatly written, in 1666.

'Off the Art of Discerning Men, continued by James Boerey of the Inner Temple, esquire.'

On p. 212 is 'Hue usque James Boerey, 1666.'

883 Dd. xv. 29.

A small square 24mo, on paper and parchment, of 236 leaves, apparently of the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—48 *a*. A summary of the early part of Genesis, followed by an Account of the natures, &c. of 42 animals.

In Spanish, as also §§ 2, 4, 5.

Begins:

Dio cree lo cel e la terra...

Ends:

... del Settenas.

2. ff. 48 *b*—93. '*Lo tracta de li pecca.*' On Vices.

Begins:

Sant Johan reconita...

Ends:

... Parolla de Dio, &c.

3. ff. 97—132. '*De imposicione Penitentie.*'

Begins:

Sequitur videri que debeant...

Ends:

... de peccatis dolere.

4. ff. 133—168. A treatise *On Sins.*

Begins:

Alcuus volon ligar...

Ends:

... Al besognos misericordia obrey3.

5. ff. 169—176. A treatise with the title '*Herman.*'

Begins:

Langlus dis a herman...

Ends:

... Canon eu la fossa.

6. ff. 178—188. '*De officio viri et uxoris.*'

Begins:

Non tantum cives debent...

Ends:

... Christum hoc faciat rex.

7. ff. 189—220. *De Apostolis, de penitentia, &c.*

Begins:

Post gloriosam Christi ascensionem...

Ends:

... effectum hec ille, Amen.

8. ff. 220—227. *Tabula parabolarum*, and various notes on points of theology.

9. ff. 229—236.

Theological Notes in Spanish, imperfect.

884 Dd. xv. 30.

A small square 24mo, on parchment, of 247 leaves, written in the xvth century. In Spanish, except § 1, which is Latin.

1. ff. 1—4. Six *Psalms*, with the beginning of St John's Gospel.

2. ff. 5—23. '*Glosa Pater Noster.*'

Begins:

O tu lo nostre payre...

3. ff. 23—38. '*Treçenas i. ii. iii. iv.*'

Begins:

Frayre sabent..

4. ff. 38—47. '*Doctor.*' A Treatise on Confession.

Begins:

Isidori dis la confession...

5. ff. 48—55. '*Penas.*' On Penance.

Begins:

Dio cree lome...

6. ff. 55—63. '*Li goy de Paradis.*'

Begins:

Dio done anos loben...

7. ff. 63—78. '*La Pistola de li amie.*'

Begins:

Atuit li fidel amie...

8. ff. 78—117. *Poems*, entitled 'Nouvel Confort,' 'Nouvel Symon,' 'Nobla leçon,' 'Payre eternel,' 'Barca.'

Begins:

A quest nouvel confort...

9. ff. 122—225. *On the Commandments*, followed by paragraphs on various *Virtues and Vices.*

Begins:

Lo prumier Comandament...

10. ff. 225—247. *Sermons.*

Begins:

Mas yo die anos...

The MS. is imperfect at both ends. On the first and last leaf is written 'Albert possesseur,' and at the foot of the first page 'A Mons^r. Morland par son serviteur...1636.'

885 Dd. xv. 31.

A small oblong 24mo, on paper, of 101 leaves; written in the XVIth century. In Spanish.

1. ff. 1—13. '*De la Confession.*'

Begins:

Confessa di nostre peca ...

2. ff. 14—16. '*De la tremor del Segnor.*'

Begins:

La temor del segnor

3. ff. 17—53. '*Tribulacions,*' in 7 chapters.

Begins:

Motas sou las tribulacions...

4. ff. 53—63. *A life of 'Job.'*

Begins:

Baron era en la terra ...

5. ff. 63—101. *A life of 'Tobias.'*

Begins:

Tobia fo del terp...

The MS. concludes with a fragment of 'la noble leyçon,' filling a page and a half, the last words being,

...non po saber sa fin..

886 Dd. xv. 32.

A small oblong 24mo, on parchment, of 91 leaves; written in the xvth or xvith century. In Spanish. Imperfect at both ends.

1. ff. 1—3. A fragment *on Diseases.*

Begins:

...mem de chascun...

2. ff. 4—56. *On Tribulation*, from S. Isidore.

Begins:

Las tribulacions da questa vita...

3. ff. 57—61. *On Man's State.*

Begins:

Dio bat home...

4. ff. 62—70. *On Sadness* or *Sorrow.*

Begins:

Salamon dis non donar tristitia...

5. ff. 70—86. *On the means of Salvation.*

Begins:

Atuit li fidel lũmes...

6. ff. 87—91. '*De Penitentia*,' a fragment.

Begins:

Lo es cosa necessaria...

887 Dd. xv. 33.

A square 24mo, on paper, of 97 leaves. On the first page is the date 1511.

1. ff. 1—40. A treatise on *Latin Grammar.*

Begins:

Interrogationem factam ...

Some leaves are occupied with other matter; *e. g.* 'Flores Legum:' and three are blank.

2. ff. 41—60. Extracts from *Proverbs*, *Ecclesiastes*, *and Ecclesiasticus*, with some at the end from S. Gregory.

3. ff. 61—68. *A religious Poem.* In Spanish.

It is headed 'Mettra ceuecbe.'

This is followed by a fragment occupying one leaf, 'Liber Arithmeticus.'

4. ff. 70—92. *Miscellanea*; in Latin.

On the states of human life, virtues, vices, followed by 'Versus morales,' 'Exhortation de bien vivre et bien mourir,' in French; 'optima consilia,' &c.

888 Dd. xv. 34.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 119 leaves; written in the xvth century; in Spanish. Imperfect.

Versions of various Books of Scripture, with a Gloss on the Gospels of St Matthew, St Luke, and St John, in the following order:

St James (a fragment, containing the last chapter); St Peter, Ep. i. and Ep. ii. as far as the beginning of chapter ii., then a Gloss on the above Gospels, beginning in the middle of the 7th chapter of St Matthew; 1st Epistle to the Corinthians, Epistles to the Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Timothy, Titus; Hebrews, ch. xi.; Proverbs, ch. v.; Wisdom, ch. v.; Acts of the Apostles, down to ch. xxvi. 4

889 Dd. xv. 35.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 476, in double columns, with 52 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

Biblia Vulgata Sancti Hieronymi.

The first 4 leaves are blank; the usual prologues follow, and Genesis begins f. 8. The prologue to St Matthew follows the end of Maccabees in f. 351 without any break: the Revelation ends f. 440*b*, and the rest of the volume is occupied by the index of names.

It was given to the University in June, 1817, by the Rev. Dr Seale, late Fellow and Tutor of Christ's College.

END OF VOL. I.

GETTY CENTER LIBRARY
3 3125 00593 0108